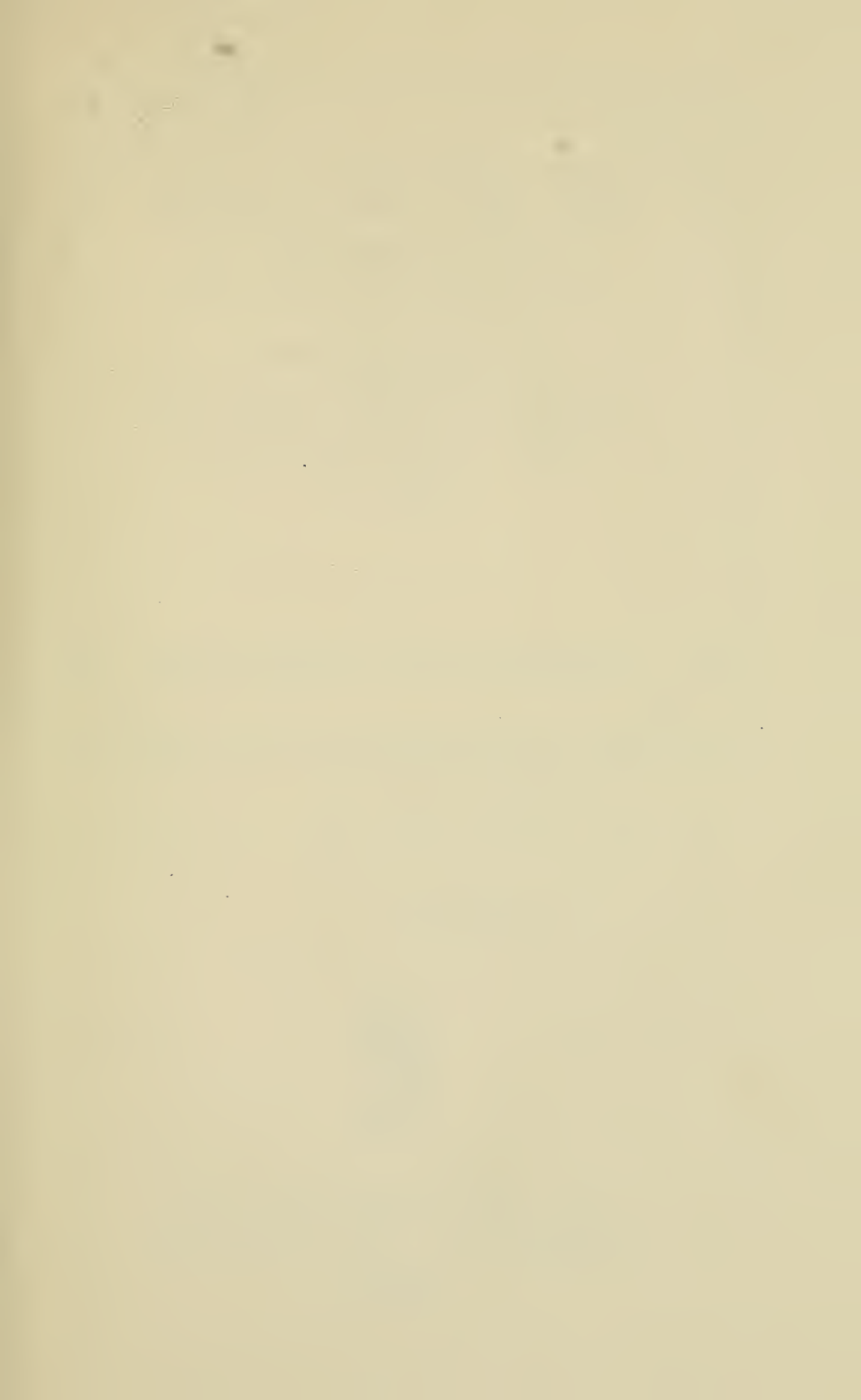


**NILE NOTES OF
A HOWADJI:**

**a bibliography of
travelers' tales from Egypt,
from the earliest time
to 1918**

MARTIN R. KALFATOVIC



3685.2
K34
1932X

ANTH

NILE NOTES OF A HOWADJI:

a bibliography of
travelers' tales from Egypt,
from the earliest time
to 1918

by

MARTIN R. KALFATOVIC



The Scarecrow Press, Inc.
Metuchen, N.J., & London
1992

British Library Cataloguing-in-Publication data available

Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data

Kalfatovic, Martin R., 1961-

Nile notes of a howadji : a bibliography of travelers' tales from
Egypt, from the earliest time to 1918 / by Martin R. Kalfatovic.

p. cm.

Includes indexes.

ISBN 0-8108-2541-4 (acid-free paper)

1. Egypt—Description and travel—Bibliography. I. Title.

Z3685.2.K34 1992

[DT49.98]

016.916204—dc20

92-10286

CIP

Copyright © 1992 by Martin R. Kalfatovic

Manufactured in the United States of America

Printed on acid-free paper

To Mary

CONTENTS

Acknowledgments	vii
Introduction: Travel in Egypt through the Years	ix
A Note on the Compilation	xxix
Abbreviations	xxxv
Map of Egypt	xxxvi
Antiquity to 1599	1
1600–1699	30
1700–1799	48
1800–1825	79
1826–1839	107
1840–1849	137
1850–1859	166
1860–1869	195
1870–1879	226
1880–1889	261
1890–1899	298
1900–1907	325
1908–1918	350
Name Index	377
Title Index	395
About the Author	427

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The Library of Congress is a matchless source without which a work of this type could not be instigated.

The Folger Shakespeare Library provided me with both an amazingly comfortable scholarly environment as well as a number of fine 16th and 17th century illustrated travelers' accounts.

Though my time there was limited, the staff of the British Library was helpful with this project, and I especially appreciated the opportunity to examine the first edition of Florence Nightingale's *Letters from Egypt*.

To Monica Blanchard, librarian of The Catholic University of America's Institute of Christian Oriental Research division of Mullen Library, I owe a special debt of thanks for introducing me to the Library's Hyvernat Collection of travelers' accounts of the Near East, which, with its many Continental imprints must surely be one of the finest in North America.

In the Library of Congress, of special assistance were the members of the Collections Management Division desk staff who keep thousands of books on shelf against fearsome odds. Also in the Collections Management Division I would like to thank Diane Nester Kresh for convincing me of the joys of librarianship.

On our own trip to Egypt, my wife and I lacked a dragoman, but did have a longtime friend, Janice Bailey-Goldschmidt, who smoothed the many rough spots on the way from Cairo to Abu Simbel. Without Janice, our own trip down the Nile would have been much more perilous. Not only does Janice deserve thanks for those three weeks, but she is also owed a great debt for many years of friendship.

Martin R. Kalfatovic, Librarian
National Museum of American Art
and the National Portrait Gallery

INTRODUCTION

As an anonymous reviewer said of the literature on Egypt in the mid-nineteenth century: "Were we to pile together the various works that have appeared of late years upon the subject of Egypt and Palestine, we might readily construct a monument rivaling in magnitude, if not in durability, some of those that still frown on the waters of the Nile."¹

Had the reviewer known that the deluge would continue, he might not have qualified his statement. Countless travelers have made their way up and down the Nile and into the adjoining deserts. These same travelers and tourists, archaeologists and artists, soldiers and savants, were treated alike to the imploring cries of the donkey boys offering their services and the pleas from all quarters for *baksheesh*. The land of Egypt, from Alexandria in the north to Wadi Halfa near the Second Cataract in the south and from the fringes of the Sinai to the east and the great wastes of the Libyan Desert to the west, has attracted visitors from the earliest times and these travelers have left us, as for no other region for so long a time, a record of their passage.

ANTIQUITY

Though some claim that true travel literature did not begin until the late 4th century A.D., the accounts of Classical travelers to Egypt were to have a great effect on those that came after them.²

Discounting such biblical travelers as Joseph and his brothers, mythic figures such as Helen of Troy (who supposedly sojourned in Egypt with Menelaus after the Trojan War), and apocryphal visitors such as Plato (who is said to have learned some of his wisdom as well as picked up tales of Atlantis from Egyptian priests while sitting under the obelisk at Heliopolis), the first reliable, most extensive, as well as best known, tale comes from Herodotus. Herodotus may rightly be called not only the Father of History, but also the father of travel writing. Fleshing out his historical and

geographical sketch of Egypt in Book II of his *History*, he gives the earliest, and certainly one of the most influential, accounts of Egypt.

During his visit to Egypt in 450 B.C., however, Herodotus had a rather limited tour. He visited the Pyramids (but not the Sphinx which was covered, as it was periodically, by sand), and Luxor and Aswan. Still, his report of an Egypt well past its prime, is tantalizing for its omissions and errors as well as fascinating in its concrete details and proven facts. Herodotus' account has proven to be one of the most durable accounts of Egypt, quoted from (and carried with) many thousands of travelers on the Nile.

Strabo, in his *Geography*—another of the oft-quoted and carried pieces of literature by later travelers—gives a good account of pre-Roman Egypt and numerous details on the people, products, and antiquities. He was followed a few years later by Diodorus Siculus, a Greek writer from Sicily. Diodorus, frequently criticized on numerous counts regarding his work *Historical Library* (which attempted to update and correct Herodotus) has left us primarily fragments though his section on Egypt is mostly complete. Though Diodorus himself is little known outside the world of Classical scholarship, his account of Thebes contains a description of a fallen colossal statue of Ramesses II (also known as Ozymandias) with the inscription "I am Ozymandias, King of Kings. Should any man seek to know how great I am and where I lie, let him surpass one of my works" that nearly two thousand years later inspired Shelley's sonnet "Ozymandias" and its lines that have become a touchstone of *vanitas*:

"My name is Ozymandias, King of Kings
 Look on my Works, ye Mighty, and despair!
 Nothing beside remains. Round the decay
 Of that colossal Wreck, boundless and bare
 The lone and level sands stretch far away"
 11.10-14

Pliny the Elder, among the last of the great and influential Latins to travel to Egypt, looked on the country with sensible Roman eyes and found only folly in such vast incomprehensible works as the Pyramids. More to his taste were the natural wonders and the abundant fertility of the land that would turn Egypt into the granary of the Roman Empire.

By the start of the Christian era, Egypt had been under Western influence (especially Greek) since its conquest by Alexander the Great in 330 B.C. Instead of being subsumed into the great

Hellenic, and later Roman, cultures, however, Egypt maintained a flourishing, albeit, lessened, native flavor, imparting more of its own Eastern/African nature to the conquerors than itself imbibing of the foreign. Though the many Ptolemaic temples strewn along the length of the Nile during the nearly five hundred years of Greco-Roman rule lack neither charm nor beauty (one thinks of the temple of Isis at Philae, the last temple built to the ancient gods or the striking twin temple of Haroeris and Suchos at Kom Ombo that still jumps out at the modern visitor as he rounds a bend of the Nile), there is lacking the awesome grandeur of Karnak with its hundreds of massive columns and sun piercing obelisks.

Though Julius Caesar's earlier victories had brought Egypt into the Roman circle, it was Octavian's (later Augustus') defeat of Marc Antony and Cleopatra VI at the naval battle of Actium that transferred Egypt from an independent nation into the private domain of the Roman Emperor and the Empire's granary. Though members of the Imperial family and the Roman Senate were allowed to visit Egypt without the direct permission of the Emperor, the common Roman tourist began to abound (not to mention the members of two Roman legions, *III Augusta* and *XXII Deiotariana*).³ The Roman tourist of the first years of our own era followed an itinerary almost unchanged to the present: "The program of travelers is known: the Pyramids and the Sphinx, then a trip up the Nile, the monuments of Thebes, the colossi of Memnon, the temples of Dendera and Philae. This is the classic tourist itinerary."⁴ Additionally, the Roman tourist was likely to, like today's traveler, make a side trip to the beaches of the Red Sea. And, again, like travelers for the next two thousand years, the Roman traveler was to leave behind him inscriptions and graffiti carved into the antiquities which still remain to witness the passing of such otherwise forgotten men as Marcus Antiochianus Pulcher of the *III Augusta*, as well as thousands of others.⁵

Not only the common Roman Legionnaire, but also the famous went. In a journey up the Nile in around 130 A.D., the Emperor Hadrian proceeded with an entourage that would be echoed many times in the next two thousand years by such diverse leaders as the Prince of Wales (1869, 1875), Frederick III, Emperor of Prussia (1869), the King Kalakaua of Hawaii (1881), former presidents Ulysses S. Grant (1878), and Theodore Roosevelt (1910).

The disintegration of the Roman Empire by the 6th century A.D. again turned Egypt into a semiautonomous state under the rule of the Byzantine Emperor. Christianity firmly took root and a number of early Church Fathers (including Cyril and Theophilus), lived in Egypt and the land as a whole saw a flourishing of early

Christian culture that was to survive to the present in the form of Copticism, even after the nearly complete submission of Egypt to Islam by the year 650 A.D. Travel accounts of Egypt in this betwixt and between time are rare and we have to wait the next great rush of travelers—the religious pilgrims, for accounts of Egypt to appear again.

MEDIEVAL AND EARLY MODERN PERIOD

Though the Islamic conquest of Egypt cut down on travel by Western travelers, a number of Arabs did make the voyage. In the 14th century a wide ranging Arabic traveler, Ibn Batuta made a voyage through the Arab world stopping in Egypt and composing poetry in honor of the land and the river Nile.

For Europeans, even though the journey was dangerous, many still made the trip. Though antiquities of the Pharaohs were still sought out, the primary focus of these visits were associated with Biblical episodes. Even with Herodotus in hand, the Pyramids were seen as Joseph's Granaries and no trip to Cairo was complete without visiting Joseph's House, Mary's Well, the tree of the Flight to Egypt, and the other crowd drawing sites. During this time, even though Egypt was popular, it was still primarily an adjunct to the more numerous and popular trips that were made to the Holy Land.

Topographical engravings of Egypt did make their way to Europe, as did wondrous and unbelievable stories. Due to difficult travel conditions (both the sheer physical difficulties as well as those imposed by the Moslem rulers), few travelers left the vicinity of Cairo, leaving a gap in the classic itinerary of Herodotus of a Nile trip from Cairo/Memphis to Aswan.

Though Egypt was never a real focus of the Crusaders, Saladin built the huge Citadel (1176) to protect the city from Christian invaders. An anonymous English writer left us the account of the Crusader William Long-espee (or Long-Sword) who traveled in the service of the French King Louis IX when the latter captured the city of Damietta in 1249.

Among the other important and well known European travelers at this time were Felix Fabri, a Swiss priest who, on a religious pilgrimage, wrote a fascinating and detailed account of his trip. British merchants and pilgrims, among them Richard Guylforde, John Fox, John Sanderson, Laurence Aldersey, and John Eve-sham in their accounts attest to the interest, for both religious and

mercantile reasons, that Egypt held for even this northern part of Europe.

An even more remote nation in Europe, Russia, had an interest in Egypt (particularly the mountains of the Sinai). The Turks had overrun Byzantium in 1453, deposing the Emperor and leaving Christian travelers without their nominal protector. In 1472 when Ivan III married Sophie Paléologue, niece of the deposed Byzantine Emperor, Russian interest took on a more official aspect with Ivan III taking on the responsibilities of the former Emperor.⁶

Even before this time, however, Grethenios, a Russian priest, wrote a few lines on Egypt as he passed through 1400. Vasilii, a merchant, traversed on a tour of Turkey in 1465–66, and a number of monks, including Gregoire and Sopfronii, visited the monasteries in the Sinai in the 16th century.⁷

The rise of European power as well as a decline in that of the Turks led to an increase in travelers at the same time Egypt began to become more important to Europe. The route to the East turned out (even with the discoveries of Columbus) to pass through Egypt, and control of the Eastern resources made a stable, west-looking Egypt a necessity. The Turks were pacified and Egypt became safe for tourists. French, English, and Germans began to flood the area, looking for antiquities, resources, and the source of the Nile.

The number of visitors was still quite small in the seventeenth century and only with Napoleon's invasion did a widespread interest in Egypt and things Egyptian take hold of Europe.

FRANCE AND THE AGE OF EMPIRE

The rise and dominance of the European powers by the late 18th century led to an interesting period in Egypt. The British, with their possessions in India becoming an ever more important resource, saw Egypt as the key not only to their holdings on the sub-continent, but also to the unexplored and untapped interiors of Africa. The other powers saw in Egypt a means of thwarting these same British desires. When the weakness of the Ottoman Empire (based in distant Istanbul) in its ability to control Egypt were added to this already complex situation, the stage was set for Egypt to figure prominently on the world stage as it had not since the time of Caesar and Cleopatra.

After rising to the rank of general on the strength of his European conquests, Napoleon Bonaparte turned his attention to

Egypt in 1798. Leading the French Army to Cairo, Napoleon and his troops easily defeated the Mameluke army at the Battle of the Pyramids on 21 July 1798.

Seeing Egypt as the key to cutting off the British from their possessions in India, Napoleon wanted to quickly bring Egypt into the French sphere of power, because of its strategic importance. And, although its strategic value was central in his mind, Napoleon also saw Egypt as the cultural forbearer of Classical Western antiquity. A founding member of the Institute d'Égypte (on the council of Mathematics), Napoleon sent—in addition to his troops—an army of French savants (167 scientists, artists and technicians⁸) through the country to measure, catalog, record and preserve all aspects of the Valley of the Nile from the ancient Egyptian antiquities to the natural wonders.⁹

The culmination of this effort was the truly monumental *Description d'Égypte*, published in 30 large folio volumes over a span of nearly 18 years. The *Description*, which counted among its many collaborators Vivant Denon, is perhaps the greatest accomplishment of Napoleon's efforts in Egypt.¹⁰

The British, not content to see their lifeline to India straddled by the French, quickly began a campaign to push them out. The naval battle at Aboukir (1–2 August 1799) in which Admiral Nelson defeated the French fleet was the beginning of the end for Napoleon's Egyptian campaign. Napoleon himself slipped past the British blockade and out of Egypt to France, leaving the French Army in the hands of his brilliant generals Jean-Baptiste Kléber and François Menou.

However, with the British blocking the sea lanes the French cause was already lost. Kléber was assassinated on 14 June 1800 and Menou finally surrendered in August of 1801.

As part of the spoils of war, the British captured the irregularly broken stone discovered by the French near the town of Rosetta. The Rosetta Stone, transported to London in 1802 and soon deposited in the British Museum, proved to be the key to unraveling the Egyptian hieroglyphics, deciphered by the brilliant Frenchman Jean François Champollion in 1822.¹¹

The French and British soldiers who partook in the campaign in Egypt left behind numerous memoirs, collections of letters, and accounts, some of which are only now being published in this century. These accounts, written by the common foot soldier as well as the great Napoleon himself, offer a unique glimpse of Egypt as it was being truly discovered by the modern traveler.

BRITISH IN EGYPT

The defeat of the French in Egypt left the British in an awkward position. Egypt still, at least nominally, belonged to the Turkish Empire in distant Constantinople. Fearful of another European power gaining possession of the vital crossroads to India, however, led the British to make sure no single power unfriendly to the British controlled Egypt.¹²

In 1807 Mohammed Ali, an Albanian in the service of the Turks (who rose to power in the chaos that ensued after the British defeated the French), defeated the British at Rosetta and forced them to withdraw. In 1811 Mohammed Ali massacred the Turkish Mamelukes at the Citadel in Cairo and, in order to keep him in nominal obedience to the Turks (after he had been ruling with near absolute authority since 1811), was given the title Khedive in 1841 by the Ottoman Emperor. The British, as well as the other European powers, carefully watched the moves of Mohammed Ali and his sons (and grandson) who succeeded him (Ibrahim, 1848; Abbas I, 1849–54; Said, 1854–63; and Ismail, 1863–79—Ibrahim's son).

Ismail, Europeanized, with lofty goals and expensive tastes, oversaw the construction of massive public works (such as the Suez Canal) as well as military adventures in the south through which he had hoped to create a new Egyptian empire. His debts, however, rather than any military defeats, led to his deposition by the European powers in 1879 and the installation of his son Taufiq in his place.¹³

The work of the French savants meanwhile, along with the decipherment of hieroglyphics, brought a flood of interest in things Egyptian to Britain. Henry Salt, the British consul in Cairo became an active collector of antiquities, employing the incredibly colorful Italian Giovanni Belzoni (successively circus strongman, engineer, explorer, and archaeologist). The accounts of these early 19th century amateur archaeologists—Giovanni Belzoni, Henry Salt, the Italian born French consul Bernardino Drovetti, Giovanni d'Athanasi, Salt's right hand man—are of incalculable worth for understanding the early exploration and exploitation of the forty centuries of Egyptian culture.

The British presence in Egypt was also fueled by the desire to discover the source of the Nile—a question that had been unanswered since the time of Herodotus. Among the earliest seekers of the Nile headwaters were the Scotsman James Bruce,

Sir Samuel Baker, Richard Francis Burton, and the eventual discoverer of the source at Lake Victoria, John Speke.¹⁴

By mid century, Egypt was also becoming a popular winter resort for the adventurous Englishman. Nile cruises as far south as Aswan were not unheard of and counted amongst their many tourists one Florence Nightingale who was to find in Egypt the spiritual resources that would send her to the Crimean War front in 1852.

In 1852 Cairo saw the founding of an institution that, though in much altered form and style, continues today, Shepheard's Hotel. This hotel, through which passed many a traveler, was a sight surpassed only by the Pyramids in travelers' accounts.

Samuel Shepheard, who had run the "British Hotel" in Cairo since 1841, renamed the establishment Shepheard's Hotel in 1845. Built near the spot where General Kléber had been assassinated in 1800, Shepheard enlarged it over the years, finally selling it to the Bavarian Philip Zech in 1861. The hotel continued to grow in size and fame, attracting as clients royalty from throughout Europe and the East, literary figures such as Théophile Gautier, as well as the throngs of common people who, if they could not get a room, would be sure to at least take tea on the hotel's famous balcony.

For over a hundred years the old hotel welcomed travelers, finally succumbing to flames ignited by a nationalistic uprising on 16 January 1952. Five years later, in July of 1957, the New Shepheard's Hotel, a nine story modern structure was opened some distance from the original site.¹⁵

In 1868, Shepheard's Hotel formed a partnership with an Englishman best known at the time for his work in the Temperance movement and for arranging railroad trips for bored Britons between Leicester and Loughborough. Thomas Cook (1808-1892) saw in Egypt the perfect holiday spot for Europeans tired of the same old ruins in Greece and Italy. Advertising his first tour of the Nile in December of 1868, Cook sold thirty-two tickets for a trip into the land of the Pharaohs.

Cook's son, John Mason Cook (1834-1899), worked diligently in both Europe and Egypt at promoting Cook's Egyptian tours and by 1875, Thomas Cook and Sons, Ltd. was running steamboats above the First Cataract. By this time Cook's boats, Cook's tours, and Cook's personnel were becoming so ubiquitous in Egypt that travelers were commenting that neither the Emperor in Istanbul, the Khedive in Cairo, nor Victoria in London ruled Egypt, but rather Thomas Cook.¹⁶

In 1869, their Royal Highnesses the Prince and Princess of

Wales along with various and sundry other royalty and exalted guests from around the world witnessed the opening of the Suez Canal. The Prince and Princess then capped off their tour with a trip up the Nile and a spectacular fireworks display at the Pyramids. Soon, however, the financial excesses of the Khedive Ismail had forced him to sell his shares in the Canal to the British and control of this strategic passage passed from Cairo to London.

Since the abdication of Ismail in 1879, his son Taufiq had been ruling Egypt under the careful eye of the European powers. In 1881 the Minister of War, Arabi Bey led a nationalistic revolt to restore Egyptian control of Egypt. Arabi's revolt was crushed by 1882, however by the combined forces of the British and French.¹⁷

For the British, though, the trouble in Egypt had just begun. Mohammed Ahmed, called the Mahdi (religious leader), led the Sudanese in a revolt against British control. In 1882 events came to a climax when British forces in the Sudan, led by George "Chinese" Gordon were massacred at Khartoum. Unwilling to permit any further mishaps in the future, the British moved quickly and forcefully into Egypt, taking control of all aspects of the government in everything but name.

Once more, a flood of soldiers' tales, letters, and memoirs passed forth from Egypt. Australians, Canadians (French and English), members of the Camel Corps, and countless others wrote home about their impressions of Egypt in the late 19th century. These had changed little from those of their predecessors more than eighty years before.

After some sensitive negotiations involving the other European powers, Egypt was placed under British protection (ruled by a succession of able British administrators: Sir Evelyn Baring, Lord Cromer, 1883–1907; Sir Eldon Gorst, 1908–1911; General Lord Kitchener, 1911–1914; and thereafter by a series of High Commissioners) and it continued in that status until 1922 when the nation was declared a Constitutional monarchy.¹⁸

This formal, official British presence in Egypt led to an explosion of tourist travel to the country. Hotel facilities increased and the steamboat replaced the sail dahabeah as the common method of ascending the Nile. Freed from the vagaries of the wind, and with the assistance of Mr. Cook and Sons, travelers could now "do" the Nile from Alexandria to Aswan, or even the Second Cataract at Wadi Halfa in as little as three weeks, a far cry from the many months spent by a traveler such as Claude Sicard in the early 18th century or even John Burckhardt in 1813.

THE AMERICAN PRESENCE

Perhaps the first American to visit Egypt was John Ledyard. Ledyard, an adventurous traveler, had recently returned from a voyage with Captain Cook in the South Seas. Counting among his friends Thomas Jefferson and the Marquis de Lafayette, Ledyard came to London in 1798 planning a trip to Central Africa.

Unfortunately this early American traveler was not to leave an extensive record of his trip—a trip which never began as Ledyard died in Cairo of a malarial fever.¹⁹

The first half of the 19th century saw little of an American presence in Egypt. The greatest traveler—and certainly one of the most popular writers of the period—was John Lloyd Stephens. Trained to be a lawyer, Stephens never practiced law, but visited the Old World at the age of twenty-four and published a number of successful books (*Incidents of Travel in Greece, Turkey, Russia, and Poland, Incidents of Travel in Central America, Chiapas, and Yucatan, and Incidents of Travel in Yucatan*) on his travels. In 1838, Stephens embarked on a trip to Egypt and Arabia Petraea. Bringing to Americans a Yankee perspective on the exotic East, Stephens' account (his first book *Incidents of Travel in Egypt, Arabia Petraea, and the Holy Land*) is still read today. After his Egyptian adventure, Stephens went on to Central America in 1858 to be (with the British Egyptian traveler and artist Frederick Catherwood) one of the first re-discoverers of the Mayan civilization, and later, involved in the building of Central American railways.²⁰

Stephens' account of his trip became a touchstone for many other travelers, some finding his account too glib for their more serious tastes. By the 1850's, Americans were beginning to visit Egypt and the Holy Land in greater numbers than ever before. Ministers of all denominations stopped in Egypt to visit Joseph's Well, the tree beneath which the Holy Family rested and numerous other sights mentioned in the Bible and visited by Christian tourists since the 13th century.

Some of these Americans made as much of an impression on Egypt as it on them. James Cooley, a New York state senator and newspaperman, wrote a witty, satiric account of his (and many others') trip to Egypt. Unfortunately, his *American in Egypt* (1842) sometimes played loosely with the facts and lifted many of its illustrations from other sources. Lastly, George Robbin Gliddon, the English born American consul in Cairo felt com-

pelled to write a fascinating, if scathing, rebuttal in his "*Appendix to the American in Egypt* (1842).

In 1867 Samuel Clemens sent Mark Twain to Egypt as an "Innocent" abroad, providing an endless number of future writers on Egypt with anecdotes to retell and compare to their own experiences.

After Twain's trip, Cook's Tours began its frequent Nile excursions, bringing to Egypt countless young ladies and gentlemen, maiden aunts, the solid burghers of Chicago and their families and the countless others who would soon make the exotic extremes of Nubian Egypt just another stop on the grand tour of the well rounded American.

The close of the Civil War left a number of trained military men without any battles. Luckily, the Khedive Ismail was able to provide almost a hundred of these veterans from both the Union and Confederate forces with a new uniform to wear. In 1868, the Khedive, through the offices of General Sherman, brought General Stone (later to design the base for the Statue of Liberty) to Egypt to organize the Khedive's army to battle the Ethiopians. Among the men Stone brought to Egypt were William Wing Loring, Charles Chaillé-Long, Valentine Mott, and William Dye, all of whom later wrote fascinating accounts of their stays in Egypt. The Khedive's luck in playing off the great powers ran out, however, and he was forced to turn the Americans loose in 1878 when the British put an end to his grandiose schemes of annexing Ethiopia.²¹

The year 1878 saw the arrival in Egypt of ex-President Ulysses S. Grant, or as the natives called him, the King of America. Grant's world tour of 1877-78 was one of the first super media events with no fewer than seven accounts written. Grant, traveling with his wife, Julia, and son, Jesse, brought to Egypt an American in the form of a brusque, cigar-chomping man who, it was said, rode a donkey quite well.

Another world tour of a much different sort took place twenty years later when in 1898 Alexander Spaulding sent the Chicago team and an All-Star team around the world to stage exhibition baseball games. The sight of a baseball diamond in the sand at the foot of the Great Pyramid on the Giza plateau was certainly one of the more confusing sights Americans created in Egypt. The eve of the First World War saw countless Americans visit (and write about) their tours of Egypt.

Among the other notable Americans to visit Egypt were:

William H. Seward (Lincoln and Johnson's Secretary of State) and his daughter Olivia (1871); Ralph Waldo Emerson (1872–73); Andrew Carnegie (1879); Charles Edwin Wilbour (visited 1880–91) whose collection of antiquities and papyrus would form the core of the marvelous collection at the Brooklyn Museum; Henry Adams (1898); ex-President Theodore Roosevelt (who, in 1910, had to be whisked out of Cairo after delivering a speech praising the despotic ruler whose assassination had been greeted with great joy).

THE NINETEENTH CENTURY AND THREE SPECIAL GROUPS OF TRAVELERS

The mid 19th century brought three groups to Egypt for special purposes. The first group were those following in the footsteps of the amateur archaeologists and collectors of antiquities who had been coming to Egypt for hundreds of years. With the example of the Institute d'Égypte from a few decades before to guide them as well as the advancing techniques of archaeology, explorer/archaeologists like Lepsius, Mariette, Brugsch, and Wilkinson began a systematic recording and protection of the Egyptian antiquities. These professionals, aided by such adventurous amateurs as Maxime Du Camp (traveled 1849–50) did much to bring reliable images of Egypt to the West. Du Camp, whose mission was to collect "squeezes" (paper-mâché impressions of inscriptions on tombs and temples) was accompanied by his friend Gustave Flaubert. Flaubert, when not complaining of boredom or entertaining Egyptian women, assisted Du Camp with his other pressing duty, that of taking photographs of the ruins.

The earliest forms of photography, the daguerreotype and the calotype, appeared in 1839. In this same year the first photographers arrived in Egypt. Appearing between 1840 and 1843, *Daguerriennes: vues et monuments les plus remarquable du globe* appeared with photographs of Egypt by Frederic Goupil-Fesquet, Hector Horeau, Joly de Lotébinière, and Horace Vernet.²² The daguerreotype process, however, created a unique image that could not be reproduced. The works of these photographers were instead copied in the form of engravings for reproduction in book form.

In 1841, *Panoramas d'Égypte et de Nubie* with aquatints after the daguerreotypes of Hector Horeau appeared. Only four years later, the calotype process was perfected enough to allow the printing of

hundreds of copies from the paper negatives. It was this calotype paper negative process that Maxime Du Camp used on his expedition to Egypt in 1849–50. The result of this trip was *Égypte, Nubie, Palestine et Syrie*, one of the first books to be illustrated with photographs. Following Du Camp were a number of French photographers. Among them was Félix Teynard (*Égypte et Nubie*, 1852), who used the nuances of the calotype process to not simply record the monuments before him, but to imbue them with an artistic sense of form and light.

Another early photographer to visit Egypt was the American John Beasley Greene who visited in the 1850's. Greene (whose work appeared in *Le Nil, monuments et paysages*, 1854) was primarily interested in archaeology, publishing other works on Egyptology.²³

With the advent of the wet collodion glass plate negative in the late 1850's, thousands of prints could be made from a single negative allowing the cheap mass production of images, bringing Egypt to an even wider audience than had been one through earlier travelers' tales illustrated with engravings. The Englishman Francis Frith, who first traveled to Egypt in 1856 and was to make a number of further trips, was amongst the first to use this process and in so doing left the greatest collection of photographic images of mid 19th century Egypt. The collodion process had numerous drawbacks. The glass plates were fragile and easily broken; the wet plates dried quickly in the Egyptian heat and had to be developed immediately in dark, hot, airless tent/darkrooms that themselves had to be dragged by camels or carried in boats up the Nile. Frith's photographs of Egypt and the Holy Land were astoundingly successful earning him a fortune and allowing him to set up Frith and Co. which continued to sell his prints as well as take more that were then sold to armchair tourists as well as true travelers for decades to come.²⁴

As the various photographic techniques and processes were simplified, even the most casual of travelers could now record his trip up the Nile with his own camera. The introduction of the Kodak camera in late 19th century forever removed photography from the circle of travelers with the skill and means to lug many pounds of equipment and allowed anyone to take his own snapshot of his wife on a camel, or the same wife to snap her husband being pushed-pulled up the side the Pyramid of Cheops. In 1893–94, the Buxton sisters (Hannah, Clare, and Theresa) along with their father, Edward, traveled to Egypt with their Kodak, and in 1895 published their account illustrated with their "snap-shots."²⁵

The third of these groups to visit Egypt at this time were the professional artists. Earlier travel literature from Egypt was frequently filled with illustrations. These early works, however, were usually illustrated with an eye more towards the fanciful than the factual. With needle-shaped spires surrounded by Corinthian columns passing for the Giza pyramids and the Sphinx depicted as the nude torso of a woman rising from the sea of desert sand like some Bedouin's dream of a giant mermaid, it was no surprise that Egypt was believed to be a land where mythical reptiles still lived.

As more sober minded and scientific travelers visited Egypt, however, Egypt as a land for the pictorial imagination gave way to an Egypt for the draftsman, architect, and copyist. Though such works as the *Description d'Égypte*, Lepsius' *Denkmaeler aus Aegypten und Aethiopien* (1849–56), and Rossellini's *I monumenti dell'Egitto e della Nubia* (1832–44), contain beautiful illustrations, often done by brilliant professional artists, at heart their purpose was to depict and record Egyptian antiquity and present it to a scientific audience for archeological and architectural purposes.

The 1830's saw a number of British and Continental artists travel to Egypt to capture the exotic nature of Egypt past and present for audiences at home. Among the important British artists to visit at this time was David Roberts. Roberts, a member of the Royal Academy, traveled extensively throughout the Levant and Egypt. His elaborate depictions of the mosques and other contemporary scenes in Egypt as well as the ancient ruins were published in full-color lithographs in large folio volumes with accompanying text by well known writers at the time like Binon, Birch, and Brockedon.²⁶

William Henry Bartlett, a noted illustrator, also visited the Levant in 1838 and took a Nile trip in 1845. The resulting publication, *The Nile Boat* (1849), brought together both his excellent depictions of Egypt as well as personal comments of a traveler in Egypt. Other English artists visiting Egypt included David Wilkie, Frederick Catherwood, and Edward Lear (who, unfortunately left no account).

It was, however, the French who were to turn depictions of the Levant and Egypt into less an occasional thing and into a movement, Orientalism. Horace Vernet and Tissot visited Egypt and the Levant for first hand material to illustrate Biblical scenes. Though he had made numerous other trips to the Near East, Jean Léon Gérôme made his first trip to Egypt in 1869 for the opening of the Suez Canal, was the father of the movement. Gérôme surrounded himself with pupils and admirers while in Egypt

(including Paul Lenoir who published a marvelous account of life with the artist in Egypt, *Le Fayoum, le Sinai et Pétra* in 1872). In 1893, by which time the movement was essentially finished, the Société des Peintres Orientalistes was formed with the elderly Gérôme as the honorary president.²⁷

Artists of all types and nationalities continued to visit Egypt; just a few include Elihu Vedder (American, 1889–90); Lance Thackeray, British, c.1907); and Robert Talbot Kelly (British, c.1883–1902).

WORLD WAR I AND AFTER

The First World War once more saw Egypt as a strategic battleground and letters and memoirs from British, French, and German soldiers at the war front near the Suez Canal again told the terrible story of foreign soldiers at war in Egypt.

The close of the war saw great changes in Egypt. In 1922 Britain formally relinquished control of Egypt to the Constitutional Monarchy headed by King Fuad I. Travelers came, if anything, in greater numbers, but the world had changed. Travel accounts have continued to be written by the famous (Julian Huxley's *From an Antique Land*, 1954) and the lesser known who still have interesting adventures on the Nile (Charlie Pye-Smith's *The Other Nile*, 1986), but these travelers and their works are for another time.

CONCLUSIONS

Today's traveler to Egypt follows much the same itinerary set down by Herodotus 2500 years ago and described by countless other travelers during that time.

To be sure there are some changes. Instead of coming to Alexandria or Port Said, the modern traveler arrives at the Cairo International Airport. In Cairo, the familiar sights of the dozens of mosques, the Citadel, and even the New Shepherd's Hotel are visited.

The Pyramids, alas, are often enveloped in a smoggy haze when viewed from Cairo, but on clear days, today's traveler is sure to find them as magnificent as visitors in the past did.

Rather than taking a slow river trip up the Nile, an overnight train or a few hours air trip finds the modern traveler 500 miles up the Nile in Nubia. And where Amelia Edwards spent days waiting for the right winds to carry her to Abu Simbel, today, a hurried trip by plane and bus takes the tourist to Ramesses II's fantastic temple only miles from the Sudanese border.

Like the traveler of the past, today's visitor after rushing up the Nile, makes a leisurely trip downstream past the numerous Ptolemaic temples. Aboard any of a number of floating palaces run by the world's premier hoteliers, the traveler is catered to in luxury before arriving at the awesome splendor of the temples at Luxor and the tombs of Thebes.

The Red Sea and the Suez Canal are no longer a journey to write home about, but just one more beach resort for the sun-seeking European and American. Suez itself is just a cheap (though long) taxi ride from Cairo, leading to a beach club on Crocodile Lake.

Though relatively few of the millions²⁸ of visitors to Egypt have written of their travels, probably all have been affected in some way by the experience. James Augustus St. John (himself a frequent traveler to Egypt in the 19th century), opens his book *The Lives of the Celebrated Travelers* with the following passage:

Dr. [Robert] Southey, speaking of the works of travelers, very justly remarks that "of such books we cannot have too many!" and adds, with equal truth, that "because they contribute to the instruction of the learned, their reputation suffers no diminution by the course of time, but that age rather enhances their value." Every man, indeed, whose comprehensive mind enables him to sympathize with human values under all its various aspects, and to detect—through the endless disguises superinduced by strange religions, policies, manners, or climate—passions, weaknesses, and virtues akin to his own, must peruse the relations of veracious travelers with peculiar satisfaction and delight, v. 1, p. i.

Egypt has seen many changes since the visit of Herodotus. A trip to Egypt is no longer a major excursion taking weeks or months, but can be squeezed into ten days as part of a package tour. And those ten days for the right visitor, I am certain, would make a marvelous book.

ENDNOTES

- 1 Anonymous review of *Village Life in Egypt* by Bayle St. John and other books on Egypt in *The New Quarterly Review and Digest of Current Literature, British, American, French and German*. v.2, p. 64.
- 2 See Mary B. Campbell's *The Witness and the Other World*, pp. 5-7, for a discussion of the nature of Classical and Hellenistic travel accounts.
- 3 Clayton, p. 8.
- 4 "Le programme des voyageurs est connu: Les pyramides et le sphinx, puis remontant le Nil, les monuments de Thèbes, les colosses de Memnon, les temples de Denderah et de Philai. Cet itinéraire est le voyage classique du touriste." Ghali, p. 48.
- 5 Ghali, p. 49.
- 6 Volkov, p. v.
- 7 Volkov, *passim*.
- 8 Clayton, p. 15.
- 9 Bull and Lorimer, p. vii.
- 10 Weissbach, pp. 9-10.
- 11 Budge, 1-3.
- 12 Richmond, pp. 31-69.
- 13 Mansfield, pp. 1-17.
- 14 Moorehead, chapters 1-7.
- 15 Nelson, *passim*.
- 16 Pudney, *passim*.
- 17 Richmond, pp. 118ff.
- 18 Moorehead, chapters 11-17.
- 19 Sparks, *passim*.
- 20 Von Hagen, p. xl.

- 21 Hesselstine and Wolf, *passim*.
- 22 Rosenblum, p. 97.
- 23 Bull and Lorimer, pp. ix-x.
- 24 Bull and Lorimer, pp. xii-xiii.
- 25 See entry 0912 in the Bibliography.
- 26 Bugler, pp. 27-28.
- 27 Harding, pp. 69-89.
- 28 1986 travel figures are (1.3 million total):
 43% European (mostly French, British and German)
 31% Middle Eastern
 12% African
 7% American
 6% Asian
 Figures cited in *Egypt. Tourism Figures 1986*. Cairo: Egypt, Ministry of Tourism, 1986.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Anonymous. Review of *Village Life in Egypt* and other books in *The New Quarterly Review and Digest of Current Literature, British, American, French, and German*. v.2, 1853, pp. 64-69.
- Budge, E.A. Wallis. *The Rosetta Stone*. London: Trustees of the British Museum, 1950.
- Bugler, Caroline. " 'Innocents Abroad': Nineteenth-Century Artists and Travellers in the Near East and North Africa." In Stevens, Mary Anne, ed. *The Orientalists: Delacroix to Matisse*. London: Royal Academy of Arts, 1984.
- Bull, Deborah, and Donald Lorimer. *Up the Nile: A Photographic Excursion: Egypt 1839-1898*. New York: Potter, 1979.
- Campbell, Mary B. *The Witness and the Other World*. Ithaca and London: Cornell University Press, 1988.
- Clayton, Peter A. *The Rediscovery of Ancient Egypt*. London: Thames and Hudson, 1982.

- Dawson, Warren R. *Who Was Who in Egyptology*. London: The Egypt Exploration Society, 1951.
- Ghali, Ibrahim Amin. "Touristes Romains en Egypt et Egyptiens à Rome sans le Haute Egypt." *Cahiers d'histoire Egyptienne*. v.11, 1969, pp. 43-62.
- Harding, James. *Artistes Pompiers. French Academic Art in the 19th Century*. New York: Rizzoli, 1979.
- Hesseltine, William, and Hazel C. Wolf. *The Blue and the Gray on the Nile*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1961.
- Mansfield, Peter. *The British in Egypt*. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston, 1971.
- Moorehead, Alan. *The White Nile*. London: Penguin Books, 1963.
- Nelson, Nina. *Shepherd's Hotel*. New York: Macmillan, 1961.
- Pudney, John. *The Thomas Cook Story*. London: Michael Joseph, 1953.
- Richmond, J.C.B. *Egypt 1798-1952*. New York: Columbia University Press, 1977.
- Rosenblum, Naomi. *A World History of Photography*. New York: Abbeville Press, Inc., 1984.
- Sparks, Jared. *The Life of John Ledyard, the American Traveller*. Cambridge, MA: Hilliard and Brown, 1828.
- Volkov, Oleg V. *Voyageurs Russes en Égypte*. Cairo: Institut Français d'Archéologie Orientale du Caire, 1972.
- Von Hagen, Victor Wolfgang. "Introduction," in John Lloyd Stephens, *Incidents of Travel in Egypt, Arabia Petraea, and the Holy Land*. Norman, OK: University of Oklahoma Press, 1970.
- Weissbach, Lee Shai. "The Description de L'Égypte." *Library Review* 35 (November 1985): 4-11.

A NOTE ON THE COMPILATION

SOURCES

The primary source for the items in this bibliography was the Library of Congress' catalog (both the card form and the automated system). Though the Library of Congress catalog provided a vast amount of material, there were a number of limitations to this source. To supplement the Library of Congress records, I used a number of sources. For pre-1801 imprint items, the Edward Cox's *A Reference Guide to the Literature of Travel* (1935-49) and The Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences' *Catalogue of the Egyptological Library and other books from the collection of the late Charles Edwin Wilbour* (1924) were invaluable. In many instances, it was the travelers themselves who led me to interesting material when they would supply suggested reading lists for future travelers. Coverage of Continental European travelers, is, alas, much less thorough than I would have hoped. The British Library Catalog was an extremely useful source for bibliographic data on many British and Continental travelers, but I feel certain the Bibliothèque Nationale must have fascinating holdings, particularly in the area of early 19th century imprints.

CRITERIA FOR INCLUSION

The items in this bibliography are primarily firsthand accounts of the Nile Valley and the nearby deserts by the men and women who visited there from antiquity to the close of the First World War. Excluded are the numerous works of a strictly scientific, archaeological, political, instructional, or anthropological nature.

EDITIONS

In all cases, I attempted to examine the first edition of a work in the original language. Also, when possible, I examined an edition

in an English or French translation. In each entry, the first edition is usually cited, as well as any edition or editions used for the annotation. In some instances a work may have seen numerous editions or be available in a recent reprint; I have tried to include this information when possible.

ORGANIZATION

Entries are organized chronologically with travelers who visited Egypt during the same time period being arranged alphabetically. In many cases, fixing the exact date of travel was impossible and the following system and chronological order was used:

- | | |
|------------|---|
| 184- | The source gives only this general date. |
| 1840 | The traveler was in Egypt some part of this year; evidence for this date is in the work or a supplemental source. |
| 1840(?) | No specific date of travel could be discerned in the work; this date is based on publication date and/or other evidence. |
| 1840-42 | The traveler was in Egypt some part of these years; evidence for this date is in the work or a supplemental source. |
| 1840-42(?) | No specific date of travel could be discerned in the work; these dates are based on publication date and/or other evidence. |

When a traveler made two or more separate trips to Egypt, during different years, each with its own separate account, each item will appear in the year of travel relevant to that work.

SAMPLE ENTRY

0913¹ Hogarth, David George, 1862-1927²

a.³ *A wandering scholar in the Levant*. London: J. Murray, 1896. 206 p.

b.⁴ *Accidents of an antiquary's life*. London: H. Milford, 1909. 176 p.

Date of Travel: 1893–96⁵

Nationality: British⁶

a. Hogarth, an Oxford professor, visited Egypt, traveling throughout the country, each winter for three years.⁷

b. A brief account only of the area around Alexandria. Mostly concerned with other parts of the East.⁷

1. Entry Number
2. Author's name and life dates, if known
3. First edition or work
4. Second edition or work
5. Date of Travel
6. Nationality
7. Annotation(s)

A NOTE ON NATIONALITY

Fixing nationality of the traveler was a sometimes difficult task. However, the following conventions were used:

If there was no evidence of nationality, I chose the nation of publication;

For travelers who wrote in German, I have assigned each of them the German nationality (unless Austrian, Swiss, etc. can be made) for all times, even before the establishment of the German nation;

Likewise, British is used for all writers from the British Isles, except in the cases of very early Irish travelers;

Designations such as the Flemish are used to avoid the absurdity of a 15th-century Belgian.

I apologize beforehand for any incongruities, inconsistencies, and outright errors that may appear, but feel in general the nationality notation will be of use.

ANNOTATIONS

Though the vast majority of items in the bibliography have been annotated, for those I was unable to examine, I have provided the source of my citation. For items in certain languages (Finnish, Hungarian, Polish, Swedish, Russian, etc.), the annotations are usually limited to lists of cities in Egypt the traveler visited. These items are marked NOT SEEN.

Biographical information on some of the travelers has been drawn from a number of the usual biographical dictionaries such as the *Dictionary of National Biography*, *Dictionary of American Biography*, and *Who Was Who in Egyptology* (see the bibliography at end of introductory essay for the full citation).

A NOTE ON ARABIC AND EGYPTIAN NAMES AND TRANSLITERATION

The romanization of Arabic and Egyptian names seemed to be as often an exercise in whimsy as a practice of science on the part of most travelers; therefore, to keep the flavor of the original, in direct quotations, all names and place names are as the writer transliterated them. For our own modern custom of standardization, I have used the transliteration of all Arabic and Egyptian names and place names as they appear in *Baedeker's Egypt* (Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, Inc.).

For the transliteration of Cyrillic alphabets, I have used the Library of Congress' transliteration. When that has been unavailable, I have provided a translation of the title.

PRINCIPAL, COMMON, AND USUAL SIGHTS

As many travelers to Egypt visited the same sights and saw the same attractions, these are not listed in every annotation. Below is a list of most of the popular sights visited by most travelers:

ALEXANDRIA: In Alexandria and vicinity, travelers would visit the harbor, Pompey's Pillar, Cleopatra's Needles (one is now in New York City while the other is in London), the Catacombs, the Mahmudiya Canal, and Cleopatra's Baths (a natural rock formation).

CAIRO: In the city of Cairo itself, the Citadel of Saladin, the

numerous mosques, the Nilometer on the island of Roda, the Coptic Quarter of Old Cairo, bazaars (principally the Khan el-Khalili), the Egyptian Museum (after 1857, present site 1897), were all regularly described by travelers. Sheppard's Hotel, founded in 1841 by an Englishman, was the residence of choice for nearly every traveler until it was destroyed in 1952.

Other less common sights were the Zoological Gardens, ostrich farms (during the later 19th century), Cairo's asylum, and chicken hatcheries (Europeans seemed to be endlessly fascinated by the Egyptian incubators!).

Four events were also regularly witnessed and described from the earliest times: the colorful Islamic weddings; the Islamic funeral processions; the departure of the Pilgrimage Caravan to Mecca; and the religious rites of the Whirling Dervishes.

In the vicinity of Cairo, the primary attractions were the three large Pyramids on the Giza plateau (Cheops, Chephren and Mycerinus) and the Great Sphinx; the Step Pyramid of Djoser and its surrounding tombs and lesser pyramids; the ruins of Memphis; and Heliopolis (where Plato was said to have visited).

THE NILE: A trip up or down the Nile presented the traveler with a colorful array of sights to write about. Numerous types of river vessels were seen or traveled in. The *cange* (a small, practical, and uncomfortable boat), the graceful *dahabeah* (a larger craft whose opulence was limited only by the depth of the traveler's pocket-book), and the *felucca* (a lateen sailed vessel still seen on the Nile).

While traveling the Nile in one of these boats (which by the 1870's were often steam powered), the traveler saw the natives (the *fella*, *fellahin*, pl.) working the land and drawing water from the river by means of the *shaduf* (a weighted water bucket—still in use in some places), and ever less frequently and only further south, crocodiles which were often shot for sport.

Ptolemaic temples were usually visited: Esna, Edfu, Dendera, and Kom Ombo. On the Nile two major stops were made, Luxor and Aswan.

LUXOR: The city of Luxor (known as Thebes in classical times), site of the great temples of Karnak and Luxor is also the site (on the opposite bank of the Nile), of the great burial grounds of the Egyptians, the Valley of the Kings, the Valley of the Queens, and the Valley of the Officials. In this same area are the ruins of the huge funeral temples of Hatshepsut (Deir el-Bahri), Mentuhotep II, Medinet Habu, and Ramesses II (the Ramesseum), as well as the Colossi of Memnon (remnants of a temple of Amenophis III).

ASWAN: Aswan, the southernmost point for most travelers is full of sights for tourists. The ancient quarries where the pharaohs found the stone for their numerous temples and monuments, a Moslem cemetery, Elephantine Island, the First Cataract of the Nile, the Old Aswan Dam (1898–1912), and the jewel in the string of Ptolemaic temples along the Nile, the Temple of Isis at Philae (nearly completely submerged by the building of the Old Aswan Dam and saved from complete drowning by the High Aswan Dam only by being moved to the higher ground of the island of Agilka).

FURTHER SOUTH: Southward from Aswan lay a few more temples (principally the Kalabsha and Dendur—which was removed to the Metropolitan Museum of Art in New York during the construction of the Aswan High Dam). Finally, nearly 800 miles from Cairo, is the great temple of Abu Simbel built by Ramesses II and first visited by Europeans in 1813 when the traveler Johann L. Burckhardt rediscovered the sight.

Wadi Halfa, today part of the Sudan, is the site of the Second Cataract and the southern terminus of most travelers to Egypt and is the gateway to Ethiopia, the Sudan, and Central Africa.

THE SINAI: For many travelers, a visit to Egypt was a religious pilgrimage, merely another stop on the way to the Holy Land. For these as well as other more secular travelers, a visit to Egypt would be incomplete without a journey in the footsteps of Moses to the Sinai. From earliest times, the mountains of the Sinai (particularly Mt. Sinai and Mt. Horeb) and the monastery of St. Catherine (where Moses was said to have received the Ten Commandments) attracted visitors.

With the construction of the Suez Canal (opened 1869) and the creation or growth of three new cities (Port Said in the north, Ismailia in the center and Suez in the south), visitors both traveled through the Canal for practical purposes and to simply make the trip. Alexandria, which had been the principal port of entry for most visitors to Egypt since 331 B.C., yielded to Port Said.

OTHER LOCATIONS: The Fayyum, a large oasis fifty-six miles southwest of Cairo, was a popular spot for many visitors who wished merely to relax and avoid any form of strenuous sightseeing. The same cannot be said of the oases of Siwa (almost 100 miles due west of Cairo) which even today is difficult to reach. Most travelers to Siwa were explorers, scientists or the extremely curious. Another large oasis, that of Kharga (approximately forty miles west of Luxor) was also a sight usually only visited by the hardy.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

Standard abbreviations are used throughout; special ones are listed below:

- BL** *The British Library General Catalog of Printed Books to 1975.* London: Clive Bingley, 1979–87. 360 v.
- COX** Cox, Edward. *A reference guide to the literature of travel; including voyages, geographical description, adventures, shipwreck and expeditions.* New York: Greenwood Press, 1969 [reprint of 1935–49, Seattle edition].
- HILMY** Ibrahim-Hilmy, Prince. *The literature of Egypt and the Soudan from the earliest time to the year 1885 inclusive.* Nendeln, Liechtenstein, 1966 [reprint of 1886, London edition].
- IFAO** Institut Français d'Archéologie Orientale du Caire
- LC** Library of Congress bibliographic catalog (card and automated system).
- MET.CAT.** *Library Catalog of the Metropolitan Museum of Art.* 2d edition. Boston: G.K. Hall, 1980–.
- NUC** *The National Union Catalog* (pre-1956 imprints to present).
- WILBOUR** Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences. Museum. *Catalogue of the Egyptological Library and other books from the collection of the late Charles Edwin Wilbour.* Brooklyn, NY: Brooklyn Museum, 1924.



ANTIQUITY TO 1599

0001 Herodotus

The History. Book 2. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1987. Translated by David Grene. 699 p.

Date of Travel: 450 B.C.(?) Nationality: Greek

Herodotus was perhaps the first and certainly the most influential writer to describe his trip to Egypt. The entire second book of *The History* is devoted to Egypt, its history, geography, myths, and people. With Egyptian priests as his guides, Herodotus traveled as far south as Aswan. He discounts the explanation of the flooding of the Nile (snows melting in the South) told him by the Egyptian priests which turned out to be true, and his story of the building of the Great Pyramid is, if not accurate, entertaining. Herodotus, for the present day traveler, should be the first thing read on Egypt, as he was for travelers for the past 2,500 years. Grene's recent translation is very readable.

0002 Diodorus siculus, c. 50 B.C.

Diodorus "On Egypt." (*Bibliotheca historica*). Jefferson, NC: McFarland, 1985. Translated by Edwin Murphy. 178 p.

Date of Travel: 50 B.C.(?) Nationality: Greco-Roman

Diodorus, a Sicilian Greek, wrote the monumental *Historical Library* in which Egypt is covered in Book 1. In this work, Diodorus gives the history of Egypt from the earliest times through Alexander the Great. Like Herodotus, he gives a physical description of Egypt and recounts its myths and mysteries. Traveling throughout Egypt, Diodorus, like Herodotus, tells of the building of the Pyramids. Also in this work is the inscription on a fallen colossal statue of Ramesses II ("I am Ozymandias, King of Kings. Should any man seek to know how great I am and where I lie, let him surpass one of my works." p. 63), that inspired Shelley's "Ozymandias." Excellent new translation by Edwin Murphy.

0003 Caesar, C. Julius, 102–44 B.C.

a. *The civil wars*. Translated by Arthur George Peskett. London, & New York: W. Heinemann and G.P. Putnam, 1914, 1928 printing. 369 p.

b. *Alexandrian, African and Spanish wars*. Translated by A.G. Way. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press, 1955. 426 p.

Date of Travel: 49–48 B.C. Nationality: Roman

a. In *The civil wars*, Caesar discusses Egypt in Book III (Loeb edition pages 343–359). This is Caesar's account, in the third person, of his arrival in Alexandria to quell the attempts of Pompeius to take Egypt for his own. The classic account of Caesar rallying Cleopatra's troops to his side to win Egypt still makes for good reading. Includes a detailed description of the harbor of Alexandria as well as its lighthouse.

b. Though probably not written by Julius Caesar, these three works have been attributed to him. Of the three, only the "Alexandrian War" deals with Egypt. Includes a detailed account of the battle for Alexandria as well as an in-depth description of the city itself: "For Alexandria is well-nigh fire-proof, because its buildings contain no wooden joinery and are held together by an arched construction," p. 1.

0004 Strabo, c.63 B.C. to 21 A.D.

The Geography of Strabo. Book 17. London: W. Heinemann; New York: G.P. Putnam's Sons, 1917–33. Translated by Horace Leonard Jones. 10 v.

Date of Travel: 25–19 B.C.(?) Nationality: Roman

Another of the important Classical writers on Egypt who influenced later travelers, Strabo gives a very detailed account of Egypt from Alexandria to Nubia and a good description of the people, products and antiquities of Egypt. "Here are two colossi, which are near one another and are each made of a single stone; one of them is preserved, but the upper parts of the other from the seat up, fell when an earthquake took the place, so it is said. It is believed that once each day a noise, as of a slight blow, emanates from the part of the latter that remains on the throne and its base," Book 17.I.46. This translation is clear and well annotated.

0005 Tacitus, b. c. 56 A.D.

The Annals. Book 2.59–69. In *Tacitus*. Translated by John Jackson. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press; London: W. Heinemann, 1979. 5 v.

Date of Travel: 19

Nationality: Roman

Tacitus gives the account of Germanicus who visited Egypt and the East in 19 AD. Germanicus, traveling as far south as Aswan, had broke Augustus' rule of Senators or members of the Imperial household traveling to Egypt without his direct permission, but was eventually forgiven and while in Egypt, lowered grain prices by opening the granaries. "But other marvels, too, arrested the attention of Germanicus: in especial, the stone colossus of Memnon, which emits a vocal sound when touched by the rays of the sun," v.3, p. 491.

0006 Josephus, Flavius, 37-c.98

The Jewish war. IV.605–621. Translated by H. St. J. Thackeray. New York: Putnam; 1927–28. 2 v. (Loeb classical library).

Date of Travel: 66(?)

Nationality: Jewish

Josephus, the renowned Jewish historian, gives a good physical description of Egypt from Alexandria to Aswan, in particular, its strategic importance. Original in Greek.

0007 Plinius Secundus, C. (Pliny the Elder), 23–79

Natural History. Book 36.16.76–89. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press, 1962. Translated by D.E. Eichholz. 10 v.

Date of Travel: 75(?)

Nationality: Roman

"In Egypt too are pyramids, which must be mentioned, if only cursorily. They rank as a superfluous and foolish display of wealth on the part of the kings," 36.16.75. One of the most important Classical sources for later travelers, Pliny gives a detailed description of Egypt from Alexandria to Aswan, including Pharos, Memphis, and the Pyramids. The date of Pliny's travel is not known. He died in 79 while watching the eruption of Mount Vesuvius.

0008 Saint Silvia

The pilgrimage of S. Silvia of Aquitania to the holy places (circ. 385

A. D.). Translated by John Henry Bernard. London: Committee of the Palestine Exploration Fund Committee, 1891. 150 p. (*Palestine Pilgrims' Text Society*; v. 1 [no. 3]).

Date of Travel: 385(?)

Nationality: French

Translated by John Bernard from a Latin text. Only a visit to Mount Sinai covered in the Egypt section.

0009 Arculfus, bp., 7th cent.

"Travels of Bishop Arculf in the Holy Land." In *Early Travels in Palestine, comprising the narratives of Arculf, Willibald, Bernard, Saewulf, Sigurd, Benjamin of Tudela, Sir John Maundeville, De La Brocquière, and Maundrell*, ed., with notes by Thomas Wright. p. 1-12. London: H.G. Bohn, 1848.

Date of Travel: 700(?)

Nationality: French

Brief account of Alexandria

0010 Dicuil, fl. 825

Mensura orbis terrae. Liber de mensura orbis terrae. Tierney, James J. Dublin: Dublin Institute for Advanced Studies, 1967. 135 p. (*Scriptores Latini Hiberniae*; v. 6).

Date of Travel: 775(?)

Nationality: Franco/Irish

Dicuil, a Carolingian historian, primarily rewrote the works of Classical historians (particularly Pliny) in Latin verse. In his account of Egypt, however, he includes a description of the country given him by a brother Fidelis who reportedly visited Egypt and the Holy Land in 775 A.D.

0011 Bernard, the Wise, 9th cent.

"Voyage of Bernard the Wise." In *Early Travels in Palestine, comprising the narratives of Arculf, Willibald, Bernard, Saewulf, Sigurd, Benjamin of Tudela, Sir John Maundeville, De La Brocquière, and Maundrell*, ed., with notes by Thomas Wright. pp. 23-31. London: H.G. Bohn, 1848.

Date of Travel: 867(?)

Nationality: Jewish

A good account of Alexandria, and the pre-Cairo settlement of Babylon (now Old Cairo).

0012 Saewulf

“The travels of Saewulf.” In *Early Travels in Palestine, comprising the narratives of Arculf, Willibald, Bernard, Saewulf, Sigurd, Benjamin of Tudela, Sir John Maundeville, De La Brocquière, and Maundrell*, ed., with notes by Thomas Wright. pp. 31–50. London: H.G. Bohn, 1848.

Date of Travel: 1102–03

Nationality: Unknown

A visit to the Sinai.

0013 Bale

“The voyage of Athelard of Bathe to Ægypt and Arabia, in the yeere of our Lord 1130.” In *The principal navigations, voyages, traffiques and discoveries of the English Nation*, ed. by Richard Hakluyt. V.4, pp. 306–07. Glasgow: James MacLehose and Sons; New York: Macmillan Co., 1903–05. 12 v.

Date of Travel: 1130

Nationality: British

Athelard, a monk of the abbey of Bath, “was so diligent a searcher of the secrets, and causes of naturall things, that he deserveth worthely to be compared with some of the auncient Philosophers.” According to the author, Bale, Athelard traveled through Egypt and Arabia in search of mysteries. In Latin and English.

0014 Benjamin ben Jonah, of Tudela, 12th cent.

The itinerary of Benjamin of Tudela: travels in the Middle Ages. Translated by Masa Aot shel Rabi Binyamin. Malibu, CA: J. Simon, 1983. 169 p.

Date of Travel: 1171

Nationality: Jewish

Benjamin, an Iberian Jew, traveled extensively in the Near East in the late 12th century. In Egypt, he traveled from Alexandria to Aswan, including a side trip to the Fayyum. An excellent early account, which includes his report on the status (and census) of Jews in Egypt. Numerous early editions.

0015 Anonymous

“The voyage of William Long-espee, or Long-sword Erle of Salisburie into Ægypt with Lewis the French king, Anno 1248.” In *The principal navigations, voyages, traffiques and discoveries of the English Nation*, ed. by Richard Hakluyt. V.4, pp. 353–58.

Glasgow: James MacLehose and Sons; New York: Macmillan, 1903–05. 12 v.

Date of Travel: 1248–49

Nationality: British

Traveling with the French, Longespee and his English followers helped the French take Damietta. Due to the foolishness of the French, however, the forces are trapped by the Saracens and Longespee is killed. Written from an obviously English point of view, this is a good account of warfare during the Crusades.

0016 Hayton (Haiton, Haycon, or Aithon), Nicholas

L'Histoire merveilleuse, plaisante et récréative du grand empereur de Tartarie, seigneur parle du pays de Syrie, et des villes sur mer, d'Égypte, du Désert du Mont Synai, d'Arabe, et des saints lieux, etc. Paris, 1529.

Date of Travel: 1300(?)

Nationality: Armenian(?)

NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY. Hayton was king of Little Armenia or Cilicia from 1224 to 1269, abdicating to become a monk and travel in the East. See note in COX for full history of this item.

0017 Fitzsimmons, Simon fr. (Symonis Semeonis)

"Itinerary of Father Simon Fitzsimmons." In *Western Pilgrims*, ed. Eugene Hoade. pp.1–46. Jerusalem: Franciscan Printing Press, 1970 [first edition 1952].

Date of Travel: 1322–23(?)

Nationality: British

"The number of camels in this city is infinite, and of the multitude of the sheep and goats there is no end," p. 27. Fitzsimmons (Anglicized from the original Symonis Semeonis) is believed to be of Anglo-Irish origin with English as his mother tongue. His trip to the Holy Land included stops in Alexandria and Cairo (of which he made the above remark). His account is both entertaining and informative. Original manuscript illuminated by Hugo of Hibernia at Cambridge University.

0018 Mandeville, Sir John, (14th century?)

The Travels of Sir John Mandeville. Translated and with an Introduction by C.W.R.D. Moseley. New York: Penguin Books, 1983. 207 p.

Date of Travel: 1322–66(?)

Nationality: British

Whether a person named “Sir John Mandeville” actually travelled through Egypt and the East, the travels ascribed to him was one of the most influential travel books of the Middle Ages. According to Moseley’s introduction, the manuscript edition of the *Travels* first began to circulate between 1356 and 1366 and by 1400 was available in nearly every European language. A few chapters are devoted to Egypt giving a neat, complete description of the country from a medieval viewpoint. The Pyramids (thought to be “Joseph’s Barns” for the storing of wheat during the seven Biblical years of lean) are described, as are the Monastery of St. Catherine and the Sinai.

0019 Ibn Batuta, 1304–1377

a. *Voyages d’Ibn Batoutah*. Texte arabe, accompagné d’un traduction par C. Defrémery et B.R. Sanguinetti. Paris: Imp. impériale, 1853–58. 4 v.

b. *The travels of Ibn Battuta*. Translated from the French by H.A.R. Gibb. Cambridge, Eng.: Published for The Hakluyt Society, 1958. Ser. 2 no. 110, 117, 141.

Date of Travel: 1326 (1349)

Nationality: Arab

Ibn Batuta, a great traveler, visited Egypt (Alexandria, Cairo, Aswan and the Fayyum), giving an excellent, descriptive account of the land, people and antiquities. Fascinating reading as he quotes from Arabic poetry on Egypt and the Nile. First part of trip was in 1326 and he passed through Egypt again in 1349.

0020 Ludolfus de Suchem, 14th cent.

“Ludolph von Suchem’s description of the Holy Land and of the way thither.” In *The Palestine Pilgrims Text Society*, v.12, no.27. London: Palestine Pilgrims Text Society, 1895.

Date of Travel: 1336–41(?)

Nationality: German

Visited Alexandria, Cairo, and the Sinai. Translated by Aubrey Stewart.

0021 Frescobaldi, Leonardo, fl. 1384–1405

a. *Viaggio di Lionardo di Niccolò Frescobaldi . . . in Egitto e Terra Santa, con un discorso dell’editore sopra il commercio degl’italiani*

nel secolo XIV. Rome: Stamperia di C. Mordacchini, 1818. 196 p.

b. "Pilgrimage of Lionardo di Niccolo Frescobaldi to the Holy Land." *In Visit to the Holy Places of Egypt, Sinai, Palestine, and Syria in 1384*, by Frescobaldi, Gucci & Sigoli, ed. and translated by Theophilus Bellorini and Eugene Hoade. Jerusalem: The Franciscan Press, 1948. 207 p.

Date of Travel: 1384

Nationality: Italian

Frescobaldi, along with twelve other Tuscans (see below) visited Egypt and the Holy Land. In Egypt, they saw Alexandria, Cairo and the Sinai. Frescobaldi gives an interesting account of Moslems in Alexandria, a physical description of Cairo, the dress of Cairenes, and the strange animals (elephants and giraffes) he saw in Cairo. Impressed with Cairo, he visits the Holy sites in Old Babylon and then is off to the Sinai and St. Catherine's monastery and then Jerusalem. First published edition was in Italian. The English account is well annotated and introduced.

0022 Gucci, Giorgio

"Pilgrimage of Giorgio Gucci to the Holy Places." *In Visit to the Holy Places of Egypt, Sinai, Palestine, and Syria in 1384*, by Frescobaldi, Gucci & Sigoli, ed. and translated by Theophilus Bellorini and Eugene Hoade. Jerusalem: The Franciscan Press, 1948. 207 p.

Date of Travel: 1384

Nationality: Italian

Similar to Frescobaldi's account (q.v.), but more concrete. Also, Gucci includes the Pyramids and the Citadel which Frescobaldi omits.

0023 Sigoli, Simone, fl. 1384-1390

a. "Pilgrimage of Simone Sigoli to the Holy Land." *In Visit to the Holy Places of Egypt, Sinai, Palestine, and Syria in 1384*, by Frescobaldi, Gucci & Sigoli, ed. and translated by Theophilus Bellorini and Eugene Hoade. Jerusalem: The Franciscan Press, 1948. 207 p.

b. *Viaggio al monte Sinai di Simone Sigoli; testo di lingua citato nel vocabolario ed or per la prima volta pubblicato con due lezioni sopra il medesimo, una di Luigi Fiacchi, e l'altra di Francesco Poggi . . . con note ed illustrazioni di quest'ultimo*. Florence: Tip.

all'insegna di Dante, 1829. 284 p.

Date of Travel: 1384

Nationality: Italian

Similar to Frescobaldi (q.v.) and Gucci's (q.v.) accounts, but includes one of the earliest descriptions of a Moslem wedding in Egypt. Includes the Pyramids.

0024 Grethenios, Archimandrite

"L'Archimandrite Grethenios." In *Voyageurs russes en Égypte*, pp. 1-3. Translated and edited by Oleg V. Volkov. Cairo: IFAO, 1972. 384 p.

Date of Travel: 1400(?)

Nationality: Russian

A few lines by Grethenios on Egypt, simply recounting distances, as he passed through Egypt on his way to the Holy Land. From a manuscript source in Kiev.

0025 Lannoy, Ghillebert de, 1386-1462

a. *A survey of Egypt and Syria, undertaken in the year 1422 . . . Translated from a manuscript in the Bodleian Library at Oxford with an introduction and notes of illustration and reference to the Croisades*, ed. by J. Webb. London: J. Nichols & Son, 1826. 164 p.

b. "Voyages et ambassades de Messire Guillebert de Lannoy, chevalier do la Toison d'or, seigneur de Santes, Willerval, Tronchiennes, Beaumont et Wahégnies. 1399-1450." In *Societe des Bibliophiles Belges*, V.10. Mons: Typ. d'E. Hoyois, 1840.

Date of Travel: 1421-22(?)

Nationality: French/Flemish

a. NOT SEEN

b. Interesting account of Alexandria and Cairo with both physical descriptions and some history.

0026 Schiltberger, Johannes, b.1380 or 81

a. *Reisen des Johannes Schiltberger aus München in Europa, Asia und Afrika von 1394 bis 1427 zum ersten man nach der gleichzeitigen Heidelberger handschrifte hrsg. und erläufert von Karl Friedrich Neumann. Mit zusätzen von Fallmerayer und Hammer-Purgstall*. Munich: auf Kosten des herausgebers, 1859. 166 p.

b. *The bondage and travels of Johann Schilberger, a native of Bavaria, in Europe, Asia, and Africa, 1396–1427. Translated from the Heidelberg ms., ed. in 1859 by Professor Karl Friedrich Neumann, by Commander J. Buchan Telfer . . . with notes by professor P. Bruun and a preface, introduction, and notes by the translator.* V.58. London: Printed for the Hakluyt Society, 1889.

Date of Travel: 1425(?)

Nationality: German

A brief account of Egypt, including Alexandria, Cairo, the Sinai, and the Red Sea. A good description of Alexandria and the lighthouse.

a. Original German edition edited by Karl F. Neumann from a manuscript in Heidelberg.

b. Translated by J. Buchan Telfer.

0027 Tafur, Pero, 1410?–1484?

a. *Andanças é viajes de Pero Tafur por diversas partes del mundo avidos. (1435–1439).* Madrid: Impr. de M. Ginesta, 1874. 320 p.

b. *Andanças é viajes de un hidalgo español: Pero Tafur (1436–1439).* Barcelona: El Albir, 1982. 618 p. (Colección de libros de viajes V centenario del descubrimiento de América, 1492–1992). Publicaciones conmemorativas; v. no. 2, no. 1).

c. *Pero Tafur's travels and adventures, 1435–1439, translated and edited with an introduction by Malcolm Letts.* New York and London: Harper and Brothers, 1926.

Date of Travel: 1436

Nationality: Spanish

A fascinating account of a Spanish adventurer's travels in the Levant. In Egypt, Tafur visits Alexandria, Cairo, and the Sinai and Suez areas.

a. First printed edition

b. Reprint of the first edition, with additional notes and an introduction.

c. Includes an introduction and notes.

0028 Capodilista, Gabriele

"I cento viaggi." In *Viaggio in Terrasanta di Santo Brasca, 1480 Con l'Itinerario di Gabriele Capodilista, 1458*. Edited by Anna Laura Momigliano Lepschy. Milan: Longanesi, 1966. 301 p.

Date of Travel: 1458

Nationality: Italian

Visiting Alexandria, Cairo and the Sinai, Capodilista gives a basic account of the sights.

0029 Vasilii (Basile the Merchant)

"Le Marchand Basile." In *Voyageurs russes en Égypte*, pp. 3–5. Translated and edited by Oleg V. Volkov. Cairo: IFAO, 1972. 384 p.

Date of Travel: 1465–66

Nationality: Russian

On a visit to Turkey and the Holy Land, Basile completed his trip with a visit to Egypt. Crossing the desert from Gaza, Vasilii gives a short account of his stay and a description of Cairo. Few details.

0030 Adorne, Jean

Itinéraire d'Anselme Adorno en Terre sainte: 1470–1471. Paris: Éditions du Centre national de la recherche scientifique, 1978. 510 p. (Sources d'histoire médiévale).

Date of Travel: 1470

Nationality: Flemish

This text, in Latin with French translation, is from a manuscript dictated to Adorne's son, Jean. A good description of Alexandria and Cairo and the desert trip to the Sinai.

0031 Brasca, Santo, 1444–1522

"I Cento viaggi." In *Viaggio in Terrasanta di Santo Brasca, 1480 Con l'Itinerario di Gabriele Capodilista, 1458*. Edited by Anna Laura Momigliano Lepschy. Milan: Longanesi, 1966. 301 p.

Date of Travel: 1480

Nationality: Italian

From a manuscript in the Archivio di Stato, Milan. Interesting early account as Santo Brasca visits Alexandria, Cairo, the Sinai, stopping in at all the sights of religious significance.

0032 Ghistele, Josse van, 1446–1525

a. *Tvoyage van Mhre Joos van Ghistelle van der zee*. Ghent: Henrie van den keere, 1557. 348 p.

b. *Voyage en Égypte*. Cairo: IFAO, 1976. 235 p. (*Collection des voyageurs occidentaux en Égypte*; v. no. 16).

Date of Travel: 1482–83

Nationality: Flemish

Ghistele traveled deep into Egypt, from Alexandria to Cairo, and then on to Cossier, and Suez before going on to Aden. An excellent account with descriptions of the Pyramids (Joseph's granaries), and comments on the source of the Nile.

0033 Fabri, Felix, 1441 or 2–1502

a. *Voyage en Égypte de Felix Fabri, 1483*. Cairo: IFAO, 1975. 3 v.

b. *Friar Felix at large*. Edited by Hilda Frances Margaret Prescott. New Haven, CT: Yale University Press, 1950. 254 p.

c. "The book of the wanderings of Felix Fabri." In *Palestine Pilgrims Text Society*, v.7–10. London: Committee of the Palestine Exploration Fund Committee, 1891.

Date of Travel: 1483

Nationality: Swiss

Fabri, a priest, journeyed to Egypt and the Holy Land on a religious pilgrimage. His extensive account is one of the best to come out of the 15th century. Visited Alexandria, Cairo, Suez, the Sinai, and the Red Sea. Latin manuscript originally published at Stuttgart in 1843–49.

0034 Harff, Arnold ritter von, 1471–1505

a. *Die Pilgerfahrt des ritters Arnold von Harff von Cöln durch Italien, Syrien, Aegypten, Arabien, Aethiopien, Nubien, Palästina, die Türkei, Frankreich und Spanien, wie er sic im den jahren 1496 bis 1499 vollendet, beschrieben und durch zeichnungen erläutert hat. Nach den ältesten handschriften und mit deren 48 bildern in holzschnitt . . . hrsg. von dr. E. von Groot*. Cologne: J.M. Heberle (H. Lempertz), 1860. 280 p.

b. *The pilgrimage of Arnold von Harff, knight, from Cologne, through Italy, Syria, Arabia, Ethiopia, Nubia, Palestine, Turkey, France and Spain, which he accomplished in the years 1496 to 1499*.

Translated from the German and edited with notes and an introduction by Malcolm Letts. Ser.2, no.94. London: Printed for the Hakluyt Society, 1946. Series 2, v.94. 1946.

Date of Travel: 1497

Nationality: German

a. From a manuscript in Berlin.

b. An interesting account of the Pyramids and detailed description of 15th century Cairo. Von Harff also visited Alexandria and the Sinai. Translated by Malcolm Letts.

0035 Anghiera, Pietro Martire d', 1455–1526

a. *Legatio babilonica*. Book III. *Oceanea decas*. Poemata. Hispali, Jacobu corumberger, 11 April 1511. fol.

b. *Un embajada de los Reyes Católicos a Egipto, según la "Legatio Babylonica" y el "Opus epistolarum" de Pedro Mártir de Anglaria. Traducción, prólogo y notas de Luis García y García*. Valladolid: Consejo Superior de Investigaciones Científicas, Instituto "Jerónimo Zurita," Sección de Historia Moderna "Simancas" 1947. 219 p.

Date of Travel: 1501–02

Nationality: Spanish

a. Sent by Ferdinand and Isabella of Spain, Anghiera visited Alexandria and Cairo, giving a very good early description.

b. Anghiera's accounts of Egypt, "Legatio Babylonica and Opus Epistolarum" both originally in Latin are both included in this edition. In Latin and Spanish.

0036 Varthema, Lodovico de, 15th cent.

a. *Itinerario de Ludovico de Varthema Bolognese ne lo Egipto ne la Suria ne la Arabia deserta, felice: ne la Persia: ne la India, ne la Ethiopia. La fede el viuere, costumi de tutte le pfate puicie*. Nouamete impisso. Colophon: Stampata in Venetia per Zorzi di Rusconi, 1517. 92 leaves.

b. *The travels of Ludovico di Varthema in Egypt, Syria, Arabia Deserta and Arabia Felix, Persia, India, and Ethiopia, A.D. 1503 to 1508*. Translated from the Italian edition of 1510, with a preface by John Winter Jones and edited, with notes and an introduction by George Percy Badger. V.32. London: Printed for the Hakluyt Society, 1863.

Date of Travel: 1503

Nationality: Italian

a. Varthema visited Alexandria and Cairo, but gives only a perfunctory account due to the fact that so much had already been written on Egypt. Continues on to India.

b. Translated by John Winter Jones.

0037 Guylforde, Richard

a. *This is the begynnynge and contynuançe of the Pylgrymage of Sir R. Guylforde Knight, controuler unto our late soveraygne kynge Henry vii. And howe he went . . . towardses Iherusalem.* London: R. Pyson, 1511.

b. *The Pylgrymage of Sir Richard Guylforde to the Holy Land, A.D. 1506 from a copy believed to be unique, from the press of Richard Pynson.* Edited by Sir Henry Ellis. New York: AMS Press, 1968. 92 p.

Date of Travel: 1506

Nationality: British

a. NOT SEEN

b. Edited by Henry Ellis from a manuscript. Guylforde traveled with John Whitby, the prior of Giseburn in Yorkshire and others. Made only a brief stop in Alexandria ("Saterdaye to Alexandrya, and there Sonday all daye . . ." p. 5).

0038 Baumgarten, Martin

Peregrination in Ægypten, Arabiam, etc. Norimbergae, 1594.

Date of Travel: 1507(?)

Nationality: German

NOT SEEN. CITED IN BL.

0039 Bianchi, Noé, d.1568

Viaggio da Venetia al Santo Sepolcro et al Monte Sinai. Venice, 1521.

Date of Travel: 1520(?)

Nationality: Italian

NOT SEEN. CITED IN NUC.

0040 Affagart, Greffin, 16th cent.

Relation de Terre Sainte (1533–1534) par Greffin Affagart, pub. avec une introduction et des notes par J. Chavanon. Paris: V. Lecoffre, 1902. 245 p.

Date of Travel: 1533–34

Nationality: French

Good, interesting account of Alexandria, Cairo and the Sinai. Introduced and with notes by J. Chavanon.

0041 Castro, João de, 1500–1548

a. *Naauwkeuurig verhaal van een reys door Portugijsen uyt Indien gedaan na Soez, in de jaaren 1540 en 1541.* Leyden: P. Vander Aa, 1706.

b. *Roteiro em que se contem a viagem que fizeram os Portuguezes no anno de 1541, partindo da nobre cidade de Goa atee Soez, que he no fim, e Stremidade do mer Roxo. Com o sitio, e pintura de todo o syno Arabico. Por dom Ioam de Castro.* Paris: Baudry, 1833. 334 p.

Date of Travel: 1541

Nationality: Portuguese

Primarily an account of the Red Sea area, de Castro was following the footsteps of Vasco de Gama in looking for a route to India. Does include some description of Cossier and the Sinai.

0042 Belon, Pierre, 1517(?)–1564

Les observations de plusieurs singularitez et choses memorables, trouuées en Grèce, Asie, Iudée, Égypte, Arabie, et autres pays estranges, redigées en trois liures. Paris: Guillaume Cauellat, 1553. 422 p.

Date of Travel: 1547

Nationality: French

One of the very best of the sixteenth century descriptions of Egypt. Including very detailed descriptions of the cities of Alexandria, Cairo, and the Sinai area, Belon also goes into great detail on the natural history of Egypt, describing the plants, animals, and geographic features of the area. He does not fail to notice the antiquities either, including the obelisks of Alexandria and Heliopolis, the Pyramids (“N’en des plaise aux ouvrages & antiquitez Romaines, elles ne tiennent rien de la grandeur & orqueil des Pyramides,” p. 113) and the Sphinx on his itinerary. Excellent reading. Illustrated with marvelous engravings (same

engravings used later in Breuning von Buchenbach's *Orientalisch reyss* (q.v.). Available in a number of reprints and editions.

0043 Gregoire, (Hieromoine)

"Le Hieromoine Gregoire." In *Voyageurs russes en Égypte*, pp. 5–7. Translated and edited by Oleg V. Volkov. Cairo: IFAO, 1972. 384 p.

Date of Travel: 1547

Nationality: Russian

Brief description of Cairo, the Citadel ("Joseph's house"), by a Russian monk visiting the Holy Land.

0044 Sopfronii, monk, fl.1547

"Le moine Sophronius." In *Voyageurs russes en Égypte*, pp. 7–9. Translated and edited by Oleg V. Volkov. Cairo: IFAO, 1972. 384 p.

Date of Travel: 1547

Nationality: Russian

A brief mention of Cairo in passing in his account of Jerusalem.

0045 Chesneau, Jean

a. *Voyage de Paris en Constantinople celuy de Perse. Avec le camp du Grand Turc, de Judee, Surie, Egipte et de la Grece*. Paris, 1549.

b. *Voyages en Égypte 1549–1552*. Edited by Frank Lestringant. Cairo: IFAO, 1984. 311 p. Note: Includes "Le Voyage en Égypte" by J. Chesneau and selections from "La cosmographie de Levant," "La cosmographie universelle" and "Le grand insulaire et pilotage" by A. Thevet.

Date of Travel: 1549

Nationality: French

a. NOT SEEN. CITED IN *Voyages en Égypte 1549–1552*.

b. Chesneau, the secretary to the French ambassador to the Ottoman Empire, traveled about the Levant and Middle East, making only a brief visit to Cairo.

0046 Thevet, André, 1516–1592

a. *Cosmographie de Levant*. Lyon: Par I. de Tovrnes et G. Gazeav; 1554. 214 p.

b. *La cosmographie universelle*. Paris: Chez P. L'Huilier, 1575. 2 v.

c. *Voyages en Égypte 1549–1552*. Frank Lestringant. Cairo: IFAO, 1984. 311 p. Note: Includes “Le Voyage en Égypte” by J. Chesneau and selections from “La cosmographie de Levant,” “La cosmographie universelle” and “Le grand insulaire et pilotage” by A. Thevet.

Date of Travel: 1551–52

Nationality: French

a. NOT SEEN

b. NOT SEEN

c. Thevet, attempting to put together a “cosmography” (description of the world) along the lines of those created by the ancients, traveled throughout the Levant for his *Cosmographie de Levant*. In it, he describes mostly Alexandria and Cairo. Illustrated with fanciful engravings. In his *La Cosmographie Universelle*, the chapters on Egypt are an expansion of those in the earlier work.

0047 Anonymous

A Spanish Franciscan's narrative of a journey to the Holy Land. Translated from the 16th century Latin ms. in his possession and edited with notes by Harry Charles Luke. London: Palestine Exploration Fund's Office, 1927. 83 p.

Date of Travel: 1553–55(?)

Nationality: Spanish

A good early account of the religious sights in the Sinai, Cairo, and Alexandria. Original manuscript in Latin, translated by Henry Charles Luke.

0048 Pozniakov, Vasilii, fl.1558–1561

“Basile Posniakoff.” In *Voyageurs russes en Égypte*, pp. 9–29. Translated and edited by Oleg V. Volkov. Cairo: IFAO, 1972. 384 p.

Date of Travel: 1558

Nationality: Russian

Pozniakov, with two other travelers, Pimène de Novgorod and Côme Saltanov, went to the Holy Land with a message from Tsar Ivan the Terrible to Joachim, the Patriarch of Alexandria. In this

interesting, if long winded account, Pozniakov gives a good detailed account of Alexandria, the Sinai, and a discussion of the Exodus.

0049 Fox, John, fl.1577

“The woorthy enterprise of John Foxe, an Englishman in delivering 266. Christians out of the captiuitie of the Turkes at Alexandria, the 3. Januarie 1577.” In *The principal navigations, voyages, traffiques and discoveries of the English Nation*, ed. by Richard Hakluyt. V.5, pp. 153–77. Glasgow: James MacLehose and Sons; New York: Macmillan, 1903–05. 12 v.

Date of Travel: 1563–77

Nationality: British

John Fox, the gunner aboard an English ship, was taken captive by the Turks in 1563. Taken to a prison near Alexandria, he was held nearly fourteen years. Seizing an opportunity to escape, he took a number of other prisoners with him. A good tale of adventure.

0050 Fürer, Christoph, 1541–1610

a. *Itinerarium Aegypti, Arabiae, Palaestinae, Syriae, aliarumque regionum Orientalium, anno 1565, 66. Translated into Latin by G. Richter. Addita est oratio funebris et carmina exsequialia.* Norimbergae: Wagenmann, 1621.

b. *Reise in das gelobte Land, oder Reise-Beschreibung in Egypten, Arabien, Palestinam, Syrien (anno 1565 und 1566).* Nuremberg: Wagenmann, 1621.

Date of Travel: 1565–66

Nationality: German

NEITHER SEEN. CITED IN HILMY.

0051 Helffrich, Johann

Kurtzer vnd warhafftiger Bericht. Leipzig: Gedruckt durch Z. Berwald, 1580. 1 v.

Date of Travel: 1565–66

Nationality: German

A good account of Cairo (particularly the Pyramids) and Alexandria. Illustrated with entertaining woodcuts, including a fanciful depiction of the Sphinx as the nude torso of a woman buried in the sand.

0052 Breuning von Buchenbach, Hans Jacob, 1522?-1616

Orientalisch reyss, dess edlen vnnnd besten Hanss Jacob Breuning von vnd zu Buoochenbach, so er selb ander in der Türkei, vnter türckischen sultans iurisdiction vnd geb let, sowol in Europa als Asia vnnnd Africa, ohn einig cuchium oder frey gleit, benantlich in Griechenland, Egypten, Arabien, Palestina, das Heylige Gelobte Land vnd Syrien, nicht ohne sondere grosse gefahr vor dieser zeit verrichlet. Alles in fünfft vnderschiedliche meerfahrten disponiert. Strassburg: Johann Carolo, 1612. 313 p.

Date of Travel: 1579

Nationality: German

Stopping in Alexandria, Cairo and the Sinai before continuing on to the Holy Land, Breuning von Buchenbach gives a good account of Egypt, particularly of the natural history. Traveled with Jean Carlier de Pinon (see below). Illustrated with engravings.

0053 Carlier de Pinon, Jean, fl.1579

Relation du voyage en Orient, publié avec notes historique et géographique par E. Blochet. Paris: E. Lerouz, 1920. 322 p.

Date of Travel: 1579

Nationality: French

From a manuscript in the Bibliothèque Nationale, this is an excellent edition of Carlier de Pinon's travels through Egypt (Alexandria, Cairo, the Sinai and Suez). Good descriptions of people and the antiquities. Traveled with Hans Jacob Breuning von Buchenbach (see above).

0054 Anonymous

"A description of the yeerly voyage or pilgrimage of the Mahumetans, Turkes and Moores to Mecca in Arabia." In *The principal navigations, voyages, traffiques and discoveries of the English Nation*, ed. by Richard Hakluyt. V.5, pp. 329-65. Glasgow: James MacLehose and Sons; New York: Macmillan, 1903-05. 12 v.

Date of Travel: 1580(?)

Nationality: British

A good detailed description of 16th century Alexandria and Cairo, informing the reader of the layout, fortifications, and nature of the cities. The author also visited the Pyramids and saw the head of the Sphinx ("a great head of stone somewhat like marble, which is discovered so farre as the necke joyneth with the shoulders"). He

also travels the Nile, past Memphis as far as to what seem to be the Colossi of Memnon. The majority of the account is taken up with a detailed description of the preparations for the yearly pilgrimage to Mecca that begins outside Cairo.

0055 Palerne, Jean, 1557–1592

a. *Peregrinations du S. Jean Palerne . . . où est traicté plusieurs singularités, & antiquités remarquées es prouvinces d'Égypte, Arabie desserte, & pierreuse, Terre Saincte, Surie, Natolie, Grece, & plusieurs isles tant le Mer Mediterranee, qui archipelague*. Lyon: Iean Pillehotte, 1606. 554 p.

b. *Voyage en Égypte de Jean Palerne, Forésien 1581*. Cairo: IFAO, 1971. 203 p. (*Collection des voyageurs occidentaux en Égypte*; v. 2). Note: Excerpted from *Palerne's Pérégrinations*.

Date of Travel: 1581

Nationality: French

One of the better sixteenth century travel accounts, Palerne gives a vivid account of the manners and customs of 16th century Egyptians. Traveled to Alexandria, Cairo, and the Sinai on his way to the Holy Land.

0056 Alpini, Prosper, 1553–1637

a. *Historia Aegypti naturalis pars prima [- secunda]*. Lugduni Batavorum: apud Gerardum Potvliet, 1735. 2 v. Note: Title in red and black.

b. *Histoire naturelle d'Égypte*. Cairo: IFAO, 1979. 4 v. in 2.

Date of Travel: 1581–84

Nationality: Italian

a. Original in Latin, illustrated with engravings.

b. A detailed account of the natural history of Egypt (plants, animals), but also including many personal anecdotes as well as information on the people and the country.

0057 Korobeinikov, Trifon, fl. 1582–1594

a. *Puteshestvie moskovskago kuptsa . . . vo Iersalim*. Moscow, 1798. 164 p.

b. "Peregrinations de Triphon Korokbeinikoff." In *Voyageurs*

russes en Égypte, pp. 29–49. Translated and edited by Oleg V. Volkov. Cairo: IFAO, 1972. 384 p.

Date of Travel: 1582, 1593 Nationality: Russian

a. NOT READ.

b. It is unclear whether Korobeinikov actually visited Egypt, or simply copied others' tales under his name. He claims to have made a visit to Cairo, Alexandria and Mt. Sinai. Volkov makes a case that much of this material was taken from Pozniakov (q.v.).

0058 Radzwill, Mikolaj Krzystof, 1549–1616

Podróż do Ziemi wietej Syrii i Egiptu, 1582–1584. [Wyd. 1 Large paper ed London, 1869 ed. Warszawa] [New York: Pnstwowy Instytut Wydawniczy AMS Press; [1962, 1966]. 254 p.

Date of Travel: 1582–84 Nationality: Polish

On a tour of the middle east, Radzwill visited Alexandria and Cairo. UNREAD.

0059 Hareborne, William

“A letter of M. William Hareborne, to M. Harvie Millers, appointing him Consul for the English nation, in Alexandria, Cairo, & other places of Egypt, in the yeere of our Lord 1583.” In *The principal navigations, voyages, traffiques and discoveries of the English Nation*, ed. by Richard Hakluyt. V.5, pp. 259–60. Glasgow: James MacLehose and Sons; New York: Macmillan, 1903–05. 12 v.

Date of Travel: 1583 Nationality: British

Letter from William Hareborne to Harvie Millers appointing him consul to Egypt, dated 25 April 1583.

0060 Salignac, Barthélemy de, fl. 1550

Itinerarium Sacr Scriptvr. Descriptio Terra Sancta, et regionum finitimarum, auctore borchardo, monachogermano, familia Dominicanana, quem vixisse accepimus circa annum Jesu Christi M.CC.XXCIII. [ie. 1583]. Magdeburgi: excudebat Paulus Donatus, Imprensis Ambrosii Kirchneri, 1587. 60 leaves [ie. 120 p.], 50 leaves [ie. 100 p.]. Edited by Reinerus Reineccius.

Date of Travel: 1583

Nationality: German

A brief account of Damietta, Cairo and Alexandria. In Latin. "Ex Babylonia [Cairo] ad quinq'; leucas sunt Pyramides triangulae sublimes, quae creduntur suis horrea Joseph," p. P2.

0061 Webbe, Edward, fl.1554-1590

a. *The rare and most vvonderfull things which Edvv. VVebbe an Englishman borne, hath seene and passed in his troublesome trauailes, in the cities of Ierusalem, Damasko, Bethlehem and Galely: and in the landes of Iewrie, Egypt, Grecia, Russia, and Prester Iohn. VVherein is set forth his extreame slauery sustained many yeeres together in the gallies and warres of the great Turke, against the landes of Persia, Tartaria, Spaine, and Portugale, with the maner of his releasement and comming into England in May last.* London: Printed for William Wright, 1590.

b. *The rare and most vvonderfull things which Edvv. VVebbe an Englishman borne, hath seene and passed in his troublesome trauailes, in the cities of Ierusalem, Damasko, Bethlehem and Galely: and in the landes of Iewrie, Egypt, Grecia, Russia, and Prester Iohn. VVherein is set forth his extreame slauery sustained many yeeres together in the gallies and warres of the great Turke, against the landes of Persia, Tartaria, Spaine, and Portugale, with the maner of his releasement and comming into England in May last.* Amsterdam: Theatrum Orbis Terrarum; New York: Da Capo Press, 1973. 33 p. Note: Cover title: *The rare things seene in Jerusalem.*

Date of Travel: 1583

Nationality: British

a. NOT SEEN

b. A British sailor captured by the Turks off Alexandria, Webbe was impressed into their service and had many adventures until he finally escaped many years later. While with the Turks, he saw Alexandria, Cairo and the Sinai and Suez areas. ". . . we came through Damasko to our Citie called the great Caier, which Citie is threescore miles in compasse, and is the greatest Citie in the worlde, it standeth upon the River Nilo, and in the saide Citie there are twelve thousand churches which they terme Muskots," p. 3:

0062 Anonymous

"Notes concerning the trades of Alger and Alexandria." In *The principal navigations, voyages, Traffiques and discoveries of the*

English Nation, ed. by Richard Hakluyt. V.5, pp. 272–74. Glasgow: James MacLehose and Sons; New York: Macmillan, 1903–05. 12 v.

Date of Travel: 1584

Nationality: British

A business-like description of the port of Alexandria and the commerce of the city.

0063 Heberer, Johann Michael, fl.1567–1623

a. *Aegyptiaca servitus: das is, Warhafte beschreibung einer drey-jährigen dienstbarieit, so zu Alexandrien in Egypten ihren anfang, vnd zu Constantinopel ihr endschafft genommen . . . in drwy vnterschiedene Bücher auszgetheilet . . . durch Michael Heberer von Bretten . . . Mit zwo angehenckten reisen, die er . . . in vier königreich Böhem, Polen, Schweden, Dennemarckt, auch nechstliegende fürstenthumb vnd seestädt vollbracht.* Heidelberg: G. Vögelin, 1610. 666 p.

b. *Aegyptiaca servitus.* Graz: Akademische Druck- und Verlagsanstalt, 1967. 666 p.

c. *Voyages en Égypte de Michael Heberer von Bretten, 1585–1586.* Translated and edited by Oleg V. Volkov. Cairo: IFAO, 1976. 147 p. (*Collection des voyageurs occidentaux en Égypte*; v. 18).

Date of Travel: 1585–86

Nationality: German

a. NOT SEEN

b. REPRINT of the above edition. An excellent early account, with Heberer visiting Alexandria, Cairo, Suez, the Sinai and the Red Sea. A good description of Cairo and Nile boats. Account of Egypt (Alexandria and Cairo), is very detailed and inventive. Illustrated with engravings.

0064 Sanderson, John

a. “Sundrie the personall voyages performed by Iohn Sanderson . . . begun . . . 1584. Ended in . . . 1602. With an historicall description of Constantinople.” In *Purchas, His Pilgrimes*, edited by Samuel Purchas. V. 2, book 9, p. 1614–1640.

b. *The travels of John Sanderson in the Levant, 1584–1602, with his autobiography and selections from his correspondence*, edited by

Sir William Foster. Series 2, no.67. London: Printed for the Hakluyt Society, 1931. 332 p.

Date of Travel: 1585–87

Nationality: British

An entertaining early account of Alexandria, Cairo (including the Pyramids and Sphinx). Sanderson, in the Levant on business, was shipwrecked and had many other adventures. Interesting reading.

0065 Aldersey, Laurence

“The voyage of M. Laurence Aldersey to the cities of Alexandria and Cairo in Aegypt, Anno 1586.” In *The principal navigations, voyages, Traffiques and discoveries of the English Nation*, ed. by Richard Hakluyt. V.5, pp. 39–46. Glasgow: James MacLehose and Sons; New York: Macmillan, 1903–05. 12 v.

Date of Travel: 1586

Nationality: British

Sailing in the *Hercules*, Aldersey took a leisurely voyage from England through the Mediterranean, landing in Alexandria in July of 1586. After visiting the sights of Alexandria (Pompey’s Pillar, the spot where St. Mark was beheaded, the sight of St. Katherine’s martyrdom), he takes a boat to Cairo where he visits the Pyramids with some fellow Englishmen (William Alday and William Caesar). Returning to Alexandria, he stays with the consul, Mr. Typton, and then sails for England.

0066 Evesham, John

“The voyage of M. John Evesham by sea into Aegypt, Anno 1586.” In *The principal navigations, voyages, Traffiques and discoveries of the English Nation*, ed. by Richard Hakluyt. V.6, pp. 35–39. Glasgow: James MacLehose and Sons; New York: Macmillan, 1903–05. 12 v.

Date of Travel: 1587

Nationality: British

Sailing from England in the *Tiger*, Evesham arrived in Alexandria on 27 April 1587. Evesham visited Cairo and the Pyramids (“the heighth of them. . . doth surmount twise the heighth of Paules steeple” p. 37). He also comments on the busy trade in Cairo, as well as the numerous antiquities and churches he found there. A brief but informative description.

0067 Lichtenstein, Hans Ludwig van

a. *Grosse reisen und begebenheiten der Herrn Wolf Christoph von Rotenhan, Herrn Hannss Ludwig von Lichtenstein, Herrn Christoph von Wallenfelss, Herrn Hanns Ludwig von Münster nach Italien, Rhodus, Cypern, Turkey, besonders Constantinopel, nach Asien, Syrien, Macedonien, Egypten, in du gelobte land, . . . Berg Sinai . . . 1585–1589, aus den Niederschreibungen des Hannss Ludwig von Lichtenstein.* Munich: Hermann Rotenhau, 1902.

b. "Hans Ludwig van Lichtenstein." In *Voyages en Égypte pendant les années 1587–1588.* Compiled by Serge Sauneron. Cairo: IFAO, 1972. 266 p. (*Collection des voyageurs occidentaux en Égypte*; v. 6).

Date of Travel: 1587

Nationality: German

Basic account of Egypt, with a description of Ramadan. Traveled with Wolf Christoph von Rotenhan, Christoph von Wallenfelss, and Hans Ludwig von Münster.

0068 Kiechel, Samuel, 1563–

Die Reisen des Samuel Kiechel Aus drei Handschriften. Stuttgart: Literarischer Verein, 1866. 484 p. Note: Caption title: *Kurzer Bericht unnd Beschreibung meiner Samuel Kiechel von Ulm gehonon Reys von 23 May des 1585 Jars bus uff ultimo Juny anno 89 erstlich von Ulm us nach dem Konigreich Beheim und dann fortan in andere Konigreich, lanndt und stott; volgedts die Reus von Vonedig aus nach dem heuligen landt gen Jherusalem durch Samariam, Galileam, durch das Konigreich Syriam, Halepo, Cipro, Ägipten, zu sant Catharina . . . ittem in . . . Candiam, nach Rhodis neben andern Insuln des Arcipelagi, wie auch nach Constantinopoli unnd mer Ortenn inn Levannitte.*

Date of Travel: 1588

Nationality: German

Basic account of Alexandria, Cairo, and the Sinai.

0069 Lubenau, Reinhold, 1556–1631

a. "Beschreibung der Reisen des Reinhold Lubenau." Königsberg i. Pr.: F. Beyer (Thomas & Oppermann), 1912–1930. (In *Mitteilungen aus der Stadtbibliothek zu Königsberg i. Pr.*, v. 4–8). vi. teil 1915.

b. "Reinhold Lubenau." In *Voyages en Égypte pendant les années 1587-1588*. Compiled by Serge Sauneron. Cairo: IFAO, 1972. 266 p. (*Collection des voyageurs occidentaux en Égypte*; v. 6).

Date of Travel: 1588

Nationality: German

a. NOT SEEN

b. Basic account of Egypt.

0070 Miloiti, Jacques

"Jacques Miloiti." In *Voyages en Égypte pendant les années 1587-1588*. Compiled by Serge Sauneron. Cairo: IFAO, 1972. 266 p. (*Collection des voyageurs occidentaux en Égypte*; v. 6).

Date of Travel: 1588

Nationality: Greek

Statistical figures on Alexandria and Cairo. Greek text edited by Spuridon K. Papageorgiou.

0071 Teufel, Hans Christoph, 1567-

a. *Il viaggio del molto illustre signor Giovanni Christophoro Taifel, barone a Gunderstorff Austriaco, fatto di Connstantinopoli verso Levante*. Vienna: appresso Francesco Kolbeo, 1598.

b. "Hans Christoph Teufel." In *Voyages en Égypte pendant les années 1587-1588*. Compiled by Serge Sauneron. Cairo: IFAO, 1972. 266 p. (*Collection des voyageurs occidentaux en Égypte*; v. 6).

Date of Travel: 1588

Nationality: German

Basic account of Alexandria, Cairo, Saqqara, Siwa, and on to Syria. Traveled with Georg Christoph Fernberger.

0072 Anonymous Venetian

"Viagio che ò fato l'ano 1589 dal Cairo in Ebrin navigando su per el Nillo." In *Voyages en Égypte des années 1589, 1590 & 1591*. Cairo: IFAO, 1971. 324 p. (*Collection des voyageurs occidentaux en Égypte*; v. 3). Note: Contains text of *Viagio che ò fato l'ano 1589 dal Cairo in Ebrin navigando su per el Nillo*, accompanied by French translation; selections from Villamont's *Voyages*; and selections from J. Somer's *Beschrijvinge van een zee landt reyse, naer de Levante*.

Date of Travel: 1589

Nationality: Italian

Originally a manuscript (“Viagio che ò fato l’ano. 1589. Dal Caiero. In Ebrin. Navigando su per el Nillo.”). The author visits all of Egypt from Alexandria to Aswan, gives lists of the products of the area, and includes a good account of Luxor.

0073 Villamont, Jacques de

a. *Les voyages de seigneur de Villamont, . . . divisez en trois livres . . . Plus un abrégé de la description de toute la France, et les ordonnances des roys et empereurs de France grands-maistres . . . de l’ordre des Chevaliers du saint sépulchre.* Paris: Par C. de Monstr’oeil et J. Richer, 1595.

b. *Voyages en Égypte des années 1589, 1590 & 1591.* Cairo: IFAO, 1971. 324 p. (*Collection des voyageurs occidentaux en Égypte*; v. 3). Note: Contains text of *Viagio che ò fato l’ano 1589 dal Cairo in Ebrin navigando su per el Nillo*, accompanied by French translation; selections from Villamont’s *Voyages*; and selections from J. Somer’s *Beschrijvinge van een zee landt reyse, naer de Levante*.

Date of Travel: 1589–90

Nationality: French

a. NOT SEEN

b. A basic description of Cairo and Alexandria.

0074 Somer, Jan

a. *Beschrijvinge van een zee landt reyse, naer de Levante, als Italien, Candyen, Cypres, Egypten, Rhodes, Archipelago, Turkeyen, en weder om door Duytsland, gedaen door Jan Somer.* Amsterdam: J. Hartgeus, 1649.

b. *Voyages en Égypte des années 1589, 1590 & 1591.* Cairo: IFAO, 1971. 324 p. (*Collection des voyageurs occidentaux en Égypte*; v. 3). Note: Contains text of *Viagio che ò fato l’ano 1589 dal Cairo in Ebrin navigando su per el Nillo*, accompanied by French translation; selections from Villamont’s *Voyages*; and selections from J. Somer’s *Beschrijvinge van een zee landt reyse, naer de Levante*.

Date of Travel: 1591

Nationality: Dutch

Good early account of Alexandria, Cairo and the Red Sea area before the author continued on to Turkey.

0075 Amico, Bernardino

a. *Trattato delle piante & immagini de sacri edifizii di Terra Santa disegnate in Ierusalemme secondo le regole della prospettiuua, & uera misura della lor grandezza dal r. p. f. Bernardino Amico; stampate in Roma e di nuouo ristampate dallistesso autore in piu piccola forma, aggiuntoni la strada dolorosa, & altre figure.* Florence: P. Ceconcelli, 1620. 164 p.

b. *Voyages en Égypte des années 1597–1601.* Cairo: IFAO, 1974. 252 p. (*Collection des voyageurs occidentaux en Égypte*; v. 11 Amico da Gallipoli, Aquilante Rocchetta, Henry Castela; traduits de l'italien par Carla Burri et Nadine Sauneron; présentation, notes et index de Serge Sauneron).

Date of Travel: 1597

Nationality: Italian

In chapter 13 of this work, Amico records a visit to Mersa Matruh (near Cairo), the sight of the sojourn of Jesus, Mary and Joseph.

a. The engraved illustrations are by Jacques Callot.

0076 Harant, Krystof, 1564–1621

a. *Cesta z Královstv Ceského do Benátek.* Prague: F. Rivnac 1854–55. 2 v. Note: At head of title: *Kristofa Haranta z Polzic a z Bezdruzic a na Pecce atd.*

b. *Voyage en Égypte de Christophe Harant de Polzic et Bezdruzic, 1598.* Cairo: IFAO, 1972. 311 p. (*Collection des voyageurs occidentaux en Égypte*; v. 5). Note: Translation of chapters 3–13, 17–21, and 26 from v. 2 of *Cesta z Království českého do Benátek.*

Date of Travel: 1598

Nationality: Czech

A basic description of the sights in Alexandria, Cairo, and the Sinai. A good description of the plague in Alexandria.

0077 Rocchetta, Aquilante don

a. *Peregrinatione di Terra Santa e d'altre provincie . . . nella quale si describe . . . quella di Christo secondo gli Evangelisti.* Palermo, 1630.

b. *Voyages en Égypte des années 1597–1601.* Cairo: IFAO, 1974. 252 p. (*Collection des voyageurs occidentaux en Égypte*; v. 11 Amico da Gallipoli, Aquilante Rocchetta, Henry Castela; traduits

de l'italien par Carla Burri et Nadine Sauneron; présentation, notes et index de Serge Sauneron).

Date of Travel: 1599

Nationality: Italian

A visit to Alexandria, Cairo, and the Sinai. A good account of the Pyramids as Rocchetta goes up and into the Great Pyramid.

1600–1699

0078 Mantegazza, Stefano

Relatione tripartita del viaggio di Giervsalemme; nella quale si raccontano gli auuenimenti dell'autore, l'origini, & cose insigni de'luoghi di passaggio visitati. Milan: per l'her. di p. Pontio, & G. B. Piccaglia, 1616. 476 p. Note: 1st ed. published 1601 under title: *Relatione del santo viaggio di Gerusalemme.*

Date of Travel: 1600(?)

Nationality: Italian

A very detailed account of Alexandria, Cairo, and the Sinai. Concentrates on natural history and religious sights.

0079 Castela, Henri

a. *Le saint voyage de Hiérusalem et Mont Sinay faict en l'an du grand jubilé 1600 par Henri Castela.* Bourdeaux: p. -A. Du Brel, 1603. 502 p.

b. *Voyages en Égypte des années 1597–1601.* Cairo: IFAO, 1974. 252 p. (*Collection des voyageurs occidentaux en Égypte*; v. 11 Amico da Gallipoli, Aquilante Rocchetta, Henry Castela; traduits de l'italien par Carla Burri et Nadine Sauneron; présentation, notes et index de Serge Sauneron).

Date of Travel: 1600–01

Nationality: Italian

a. NOT SEEN. First edition published in Bordeaux in 1603.

b. Mostly an account of the natural history and usual sights of Egypt (Alexandria, Cairo, and the Sinai).

0080 Timberlake, Henry, d. 1676

A true and strange discourse of the travailes of two English pilgrimes . . . to Jerusalem, Gaza, Grand Cayro. Amsterdam, Norwood, NJ: Theatrum Orbis Terrarum, 1974. 26 p. (The English experience, its record in early printed books published in facsimile; v. no. 699).

Note: Cover title: *Travailes to Jerusalem, Gaza, Grand Cayro*. Photoreprint of the 1603 ed. printed for T. Archer, London.

Date of Travel: 1601

Nationality: British

Timberlake and John Brunnel are the two Englishmen of the title. This book is mostly concerned with the Holy Land, particularly Jerusalem with only a brief mention of Cairo (“where [it is saide] the Virgine Mary did stay with our Savieur Christ”) and Alexandria.

0081 Schmidt, Nicolaus, of Dresden

Kurtze und wahre Beschreibung der fünf jährigen harten Gefängnis, welche N. Schmidt . . . unter der Türcken, beydes zu Constantinopel und dann auff denen Reisen, so er nach Aegypten . . . als ein Slav . . . thun müssen, . . . in Eisen und Banden aussgestanden. Dresden: W. Seyffert, 1635. 91 p.

Date of Travel: 1605

Nationality: German

A brief account of Alexandria as Schmidt travels around the Mediterranean.

0082 Wild, Johann H., 1585–

a. *Neue Reysbeschreibung eines gefangenen Christen . . . insonderheit von Türcken und Araber jährlichen Walfahrt von Alcairo nach Mecha . . . von der Statt Jerusalem . . . von der Statt Constantinopel . . . Mit einer Vorrede S. Schweigger's.* Nurberg, 1613.

b. *Voyages en Égypte de Johann Wild, 1606–1610.* Cairo: IFAO, 1973. 259 p. (*Collection des voyageurs occidentaux en Égypte*; v. 9). Note: Translation of Books 2–3 of *Neue Reysbeschreibung eines gefangenen Christen*.

Date of Travel: 1606–19

Nationality: German(?)

a. NOT SEEN

b. While visiting Alexandria, Rosetta, Cairo, Suez, and the Sinai, Wild gives detailed descriptions of each city. He appears to have spent a great deal of time in Cairo in some sort of mercantile capacity. While there, he visits the mosques, describes the customs of the Arabs, the preparation for the departure of the Mecca caravan, sugar cultivation, and the Pyramids (“les trois colonnes

égyptiennes, les Pyramides," p. 312). A good account of seventeenth-century Cairo and Lower Egypt.

0083 Walter, Bernard, von Waltersweil

Beschreibung einer reiss auss Teutschland bisz in das Gelobte landt Palästina, vnnd gen Jerusalem, auch auff den Berg Synai, von dannen widerumb zu ruck auff Venedig vnd Teutschlandt. Durch den edlen vnnd gestrengen herr Bernhard Walther von Waltherssweyl. Munich: A. Bergin, 1610. 16 p. , 69 numbered leaves, 3 l. of plates.

Date of Travel: 1608

Nationality: German

Excellent account of the Sinai, but nothing else on Egypt proper. Goes into a great deal of detail on the route of the Exodus. Illustrated with wonderful woodcuts.

0084 Sandys, George

A relation of a journey begun An: Dom: 1610 Fovre bookes. containing a description of the Turkish Empire, of Aegypt of the Holy Land, of the remote parts of Italy, and ilands adioyning. 2d ed London, Printed for W. Barrett, 1615. Amsterdam: Theatrum Orbis Terrarum; New York: De Capo Press, 1973. 309 p. (*The English experience, its record in early printed books published in facsimile*; v. no. 554).

Date of Travel: 1611

Nationality: British

Excellent account. Alexandria, Cairo, Sinai, Arabia Petra, and Holy Land. Basic sights, descriptions of plants and animals. "Most of the inhabitants of *Cairo* consist of merchants and artificers: yeat the merchants frequent no forrein marts. All of a trade keepe their shops in one place, which they shut about the houre of fiue, and solace themselves for the rest of the day," p. 126. "Full West of the Citie, close upon those deserts, aloft on a rocky leuell adioying to the valley, stands those three Pyramides (the barbarous monuments of prodigality and vain-glory) so universally celebrated. The name is derived from a flame of fire, in regard of their shape: broad below, and sharpe above, like a pointed Diamond," p. 127.

0085 Lithgow, William, 1582–1645?

a. *A most delectable and trve discourse of an admired and painefull peregrination from Scotland to the most famous kingdomes in Europe, Asia, and Affricke . . .* London, Printed by Nicholas Okes, and are to be sold by Thomas Archer . . . 1614. 152 p.

b. *Discourse of a peregrination in Europe, Asia, and Affricke*. Amsterdam: Theatrum Orbis Terrarum; New York: Da Capo Press, 1971. 1 v. (unpaged). (*The English experience, its record in early printed books published in facsimile*; v. no. 399). Note: Original t. p. reads : *A most delectable and trve discourse of an admired and painefull peregrination from Scotland to the most famous kingdomes in Europe, Asia, and Affricke . . .* London, Printed by Nicholas Okes, and are to be sold by Thomas Archer . . . 1614. A shorter version of the author's *The totall discourse of the rare adventures and painefull peregrinations of long nineteene yeares travayles from Scotland to the most famous kingdomes in Europe, Asia, and Affrica*, first published in 1632.

Date of Travel: 1612

Nationality: British

a. Visiting Alexandria and Cairo, Lithgow gives a very good account of Egypt in the early seventeenth century. "Arriving at *Cayro*, I lodged in the house of a *French* Consull, and on the second day, I went with two *French* Merchants, to view the three *Pyramides*, surnamed, *The Worlds Wonders*; which are distant from *Grand Cayro*, about foure leagues, standing neere to the bankes of *Nylus*," p. S. An excellent account.

b. Reprint of the longer version.

0086 Beauvan, Henry de

Relation iournaliere dv voyage dv Levant fait & descrit, par havt et puissant seigneur Henry de Beavvav, baron . . . Reueu, augmenté et enrichy par l'auteur de pourtraicts des lieux les plus remarquables. Nancy: Par Iacob Garnic, imprimeur iuré ordinaire de Son Altesse, 1615. 181 p.

Date of Travel: 1614(?)

Nationality: French

On his way from the Holy Land, Beauvan visited the upper Delta of Egypt as well as Cairo and Alexandria. A very good, detailed description of Cairo. Illustrated with excellent engravings.

0087 Valle, Pietro della, 1586–1652

Viaggi di Pietro della Valle . . . divisi in tre parti, cioè la Turchia, la Persia, e l'India. Rome, 1650. 4 v.

Date of Travel: 1615–16

Nationality: Italian

An excellent, detailed early account by one of the great travelers of the seventeenth century. Valle, who visited Alexandria and Cairo, gives a fascinating narrative of his time in Egypt. "La grandezza della Piramide non manco eccessina; perche in fatti crederei, che di altezza non superasse di molto la cupola di San Pietro di Roma," v.1, p. 361.

0088 Lambert, Caesar

"Relation du sieur Caesar Lambert de Maseille, de ce qu'il a neu de plus remarquable au Caire, Alexandria, & autre Villes d'Ægypte és années 1627. 1628. 1629. & 1632." In *Relations veritables et cvrieuses de l'isle de Madagascar, et dv Bresil Auec l'histoire de la derniere guerre faite au Bresil, entre les Portugais et les Hollandois*, compiled by Augustin Courbé Paris: A. Courbé, 1651. 2 pt. in 1 v.

Date of Travel: 1627–29;
1632

Nationality: French

A brief, though detailed, account of Cairo and Alexandria based on a number of trips Lambert made to Egypt.

0089 Amman, Hans Jakob

Reiss ins Globte Land: von Wien auss Oesterreich, durch Vngariam, Serviam, Bulgariam vnnd Thraciam auff Constantinopel: Ferner durch Natoliam, Cappadociam, Ciliciam, Syriam vnd Judæam auff Jerusalem: Von dannen durch die Wüste vnnd Aegypten gehn Alexandriam, folgends . . . in Siciliam vnd duch Italiam auff Zürich . . . Auffs new vbersehen vnnd etwas vermehrt. Zurich: J.J. Bodmer, 1630. 208 p.

Date of Travel: 1629(?)

Nationality: Austrian

NOT SEEN. CITED IN BL.

0090 Fernel, Giles, d.1672 et al.

Observations curieuses sur le voyage du Levant fait en M.DC.XXX par messieurs Fernel, conseiller au parlement de Normandie; Fauvel, maistre des comptes; Baudouin, sieur de Launay; et Stochove, sieur de Sainte Catherine, gentilhomme flammand, où l'on voit ce que nos geographes tant anciens que modernes ont écrit

de plus curieux des royaumes de Corse, de Sardaigne, de la Sicile.
Rouen: Ferrand, 1668. 882 p.

Date of Travel: 1630

Nationality: Flemish

A good account of Alexandria, Cairo and the Nile to Luxor, co-written by Fermanel and his traveling companions: M. Favvel, M. Baudouin de Launay, and M. de Stochoue. “Nous y montâmes jusque au sommet, quoy qu’avec grande difficulté, parce que la montée en est fort roide, & qu’il y a plusieurs pierres rompuës, ce qui est cause qu’il faut souvent grimper sur des pierres qui arrivent quelquefois jusques à la ceinture,” p. 427.

0091 Albert, Jacques

“Estat de L’Ægypte, et des gouvernemens qui dependent, descrit par le sieur Jacques Albert 1634.” In *Relations veritables et cvrievses de l’isle de Madagascar, et dv Bresil Auec l’histoire de la derniere guerre faite au Bresil, entre les Portugais et les Hollandois*, compiled by Augustin Courbé Paris: A. Courbé, 1651. 2 pt. in 1 v.

Date of Travel: 1634

Nationality: French

Believed to have lived in Egypt for 35 years, Albert primarily discusses the government of Egypt. A basic account of the state of Egypt in 1634.

0092 Blount, Henry, 1602–1682

A voyage into the Levant. A briefe relation of a journey, lately performed by Master H.B. gentleman, from England by way of Venice, into Dalmatia, Sclavonia, Bosnah, Hungary, Macedonia, Thessaly, Thrace, Rhodes and Egypt, unto Gran Cairo: with particular observations concerning the moderne conditions of the Turkes, and other people under that empire. London: Printed by I. Leggatt for Andrew Crooke, 1636.

Date of Travel: 1634

Nationality: British

A good, but brief account of Alexandria and Cairo, filled with facts about commerce and natural history. “Many rarities of living Creatures I saw in Gran *Cairo*: but the most ingenious was a nest of four-leg’d Serpents, of two foot long, black and ugly, kept by a *Frenchman*, who when he came to handle them, they would not endure him, but ran, and hid in their hole,” pp. 58–59.

0093 Gogara, Vasilii

“Basile Gogara.” In *Voyageurs russes en Égypte*, pp. 49–50. Translated and edited by Oleg V. Volkov. Cairo: IFAO, 1972. 384 p.

Date of Travel: 1634

Nationality: Russian

Visited Alexandria, Cairo, and the Sinai. Account is just a brief description of the Sinai.

0094 Seguezzi, (Santo)

a. *Voyages en Égypte des années 1634, 1635 & 1636*. Cairo: IFAO, 1974. 366 p. (*Collection des voyageurs occidentaux en Égypte*).

b. “Estat de revenues d’Ægypte, par le Sieur Santo Seguezzi 1635.” In *Relations veritables et cvrievses de l’isle de Madagascar, et dv Bresil Auec l’histoire de la derniere guerre faite au Bresil, entre les Portugais et les Hollandois*, compiled by Augustin Courbé Paris: A. Courbé, 1651. 2 pt. in 1 v.

Date of Travel: 1635

Nationality: Italian

Primarily a discussion of the commerce and government of Egypt.

0095 Neitzschitz, Georg Christoph von

a. *Des weilant hoch-edelgebornen, gestrengen, und vesten Herrn George Christoff von Neitzschitz . . . Sieben-Jahrige und gefahrliche Welt Beschauung durch die vornehmsten drey Theil der Welt Europa, Asia und Africa*. Budissin [i.e. Bautzen]: Zufinden bey Barthol. Kretzschmarn, Buchhandl Gedruckt von Christoph Baumann, 1666. 390 p.

b. *Voyage en Égypte des années 1634, 1635 & 1636*. Cairo: IFAO, 1974. 262 p. (*Collection des voyageurs occidentaux en Égypte*).

Date of Travel: 1636

Nationality: German

Visited Alexandria, Cairo, the Sinai, before continuing on to the Holy Land. Basic account of the usual sights of the time.

0096 Tavernier, Jean Baptiste, 1605–1689

a. *Les six voyages de Jean Baptiste Tavernier, ecuyer baron d’Aubonne, qu’il à fait en Turquie, en Perse, et aux indes*. Paris: G. Clouzier, 1676–77. 2 v.

b. *Voyages and travels into Turkey, Persia, and the East Indies*. London, 1690. 2 v.

Date of Travel: 1638(?)

Nationality: French

a. NOT SEEN. CITED IN NUC.

b. NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY.

0097 Coppin, Jean

a. *Relation des voyages faits dans la Turquie, la Thebaïde, et la Barbarie: contenant des avis politiques qui peuvent servir de lumières aux rois & aux souverains de la Chrétienté, pour garentir leurs états des incursions des Turcs, & reprendre ceux qu'ils ont usurpé sur eux*. Lyon: Bruyset, 1720. 496 p.

b. *Voyages en Égypte de Jean Coppin: 1638-1639, 1643-1646*. Présentation et notes de Serge Sauneron. Cairo: IFAO, 1971. 391 p. (*Collection des voyageurs occidentaux en Égypte*; v.4).

Date of Travel: 1638-39;
1645-46

Nationality: French

An excellent, detailed account of Alexandria, Cairo, and the Sinai area. Coppin visited the Pyramids and the Sphinx, as well as sights associated with the Bible.

0098 Le Blanc, Vincent

Les voyages fameux qu'il a faits depuis l'age de douze ans jusques à soixant aux quatre parties du monde à sçavoir: aux Indes Orientales et Occidentales, en Perse et ans les royaumes de Fez, de Maroc et de Guinée, et dans l'Afrique intérieure, depuis le cap de Bonne-Espérance, en Alexandrie, par les terres de Monomatapa, du grand Caire et de l'Égypte, aux Isles de la méditerranée et aux provinces de l'Europe, etc., rédigez fidèlement sur ses mémoires, par Pierre Bergeron parisien. Paris: Clovisier, 1658.

Date of Travel: 1640(?)

Nationality: French

NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY.

0099 Brémond, Gabriel

a. *Viaggi fatti nell'Egitto superiore, et inferiore: nel monte Sinay, e lvoghi piv cospicvi de guella regione: in Gerusalemme, Giudea,*

Galilea, Sammaria, Palestina, Fenicia, Monte Libano, & altre prouincie de Siaria. Qvello della Meka, e del sepolcro di Mahometto . . . Opera del signor Gabrielle Bremond . . . Da lui scritta in francese, e fatta tradurre in italiano, data in luce da Givseppe Corvo. Rome: P. Moneta, 1679. 366 p.

b. *Voyage en Égypte de Gabriel Brémond, 1643–1645. Cairo: IFAO, 1974. (Collection des voyageurs occidentaux en Égypte). 185 p.*

Date of Travel: 1643–45

Nationality: French

An excellent account of Egypt by Brémond, who lived in the area for nearly two years. He visited Alexandria, Cairo and the sights along the Nile to Aswan. He also continued over to Suez and the Sinai. His description on the Pyramids is very good. Translated into Italian by Giuseppe Corvo. Illustrated with engravings by Francesco Viviani.

0100 Monconys, Balthasar de, 1608–

a. *Journal des voyages de Monsieur de Monconys Où les scavants trouveront un nombre infini de nouveautez, en machines de mathematique, experiences physiques, raisonemens de la belle philosophie, curiositez de chymie, & conversations des illustres de ce siecle; outre la description de divers animaux & plantes rares, plusieurs secrets in connus pour le plaisir & la santé, les ouvrages des peintres fameux, les coûtumes & moeurs des nations, & ce qu'il y a de plus digne de la connoissance d'un honeste homme dans les trois parties du monde. Enrichi de quantité de figures en taille-douce des lieux & des choses principales, avec des indices tres-exacts & tres-commodes pour l'usage. Publié par le sieur de Liergues son fils. Lyon: H.Boissart & G. Remevs, 1665–66. 3 v.*

b. *Voyage en Égypte de Balthasar de Monconys, 1646–1647. Cairo: IFAO, 1973. xiv, 195 p. (Collection des voyageurs occidentaux en Égypte; v. 8). Note: Extracted from *Journal des voyages de Monsieur de Monconys*.*

Date of Travel: 1647

Nationality: Dutch

A great traveler, Monconys visited Alexandria, Cairo, Suez and the Sinai while in Egypt. Told in a journal and letters (edited by his son), this is a good account, filled with sonnets and scientific

treatises as well as accounts of the usual sights. Illustrated with engravings.

0101 Welschen, Hieron

Reisebeschreibung durch Teutschland, Italier, Sicilien, Sardinien, Croatien, die Inseln des Mittelländischen Meeres, Barbarey, Egypten, Arabien und dem gelobten Lande; wie auch Spanien, Francreich und Niederlande. Stuttgart, 1658.

Date of Travel: 1657(?)

Nationality: German

NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY.

0102 Thévenot, Jean de, 1633–67

a. *Relation d'un voyage fait au Levant : dans laquelle il est curieusement traité des estats sujets au Grand Seigneur, des moeurs, religions, forces, gouuernemens, politiques, langues, & coustumes des habitans de ce grand empire.* Paris: Chez Thomas Illy, 1665. 576 p.

b. *The travels of Monsieur de Thevenot into the Levant. In three parts, viz. I. Turkey II. Persia III. The East Indies. Newly done out of French* (by D. Lovell). London: Henry Clarke for John Taylor, 1687. 3 pts.

Date of Travel: 1657–58

Nationality: French

a. "Le Cairo est une forte grande ville remplie de canaille, il est en forme de croissant, peu large, & c'est à tant que plusieurs se sont persuadez que le Caire fut plus grand Paris," v.1 p. 236. Illustrated with engravings.

b. "There are so many things to be seen at *Caire*, that a very large Book might be fill'd with the Relation of them," p. 127. Thevenot, a priest, does not quite fill a whole book on Cairo, but he does a fair job, covering, in addition to Cairo, Alexandria, the Suez area and the Sinai. His narrative, an excellent account of the usual sights as well as of the Copts, Jews and French in Egypt, makes for fascinating reading. Illustrated with engravings.

0103 Arvieux, Laurent, 1635–1702

Mémoires du Chavalier d'Arvieux, contenant ses voyages de 1653–83 à Constantinople, dans l'Asie, la Syrie, la Palestine,

l'Égypte et la Barbarie, la description de ces pays, les religions, les moeurs, les coutumes, le négoce de ces peuples, et leurs gouvernements; l'histoire naturelle et les évènements les plus considérables, recueillis de ses mémoires originaux et mis en ordre avec des réflexions par le R.P. G. Bapt. Labat. Paris: Delespine, 1735. 6 v.

Date of Travel: 1658

Nationality: French

NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY.

0104 Melton, Edward, pseudonym

Eduward Meltons, Engelsch edelmans, Zeldzaame en gedenkwaardige zee- en land-reizen; door Egypten, West-Indien, Perzien, Turkyen, Oost-Indien, en d'aangrenzende gewesten. Amsterdam: By J. ten Hoorn, 1681. 495 p.

Date of Travel: 1660(?)

Nationality: British?

Melton, a pseudonym for an unknown writer, visited Cairo, Alexandria, the Fayyum, and the Nile to Luxor. A good account of the Pyramids. Illustrated with engravings.

0105 Wallsdorff, Christian von

Reisebeschreibung durch Ungarn, Thracien und Egypten. 1664.

Date of Travel: 1665(?)

Nationality: German

NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY.

0106 Poulet, traveler

Nouvelles relations du Levant . . . avec . . . une dissertation sur le commerce des Anglois et des Hollandois. Paris, 1668. 2 pts.

Date of Travel: 1667(?)

Nationality: French

A very brief account of Alexandria and Cairo before Poulet continues on to the Holy Land.

0107 Troilo, Franz Ferdinand von

Orientalische Reise-Beschreibung; wie er zu dreyen unterschiedenen mahlen nach Jerusalem, von dannen in Egypten auf den Berg Sinai, und ferner nach Constantinopel sich begeben. Dresden: Gedruckt und zu finden bey M. Bergens; 1676. 669 p.

Date of Travel: 1668–69

Nationality: German

Coming from the Holy Land, Troilo stopped in Damietta and Alexandria. His account is primarily of the Holy Land and North Africa, with a brief description of his stay in Egypt. Illustrated with a frontispiece.

0108 Wansleben, Johann Michael, 1635–1679

a. *Nouvelle relation en forme de journal, d'un voyage fait en Égypte. Par le P. Vansleb, . . . en 1672 et 1673.* (Translated from the Latin). Paris, 1677.

b. *The present state of Egypt: or, A new relation of a late voyage into the kingdom, performed in the years 1672 and 1673.* London: Printed by R. E. for John Starkey, 1678. 253 p. Note: Translation of *Nouvelle relation en forme de journal, d'un voyage fait en Égypte*.

Date of Travel: 1672–73

Nationality: Dutch

As the title indicates, Wansleben gives us an account of Egypt as it was in the later 17th century. Interspersed with the accounts of his day to day life as he traveled from Alexandria to Luxor with stops at the Pyramids, Cairo, Fayyum, and Dendera, are factual entries such as lists of pashas from the 10th through the 17th centuries, and the Islamic religion. Includes an index.

0109 Brown, Edward (pseud. of John Campbell, LL.D.)

a. *The travels and adventures of Edward Brown, Esq. . . . Containing his observations on France and Italy; his voyage to the Levant; his account of the Isle of Malta; his remarks in his journies thro' the Lower and upper Egypt; together with a brief description of the Abyssinian Empire.* London: A. Bettesworth & C. Hitch, 1739. 434 p.

b. *The travels and adventures of Edward Brown, Esq.* New York: Garland Pub., 1973. 434 p.

Date of Travel: 1673–74

Nationality: British

Visited Alexandria, Cairo, and the Suez area. One section is pure “description” of the sights, animals, people, and antiquities of Egypt, and the rest is his personal adventures. A good, early account.

0110 Bruyn, Cornelis de, 1652–1726 or 27

a. *Reizen van Cornelis de Bruyn, door de vermaardste deelen van Klein Asia, de eglanden Scio, Rhodus, Cyprus, Metelino, Stanchio, &c. mitsgader de voornaamste steden van Ægypten, Syrien en Palestina, vervijkt met meer als 200. kopere konstaplaaten, vertoonende de beroemdste landschappen, steden, &c. alles door den autheur selfs na het leven afgetekend.* Delft: Gedrukt by H. van Krooneveld, 1698. 398 p.

b. *A voyage into the Levant; or Travels in the principal parts of Asia Minor, the islands of Scio, Rhodes, Cyprus, &c . . . Enrich'd with above two hundred copper-plates . . . Done into English, by W.J.* London: Jacob Tonson; Thomas Bennet, 1702. 288 p.

c. *Voyage au Levant c'est-a-dire, dans les principaux endroits de l'Asie Mineure, dans les isles de Chio, Rhodes, Chypre, &c, de même que dans les plus considérables villes d'Égypte, Syrie, & Terre Sainte; enrichi d'un grand nombre de figures en tailedouce.* Nouv. ed. Rouen: C. Ferrand, 1725. 4 v. Note: Vols. 3–4 have title: *Voyages de Corneille Le Bruyn par la Moscovie, en Perse, et aux Indes Orientales . . .* Translated from the Dutch.

Date of Travel: 1675

Nationality: Dutch

a. NOT SEEN

b. “The Ancients had reason when a long time ago they said, that this River had not its equal in the World; herein they are not mistaken, for the *Nile* has some what peculiar to its self, whether you consider its Source or its Effects,” p. 160. Translated by W.J. Illustrated with excellent engravings.

c. A detailed, but unengaging account of Damietta, Cairo and Alexandria as Bruyn stopped in Egypt on his way home from the Levant. Contains numerous descriptions of daily life and the natural history of Egypt. Illustrated with engravings.

0111 Jouvin, Antoine

Le voyageur d'Europe, ou est le voyage de Turquie, qui comprend la Terre-Sainte et l'Égypte. Paris: Barbin, 1676.

Date of Travel: 1675(?)

Nationality: French

NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY.

0112 Veryard, Ellis

An account of divers choice remarks, as well geographical, as historical, political, mathematical, physical, and moral; taken in a journey through the Low-Countries, France, Italy, and part of Spain; with the isles of Sicily and Malta. As also, A voyage to the Levant: a description of Candia, Egypt, the Red Sea, the desarts of Arabia, Mount- Horeb, and Mount-Sinai; the coasts of Palestine, Syria, and Asia-Minor; the Helespont, Propontis, and Constantino-ple; the isles of the Carpathian, Egean, and Ionian seas. Wherein, their present state, interest, customs, manners, and religion; their learning, and learned men; with the most celebrated pieces of sculpture, painting, &c. are more accurately set forth, than hath hitherto been done . . . And what else occur'd most remarkable in thirteen years travels. Illustrated with divers figures. By E. Veryard, M.D. London: Printed, and sold by S. Smith and B. Walford, 1701. 360 p.

Date of Travel: 1678

Nationality: British

An excellent account of Egypt (Alexandria, Cairo, Suez and the Sinai). Though Veryard did not care for the Egyptians (“The Natives of *Egypt* are generally proud, beggarly, lazy, illiterate, instable, unfaithful, treacherous, and such as would not stick at any thing that’s Ill on the prospect of least Gain,” p. 310), he does include chapters on the Copts and on Islam. Illustrated with engravings.

0113 Pitts, Joseph, 1662–3–1735?

a. *A true and faithful account of the religion and manners of the Mohammetans.* Exon: 1704.

b. *A faithful account of the religion and manners of the Mahometans: in which is a particular relation of their pilgrimage to Mecca . . . and a description of Medina . . . as likewise of Algier and the country adjacent, and of Alexandria, Grand Cairo, &c.: with an account of the author’s being taken captive, the Turks cruelty to him, and of his escape. The fourth edition, corrected, with additions, a map of Mecca, and a cut of the gestures of the Mahometans in their worship.* London: Printed for T. Longman . . . and R. Hett, 1738. 259 p.

Date of Travel: 1685

Nationality: British

a. NOT SEEN

b. "There is in no Part of the World, I am apt to think, greater Encouragement given to *Whoredom*, than in *Egypt*. It is *impossible* for me to give you a full Account of their Licentiousness of this kind, and which is *tolerated* too," p. 67. Pitts, who had been captured by the Turks and served as a slave, did not see Egypt under the best circumstances and thus has a bit of a biased view of the country. He traveled through Alexandria, Cairo, and the Suez. An interesting account.

0114 Laroque, Jean de, 1661–1745

Voyage de Syrie et du Mont-Liban. Contenant la description de tout le pays compris sous le nom de Liban & d'Anti-Libanon, Kesroan, &c. . . la description des ruins d'Heliopolis, aujourd'huy Balbek, & une dissertation historique sur cette ville; avec un abrégé de la Vie de monsieur de Chasteüil . . . solitaire du Mont-Liban; & l'histoire du prince Juné, maronite . . . par monsieur de La Roque. Paris: Chez André Cailleau, 1722. 2 v.

Date of Travel: 1688

Nationality: French

A brief account of the ruins at Heliopolis as Laroque travels to Syria. Illustrated with engravings.

0115 Ovington, John

a. *A voyage to Suratt, in the year, 1689 Giving a large account of that city, and its inhabitants, and of the English factory there. Likewise a description of Madeira, St. Jago, Annobon, Cabenda, and Malemba . . . St. Helena, Johanna, Bombay, the city of Muscatt . . . Mocha, and other maritime towns upon the Red-Sea, the Cape of Good Hope, and the island Ascention. To which is added an appendix.* London: J. Tonson, 1696. 606 p.

b. *A voyage to Surat in the year 1689.* Edited by H.G. Rawlinson. London: Oxford University Press, 1929. 313 p. Note: With facsimile reproduction of the original title-page.

Date of Travel: 1689

Nationality: British

Ovington visited the Red Sea ports, the Sinai, and the Suez. Brief account of Egypt.

0116 Maillet, Benôit de, 1656–1738

Description de l'Égypte, contenant plusieurs remarques curieuses sur la géographie ancienne et moderne de ce païs, sur les monuments

anciens, sur les moeurs, les coûtumes et la religion des habitans, sur le gouvernement et le commerce, sur les animaux, les arbres, les plantes, etc. Composée sur les mémoires de M. Benoit de Maillet, ancien Consul de France au Caire en 1692. Edited by Le Mascrier, Jean Baptiste. Paris: Chez L. Genneau et J. Rollin, Fils, 1735. 2 v.

Date of Travel: 1692 to ?

Nationality: French

“Quoi qu’il en soit, de tant de superbes monuments dont les Villes de Memphis, terrestre & aquatique, étoient ornées, de tant de Temples, de Palais délicieux, d’édifices magnifiques,” v.2, p. 18. A fascinating, detailed, and excellent account of Alexandria, Cairo, and Luxor. Maillet was the French consul in Egypt. Edited from Maillet’s papers by M. Abbé Jean Baptiste Le Mascrier. Illustrated with engravings.

0117 Du Mont, John

Nouveau voyage du Levant, contenant ce qu’il a vu de plus remarquable en Allemagne, France, Italie, Malthe et Turquie. Où l’on voit aussi les Brigues secrètes de Mr. de Chateaufort, Ambassadeur de France à cour Ottomane, et plusieurs histoires galantes. La Haye: Foulque, 1694.

Date of Travel: 1693(?)

Nationality: French

NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY.

0118 Froger, François, b.1676

Relation d’un voyage fait en 1695, 1696 et 1697, aux côtes d’Afrique, etc., par une escadre commandée par M. de Gennes. Paris: dans l’Isle du Palais et chez M. Brunet, 1698. Also published under title: *Relation d’un voyage dans la Mer du Sud.*

Date of Travel: 1695

Nationality: French

NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY.

0119 Huntington, Robert, 1636–1702

a. *Letters and synopsis of the Right Reverend and scholar Robert Huntington, Bishop of Rafo.* London, 1704.

b. *Voyages en Égypte pendant les années 1678–1701.* Edited and translated by Christine Favard-Meeks and Oleg V. Volkoff. Cairo:

IFAO, 1981. (*Collection des voyageurs occidentaux en Égypte*). 278 p.

Date of Travel: 1695

Nationality: British

a. NOT SEEN. CITED IN *Voyages en Égypte pendant les années 1678–1701*.

b. First visited in 1684. This concerns only Cairo, letter 39, 21 March 1695.

0120 Morison, Antoine

a. *Relation historique d'une voyage . . . nouvellement fait au Mont de Sinnai, et à Jerusalem. On trouvera dans cette relation un détail de ce que l'auteur a vû de plus remarquable en Italie, en Égypte, en Arabie, . . . sur les côtes de Syrie et en Phoenicie; . . . aussi . . . l'origine . . . et le gouvernement politique de l'Empire Othoman.* Toul, 1704.

b. *Voyage en Égypte d'Antoine Morison, 1697. Presentation et notes de Georges Goyon.* Cairo: IFAO, 1976. 209 p.

Date of Travel: 1697

Nationality: French

Traveling extensively in the Levant, Morison, a priest, met with the French consul in Alexandria (Benôit de Maillet, q.v.), saw the usual sights (including the Pyramids and the Sphinx, as well as the Biblical sights). A good account.

0121 Poncet, Charles-Jacques

A voyage to Æthiopia, made in the yeeres 1698, 1699 and 1700. Describing particularly that famous empire . . . With the natural history of those parts . . . Translated from the French original. London: W. Lewis, 1709. 138 p.

Date of Travel: 1698

Nationality: French

A very brief account of Egypt (Cairo and the Sinai) as Poncet devotes most of his account to Ethiopia. "The Town of Syout is encompass'd with delicious Gardens, and fair Palm-Trees, which bear the best Dates of all *Egypt*," p. 3. Traveled with Hagi Ali and Charles Francis Xaverius de Brevedent.

0122 Lucas, Paul, 1664–1737

Voyage du sieur Paul Lucas au Levant: on y trouvera entr'autre une description de la haute Égypte: suivant le cours du Nil depuis le Caire jusques aux Cataractes, avec une carte exacte de ce fleuve. La Haye: G. de Voys, 1705. 2 v. in 1. Note: Edited by C. C. Baudelot de Dairval.

Date of Travel: 1699–1700

Nationality: French

The son of a merchant, Lucas traveled widely throughout Europe and the Middle East in the service of the French monarchy. During this, the first of three voyages he made to Egypt (see 1705–06 and 1714), he visited Cairo.

1700–1799

0123 Daniel, William

a. *A journal or account of William Daniel his late expedition or undertaking [on behalf of the East India Company] to go from London to Surrat. in India, giving a short, but impartial relation of the dangers . . . happening to him during the said expedition till his return to England.* London, 1702. 94 p.

b. "A narrative by William Daniel of his journey from London to Mocha and back 1700–01." In *The Red Sea and Adjacent Countries at the Close of the XVII century*, pp. 51–85. London: Printed for the Hakluyt Society, 1949. 192 p.

Date of Travel: 1701

Nationality: British

A brief account of Alexandria, Cairo, and the Red Sea. Little description, but does include his expense account.

0124 Vézien

Lettre à M. Rouillé, contenant une relation de l'Égypte, de la Terre-Sainte, du Mont-Liban, etc., avec des réflexions. Lisbon, 1702.

Date of Travel: 1701(?)

Nationality: Portuguese

NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY.

0125 Lucas, Paul, 1664–1737

Voyage, l'an 1704–1708, dans la Grèce, l'Asie Mineure, la Macédoine et l'Afrique. Ouvrage écrite en collaboration avec Fourmont. Paris, 1710. 2 v. in 12.

Date of Travel: 1705–06

Nationality: French

An excellent, detailed account of Alexandria and Cairo. See also his travels in 1699 and 1714.

0126 Egmond van der Nijenburg, Johannes Aegidius van, 1697–1747 and Johannes Heyman, 1667–1737

a. *Reizen door een gedelle van Europa, Klein Asia, verscheide eilanden van de Archipel, Syrien, Palestina of het h. Land, Ægypten, der Berg Sinai . . . gedaan door . . . Johann Ægidius Van Egmond Van der Nyenburg, . . . en . . . Johannes Heyman, . . . zamengesteld en behoorlyk ter drukpersse bezorgt door Johannes Wilhelmus Heyman.* Leiden: A. Kallewier, 1757–58. 1.

b. *Travels through part of Europe, Asia Minor, the islands of the archipelago, Syria, Palestine, Egypt, Mount Sinai, &c giving a particular account of the most remarkable places.* Translated from the Low Dutch. London: L. Davis and C. Reymers, 1759. 2 v.

Date of Travel: 1707–20(?)

Nationality: Dutch

a. NOT SEEN

b. A fascinating, detailed account full of history and anecdotes. “CAIRO is very populous, the streets continually swarming with multitudes of people; so that walking in them is extremely troublesome, partly owing to the crowd, partly to the great numbers who ride on asses and horses, tho’ persons of rank only are suffered to mount the latter; the narrow streets are also full of dogs, which have no other place to live,” p. 68, v.2.

0127 Vichenskii, Hippolyte

a. (Russian edition published Moscow, 1877).

b. “Le hiéromoine Hippolyte Vichensky.” In *Voyageurs russes en Égypte*. Edited and translated by Oleg V. Volkoff, pp. 51–73. Cairo: IFAO, 1972.

Date of Travel: 1708

Nationality: Russian

a. NOT SEEN. Title translated: *The pilgrimage or voyage of Hippolyte Vichensky*. See full citation in *Voyageurs russes en Égypte*.

b. A monk, Vichenskii traveled throughout the Holy Land, visiting Damietta and Cairo, and the Sinai before returning to Jerusalem. Good description of the Pyramids, Citadel, and the Nile.

0128 Eneman, Michael, 1676–1714

Resa I Orientan, 1711–12. Utgifven af K.U. Nylander. 2 v. Uppsala: W. Schultz, 1889.

Date of Travel: 1711

Nationality: Swedish

Edited by K.U. Nylander. Eneman visited Sinai, Cairo, Alexandria before continuing on to the Holy Land. UNREAD. Illustrated with plates.

0129 Sicard, Claude, 1676 or 7–1726

Oeuvres. V.1: Lettres et relations inédites. V.2: Relations et mémoires imprimés. Edited with notes by Maurice Montu. Cairo: IFAO, 1982. 2 v.

Date of Travel: 1712–26

Nationality: French

Sicard, a Jesuit missionary, traveled extensively throughout Egypt and was visited by many famous travelers (including Pococke, Norden and Paul Lucas). He died of the plague in 1726. “Les Cataractes sont habitée par des Nubiens absolument noirs, qui d’abord s’effarouchent et nous menaçaient de leurs zagayes et demies-lances, mais la veu des gens qui nous accompagnaient ou d’une poignée de tabac que nous leur présentations les adoucissait d’abord,” v.1, p. 85 (8 November 1720). Volume 1 of this collection contains letters by Sicard to various people; volume 2 are his various manuscripts and publications relating to Egypt and Sinai.

0130 Lucas, Paul, 1664–1737

Troisième voyage du sieur Paul Lucas fait en MDCCXIV, &c. par ordre de Louis XIV, dans La Turquie, L’Asie, La Sourie, La Palestine, La Haute et La Basse Egypte, &c. Rouen: R. Machuel; 1719. 3 v.

Date of Travel: 1714

Nationality: French

Traveling for the French king, Louis XIV, Lucas visited Alexandria, Cairo and the Fayyum. An excellent account. Illustrated with engravings. See also his other travels in 1699 and 1704.

0131 Sainte-Maure, Charles de

a. *Nouveau voyage de Grece, d’Égypte, de Palestine, d’Italie, de Suisse, d’Alsace, et des Pais-Bas. Fait en 1721, 1722 et 1723.* La Haye: Chez Pierre Gosse et Pierre de Hondt, 1724. 412 p.

b. *A new journey through Greece, Ægypt, Palestine, Italy, Swisserland, Alsatia, and the Netherlands. Written by a French Officer, who travelled in these countries in the years 1721, 1722, and 1723.* London: J. Batley and J. Wood, 1735. 269 p.

Date of Travel: 1721

Nationality: French

NOT SEEN. CITED IN NUC.

0132 Anonymous

A journal from Grand Cairo to Mount Sinai and back again Translated from a manuscript, written by the prefetto of Egypt in company with the missionaries de propaganda fide at Grand Cairo. To which are added some remarks on the origin of hieroglyphics and the mythology of the ancient heathens. Translated and edited by Robert Clayton. London: W. Bowyer, 1753. 138 p.

Date of Travel: 1722

Nationality: Spanish

The anonymous traveler was the Prefetto of the Franciscans in Egypt. A good account of the desert crossing from Cairo to the Sinai. The author was accompanied by Choga Abraham Mossaad and Jacob Uhabez Abdelaziz (merchants), M. Beraouc (a Frenchman), and James of Bohemia, Elias of Aleppo, and Charles, a Franciscan (three monks). Includes a treatise on hieroglyphics by Clayton. Illustrated with plates.

0133 Shaw, Thomas, 1694–1751

Travels or Observations relating to several parts of Barbary and the Levant. Oxford: Printed at the Theatre, 1738. 2 v.

Date of Travel: 1722

Nationality: British

An excellent, detailed, and complicated work that covers vast areas of North Africa and the Near East. "In traveling from Kairo to Mount Sinai, the Heavens were every Night our only Covering; the Sand, spread over with a Carpet was our Bed; and a Change of Raiment, made up a Bundle, our Pillow," p. iii. Shaw, while in Egypt, traveled to Alexandria, Cairo and the Sinai.

0134 Grigorovich-Barskii, Vasilii, 1701–1747

a. (Russian edition published St. Petersburg, 1778).

b. "Vassily Grigorovitch-Barsky." In *Voyageurs russes en Égypte*. Edited and translated by Oleg Volkov, pp. 75–100. Cairo: IFAO, 1972.

c. *Stranstvovaniia Vasil'ia Grigorovicha-Barskago po sviatym mestam Vostoka s 1723 po 1747 g.* S. Peterburg: Tip. V. Kirshbauma, 1885–1887. 4 v.

Date of Travel: 1726–30

Nationality: Russian

a. NOT SEEN. Title translated: *Voyage of the traveler Vasili Grigorovich-Barskii*. See full citation in *Voyageurs russes en Égypte*.

b. On an extensive tour of Europe and the Near East in the years 1723–47 (dying one month after his return to Russia), Grigorovitch-Barskii visited Egypt a number of times in his travels. In Egypt, he visited Alexandria, Cairo, the Sinai, and the Suez. Very good descriptive account. Mostly deals with the Sinai.

c. NOT SEEN

0135 Granger, Tourtechot, called, d. 1734

a. *Relation du voyage fait en Égypte, par le sieur Granger, en l'année 1730*. Paris: J. Vincent, 1745. 262 p.

b. "Des herrn Grangers Beschreibung seiner in dem jahre 1730 durch Egypten gethanen Reise," pp. 307–428. In *Reisen nach Peru, Acadien und Egypten, worin die Merkwurdigkeiten der Natur und Kunst in diesem Landern, nebst den Sitten und Gewohnheiten der Einwohner beschrieben werden, aus dem Franzosischen ubersetzt*. Gottingen: Verlegts A. Vandenhoeks seel. Wittwe, 1751. 428 p.

Date of Travel: 1730–31

Nationality: German

a. NOT SEEN

b. Granger visited Cairo, Luxor, Suez, Alexandria and the Fayyum. A detailed account, with many facts. Visited the East and Egypt again in 1733, dying in Persia.

0136 Tollot, Jean Baptiste

Nouveau voyage fait au Levant ès années 1731 & 1732. Contenant

les descriptions d'Alger, Tunis, Tripoly de Barbarie, Alexandrie en Egypte, Terre Sainte, Constantinople. &c. Paris: A. Cailleau, 1742. 354 p.

Date of Travel: 1731

Nationality: French

Tollot made a brief stop in Alexandria on his way from Tripoli before continuing on to the Holy Land. A basic account of the usual sights.

0137 Thompson, Charles, fl.1750

a. *Travels, containing his observations on France, Italy, Turkey in Europe, the Holy Land, Arabia, Egypt, and many other parts of the world, giving a particular and faithful account of what is most remarkable in the manners, religion, polity, antiquities, and natural history of those countries, with a curious description of Jerusalem as it now appears, and other places mentioned in the Holy Scriptures: the whole forming a complete view of the ancient and modern state of great part of Europe, Asia, and Africa. Published from the author's original manuscript, interspersed with the remarks of several other Travellers, and illustrated with historical, geographical, and miscellaneous notes by the Editor.* Dublin, 1744. 4 v.

b. *The travels of the late Charles Thompson, Esq.: containing his observations on France, Italy, Turkey in Europe, the Holy Land, Arabia, Egypt, and many other parts of the world : giving a particular and faithful account of what is most remarkable in the manners, religion, polity, antiquities, and natural history of those countries: with a curious description of Jerusalem as it now appears, and most other places mention'd in the Holy Scriptures.* Reading, England: Printed by C. Micklewright, and sold by S. Birt . . . and J. Newbery, 1752. 3 v.

c. *A view of the Holy Land, its present inhabitants, their manners and customs, polity and religion : antiquities and natural history of Egypt, Asia, and Arabia : with a curious description of Jerusalem, as it now appears, and other parts of the world mentioned in the Scriptures: interspersed with remarks, notes, and references of modern travellers : together with historical, geographical, and miscellaneous notes.* Loydsville, OH: J. Rossell, 1850. 495 p.

Date of Travel: 1734–35

Nationality: British

a. NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY.

b. Good description of Cairo, Thompson also visited Alexandria and the Sinai.

0138 Korte, Jonas, 1683–1747

Reise (1737 und 1738) nach dem weiland gelobten, nun aber seit siebenzehnhundert Jahren unter dem Fluche liegenden Lande, wie auch nach Aegypten, dem Berg Libanon, Syrien und Mesopotamien von ihm selbst aufrichtig beschrieben. Altona, Germany: Verlag du Autoris, 1741. 541 p.

Date of Travel: 1737

Nationality: German

NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY.

0139 Norden, Fredrik Ludvig, 1708–1742

a. *Travels in Egypt and Nubia.* London: L. Davis and C. Reymers, 1757. 2 v.

b. *Voyage d'Égypte et de Nubie ouvrage enrichi de cartes & de figures dessinées sur les lieux, par l'auteur même.* Copenhagen: Imprimerie de la Maison Royale, 1755. 2 v. in 1.

Date of Travel: 1737–38

Nationality: Danish

An explorer for the King of Denmark, Norden traveled through Egypt from Alexandria as far as Deri in Nubia. In addition to examining nearly all the ruins along the way, Norden comments on the people of Egypt: "The conversations of the people, with whom one makes acquaintance in the country, gives commonly into the marvelous. They relate a thousand accidents that, they pretend, have happened to travelers, or to others," p. 35. Norden's description of the Pyramids is good, as are the numerous engravings which though mostly accurate, often venture into the fanciful. Includes index. First published in French as *Voyage d'Égypte et de Nubie*, Copenhagen, 1755 in 2 volumes. The English edition keeps the French titles for many of the plates.

0140 Pococke, Richard, bp. of Meath, 1704–1765

A description of the East and some other countries. London: Printed for the author, 1743–45. 2 v. in 3.

Date of Travel: 1737–38

Nationality: British

Pococke, before beginning his clerical duties in Great Britain (he was later Bishop of Meath) and traveling throughout the British

Isles and writing of his adventures, made a journey to the East. His *Description of the East* is perhaps, along with Norden's *Travels in Egypt and Nubia*, the best source for information of all types on Egypt in the early 18th century. Traveling from Alexandria to Cairo and then on to Saqqara, Poccocke visited the sights as far south as Philae. After returning to Cairo, he crossed the Sinai (stopping at the monastery of St. Catherine) and thence on to Arabia Petra and the Holy Land. The work is divided into five books of which the first three are Poccocke's actual travels. The fourth includes observations on the government, customs, natural history of Egypt. The fifth book contains miscellaneous subjects such as lists of the bishops of Egypt. A veritable encyclopedia of Egypt written in a lively style. Illustrated with engravings.

0141 Sandwich, John Montagu, 4th earl of, 1718–

A voyage performed by the late Earl of Sandwich round the Mediterranean in the years 1738 and 1739. Written by himself . . . To which are prefixed, memoirs of the noble author's life. Edited by John Cook. London: Printed for T. Cadell Jun. and W. Davies, 1799. 539 p.

Date of Travel: 1738–39

Nationality: British

“After a stay of about six weeks at Grand Cairo, we descended the Nile by our former conveyance, as far as Rossetto, and thence to Alexandria, where we arrived the fourth day after our departure from Cairo,” p. 485. A good account of Alexandria and Cairo, with a detailed description of Islam, and an excellent description of the Pyramids. Illustrated with engravings.

0142 Perry, Charles, 1698–1780

A view of the Levant: particularly of Constantinople, Syria, Egypt, and Greece. London: T. Woodward, 1743. 524 p.

Date of Travel: 1740(?)

Nationality: British

“The Hurry and Confusion one meets with in passing the principal Streets of *Cairo*, what with the Number of People, Camels, Asses, and, which is of all the greatest Eye-sore, the Grandees, (to whom you must pay the Reverence of dismounting, on Peril, or rather, full Assurance, of being knock'd off your Ass for want of Respect) is very incommodious,” p. 224. An excellent account, full of anecdotes and description, primarily of Alexandria and Cairo. Illustrated with engravings.

0143 Leach, John

Travels on the Nile. With plates. London, 1742.

Date of Travel: 1741(?)

Nationality: British

NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY.

0144 Fourmont, Claude Louis, 1703–80

Description historique et géographique des plaines d'Héliopolis et de Memphis. Paris: Duchesne, 1755. 456 p.

Date of Travel: 1746

Nationality: French

Fourmont, the French King's interpreter for Oriental languages, visited Alexandria and Cairo, giving a detailed—as the title suggests—historical and geographical account of Heliopolis and Memphis. Illustrated with engravings.

0145 Lusignan, Saveur

a. *A series of letters. Addressed to Sir William Fordyce . . . containing a voyage from England to Smyrna, from thence to Constantinople, and from that place over land to England.* London: Printed for the author and sold by Payne and son, 1783. 2 v.

b. *A history of the revolt of Ali Bey, against the Ottoman Porte, including an account of the form of government of Egypt; together with a description of Grand Cairo and of several celebrated places in Egypt, Palestine and Syria; to which are added, A short account of the present state of Christians who are subjects to the Turkish government, and The journal of a gentleman who travelled from Aleppo to Bassore.* London: The author, 1783. 259 p.

c. *A genuine voyage to Smyrna and Constantinople, and a journey from thence overland to England.* 2d ed. London: Bateman and Son, 1801. 2 v.

Date of Travel: 1746–63

Nationality: Greek?

a. NOT SEEN

b. NOT SEEN

c. Lusignan, a merchant in the Middle East, refutes Volney's (q.v.) account of the revolt of Ali Bey. Most of this book is not concerned with Egypt.

0146 Dalton, Richard, 1715–1791

a. [A collection of fifty-two engraved plates from drawings by Richard Dalton of antiquities in Sicily, Greece, Asia Minor and Egypt]. London, 1751. 52 plates.

b. *Explanation of a series of prints, relative to the manners, customs, &c. of the Present inhabitants of Egypt; from drawings made on the spot A.D. 1749, and also now etched and engraved by Richard Dalton, Esq.* 21 plates, 12 p. London, 1749.

Date of Travel: 1749

Nationality: British

Dalton, the librarian to George III and an original member of the Royal Academy, traveled to Egypt, drawing the sites and antiquities.

a. NOT SEEN. CITED IN BL.

b. Text to accompany a number of excellent engravings of Egypt, Greece, and the Holy Land. Some text in French.

0147 Hasselquist, Fredrik, 1722–1752

a. *Fredric Hasselquists . . . Iter Palastinum eller Resa til Heliga Landet, forrattad ifran ar 1749 til 1752, med beskrifningar, ron, anmarkningar, ofver de markvardigaste naturalier, pa Hennes Kongl. Maj:ts befallning.* Stockholm: Trykt pa L. Salvii kastnad, 1757. 619 p.

b. *Fredric Hasselquists . . . Iter Palastinum eller Resa til Heliga Landet, forrattad ifran ar 1749 til 1752, med beskrifningar, ron, anmarkningar, ofver de markvardigaste naturalier, pa Hennes Kongl. Maj:ts befallning.* Edited by Carl von Linné. Stockholm: Trykt pa L. Salvii kastnad, 1757. 619 p.

c. *Voyages and travels in the Levant in the years 1749,50,51,52 Containing observations in natural history, physick, agriculture, and commerce: particularly on the Holy Land, and the natural history of the Scriptures.* London: Printed for L. Davis and C. Reymers, 1766. 456 p.

Date of Travel: 1750–51

Nationality: Swedish

Hasselquist, a pupil of Charles Linnaeus, was a great explorer as well as naturalist. Traveling from Alexandria through Cairo and

then on to the Holy Land, Hasselquist collected for study specimens ranging from snakes to insects to plants. In fact, it is this aspect of Egypt that most fascinates him: "All the architecture, magnificence, and experience that shine in the excellent Pyramids, cannot give a contemplator of nature such high ideas, as the art of these little creatures (the Lion ant, *Hemerobius Fromicaleo*), can excite," p. 71. A fascinating book with numerous lists of the plants and animals of Egypt.

0148 Mariti, Giovanni

a. *Viaggi per l'isola di Cipro*, Luca, 1769. 9 v.

b. *Travels through Cyprus, Syria, and Palestine, with a general history of the Levant*. London, 1796. 3 v.

Date of Travel: 1759–60

Nationality: Italian

a. Visited Cairo and Alexandria. Comments on the plague in Egypt. Egypt in volume 1.

b. NOT SEEN. CITED IN COX.

0149 Niebuhr, Carsten, 1733–1815

a. *Reisebeschreibung nach Arabien und andern umliegenden landern Beschreibung von Arabien aus eigenen beobachtungen und im Lande*. Copenhagen: Gedruckt bey N. Moeller, 1772. 431 p.

b. *Entdeckungen im Orient: Reise nach Arabien u. anderen Landern 1761–1767*. Edited by Robert and Evamaria Grun. 2., rev. Aufl ed. Tubingen Basel: Erdmann, 1975. 332 p. Note: Appears to be an abridged version of the original 3-vol. work with title: *Reisebeschreibung nach Arabien und andern umliegenden Landern*.

c. *Travels through Arabia and other countries in the East*. Translated and edited by Robert Heron. Edinburgh: R. Morison and Son, 1792. 2 v. Note: Abridged and adapted by the translator for the "public in general": v. 1 from v. 1 of C. Niebuhr's *Reisebeschreibung nach Arabien und andern umliegenden Landern* (published in 1774) and v. 2 from Niebuhr's *Beschreibung von Arabien* (published in 1772).

Date of Travel: 1761

Nationality: German

a. NOT SEEN

b. Sent by Frederick V of Denmark on a scientific voyage to the Middle East, Niebuhr traveled to Alexandria, Cairo and the Sinai. His excellent account is very descriptive, and includes a survey of the pyramids. He was the only member to survive the expedition.

c. English translation by Robert Heron illustrated with engravings.

0150 Davidson, Nathaniel, d. 1809

“Observations relating to some of the antiquities of Egypt from the journals of the late Mr. Davidson,” pp. 350ff. In *Memoirs relating to European and Asiatic Turkey, and other countries of the East*. Edited by Robert Walpole. The 2d ed. London: Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, and Brown, 1818. 615 p.

Date of Travel: 1763–64

Nationality: British

A detailed description of the meaning of the Great Pyramid. Davidson, an early explorer of the Great Pyramid, also describes the catacombs of Alexandria.

0151 Anville, Jean Baptiste Bourguignon d', 1697–1782

Mémoires sur l'Égypte ancienne et moderne suivis d'une description du golfe Arabique ou de la mer Rouge. Paris: Imprimerie Royale, 1766. 277 p.

Date of Travel: 1764(?)

Nationality: French

Anville dwells a bit much on the geography of Egypt in his account, giving a great many details about Alexandria, Cairo, Luxor, the Nile to Aswan and the Red Sea. Illustrated with detailed maps.

0152 Bruce, James, 1730–1794

Travels to discover the source of the Nile in the years 1768, 1769, 1770, 1771, 1772, and 1773. Edinburgh: Printed by J. Ruthven, for G. G. J. and J. Robinson, London, 1790. 5 v.

Date of Travel: 1768–69

Nationality: British

Bruce, the great Scottish explorer of Africa, failed in his attempt to find the source of the Nile, but his exploration paved the way for many more travelers who came after him. Beginning his trip in Alexandria, Bruce travels through Egypt on the Nile to the Sudanese border and beyond. His very readable account is still

fascinating today. "I have always considered the French at Cairo, as a number of honest, polished, and industrious men, by some fatality condemned to the galleys; and I must own, never did a set of people bear their continued vexations with more fortitude and manliness," v.1, p. 25. Illustrated with engravings.

0153 Riedesel, Johann Hermann von, 1740–1785

a. *Reise durch Siclien und Groossgriechenland*. Zurich: Orell, Gessner, Fuesslin und comp, 1771. 272 p.

b. *Travels through Sicily and Magna Graecia. Also a tour thro' Egypt. With an accurate description of its cities, and the modern date of that country. Translated by J.R. Forster*. London, 1773.

Date of Travel: 1770(?)

Nationality: Swiss

NEITHER SEEN. CITED IN HILMY.

0154 Baldwin, George, c.1743–1826

Political recollections relative to Egypt. London: H. Baldwin and Son, 1801. 227 p.

Date of Travel: 1773–1798

Nationality: British

Baldwin, at first a merchant and later the British consul-general in Egypt (1785–1796), gives an interesting account of his time spent in Egypt. Much of the book is devoted to politics and the events that led up to Napoleon's invasion. An excellent book. Includes "A narrative of the ever-memorable British campaign in the spring of 1801" and advice to troops in Egypt. "I arrived at Alexandria in July 1775, and succeeded very prosperously in establishing a direct commerce from England to Egypt," p. 6.

0155 Binos, Abbé de

Voyage par l'Italie, en Égypte, au Mount Liban et en Palestine ou Terre Sainte. Paris: Chez l'auteur et chez Boudet, 1787. 2 v.

Date of Travel: 1776

Nationality: French

In letters home, Binos gives a good, detailed account of Egypt. "Je ne crois pas qu'il y ait de lieu où le ciel soit plus serein que dans ce climat. Jamais des nuages n'y cachent le soleil; on n'y voit ni pluie ni brouillard; la fraîcheur des nuits dédommage des chaleurs du jour," p. 289 (18 August 1777). Illustrated with engravings.

0156 Irwin, Eyles, 1751?-1817

A series of adventures in the course of a voyage up the Red-Sea, on the coasts of Arabia and Egypt; and of a route through the deserts of Thebais, hitherto unknown to the European traveller, in the year M.DCC.LXXVII. Dublin: Printed for W. Sleater; 1780. 576 p.

Date of Travel: 1777

Nationality: British

Traveling "In the service of the Honorable East India Company," Irwin tells the story of his trip from India back to England via Egypt in a series of letters to "a Lady" and others. Sailing from India, he landed at Cossier and then traveled overland to Suez and then on to Luxor, Cairo and Alexandria. More interested in adventures (and getting home) than seeing the sights, Irwin comments as follows when seeing the Pyramids in the distance: "Travelers like us, who fall by accident into a country replete with the monuments of past ages, and whose time is not at their own disposal, to gratify the desire of investigating the remains of decayed art, can only skim the surface of the stream they would willingly dive into," pp. 337-38. Includes two poems by Irwin ("Ode to the Dessert" and "Ode to the Nile") as well as numerous engravings and maps.

0157 Savary, Claude Étienne, 1750-

a. *Lettres sur l'Égypte où l'on offre le parallele des moeurs anciennes et modernes de ses habitans, où l'on décrit l'état, le commerce, l'agriculture, le gouvernement du pays, & la descente de S. Louis à Damiette, tirée de Joinville & des auteurs Arabes, avec des cartes géographiques.* Paris: Onfroi, Libraire, quai des Augustins, 1785-86. 3 v.

b. *Letters on Egypt containing, a parallel between the manners of its ancient and modern inhabitants, its commerce, agriculture, government and religion; with the descent of Louis IX at Damietta. Extracted from Joinville, and Arabian authors.* 2d ed. London: Printed for G.G.J. and J. Robinson, 1787. 2 v.

Date of Travel: 1777-79

Nationality: French

Savary, a French traveler, had many and varied interests. He gives an excellent account of Egypt before the French occupation.

a. "Le 15 février je louai un *canjé* pour me transporter à Damiette. C'est un bateau plus petit qu'un *mach* & destiné aux voyages d'agrément," v.1, p. 274.

b. "Passing the village of Bousir, we are opposite the grand pyramids, which rise six hundred perpendicular feet high, and, as our boat follows the winding of the river, their summits describe segments of circles in the horizon. With what majesty do these mountains of man rise to the regions of air!" v.1, p. 390 (letter 26). Illustrated with maps and plans.

0158 Sonnini de Manoncourt, Charles Nicolas Sigisbert, 1751–1812
Voyage dans la haute et basse Égypte fait par ordre de l'ancien gouvernement, et contenant des observations de tous genres. Paris: F. Buisson, an 7 [1799]. 3 v. and atlas of 38 (*i.e.*, 40) plates.

Date of Travel: 1777–80

Nationality: French

A naturalist, Sonnini de Manoncourt traveled extensively through Egypt (from Alexandria to Aswan), making notes on the flora and fauna, the customs of the people, and only incidentally, the antiquities (he *does* notice the Pyramids). Written a number of years after his visit, with a watchful eye to the Revolutionary authorities, Sonnini de Manoncourt slips in the requisite number of praises for "Le citoyen." An interesting account with an amusing section on Egyptian cats and dogs: "Chez une nation, pour laquelle le physique est tout, et le moral presque rien, les dehors séduisants des chats paroissent préférable à la docilité, à l'instinct exquis, à la sensible fidélité du chien," p. 319, v.1. Illustrated with excellent engravings, mostly of fish and birds, by J.B.P. Tardieu.

0159 Anonymous

Reise und Beobachtungen durch Egypten und Arabien aus den grossen Werken versch. gelehrten Reisenden. Bern, 1779–81. 2 v.

Date of Travel: 1778(?)

Nationality: Swiss

NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY.

0160 Capper, James, 1743–1825

Observations on the passage to India through Egypt, and across the Great desert, with occasional remarks on the adjacent countries, and also sketches of the different routes. London: Printed for W. Faden, 1783. 110 p.

Date of Travel: 1779

Nationality: British

Capper, working for the British in India, published a letter describing the trip through Egypt to India. Though most of the

book is taken up with the land route through Syria to India, Capper begins with an account of the Red Sea/Suez route, including a description of Alexandria and Cairo. “The city of Cairo and its environs as you well know are full of curiosities, but nothing attracted my attention so much as the infinite variety of people in the public streets, and yet I could discover nothing like an original national character among them,” p. 21. Illustrated with maps.

0161 Wood, Mark, 1747–1829

Remarks on a journey to the East Indies, by way of Holland and Germany to Venice, and from thence to Alexandria, Grand Cairo, and Suez, to Ft. St. George. Undertaken by order of the Secret Committee of the court of East India Directors, the 24th day of March, 1779. Litchfield, England: Printed by F.W. Meacham, 1875. 54 p.

Date of Travel: 1779

Nationality: British

NOT SEEN. CITED IN NUC.

0162 Rooke, Henry, 18th century

Travels to the coast off Arabia Felix, and from thence, by the Red Sea and Egypt, to Europe; containing a short account of an expedition undertaken against the Cape of Good Hope. In a series of 13 letters. London: Blamire, 1783. 129 p.

Date of Travel: 1782(?)

Nationality: British

NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY, COX.

0163 Volney, Constantin Francois Chassboeuf, 1757–1820

a. *Voyage en Syrie et en Égypte pendant les années 1783, 1784 et 1785.* Paris: Volland et Desenne, 1787. 2 v.

b. *Voyage en Syrie et en Égypte, pendant les années 1783, 1784 et 1785.* 2. éd., rev. et cor ed. Paris: Desenne, 1787. 2 v.

Date of Travel: 1783

Nationality: French

Volney, a French savant, traveled extensively in Egypt and Syria, traveling throughout Egypt. Extremely detailed account of late 18th century Egypt. Volney describes the people, the political situation as well as the antiquities. Illustrated with engravings and maps.

0164 Potocki, Jan, hrabia, 1761–1815

a. *Voyage en Turquie et en Égypte, fait en l'année 1784*. Paris: Royez, 1788.

b. *Voyages introd. et notes de Daniel Beauvois*. Paris: Fayard, 1980. 2 v.

Date of Travel: 1784

Nationality: Polish

In letter form, Potocki, a Polish nobleman, describes Alexandria and Cairo. A brief and basic account of the usual sights.

0165 Cassas, Louis François, 1756–1827

Voyage pittoresque de la Syrie, de la Phoenicie, de la Palestine, et de la Basse Égypte . . . Contenant . . . 330 planches, gravées sur les dessins . . . du C(ito)yen Cassas peintre, etc; un Discours préliminaire pur chaque volume, par le C(ito)yen Volney; un Texte rédigé par les C.C.F.J.G. la Port-du-Theil, pur la partie historique et la relation du Voyage; J.G. Legrand, pour la partie historique et descriptive de l'Architecture; L. Langles, pour la partie des Langues et des Inscriptions orientales. Paris, 1799. 3 v.

Date of Travel: 1787

Nationality: French

NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY.

0166 Anonymous

Voyage en Turquie et en Égypte. 1788.

Date of Travel: 1787(?)

Nationality: French

NOT SEEN. CITED IN BL.

0167 Antes, John

Observations on the manners and customs of the Egyptians, the overflowing of the Nile and its effects; with remarks on the Plague, and other subjects. Written during a Residence of twelve years in Cairo and its vicinity, with a map of Egypt. London: Stockdale, 1800. 139 p.

Date of Travel: 1787–99(?)

Nationality: British

NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY.

0168 Sparks, Jared, 1789–1866, ed.

The life of John Ledyard, the American traveller. Cambridge, MA: Hilliard and Brown; New York: G. and C. Carvill, 1828.

Date of Travel: 1789

Nationality: American

One of the great early American travelers, John Ledyard (1751–1789) first traveled with Captain Cook around the world and was with him when he was killed in Hawaii. A friend of Thomas Jefferson, the Marquis de Lafayette, Joseph Banks (q.v.), and others, Ledyard began his travels into Africa at the instigation of Jefferson on behalf of the London-based Africa Association. Unfortunately, he took ill in Cairo as he planned his trip into the interior and died at the age of 37. This item is a life, including selections from Ledyard's letters and journals, and is fascinating reading. In a letter to Jefferson, then in Paris, Ledyard writes the following: "Alexandria at large presents a scene more wretched, than I have witnessed. Poverty, rapine, murder, tumult, blind bigotry, cruel persecution, pestilence! A small town built on the ruins of antiquity, as remarkable for its miserable architecture, as I suppose the place once was for its good and great works of the kind," p. 304.

0169 Bisani, Alessandro

a. *Lettres sur divers endroits de l'Europe, de l'Asie, et de l'Afrique, parcourus en 1788–1789.* London, 1793. 259 p.

b. *Picturesque tour through part of Europe, Asia, and Africa. With plates, some after Athenian Stuart's designs.* London, 1793. 241 p.

Date of Travel: 1789(?)

Nationality: French(?)

NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY

0170 Dalrymple, Richard

Antiquities and views in Greece and Egypt, with manners and customs of the inhabitants, from drawings made on the spot. London, 1791.

Date of Travel: 1790(?)

Nationality: British

NOT SEEN. CITED IN COX ("Held in little esteem.—Lowndes. A similar judgment was passed by Dalrymple himself on most of his predecessors in the same field." (note in COX).

0171 Olivier, Guillaume Antoine, 1756–1814

a. *Voyage dans l'empire Othoman, l'Égypte et la Perse : fait par ordre du gouvernement, pendant les six premières années de la République*. Paris: H. Agasse; an 9 [1801]-1807. 3 v.

b. *Travels in the Ottoman Empire, Egypt and Persia undertaken by order of the government of France, during the first six years of the Republic*. London: Longman & Rees, 1801. 2 v. in 1 & atlas.

Date of Travel: 1790–95

Nationality: French

The English edition, done by an anonymous translator, has a misleading title as it does not include the section on Egypt. In the original French edition, volume 3 includes Olivier's description of Egypt. Traveling throughout the Ottoman Empire, Olivier's Egyptian travels appeared to be limited to the areas around Alexandria and Cairo. The description of Alexandria is particularly detailed as is his account of the Pyramids and the Sphinx: "On n'est pas plus d'accord sur celle du sphinx. Devait-il arrêter les sables de la Libye, et les empêcher de se répandre sur les terres cultivées? où bien n'était-il qu'une image symbolique, qui rappelait au peuple l'époque de l'année où le fleuve se débordait sur les terres, et y portait la fécondité?" v.3, p. 147. In addition to his account of his travels, Olivier also includes essays on the morals and politics of Egypt as well as a description of the plants and animals, agriculture, industry and commerce, comments on the French Expedition, and the cause of the Nile flood. Both editions illustrated with engravings and maps.

0172 Trécourt, Jean Baptiste

Mémoires sur l'Égypte, année 1791. Edited by Gaston Wiet. Cairo, 1942. 95 p.

Date of Travel: 1791

Nationality: French

A member of the French Expedition, Trécourt gives a physical description of the land, and a list of the products of the country. Nothing personal in it. Edited with notes by Gaston Wiet.

0173 Mayer, Ludwig

a. *Views in Egypt, from the original drawings in the possession of Sir Robert Ainslie; taken during his Embassy to Constantinople by Luigi Mayer, engraved by and under the direction of Thomas Milton; with historical observations of the manners and customs of*

the nations of that country. London: Bowyer, 1801–02. 102 p. , 48 colored plates.

b. *Views in Egypt, Palestine, and other parts of the Ottoman Empire (from drawings by L. Mayer)*. London, 1801–04. 3 v.

Date of Travel: 1792–96(?) Nationality: Italian

Robert Ainslie (1730–1812), British ambassador to Constantinople, 1776–92, traveled throughout the Ottoman Empire and collected drawings made for him by Ludwig (Luigi) Mayer.

a. NOT SEEN. CITED IN LC.

b. NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY.

0174 Browne, William George, 1768–1813

a. *Travels in Africa, Egypt, and Syria from the year 1792 to 1798*. London: Printed for T. Cadell and W. Davies, 1799. 496 p.

b. *Travels in Africa, Egypt, and Syria, from the year 1792 to 1798*. 2d ed., enl ed. London: Printed for T. Cadell and W. Davies, 1806. 594 p.

Date of Travel: 1792–98 Nationality: British

a. NOT SEEN

b. Browne traveled extensively in Africa and the Middle East. In Egypt, he visited Alexandria, Siwa, Rosetta, Cairo, Luxor, the Red Sea, and the Sinai. From there, he went on to central Africa, and then back to Syria. He gives detailed descriptions of the cities he visits, as well as the history of Cairo and Egypt under the Arabs. Interspersed with accounts on the ancient Egyptians and other topics. The chapter on “Medical Remarks,” is particularly interesting. A detailed, though often unexciting account. Illustrated with engravings, maps and plans.

0175 Constantin, Archmandrate

a. (original Russian edition, Moscow, 1803).

b. “L’Archimandrite Constantin.” In *Voyageurs russes en Égypte*. Edited and translated by Oleg Volkov, pp. 333–43. Cairo: IFAO, 1972.

Date of Travel: 1795

Nationality: Russian

a. NOT SEEN. CITED IN *Voyageurs russes en Égypte*.

b. Published originally in Greek and Russian, this volume gives the history of Alexandria and a detailed description of the city.

0176 Schroedter, Joseph

See- und Landreise nach Ostindien und Aegypten in den Jahren 1795 bis 1799 auf die Berge Sinai und Horeb nach Gaza, Rama, Damaskus, Sydon, Tyrus, todte Meer, Jerusalem und Bethlehem, etc. Leipzig: Wolf, 1800.

Date of Travel: 1795

Nationality: French

NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY. A fictitious voyage. See note in NUC.

0177 B., Le C.

Voyage par l'Italie, en Égypte, etc. Paris, 1798–99.

Date of Travel: 1797(?)

Nationality: French

NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY.

0178 Hornemann, Frederick Konrad, 1722–1800

The journal of Frederick Hornemann's travels, from Cairo to Mourzouk, the capital of the kingdom of Fezzan, in Africa. London: G. and W. Nicol, 1802. 196 p.

Date of Travel: 1797–98

Nationality: British

A member of the Africa Society (aka Association for Promoting the Discovery of the Interior Parts of Africa), Hornemann was friends with Mungo Park, John Ledyard (q.v.), and other notable explorers of Africa. This account of the deserts of North Africa includes a good section on Siwa as well as Cairo. “During the time I was first in conference with the people of Siwah, and those of the caravan, my baggage was left with my interpreter; who in the paroxysms of his fears, and indeed with no light apprehensions of our bales of goods being searched, took my remains of mummies, my specimens of mineralogy, my *more detailed* remarks, made on my way from Cairo to *Schiacha*, and generally my books, and gave

them to a confidential slave of my Arab inmate to bury in a bog," p. 35. The introduction by William Young is a good summation of African exploration at the time. Illustrated with engravings.

0179 Nelson, Horatio Nelson Viscount, 1758–1805

a. *The dispatches and letters of Vice Admiral Lord Viscount Nelson with notes.* Edited by Sir Harris Nicholas Nicholas. London: H. Colburn, 1845–46. 7 v.

b. *Nelson's letters to his wife and other documents, 1785–1831.* Edited by George P.B. Naish. London: Published in conjunction with the Navy Records Society by Routledge and Paul, 1958. 630 p.

Date of Travel: 1798

Nationality: British

Nelson, searching the Mediterranean for the French fleet, cruised about the shores of Egypt, occasionally landing in Alexandria. Eventually finding the French in the Bay of Aboukir, Nelson destroyed the French fleet at the Aboukir 1 August 1798, cutting Napoleon off from France and effectively eliminating the French threat in Egypt, though the struggle on land would go on for a number of years.

a. Very little on Egypt itself is in these letters and dispatches; most information is contained in the days before and after Aboukir.

b. Nelson continued to write his wife Frances Herbert Nelson ("Fanny") through both his great battles and affair with Emma, Lady Hamilton. Only one brief letter on Egypt is in this collection from after the Battle of Aboukir.

0180 Willyams, Cooper, 1762–1816

a. *A voyage up the Mediterranean in His Majesty's ship the Swiftsure one of the squadron under the command of Rear-Admiral Sir Horatio Nelson.* London: J. White, 1802. 309 p.

b. *A selection of views in Egypt, Palestine, Rhodes, Italy, Mon-orca, and Gibraltar, from the original drawings executed during a visit to those places. With a geographical and historical description to each view, in English and French.* 32 coloured plates. London: Printed for J. Hearnese by J.F. Dove, 1822. 36 p.

Date of Travel: 1798

Nationality: British

a. On board the HMS *Swiftsure*, part of Nelson's squadron in the Mediterranean, Willyams gives an account of the naval battle of Aboukir in which the French fleet was destroyed, and a brief account of Alexandria. Illustrated with maps and engravings.

b. Descriptive text in English and French. Only a few engravings of Egypt.

0181 Taurinius, Zacharias, pseud.

Beschreibung einiger See- und Landreisen nach Asien, Afrika und Americka vorzüglich von Holland und England nach Batavia, Madras, Bengalen, Japan und China, ingleichen vom Vorgebirge der guten Hoffnung durch die Kafferey und die Wüste Sahara nach Aegypten, von einem geborenen Aegyptier. Mit einer Vorrede von J.J. Ebert. Leipzig: F.G. Jacobäer, 1799–1801. 3 v.

Date of Travel: 1798(?)

Nationality: German

NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY. A fictitious voyage. See note in NUC.

0182 Bourrienne, Louis Antoine Fauvelet de

a. *Mémoires de M. de Bourrienne, ministre d'état sur Napoléon, le directoire, le consulat, l'empire et la restauration : avec des notes ajoutées des mémoires de Napoleon écrits à St. Hélène, des mémoires du duc de Rovigo, de celles du general Rapp, de Constant, et des plusieurs autres sources authentiques.* Paris: Colburn et Bentley, 1831. 10 v. in 5.

b. *Memoirs of Napoleon Bonaparte.* London: Richard Bentley, 1836. 4 v.

Date of Travel: 1798–99

Nationality: French

Bourrienne, Napoleon's private secretary, accompanied him to Egypt and gives an interesting account of Napoleon in Egypt, as well as his own personal impressions. Bourrienne also includes a section of "notes" on Egypt that Napoleon wrote, detailing things such as the history and description of Egypt.

a. NOT SEEN

b. The first English edition, published in Edinburgh 1830, not as good as this edition.

0183 Institut d'Égypte. Cairo.

Memoires relative to Egypt, written in that country during the campaigns of General Bonaparte, in the years 1798 and 1799, by the learned and scientific men who accompanied the French expedition. London: R. Phillips, 1800. 459 p.

Date of Travel: 1798–99

Nationality: French

Translations of the early reports of the Institut d'Égypte from Egypt, probably to cash in on the popularity of things Eastern. The actual reports are by members of the Expedition such as Vivant Denon (q.v.) and others, and are not very personal, leaning towards the scientific. Illustrated with maps and plans.

0184 Napoleon I, Emperor of the French

a. *Correspondance de Napoléon Ier; publiée par ordre de l'empereur Napoléon III.* Paris: Imprimerie Impériale; 1858–69. 32 v. Edited by a commission headed by Jean Baptiste Philibert Vaillant.

b. *Mémoires pour servir à l'histoire de France sous Napoléon, écrits à Sainte-Hélène, par les généraux qui ont partagé sa captivité, et publiés sur les manuscrits entièrement corrigés de la main de Napoléon.* Edited by Baron Gaspard Gourgaud, Charles Jean, marquis de Tristan. London: Martin Dossange et Cie, 1823–24. 7 v.

c. *Mémoires pour servir à l'histoire de France, sous Napoléon écrits à Sainte-Hélène.* Edited by Baron Gaspard Gourgaud, Charles Jean, marquis de Tristan. Paris: F. Didot, père et fils, 1823–1825. 8 v.

d. *Memoirs of the history of France during the reign of Napoleon.* Edited by Baron Gaspard Gourgaud, Charles Jean, marquis de Tristan. London: H. Colburn and Co., 1823–24. 7 v.

Napoleon felt that Egypt was both the key to controlling the East and cutting off England from India. After his initial success with the Battle of the Pyramids and the founding of the Institute, there followed the naval loss at Aboukir. With the French forces cut off by the English, the prospect of holding Egypt was bleak. Napoleon evaded the English blockade and escaped back to France and cheering crowds, leaving Egypt in charge of generals Menou and

Kléber, but in a hopeless situation that eventually led to their defeat.

a. Napoleon's time in Egypt is covered in volumes 4–5 of his correspondence. Most of the letters, dispatches and proclamations are dated from Cairo, though there are others from Alexandria, the Fayyum and many other parts of Lower Egypt. Subjects discussed are primarily of a military nature, but there are some other interesting topics covered, such as the founding of the Institute: "Il y aura en Égypte un Institut par les sciences et arts, lequel sera établi au Caire," 22 August 1798, v.4, p. 383.

b. Napoleon's memoirs, written while in exile at St. Helene, and edited from his manuscript by Baron Gourgaud, are a fascinating account of his career. The French Expedition is covered in volume 2. Including history, politics, military strategy, and pure travel writing, it is wonderful reading. It is here that Napoleon recounts his famous words of 11 July 1798 to the Army at the foot of the Great Pyramids before the French went on to defeat the Mamelukes: "Ce fut commencement de cette bataille, que Napoléon adressa aux soldats, ces paroles devenues si célèbres: Du haut de ces Pyramides, quarante siècles vous *contemplant!*" v.2, p. 239.

c. Printed at nearly the same time in Paris as the London edition, it is identical in content.

d. The English translation published at the same time as the French edition.

0185 Beaucour, Fernand Émile, ed.

La campagne d'Égypte, 1798–1801: d'après les dessins inédits de Noel Dejuine, du 20e régiment de dragons. Levallois: Société de sauvegarde du château impérial de Pont-de-Briques, 1983. 228 p., (Mémoire de la Société de sauvegarde du château impérial de Pont-de-Briques; v.1).

Date of Travel: 1798–1801

Nationality: French

A very interesting book, being a compilation of the sketchbooks of Noel Dejuine, a member of the Twentieth Dragoons of Napoleon's Egyptian army. Includes drawings, watercolors, and sketches of the people, antiquities and animals of Egypt. Includes introduction and notes by Beaucour.

0186 al-Bustani, Salah al-Din, ed.

The journals of Bonaparte in Egypt 1798-1801. Edited by Salah al-Din al-Bustani. Cairo: Al-Arab Bookshop, 1971. 10 v. Note: Text in French.

Date of Travel: 1798-1801

Nationality: French

The documents of the French occupation (including *La Decade Egyptienne*, q.v.) such as French proclamations, orders, intercepted letters, are reprinted. Interesting, but not often of a purely travel/descriptive nature.

0187 Denon, Dominique Vivant, 1747-1825

a. *Voyage dans la Basse et la Haute Égypte: pendant les campagnes du général Bonaparte*. Paris: P. Didot l'aîné, 1802. 265 p.

b. *Travels in Upper and Lower Egypt during the campaigns of General Bonaparte in that country and published under his immediate patronage*. New York: Printed by Heard and Forman, for S. Campbell, 1803. 2 v.

c. *Travels in Upper and Lower Egypt during the campaigns of General Bonaparte*. London: B. Crosby and Co.; 1802. 2 v.

d. *Egypt delineated in a series of engravings, exhibiting the scenery, antiquities, architecture, hieroglyphics, costume, inhabitants, animals, etc. of that country Egypt*. London: C. Taylor, 1819.

Date of Travel: 1798-1801

Nationality: French

Denon, a member of the French Expedition to Egypt, artist, scholar, soldier, playwright, and bon vivant, traveled to Egypt with Napoleon and gives a fascinating account of his adventures in Egypt as soldier, artist, explorer, and archaeologist. One of the most important of the French works on Egypt from this time.

a. "J'avois toute ma vie désiré faire le voyage d'Égypte; mais le temps, qui use tout, avoit usé aussi volonté. Lorsqu'il fut question de l'expédition qui devoit nous rendre maîtres de cette contrée, la possibilité d'exécuter mon ancien projet en réveilla le desir," v.1, p. 1. The French edition includes a large folio of plates that show the kind of work Denon was doing in Egypt.

b. The second English edition, translated by Arthur Aikin is much

nearer Denon's intent and in the first person. Also includes "An Historical Account of the Invasion of Egypt by the French."

c. This first English edition lacks the plates contained in the French (but see below, *Egypt Delineated*). It also has added "An Historical Account of the Invasion of Egypt by the French." The rather free, third person translation is by E.A. Kendal.

d. This large folio volume includes the plates from Denon's French work. Including selected text from Denon's writings, it is primarily a descriptive work with none of the personal memoirs of Denon. Text is in French and English.

0188 Dufriche-Desgenettes, René Nicolas, 1762–1837

Histoire médicale de l'armée d'Orient. Paris: Croullebois, 1802.

Date of Travel: 1798–1801

Nationality: French

NOT SEEN. CITED IN LC.

0189 France. Commission des sciences et arts d'Égypte

Description de l'Égypte où, Recueil de observations et des recherches qui ont été faites en Égypte pendant l'expédition de l'armée française. Paris: Imprimerie impériale, 1809–28. 21 v.

Date of Travel: 1798–1801

Nationality: French

Perhaps the greatest monument to Napoleon and his French Expedition is the *Description de L'Égypte*. These 21 volumes, compiled by some of the great French archaeologists and artists, serve as a virtual encyclopedia of the antiquities, modern life, and natural history of Egypt. All research on Egypt should perhaps start with this great monument. Interspersed with some personal anecdotes as well as serving as a compendium of scientific and archaeological information, the *Description* is also a work of art with its hundreds of display quality prints.

0190 France. Institute d'Égypte

La décade égyptienne: journal littéraire et d'économie politique. Cairo: Imprint royal, 1798–1801.

Date of Travel: 1798–1801

Nationality: French

The scientific and literary magazine of the Institute d'Égypte. Reviews aspects of the French Expedition.

0191 Françoise, Charles-Françoise, 1775–

a. *Journal du Capitaine François, dit le "Dromadaire d'Égypte"*, 1792–1830. Paris: Charles Carrington, 1903–1904. 2 v.

b. *Journal du capitaine François: dit le Dromadaire d'Égypte*. Edited by Jacques Jourquin. Paris: Tallandier, 1984. 2 v.

Date of Travel: 1798–1801 Nationality: French

A diary style account of a member of the French Expedition.

0192 Gallichet, Henri

Journal d'un officier de l'Armée d'Égypte. L'Armée française en Égypte, 1798–1801. Manuscrit mis en ordre et publié par H. Galli. Paris, 1883.

Date of Travel: 1798–1801 Nationality: French

NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY (under Vertray).

0193 Maule, Francis, Major

Memoirs of the principal events in the campaigns of North Holland and Egypt; together with a brief description of the islands of Crete, Rhodes, Syracuse, Monorca, and the voyage in the Mediterranean. By Major Francis Maule. London: Printed for F.C. and J. Rivington, 1816. 307 p.

Date of Travel: 1798–1801 Nationality: British

“The author of this brief work cannot boast to have possessed such advantages (being stationed at Headquarters); but, having marched through Egypt with his regiment, he has been enabled to cite many instances of remarkable events, which could not otherwise be known,” p. iv). A vivid, exciting account of the battles between the English and French forces during Napoleon’s expedition to Egypt from the English point of view. Maule narrates a good tale, interspersed with captured French letters, and wonderful prose: “The remembrance of those deserts still affords a pleasing subject of retrospection, but it is nevertheless a recollection of respect; and now that I breathe the moderate climate of Europe, I forget not that I have trodden the land of Egypt,” p. 133.

0194 Miot, Jacques Francois, b. 1779

a. *Mémoires pour servir à l'histoire des expéditions en Égypte et en Syrie pendant les années vi, vii et viii de la République française, par Jacques Miot.* Paris: Demonville, 1804. 344 p.

b. *Mémoires pour servir à l'histoire des expéditions en Égypte et en Syrie.* 2. éd. Rev., cor. et augm. d'une introduction, d'un appendice et de faits, pièces et documens qui n'ont pu paroître sous le gouvernement précédent ed. Paris: Le Normant; 1814. 403 p.

Date of Travel: 1798–1801

Nationality: French

a. NOT SEEN

b. Another collection of memoires by a member of the French Expedition.

0195 Moiret, Joseph-Marie

Mémoires sur l'expédition d'Égypte. Paris: P. Belfond, 1984. 190 p.

Date of Travel: 1798–1801

Nationality: French

One of the better collections of French memoires of the French Expedition.

0196 Nectoux, Hypolite

Voyage dans la Haute Égypte, au-dessus des Cataractes. Avec des observations sur diverses espèces de Séné qui sont répandues dans le commerce. Planches. Paris: Garney, 1808. 22 p.

Date of Travel: 1798–1801

Nationality: French

Traveling from Alexandria to Aswan, Nectoux, a naturalist with Napoleon's forces, reports on the plants of Upper Egypt. Illustrated with engravings of plants.

0197 Richardot, Charles

Nouveaux mémoires sur l'armée Française en Égypte et en Syrie: ou la vérité mise au jour, sur les principaux faits et événements de cette armée, la statistique du pays, les usages et les mœurs des habitants, avec le plan de la côte d'Aboukir à Alexandrie et à la tour des Arabes. Paris: J. Corréard, 1848. 480 p.

Date of Travel: 1798-1801 Nationality: French

An account by a member of the French Expedition. The usual soldier's account of Egypt. Illustrated.

0198 Wiet, Gaston, ed.

Deux memoires inedite sur l'expedition d'Égypte prefaces et annotes. Cairo: Revue du Caire, 1941. 207 p.

Date of Travel: 1798-1801 Nationality: French

A collection of two memoires by members of the French Expedition. The first by a Grandjean, and the other by a Lt. Laval. Interesting personal accounts.

0199 Jollois, Jean Baptiste Prosper, 1776-1842

Journal d'un ingénieur attaché à l'expédition d'Égypte, 1798-1802. Paris: E. Leroux; 1904. 254 p.

Date of Travel: 1798-1802 Nationality: French

A member of the French Expedition, Jollois was an engineer in the service of Napoleon. This collection, introduced and edited by Pierre Lefèvre-Pontalis, is letters, journal entries and other business by Jollois. Includes his daily life in Egypt, duties as an engineer, and some descriptions of the antiquities he saw. "Les ingénieurs ont levé avec soin le contour du lac Menzaleh et les îles qui se trouvent dans lac. Le travail a coûté beaucoup de peines et de fatigues," p. 75. This collection also includes excerpts from other members of the Expedition (Fournier, Delille, Balzac, Descostils, Jomard, J.D., Saint-Genis, and Coraboeuf). Illustrated with pictures from various sources.

0200 Pietro, Dominique di

Voyage historique en Égypte, pendant les campagnes des généraux Bonaparte, Kléber et Menou. Paris: L'Huillier; 1818. 340 p.

Date of Travel: 1798-1802 Nationality: French

A rather good account of the Egyptian expedition by a member of Napoleon's army.

0201 Rousseau, Francois, ed.

Kléber et Menou en Égypte depuis le départ de Bonaparte (août

1799-septembre 1801). Edited by Francois Rousseau. Paris: A. Picard et Fils, 1900. 455 p.

Date of Travel: 1799–1801

Nationality: French

The two generals who took over after Napoleon escaped personal disaster and eventually became Emperors of the French. Jean Baptiste Kléber took over from Napoleon in August of 1799 and was the de facto ruler till his assassination on the future site of Shepheard's Hotel on 14 June 1800 (he did get an avenue in Paris named after him). Françoise Menou took over on Kléber's death until the final surrender of the French in August 1801. This is mostly just their dispatches during their time in command.

0202 Drovetti, Bernadino, 1776–1852

a. *Il corpo epistolare*. Edited by Giovanni Marro. Rome: Istituto poligrafico dello stato per la Reale societ à di geografia d'Egitto, 1940.

b. *Correspondence Epistolario, 1800–1851*. Edited by Silvio Curto and Luara Donatelli. Milan: Cisalpino-Goliardica, 1985. 776 p.

Date of Travel: 1799–1829

Nationality: Italian/French

Drovetti ranks along with Henry Salt as one of the most important collectors of Egyptian antiquities at the turn of the 18th century. Born in Italy, he assumed French citizenship and was the French Consul-General in Egypt until 1829. His battles with Henry Salt (q.v.) and Giovanni Belzoni (q.v.) over antiquities were heated and made for fascinating history. His great collections later went to Turin, the Louvre, and Berlin. These two collections of his correspondence include letters to and from Belzoni, Salt, Cail-liaud, Champollion and other major figures in early Egyptology. Most, however, are to Drovetti, so it is hard to discover what he was thinking.

1800–1825

0203 Clarke, Edward Daniel, 1769–1822

Travels in various countries of Europe, Asia and Africa. Philadelphia: Pub. by A. Finley, printed at the Lorenzo Press of E. Bronson, 1811. 6 v.

Date of Travel: 1800

Nationality: British

Egypt is contained in volumes 2–3 of Clarke's copious memoirs of his travels. Alexandria, Cairo, and the battle of Aboukir figure most prominently. Not all that interesting. Illustrated with engravings.

0204 Noé, Louis Pantaléon Jude Amédée comte de

Mémoires relatifs à l'expédition anglaise partie du Bengale en 1800 pour aller combattre en Égypte l'armée d'orient. The 2d ed. Paris: l'Imprimerie Royale, 1826. 288 p.

Date of Travel: 1800

Nationality: French

Traveling from India in the service of the British, Noé landed at Cossier and traveled down the Nile to Cairo and Alexandria. An interesting account. Illustrated with colored engravings.

0205 Anderson, Aeneas, fl.1802

A journal of the forces which sailed from the Downs in April 1800, on a Secret Expedition under the command of Pocot, till their arrival in Minorca, and continued through all the subsequent Transactions of the Army under the command of Sir Ralph Abercromby in the Mediterranean and Egypt, and the later Operations under the command of Lord Hutchinson, to the surrender of Alexandria; with a particular Account of Malta, during the time it was subjected to the British government. London: Debrett, 1802. 562 p.

Date of Travel: 1800–01

Nationality: British

“From the sailing of the expedition from Malta, under Sir Ralph Abercromby, during the time it remained in Marmorice Bay, and

to the final evacuation of Egypt by the French, an almost daily account is given of the proceedings of the British army; not only in its principal positions, as at Aboukir, Alexandria, and Cairo, but in its detached services, and all its intermediate operations," p. xii. Detailed military account of the actions in Egypt. Illustrated with engravings.

0206 Clifford, M.M.

Egypt; a poem, descriptive of that country and its inhabitants. Written during the late campaign. London: R.H. Evans, 1802. 79 p.

Date of Travel: 1800–01

Nationality: British

NOT SEEN. CITED IN NUC.

0207 Walsh, Thomas

Journal of the late campaign in Egypt: including descriptions of that country, and of Gibraltar, Minorca, Malta, Marmorice, and Macri: with an appendix, containing official papers and documents. London: Printed by Luke Hansard, for T. Cadell, Jun. and W. Davies, 1803.

Date of Travel: 1800–01

Nationality: British

A member of the British forces battling French forces in Egypt, Walsh gives some interesting accounts of battles. Illustrated with engravings and maps.

0208 Collins, Francis

Voyages to Portugal, Spain, Sicily, Malta, Asia Minor, Egypt, &c., &c., from 1796 to 1801 with an historical sketch and occasional reflections. London: Printed for R. Phillips, 1809. 104 p.

Date of Travel: 1801

Nationality: British

A lieutenant on HMS *Dolphin*, Collins made a brief stop in Alexandria. An interesting, brief account.

0209 Walker, John

Fragments of letters & other papers written in different parts of Europe, at sea, and on the Asiatic and African coasts or shores of the Mediterranean, at the close of the eighteenth, and beginning of the nineteenth, century. London: Printed for the author by Darton and Harvey, 1802. 440 p.

Date of Travel: 1801

Nationality: British

Walker, the medical officer aboard the HMS *Valiant*, wrote a series of letters that read more like philosophical discourses. He includes only a brief mention of Alexandria, including an account of the battle of Aboukir.

0210 Hamilton, William Richard, 1777–1859

Remarks on several parts of Turkey. Pt. I. Ægyptiaca, or some account of the ancient and modern state of Egypt, as obtained in the years 1801 and 1802; accompanied with 25 etchings from original drawings taken on the spot by the late Charles Hayes, of the Royal Engineers. London: Payne, 1809. 1 v. + plates.

Date of Travel: 1801–02

Nationality: British

NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY, LC.

0211 M'Culloch, John

A jaunt to Egypt containing a brief account of the most important battles during the late war, in that country. Peacham, Vt: Printed by Samuel Goss, 1803. 21 p.

Date of Travel: 1801–02

Nationality: British

A brief account of the battle of Aboukir with some description of Alexandria and Cairo by M'Culloch in a letter to his father.

0212 Wittman, William

Travels in Turkey, Asia Minor, Syria, and across the desert into Egypt during the years 1799–1800, and 1801, in company with the Turkish army, and the British military mission. To which are annexed, observations on the plague, and on the diseases prevalent in Turkey, and a meteorological journal. London: R. Phillips, 1803. 595 p.

Date of Travel: 1801–02

Nationality: British

A ploddingly told account of Alexandria and Cairo. Includes a detailed description of the military actions in Egypt. Wittman was a physician in the British army. Illustrated.

0213 Rifaud, Jean Jacques, 1786– ca.1845

Tableau de l'Égypte, de la Nubie et des lieux circonvoisins; ou

itinéraire a l'usage des voyageurs qui visitent ces contrées. Paris: Treuttel et Wurz, 1830. 379 p.

Date of Travel: 1802

Nationality: French

A very detailed account of life in Egypt. Rifaud traveled from Alexandria to Cairo, the Fayyum, and Suez. A bit dull. Rifaud worked for Drovetti (q.v.).

0214 Anonymous

A non-military journal, or observations made in Egypt, by an Officer upon the Staff of the British Army . . . With engravings. London: T. Cadell and W. Davies, 1803. 150 p.

Date of Travel: 1802(?)

Nationality: British

NOT SEEN. CITED IN BL.

0215 Horne, Doctor

"Remarks on the Manners and Customs of the Modern Egyptians." In *Memoirs relating to European and Asiatic Turkey, and other countries of the East.* London: Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, and Brown, 1817. 615 p.

Date of Travel: 1803(?)

Nationality: British

Good, but brief account of Egypt.

0216 Mountnorris, George Ansley, 2nd Earl of, 1769-1844

Voyages and travels to India, Ceylon, the Red Sea, Abyssinia, and Egypt, in the years 1802, 1803, 1804, 1805, and 1806. London: Printed for Wm. Miller, 1809. 3 v.

Date of Travel: 1806

Nationality: British

Coming to Egypt from India via Ethiopia and the Red Sea, Mountnorris gives a fascinating account as he meets with many of the famous men in Egypt (Henry Salt, q.v., Bernardino Drovetti, q.v.). "If it were dubious in the time of Herodotus, by whom, or for what purpose, the pyramids were constructed, it is scarcely possible that modern ingenuity should clear away the deeper gloom which the course of ages has covered the mystery," v.3, p. 389. Illustrated with engravings after drawings by Henry Salt.

0217 Salt, Henry, 1780–1827

Twenty four views taken in St. Helena, the Cape, India, Ceylon, Abyssinia & Egypt. London: Wm. Miller, 1809. 24 plates.

Date of Travel: 1806

Nationality: British

NOT SEEN. Later the British Consul to Egypt (1815ff), the young Salt traveled as draftsman and secretary to George A. Mountnorris (q.v.).

0218 Badia y Leblich, Domingo (pseud. Ali Bey)

Travels of Ali Bey: in Morocco, Tripoli, Cyprus, Egypt, Arabia, Syria, and Turkey, between the years 1803 and 1807. London: Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, and Brown, 1816. 2 v.

Date of Travel: 1806–07

Nationality: Turkish

“Several Christian travelers have represented the streets of Cairo as being extremely dirty, and of a dull appearance. I can certify that I have seen few cities in Europe whose streets are cleaner,” v.2 p. 14. An excellent account by Badia y Leblich, a Turkish traveler who met with Chateaubriand (see below). Illustrated.

0219 Chateaubriand, Francois-René vicomte de, 1768–1848

a. *Itinéraire de Paris à Jérusalem et de Jérusalem à Paris: en allant par la Grèce, et revenant par l'Égypte, la Barbarie et l'Espagne.* 2. éd. Paris: Le Normant, 1811. 3 v.

b. *Travels in Greece, Palestine, Egypt & Barbary during the years 1806 & 1807.* London: H. Colburn, 1812. 2 v.

c. *Travels in Greece, Palestine, Egypt, and Barbary, during the years 1806 and 1807.* New York: Van Winkle and Wiley, 1814. 471 p.

Date of Travel: 1806–07

Nationality: French

One of the more interesting early nineteenth century French accounts; the writing can be a bit dull at times, however. Chateaubriand traveled through Alexandria and Cairo on his extensive tour of the Holy Land. While in Egypt, he stayed with Drovetti.

c. Translated by Frederick Shoberl.

0220 Salamé, Abraham V., 1788–

A narrative of the expedition to Algiers in the year 1816 under the command of the Right Hon. Admiral Lord Viscount Exmouth. London: J. Murray, 1819. 230 p.

Date of Travel: 1806–14

Nationality: Arab

Salamé, a native of Alexandria educated by a “Christian merchant from Syria,” was the interpreter for Lord Viscount Exmouth as well as serving with many other British officers in England. He begins his book with a biographical sketch, giving some interesting anecdotes of Egyptian life, as told from a native’s point of view. He continues with stories of his life in the service of the British, including a particularly interesting account of the opening of a mummy pit (“When I opened the cloth, I saw the face of a young girl, about twenty years of age. The *hair*, the *features*, the *flesh*, and the *body*, all together, were sound, and in a perfect state,” p. cxii). A well done book, though Salamé is very obsequious to the British at times. A large portion of the book is devoted to Salamé’s account of the British expedition to Algiers. Salamé moved to England in 1815.

0221 Usko, John Frederick

A brief narrative of the travels and literary life of the Reverend John F. Usko, written by himself, and a few copies printed (not published) at the desire of his friends. London: Hansard, 1808. 36 p.

Date of Travel: 1807(?)

Nationality: British

NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY.

0222 Seetzen, Ulrich Jasper, 1767–1811

Ulrich Jasper Seetzen’s Reisen durch Syrien, Palastina, Phonicien, die Transjordan-lander, Arabia Petraea und Unter-Aegypten. Berlin: G. Reimer, 1854–59. 4 v.

Date of Travel: 1807–09

Nationality: German

A very detailed, diary-style account of Cairo and the Oasis of Siwa. Concentrates on the scientific aspects of the exploration. Illustrated with engravings.

0223 Hayes, Charles

Aegyptiaca, or an account of Ancient and Modern Egypt. With an Atlas of plates. London: Payne, 1809.

Date of Travel: 1808(?)

Nationality: British

NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY.

0224 Anonymous

Meine Schicksale in Syrien, Aegypten, und Arabien. 1810.

Date of Travel: 1809(?)

Nationality: German

NOT SEEN. CITED IN BL.

0225 Athanasi, Giovanni d', 1799–1837?

a. *A brief account of the researches and discoveries in upper Egypt made under the direction of Henry Salt.* London: J. Hearne, 1836. 261 p.

b. *A series of highly finished engravings, by P.Q. Visconti, comprising a few of the principal objects in a collection of Egyptian antiquities, the property of Giovanni d'Athanasi, by whom the greater portion have been discovered.* London: For the proprietor, 1837. 12 p. , 16 plates.

Date of Travel: 1809–37

Nationality: Greek/British

D'Athanasi, born in Greece, was only a boy when he came to Egypt. He quickly became employed in various capacities by the occupying British forces, rising to become the personal servant to Henry Salt, often leading the excavations in Salt's name. After Salt's death, D'Athanasi continued to collect antiquities and is frequently mentioned in other travelers' works. He disappeared around 1837.

a. Beginning with a brief biography, D'Athanasi describes his life in Egypt in the company of the great explorers, adventurers, and diplomats such as Henry Salt, Giovanni Belzoni, John Lewis Burckhardt, Cailliaud, and Drovetti. D'Athanasi, who took Belzoni's place as Henry Salt's majordomo from 1819–27, gives an excellent account of life in the early days of Egyptian exploration (giving Salt's side of the Belzoni controversy). "I should never have thought of laying before the public the slightest account of my

adventures and proceedings during my sojourn in Upper Egypt, and more especially in the celebrated Thebes, but for the oft-repeated suggestion of several English travelers, who urged me to do so," p. 1. Illustrated with engravings and includes the catalog to Henry Salt's Egyptian collection (half of the book is this catalog).

b. An excellent series of engravings of Egyptian antiquities with commentary by D'Athanasia on his adventures in acquiring them.

0226 Fazakerley, J.

"Journey from Cairo to Mount Sinai and return to Cairo." In *Travels in various countries of the East; being a continuation of Memoirs relating to European and Asiatic Turkey, &c.* Ed. by the Rev. Robert Walpole, MA, pp. 362-391. London: Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, and Brown, 1820. 603 p.

Date of Travel: 1811

Nationality: British

A day-by-day account of the desert crossing from Cairo to the Sinai. Travelled with Gally Knight.

0227 Dubois-Aymé, Jean Marie Joseph Aimée Dubois, called, 1779-1846

Memoirs sur quelque parties de l'Égypte. Livourne, Italy: Jean Marenigh, 1814. 1 v.

Date of Travel: 1811(?)

Nationality: French

A number of philosophical/meditative thoughts on Egypt; much of the book is devoted to the Exodus, though there are some travel comments. Dubois-Aymé was a member of the French Expedition and a number of his reports for the Expedition were pulled from the *Description* and printed separately, including this one.

0228 Stanhope, Hester Lucy, 1776-1839

a. *Travels of Lady Hester Stanhope; forming the completion of her memoirs.* Edited by Charles Lewis Meryon. London: H. Colburn, 1846. 3 v.

b. *Travels of Lady Hester Stanhope.* Salzburg, Austria: Institut für Anglistik und Amerikanistik, Universität Salzburg, 1983. 3 v. (*Salzburg studies in English literature Romantic reassessment*; v. 105:4-6).

Date of Travel: 1812

Nationality: British

Stanhope, sister of William Pitt and “eccentric” (so says the *Dictionary of National Biography*), traveled extensively in the Holy Land, living in Palestine for a number of years, and was visited nearly as often as many of the other sights. Interesting, straightforward account of Alexandria and Cairo. Narrated by her physician (Charles Lewis Meryon). Illustrated.

0229 Legh, Thomas, 1793–1857

a. *Narrative of a journey in Egypt and the country beyond the cataracts*. London: J. Murray, 1816. 157 p.

b. *Narrative of a journey in Egypt and the country beyond the cataracts*. 2d ed. London: J. Murray, 1817. 296 p.

Date of Travel: 1812–13

Nationality: British

a. NOT SEEN

b. Leaving Turkey to avoid the Plague, Legh and fellow traveler Reverend Charles Smelt (1784–1831) arrived in Alexandria. Traveling through Egypt as far south as Aswan, Legh gives a particularly good description of the slave markets in Egypt. (“With respect to the values of the slaves in Egypt, it is various, according to their age, sex, and other qualities. An eunuch was estimated at 1,500 piastres. Girls whose virginity was secured by means more powerful than moral restraint were valued at 500 piastres: but such is the state of degradation to which human species is reduced in this country, that the precaution seems only to produce abuses of a more revolting nature,” p. 60). The travelers also see the other usual sights and temples along the route.

0230 Burckhardt, John Lewis, 1784–1817

a. *Travels in Nubia; by the late John Lewis Burckhardt*. London: J. Murray, 1819. 543 p.

b. *Travels in Syria and the Holy Land*. London: J. Murray, 1822. 668 p.

Date of Travel: 1812–17

Nationality: Swiss/ British

Born and raised in Switzerland, Burckhardt went to school in Germany at age 14 and in 1806 came to London. Becoming friends

with Sir Joseph Banks (q.v.), a supporter of the exploration of Africa, he left for Africa in 1809 disguising himself as an Arab merchant from India. Passing nearly three years in the Levant and Palestine, he arrived in Egypt in 1812 intending to search for the source of the Niger. Instead, he journeyed up the Nile visiting the sights as far as Aswan and then into Ethiopia. With the help of Mohammed Ali, he journeyed to Mecca (the first known European to visit the Kaaba) and then returned to Cairo, working on excavations being carried out by Salt. Continuing to travel throughout Egypt to the Sinai and Suez, he died of dysentery in 1817 and was buried in an Islamic cemetery under his eastern name, Ibrahim ibn Abdallah. A great influence on others, including Belzoni, John Lloyd Stephens (q.v.) and many more, Burckhardt was one of the most fascinating of travelers in Egypt.

a. Includes a brief biography as well as Burckhardt's letters to various people including Joseph Banks, Henry Salt, and William Hamilton. Long section on Burckhardt's trip through Nubia. Very little on Egypt.

b. This volume has two sections on Egypt, "Description of a journey from Damascus through the mountains of Arabia Petra and the desert El Ty, to Cairo," pp. 311-457; and "Journal of a tour in the Peninsula of Mount Sinai, in the spring of 1816," pp. 457-632. Illustrated with engravings.

0231 Mayr, Johann Heinrich

Johann Heinrich Mayr's reise nach Konstantinopel, Aegypten, Jerusalem, und auf den Libanon. Hrsg. van Johann Conrad appenzeller. 2 verb. aufl. Mit vier kupfern. St. Gallen: Huber und Compagnie, 1820. 576 p.

Date of Travel: 1813(?)

Nationality: Swiss

Very detailed account of Alexandria, Cairo and the Fayyum. Illustrated with engravings.

0232 Buckingham, James Silk, 1786-1855

a. *Autobiography of James Silk Buckingham; including his voyages, travels, adventures, speculations, successes and failures, faithfully and frankly narrated; interspersed with characteristic sketches of public men with whom he has had intercourse, during a period of more than fifty years.* London: Longman, Brown, Green, and Longmans, 1855. 2 v.

b. *Notes of the Buckingham lectures: embracing sketches of the geography, antiquities, and present condition of Egypt and Palestine: compiled from the oral discourses of the Hon. J. S. Buckingham. Together with a sketch of his life.* Compiled by James Hildreth. New York: Leavitt, Lord, & Co., 1838. 266 p.

Date of Travel: 1813-14

Nationality: British

a. An assiduous traveler, Buckingham, in the early years of the nineteenth century, visited nearly every corner of the earth. In his autobiography, he devotes nine chapters to the time he spent in Egypt. Visiting Belzoni and Burckhardt while there, he was also attacked by renegade troops of the Pasha, temporarily blinded, and survived numerous other adventures. A prolific writer on many subjects, Buckingham also turned his travel experience into lectures delivered in the United States and elsewhere.

b. Buckingham's lectures on Egypt and Palestine, first delivered in New York City beginning on 30 October 1837, are here summarized by James Hildreth. Addressed to the "People of America" by Buckingham in his introduction to the lectures. It is odd that Buckingham did not print the lectures themselves.

0233 Bramsen, John

a. *Travels in Egypt, Syria, Palestine, Egypt, and Greece in the years 1814 and 1815.* London: H. Colburn, 1815.

b. *Letters of a Prussian traveller; descriptive of a tour through Sweden, Prussia, Austria, Hungary, Istria, the Ionian Islands, Egypt, Syria, Cyprus, Rhodes, the Morea, Greece, Calabria, Italy, the Tyrol, the banks of the Rhine, Hanover, Holstein, Denmark, Westphalia, and Holland.* London: Printed for H. Colburn, 1818. 2 v.

Date of Travel: 1814

Nationality: German

a. NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY.

b. Traveling with James S. Buckingham (q.v.) briefly between Alexandria and Cairo, Bramsen, a German writing in English, also met with Drovetti. An excellent, well done account. Traveled with John Baxwell.

0234 Light, Captain Henry, c.1780–c.1820

a. *Travels in Egypt, Nubia, Holy land, Mount Lebanon, and Cyprus in the year 1814*. London: Printed for Rodwell and Martin, 1818. 279 p.

b. "Journal of a voyage up the Nile between Philae and Ibrim in Nubia in the month of May, 1814." In *Memoirs relating to European and Asiatic Turkey, and other countries of the East*. The 2d ed. London: Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, and Brown, 1818. 615 p.

Date of Travel: 1814

Nationality: British

a. While stationed in Malta, Light visited the areas described in the title to this account. In Egypt, he stopped in Alexandria, Cairo, and traveled down the Nile to Aswan. An excellent account.

b. Excerpted from the above work. A detailed account of the utmost limits of Upper Egypt.

0235 Richter, Otto Friedrich von, 1782–1816

Otto Friedrich von Richter wallfahrten im Morganlande. Aus seinem tagebüchern und briefen dargelstellt von Johann Phillipp Gustav Ewers. Berlin: G. Reimer, 1822. 775 p.

Date of Travel: 1815

Nationality: German

Richter makes only a brief mention of Alexandria on his way to the Holy Land.

0236 Turner, William

Journal of a tour in the Levant by William Turner. London: J. Murray, 1820. 3 v.

Date of Travel: 1815

Nationality: British

An excellent account, written in an informal style. Turner traveled to the Suez area, the Sinai, Cairo and Alexandria. "Cairo must, to a European, be a most uncomfortable residence, for it affords no place where he can take a quiet walk," v.2, p. 370. "I am here at an unfortunate season, for the fruits of Egypt do not come to perfection till the rise of the Nile; and the river being now at its lowest state, the water is foul and bad-tasted," v.3 p. 303. Illustrated with engravings made from the author's sketches.

0237 Cailliaud, Frédéric, 1787–1869

Voyage à l'oasis de Thèbes et dans les déserts situés à l'orient et à l'occident de la Thèbaïde, fait pendant les années 1815, 1816, 1817 et 1818. Paris: Imprimerie Royale, 1821. 120 p.

Date of Travel: 1815–18

Nationality: French

A brief description, illustrated with numerous large plates of Cailliaud's travels in Thebes and its vicinity. The introduction includes a life and history of Cailliaud. Also includes extracts from Cailliaud's journal. An interesting book for the plates. See also his account from 1819–22.

0238 Belzoni, Giovanni Battista, 1778–1823

a. *Narrative of the operations and recent discoveries within the pyramids, temples, tombs, and excavations, in Egypt and Nubia; and of a journey to the coast of the Red Sea, in search of the ancient Berenice; and another to the oasis of Jupiter Ammon.* London: J. Murray, 1820. 533 p.

b. *Narrative of the operations and recent discoveries within the pyramids, temples, tombs, and excavations, in Egypt and Nubia; and of a journey to the coast of the Red Sea, in search of the ancient Berenice; and another to the oasis of Jupiter Ammon.* 3d ed. London: J. Murray, 1822. 2 v. and atlas of 40 pl. (part col.). Note: Atlas has title: *Plates illustrative of the recherches and operations of G. Belzoni in Egypt and Nubia.*

c. *Six new plates illustrative of the recherches and operations of G. Belzoni in Egypt and Nubia.* London: J. Murray, 1822. 1 l., 6 plates.

Date of Travel: 1815–19

Nationality: Italian/British

Truly one of the most fascinating personalities associated with Egypt, Belzoni (a hydraulics engineer as well as archaeologist, actor, and side-show strongman), arrived in Cairo in 1815 to show one of his hydraulic projects to Mohammed Ali. Instead of finding work with the Pasha, however, he found himself in the controversial employ of Henry Salt, procuring antiquities for Salt (and eventually the British Museum). Traveling throughout Egypt, the antiquities he obtained are some of the most important now in Britain. His memoirs are often bombastic, self-serving, but always entertaining.

a. The first edition was issued in one volume. "The principal cause of my going to Egypt was the project of constructing hydraulic machines, to irrigate the fields by a system much easier and more economical than what is then in use in that country," p. 1.

b. "As I made my discoveries alone, I have been anxious to write my book by myself though in doing so the reader will consider one, and with great propriety, guilty of temerity; but what the public will perhaps gain in the fidelity of my narrative what it loses in elegance," p. v, v.1. Illustrated with plates and engravings.

c. NOT SEEN

0239 Belzoni, Sarah, 1783–1870

"Short account of the women of Egypt, Nubia, and Syria; by Mrs. Belzoni." In *Narrative of the operations and recent discoveries within the pyramids, temples, tombs, and excavations, in Egypt and Nubia; and of a journey to the coast of the Red Sea, in search of the ancient Berenice; and another to the oasis of Jupiter Ammon*. London: J. Murray, 1820.

Date of Travel: 1815–19

Nationality: British

"During Mr. B.'s absence, I took up my residence at the top of the temple of Osiris in that Island, and with the help of some mud walls, I had enclosed two comfortable rooms," v.2, p. 265. Mrs. Belzoni, nearly as remarkable as her husband for showing the fortitude to travel with him through his harrowing adventures, writes an entertaining tale of following her (often absent) husband through Egypt. Appears in both editions.

0240 Salt, Henry, 1780–1827

a. *The life and correspondence of Henry Salt . . . consul general in Egypt*. Edited by John James Halls. London: R. Bentley; 1834. 2 v.

b. *Egypt, a descriptive poem, with notes by a traveller*. Alexandria: Printed for the author by A. Draghi at the European press, 1824. 53 p.

Date of Travel: 1815–27

Nationality: British

a. One of the key figures in Egyptology, Salt was appointed British consul-general to Egypt in 1815 and held the position till his

death. The supporter (and sometimes antagonist) of such explorers and early archaeologists as Belzoni (q.v.), Giovanni Battista Caviglia, d'Athanasia (q.v.), and John Burckhardt (q.v.), his actions helped to facilitate the discovery of many of Egypt's wonders. He sold parts of his collection of Egyptian antiquities to the British Museum, the Louvre, and Sir John Soane. On his death, most of his remaining collection was purchased at auction by the British Museum. This account of his life, includes Salt's letters to family and friends, and the details of his relations with Belzoni. In addition to the great events Salt was involved in, there are also touches of the man: "The want of society in Egypt, and the living pretty much alone, or with those I care nothing about, have rendered me a complete philosopher, not of the '*Rousseau school*,' as you may tell *Miss Mary*, but of that temperate sort of philosophy which make me enjoy things as they come with little regard to the future," v.2, p. 113 (7 May 1819). Hall also reprints Salt's poem, "Egypt: A Descriptive Poem" (see below). Illustrated with engravings.

b. "Egypt: A Descriptive Poem," written by Salt during a period of illness, is a slight work of little consequence. Describing the cities and towns, history and culture, of Egypt, it also includes a tour of the sights up the Nile. "Should the contents of this little work bring back any agreeable recollections to the minds of Travelers of the various scenes they have noticed in passing through Egypt, the object of its Author will be, in great measure, attained," (note at end of poem). Worth reading for the man, if not the work.

0241 Didot, Ambroise Firmin, 1790–1876

Notes d'un voyage fait dans le Levant en 1816 et 1817. Paris: Firmin Didot, 1826. 403 p.

Date of Travel: 1816–17

Nationality: French

NOT SEEN. Didot was a member of the French publishing family.

0242 Anonymous

Travels in Western Asia. New York, 1845.

Date of Travel: 1816(?)

Nationality: British

The travels of one Captain Blisset and his servant/friend William Walsh told for children. Blisset and Walsh visited Suez, Sinai and Cairo. Not much on Egypt. Illustrated.

0243 Richardson, Robert, 1779–1847

Travels along the Mediterranean and parts adjacent; in company with the Earl of Belmore, during the years 1816–17–18: extending as far as the second cataract of the Nile, Jerusalem, Damascus, Balbec, &c. London: Printed for T. Cadell, 1822. 2 v.

Date of Travel: 1816–17

Nationality: British

A physician traveling with Viscount Mountjoy and the Earl of Belmore, Richardson gives an excellent, detailed account of Egypt from Alexandria to Wadi Halfa. Among his anecdotes is his being at John Lewis Burckhardt's (q.v.) bedside as he died. "Who shall cover Thebes again with splendor? With man it is impossible; but not so with God. When the Millennium commences, these dry bones shall live," v.2, p. 124.

0244 Finati, Giovanni

Narrative of the life and adventures of Giovanni Finati, native of Ferrara; who, under the assumed name of Mahomet, made the campaigns against the Wahabees for the recovery of Mecca and Medina; and since acted as interpreter to European travellers in some parts least visited of Asia and Africa. London: J. Murray, 1830.

Date of Travel: 1816–29(?)

Nationality: Italian

A good account with descriptions of the land, people and antiquities. Finati also includes descriptions of the Europeans he met, including Belzoni, Salt, and Drovetti. Visited Alexandria, Cairo, the Fayyum, and south to Aswan. William John Bankes transcribed and translated Finati's account.

0245 Joliffe, Thomas Robert, 1780–1872

a. *Letters from Palestine, descriptive of a tour through Galilee and Judaea, with some account of the Dead Sea, and of the present state of Jerusalem.* London: J. Black, 1819. 251 p.

b. *Letters from Palestine, descriptive of a tour through Galilee and Judea; with some account of the Dead Sea, and of the actual state of Jerusalem.* New ed., much enl., and rev. throughout. London: Partridge, Oakley, and Co., 1854. 2 v.

Date of Travel: 1817

Nationality: British

a. NOT SEEN

b. Coming from the Holy Land, Joliffe first stopped in Damietta before heading off to Alexandria and Cairo. The letters in this volume, written to various personages, contain historical as well as descriptive details. Cairo, the present state of affairs in Egypt, as well as the dervishes and extracts from the Koran are included. An interesting anecdote of Joliffe's watching, with Henry Salt, the loading of the colossal bust of Ramesses II excavated by Belzoni being loaded aboard a ship bound for England. The section on Egypt is in the second volume which also includes an appendix with hints for travelers in question and answer form. Illustrated with engravings and lithographs.

0246 Forbin, Louis Nicolas Philippe Auguste comte de, 1777–1841
Voyage dans le Levant en 1817 et 1818. Paris: Imprimerie Royale, 1819. 460 p. + atlas of plates.

Date of Travel: 1817–18 Nationality: French

A good descriptive account. Forbin, a member of the Commission on Egypt, knew and met a number of famous Egyptian travelers including Belzoni, Salt, Drovetti, and Cailliaud. "Je passais presque toutes mes journées chez M. Drovetti," p. 312. Illustrated with atlas of engravings. Traveled from the Holy Land to Cairo, Alexandria, and Luxor.

0247 Irby, Charles Leonard, 1789–1845
Travels in Egypt and Nubia, Syria, and Asia Minor; during the years 1817 & 1818. London: T. White and Co., Printers, 1823. 560 p.

Date of Travel: 1817–18 Nationality: British

A naval officer, Irby traveled with James Mangles throughout Egypt and up the Nile into Ethiopia. Meets with Belzoni at Philae, and writes an interesting account. "Egypt begins to fill with English travelers: a few days ago Captain Bennet (dragoons) and a Mr. Jolliffe arrived from making the tour of Palestine," p. 163. Illustrated with engravings.

0248 Munster, George Augustus Frederick Fitzclarence, 1st Earl of
Journal of a route across India, through Egypt, to England, in the latter end of the year 1817, and the beginning of 1818. London: J. Murray, 1819. 502 p.

Date of Travel: 1818

Nationality: British

Returning to England after a tour of duty in India, Lt. Colonel Fitzclarence (Munster) lands in Cossier and travels overland and, after some adventures, makes it to Luxor. Traveling down the Nile, he visits Cairo and Alexandria before sailing for Morocco to avoid the Plague in Alexandria. Quite a name dropper, Munster visits with or speaks to Henry Salt, Giovanni Belzoni, John Burckhardt, and Giovanni Battista Caviglia. Includes colored engravings and a map.

0249 Sieber, Franz Wilhelm

Reise von Cairo nach Jerusalem und wieder zuruck nebst Beleuchtung einiger heiligen Orte. Prague: Martin Neureutter, 1823. 167 p.

Date of Travel: 1818

Nationality: German/Austrian

Stopping in Damietta and Cairo, Sieber devotes most of his account to Jerusalem. Engravings by G. Dobler.

0250 Edmonstone, Archibald

A journey to two of the oases of Upper Egypt. London: J. Murray, 1822. 152 p.

Date of Travel: 1818-19

Nationality: British

Traveling from Cairo to Thebes and thence westward to the great oases, Edmonstone, along with Robert Master and a Mr. Hoghton, meet with Belzoni, and follow behind Drovetti. At the oases, they visit the temples and transcribe inscriptions (included in the volume). A basic book of early travel in the deserts of Egypt. Illustrated with maps, plans, and engravings drawn by the three travelers.

0251 Montule, Edouard de

a. *Voyage en Amérique, en Italie, en Sicile et en Égypte, pendant les années 1816, 1817 et 1819. Recueil des cartes et vues du voyage en Amérique, en Italie, en Sicile, et en Égypte, fait pendant les années 1816, 1817, 1818 et 1819. Par Edouard de Montule.* Paris: Dalaunay, 1821. 2 v. + atlas of 59 plates

b. *Travels in Egypt during 1818 and 1819.* London: Printed for R. Phillips, 1821. 116 p.

Date of Travel: 1818–19

Nationality: French

a. A very delightful, interesting account of Egypt (Alexandria to Aswan) in letter form. “Voulant rester trois ou quatre jours à Assouan, nous examinâmes en détail les belles ruines qui l’environnent, ainsi que l’ancienne ville de Syenne,” v.2, p. 205 (18 December 1818). Illustrated with some rather poor lithographs (buildings are alright, but the figures are terrible) by Montule from his own drawings.

b. In the form of letters, Montule describes his trip from Alexandria to Aswan, with visits to the Red Sea. Meets with the French Consul General M. Drovetti, and was stopped from visiting Fayyum by the Plague. Interesting account, but covers mostly the basic sights. Includes notes on the sights visited with extracts from other travelers who visited them. Illustrated with engravings.

0252 Wilson, William Rae, 1772–1849

Travels in Egypt and the Holy Land. London: Printed for Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, and Brown, 1823. 544 p. Note: Later editions have title: *Travels in the Holy Land, Egypt, etc.*

Date of Travel: 1818–19

Nationality: British

“In descending the Nile from Grand Cairo, such is the state of dilapidation into which every thing has fallen, not only by the hands of barbarism, but the ravages of time, that I am fully aware I had passed many interesting spots without being able to trace any vestiges of their ancient consideration,” pp. 122–23. An excellent, detailed account of Wilson’s trip through Alexandria, Cairo, and the Sinai. Met with Henry Salt. Illustrated.

0253 Segato, Geronimo, 1792–1836 and Masi, L.

Saggi pittorici, Geografici, statistici, Idrografici e Catastali sull’Egitto, disegnati e descritti da G.S. e L.M.. Florence, 1827.

Date of Travel: 1818–20

Nationality: Italian

NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY.

0254 Pacho, Jean-Raimond, 1794–1829

Relation d’un voyage dans la Marmarique, la Cyrénaïque et les oasis d’aujdelah et de Maradeh. Marseille: Jeanne Laffitte, 1979. (Reprint of 1827 ed. Paris: Firmin Didot). 2 v. + atlas of plates.

Date of Travel: 1818; 1820–25 Nationality: French

A brief account of Alexandria before Pacho continues on to various parts of North Africa.

0255 Fuller, John

Narrative of a tour through some parts of the Turkish empire. London: J. Murray; 1830. 560 p.

Date of Travel: 1819 Nationality: British

An excellent, detailed account of Alexandria, Cairo, Luxor and the Nile south to Abu Simbel. "The narrative of a voyage on the Nile cannot be very entertaining, the incidents being little more than a repetition of rowing and touring, fair and contrary winds, now and then running on a sandbank, and occasionally a mutiny of the boatmen," p. 163.

0256 Gau, François Chrétien, 1790–1853

Antiquités de la Nubie, ou, Monumens inédits des bords du Nil, situés entre la première et la seconde cataracte, dessinés et mesurés, en 1819. Stuttgart: J.G. Cotta, 1822–27. 84 p.

Date of Travel: 1819 Nationality: German/French

"Dans une partie de l'Égypte et surtout en Nubie, il faut voyager sous le charme des souvenirs; il faut, par l'imagination, restituer à ces contrées cette splendeur que révèlent ses monumens, et prêter à une nature, maintenant aride et dénuée, la parure qu'elle put tenir d'une population active, avant que la superstition et la barbarie eussent amené la solitude sur cette terre historique," p. v. Gau (born in Germany as Franz Christian Gau) traveled throughout Egypt, from Alexandria south to Aswan and into Nubia. Though most of the magnificent plates are devoted to Nubia, the text itself is by Gau, and is about his fellow traveler, M. le baron de Sack's, trip through Egypt proper. Illustrated with engravings and colored plates.

0257 Hanson, John

Route of Lieutenant-General Sir Miles Nightingall, K.C.B. overland from India. London: Printed for T. Baker, 1820. 284 p.

Date of Travel: 1819 Nationality: British

In letters to friends, Hanson describes his trip with Lt. General and Lady Nightingall from Bombay to Alexandria via Cossier and

Luxor. Visiting the antiquities and meeting with Henry Salt, Hanson gives a good colloquial account full of frank comments on Egypt (“It may be stated once for all, that the present ruler, Mahommed Ally Pacha, is a most despotic sovereign, and very capable of *screwing* to himself the utmost resources of this country,” p. 85).

0258 Henniker, Frederick, 1793–1825

Notes, during a visit to Egypt, Nubia, the Oasis, Mount Sinai, and Jerusalem. London: J. Murray, 1823. 340 p.

Date of Travel: 1819–20

Nationality: British

A well-written account of Alexandria, Cairo, Luxor, and the Nile to Wadi Halfa. Done in diary style. “No English breakfast to be got; no breakfast of any kind; nothing but coffee, half and half, grits and water, neither sugar nor milk,” pp. 18–19. Illustrated.

0259 Cailliaud, Frédéric, 1787–1869

Voyage à Méroé, au fleuve Blanc au-delà de Fâzoql dans le midi du royaume de Sennâr, à Syouah et dans cinq autres oasis, fait dans les années 1819, 1820, 1821 et 1822. Paris: Par autorisation du roi, à l’Imprimerie royale, 1826–27. 4 v. Note: Atlas has title: *Voyage à Méroé . . . ouvrage publié par l’auteur, rédigé par le même et par M. Jomar, 1823.*

Date of Travel: 1819–22

Nationality: French

Primarily large folio plates illustrating the antiquities in the area approaching Meroe in Ethiopia. Very little on Egypt proper. Some text, mostly descriptive. See also his 1815–18 account.

0260 English, George Bethune, 1787–1828

A narrative of the expedition to Dongola and Senaar, under the command of His Excellence Ismael Pasha, undertaken by order of His Highness Mehemmed Ali Pasha, Viceroy of Egypt. By an American in the service of the Viceroy. London: J. Murray, 1822. 232 p.

Date of Travel: 1820

Nationality: American

NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY.

0261 Saulnier, Sebastien Louis, 1790–1835, ed.

Notes sur les voyages de M. Lelorrain en Égypte et observations sur le zodiaque circulaire e Denerah. Paris: chez l'Auteur et chez les marchands de Nouvetés, 1822.

Date of Travel: 1820–21

Nationality: French

NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY. Saulnier gives an account of the travels of Jean Baptiste Lelorrain (fl.1820–23) in Egypt.

0262 Minutoli Wolfradine (von der Schulenburg) von Watzdorf, freiherrn von

a. *Mes souvenirs d'Égypte, par Madame la baronne de Minutoli, revus et publié par Raoul-Rochette.* Paris: Nepveu, 1826. 2 v.

b. *Recollections of Egypt: by the Baroness von Minutoli; with a portrait of Mahomet Ali Pacha.* London: Printed for Treuttel & Wurtz, Treuttel, Jun. & Richter, 1827. 279 p. Note: "Note by translator" signed: S.H.L.

Date of Travel: 1820–22

Nationality: German

a. Written to show that ladies, too, can travel in Egypt ("Si les pages que je présente ici au public n'enrichissent en rien le domaine de la science et celui de l'archéologie, elles ne seront peut-être pas sans intérêt pour les personnes de mon sexe, qui, en apprenant qu'une femme a parcouru, sous d'heureux auspices, ces régions lointaines, jusqu'aux limites du tropique, ne craindront pas de me suivre dans mes courses, et de s'aventurer sur mes pas à la contemplation de tant de merveilles de la civilisation antique," p. xvii), Minutoli traveling with her husband (Julius Rudolf Ottomar Minutoli), see all the sights from Alexandria to Aswan, meet with the French Consul General in Alexandria, Bernardino Drovetti and travel in the company of a Charles Rosetti and his wife. Minutoli includes numerous passages about the present state of women in Egypt. Illustrated with engravings. French edition includes a biographical sketch of Minutoli by M. Raoul-Rochette.

b. English edition includes a biographical sketch of Mohammed Ali by Baron Minutoli.

0263 Mackworth, Digby

Diary of a tour through southern India, Egypt, and Palestine, in the years 1821 and 1822. London: J. Hatchard and Son, 1823. 372 p.

Date of Travel: 1821–22

Nationality: British

A well-done account of Cossier, Luxor and Cairo. Illustrated with engravings.

0264 Wilkinson, John Gardner, 1797–1875

a. *Topography of Thebes, and general view of Egypt: being a short account of the principal objects worthy of notice in the valley of the Nile . . . ; with remarks on the manners and customs of the ancient Egyptians and the productions of the country.* London: J. Murray, 1835. 595 p.

b. *Modern Egypt and Thebes: being a description of Egypt; including the information required for travellers in that county.* London: J. Murray, 1843. 2 v.

Date of Travel: 1821–55

Nationality: British

One of the first and greatest archaeologists of Egypt. Spending twelve consecutive years in Egypt from 1821–33, he left for health reasons, but visited again many times, traveling to Luxor for the last time in 1855. As the author of *Modern Egypt* (London, 1843), he was one of the most quoted authors by later travelers as the book saw numerous editions and reprints. In addition to this and other popular works, he published numerous scientific papers on Egyptology.

a. Though mainly an account of Wilkinson's excavations in Thebes and Karnac, this book is also practical guide for European travelers. Mostly factual and historical with little personal narrative. Includes excellent engravings after the author's own drawings.

b. "I conclude by expressing my hopes that the following pages may induce many to visit Egypt, and that the information they contain may be serviceable to travellers, both on the Nile, and in the Desert," p. iv. More of a guidebook. Illustrated with woodcuts and maps.

0265 Anonymous ("A Field Officer of the Cavalry")

Diary of a tour through Southern India, Egypt, and Palestine, in the years 1821 and 1822, by a Field Officer of the Cavalry. London, 1823.

Date of Travel: 1822

Nationality: British

NOT SEEN. LIKELY A DUPLICATE OF ITEM 0263 CITED IN HILMY, BL.

0266 Parthey, Gustav Friedrich Konstantin, 1798–1872

Wanderungen durch Sicilien und die Levante. Berlin: Nicolai, 1834–40. 2 v.

Date of Travel: 1822

Nationality: German

Parthey, a German classical and Coptic scholar, gives a technical and detailed account with many quotations and special sources. Visited Alexandria, Cairo and the Nile to Wadi Halfa.

0267 Rapelje, George, 1771–

A narrative of excursions, voyages, and travels, performed at different periods in America, Europe, Asia, and Africa. New York: Printed for the author, 1834. 416 p.

Date of Travel: 1822

Nationality: American

A diary style account, with brief entries and descriptions of the people he met. Rapelje dined with Henry Salt in Cairo, and Gliddon in Alexandria. An interesting early American account. "I saw Capt. Gordon, of the British royal navy; he was very civil and polite; I went with him to visit the English Consul, Mr. Salt, who was very kind and civil, and is a very agreeable man," p. 316. Illustrated with engravings.

0268 Madox, John

Excursions in the Holy Land, Egypt, Nubia, Syria, &c including a visit to the unfrequented district of the Haouran. London: R. Bentley, 1834. 2 v.

Date of Travel: 1822–23

Nationality: British

An excellent and detailed account of Egypt (Alexandria, Cairo, the Nile to Wadi Halfa, and Cossier). Utilizing diary-style entries like the following: "I got my firman and all necessities on board; sent some letters by Mr. Salt to Alexandria, and rode to the cangea with my Coptic servant, Abdrebbo, who belonged to Mr. Salt's establishment and spoke Italian," v.1, p. 256. Illustrated with engravings.

0269 Sherer, Moyle

Scenes and impressions in Egypt and in Italy. London: Printed for Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, Brown, and Green, 1824. 452 p.

Date of Travel: 1823

Nationality: British

Sailing from Bombay, Sherer made his Egyptian journey in reverse of the usual order. Landing in Cossier and then over the desert to Thebes. His description of these places at such an early date (1823) is amazing for showing how travelers and tourists were already becoming familiar sights to the local populations. He also visited the tomb recently discovered by Belzoni. Sailing down the Nile he visited the temple of Dendera, the Pyramids at Saqqara and Dahshur, and Memphis. At Memphis, he met with Giovanni Battista Caviglia, an archaeologist digging there and at Saqqara. After a visit to the Pyramids and the Sphinx, he lingers in Cairo (including a visit to the recently founded Egyptian Institute where he finds amongst the books *Les Liaisons Dangerous*, Byron in French prose and a lone book on Persia in English). As the Plague (as usual, it seems) was sweeping Alexandria, Sherer left quickly for Malta. A very interesting and entertaining account.

0270 Anonymous

Scenes and impressions in Egypt and in Italy. By the author of "Sketches on India and Recollections of the Peninsula." London, 1824.

Date of Travel: 1823(?)

Nationality: British

NOT SEEN. LIKELY A DUPLICATE OF ITEM 0269. CITED IN HILMY.

0271 Bossi, S.

Views in Egypt and Nubia; executed in lithography . . . from drawings taken on the banks of the Nile by S.B. London, 1824–27.

Date of Travel: 1823(?)

Nationality: British

NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY.

0272 Clot, Antoine Barthélemy, 1799–1867

Aperçu général sur l'Égypte. Paris: Fortin, Masson et Cie, 1840. 2 v.

Date of Travel: 1823–32;
1837–60

Nationality: French

Surgeon-in-chief to Mohammed Ali, Clot also created a medical center in Egypt and collected antiquities later given to the Louvre.

Most of this book is history and not description. A strong coverage of the health situation in Egypt. Clot was given the title Bey and is often referred to by other travelers and writers as Clot-Bey. Illustrated with charts and maps.

0273 Carne, John

Letters from the East. London: H. Colburn, 1826. 593 p.

Date of Travel: 1824(?)

Nationality: British

“It is difficult to describe the noble and stupendous ruins of Thebes. Beyond all others they give you the idea of a ruined, yet imperishable city; so vast is their extent, that you wander a long time confused and perplexed, and discover at every step some new object of interest,” p. 131. A well-written, interesting account of Alexandria, Cairo, Luxor, the Nile to Aswan, and the Sinai. First appeared in *New Monthly Magazine*. Illustrated.

0274 Madden, Richard Robert, 1798–1886

a. *Travels in Turkey, Egypt, Nubia, and Palestine, in 1824, 1825, 1826, and 1827.* London: H. Colburn, 1829. 2 v.

b. *Travels in Turkey, Egypt, Nubia and Palestine in 1824, 1825, 1826 & 1827.* 2d ed. London: Whittaker, Treacher, 1833. 2 v.

Date of Travel: 1824–27

Nationality: British

a. NOT SEEN

b. In letters to Judith Montefiore (q.v.) and others, Madden, a doctor living in Alexandria, gives a gripping account of life in Egypt. Traveling throughout Egypt, from Alexandria to Aswan, he includes the obligatory descriptions of the Pyramids and Sphinx, but also includes details of his meetings with Henry Salt, Mohammed Ali and others. His descriptions of the diseases of Egypt, the asylum in Cairo, and the Plague in Alexandria (“Heaven preserve you from a quarantine in Egypt! It is not the death of one’s neighbors which is so overcoming; I can hear of a case next door with a sympathetic pain in my axilla; but it is the horror of eternally hearing of plague,” p. 186) are fascinating.

0275 Hay, Robert, 1799–1863

Illustrations of Cairo. By R.H. Drawn on stone by J.C. Bourne. 30 tinted plates. London: Tilt and Bogue, 1840. 23 p. and 30 plates.

Date of Travel: 1824–38

Nationality: British

NOT SEEN. Making a number of trips to Egypt between 1824 and 1838 in the company of such people as Francis Arundale (q.v.), Joseph Bonomi (q.v.) and Frederic Catherwood, Hay amassed a large collection of drawings, antiquities, and copies of inscriptions. His manuscript and drawing collection eventually went to the British Museum and many of his antiquities to the Boston Museum of Fine Arts.

0276 Elwood, Anne Katharine (Curteis)

Narrative of a journey overland from England, by the continent of Europe, Egypt, and the Red sea, to India; including a residence there, and voyage home, in the years 1825, 26, 27, and 28. London: H. Colburn and R. Bentley, 1830. 2 v.

Date of Travel: 1825

Nationality: British

“We breakfasted with Mr. Hay and Mr. Bonomi in their tent, and were favoured by them with a sight of some very spirited and correct sketches of the paintings and sculpture on the different temples, particularly those lately discovered by themselves, and which I imagine and believe will some day be given to the public,” p. 209. Returning from India, Elwood and her husband Colonel Elwood see the sights from Cossier to Luxor and then go on to Cairo and Alexandria in the company of such illustrious people associated with Egypt as Henry Salt, as well as Robert Hay and Joseph Bonomi. A very interesting account. Illustrated with engravings.

0277 Magalon, Joseph Dominique

Expédition d'Égypte et de Syrie. Paris, 1826.

Date of Travel: 1825(?)

Nationality: French

NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY.

0278 Lane, Edward William, 1801–1876

Cairo fifty years ago. London: J. Murray, 1896. 161 p.

Date of Travel: 1825–28;
1842–49

Nationality: British

Lane, whose influential work, *Manners and Customs of the Modern Egyptians* (London, 1836) saw dozens of editions and was

a virtual Bible to travelers throughout the nineteenth century, was a noted Arabic scholar (translating *A Thousand and One Nights*, London, 1838–40); and compiling a compendious Arabic dictionary, wrote this book, its plan having been incorporated into his *Manners and Customs of the Modern Egyptians*. For various reasons, however, it was never published until twenty years after his death, with Stanley Lane-Poole then serving as its editor. An interesting account of Cairo, but it is mostly historical with little personal insights. Illustrated.

1826–1839

0279 Anonymous

A vade-mecum from India to Europe, by way of Egypt. 1827.

Date of Travel: 1826(?)

Nationality: British

NOT SEEN. CITED IN BL.

0280 Barker, Edward B.B., ed.

Syria and Egypt under the last five sultans of Turkey: being experiences, during the fifty years, of Mr. Consul-General Barker. London: Tinsley, 1876. 2 v.

Date of Travel: 1826–1833

Nationality: British

John Barker (1771–1849), though British to the core, was born in Smyrna (present-day Izmir in Turkey). This book, written by his son, recounts the lifetime that the elder Barker spent in various positions for the East India company and British government. Appointed British consul in Alexandria in 1825, he was made consul-general, retiring in 1833 to his home near Antioch. This memoir is a good account of the business and political activities of the British in Egypt and the Middle East.

0281 Prokesch von Osten, Anton Franz, 1795–1876

a. *Erinnerungen aus Aegypten und Kleinasien (1826 und 1827).* Vienna: C. Gerold, 1829–31. 3 v.

b. *Das Land zwischen den Katarakten des Nil. Mit einer Karte, astronomisch bestimmt und aufgenommen im Jahre 1827.* Vienna: C. Gerold, 1831. 181 p.

Date of Travel: 1826–33

Nationality: Austrian

NEITHER SEEN. CITED IN HILMY. Prokesch von Osten was the Austrian envoy Egypt in 1833. See also his son (same name, traveled 1873(?)).

0282 Montefiore, Judith Cohen, 1784–1862

a. *Private journal of a visit to Egypt and Palestine, by way of Italy and the Mediterranean.* London: Printed by J. Rickerby, 1836, 322 p.

b. *Private journal of a visit to Egypt and Palestine.* Jerusalem: Yad Izhak Ben Zvi, 1975. 111 p.

Date of Travel: 1827

Nationality: British

A brief visit to Alexandria and Cairo. See also her more detailed account of her 1839 trip.

0283 Borsam, J.F.J.

Reise til Constantinopel, Palaestina og Ægypten. Efterarb. af Dav. Traug. Kopf. Paa Dansk efter den anden Originaludg. af T. Ph. Hansen [Jo. Werfel]. Copenhagen, 1828.

Date of Travel: 1827(?)

Nationality: Danish

NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY.

0284 Ehrenberg, Christian Gottfried, 1795–1876

Reisen in Aegypten, Libyen, Nubien und Dongala. Berlin: Posen und Brombert, 1828. 162 p.

Date of Travel: 1827(?)

Nationality: German

NOT SEEN. CITED IN NUC.

0285 Laborde, Léon Emmanuel Simon Joseph, marquis de

a. *Voyage de l'Arabie Pétrée.* Paris: Girard, 1830. 87 p.

b. *Journey through Arabia Petra, to Mount Sinai, and the excavated city of Petra.* London: J. Murray, 1836. 331 p.

Date of Travel: 1827–28

Nationality: French

Beginning his trip in Cairo, Laborde traveled on to Suez and then to Arabia Petra. Traveling with fellow artist M. Linant, he gives a good, basic description of the sights of Cairo (“Le Caire, ce grand théâtre oriental, aurait pu fournir comme point de départ de mon voyage nombre de scènes intéressantes, de détails curieux,” p. 37). Illustrated with engravings by Laborde and Linant.

0286 Lushington, Sarah (Gascoyne), d. 1839

Narrative of a journey from Calcutta to Europe, by way of Egypt, in the years 1827 and 1828. London: J. Murray, 1829. 280 p.

Date of Travel: 1827–28

Nationality: British

Lushington sees Luxor, Cairo, and Alexandria. Traveling from India to Egypt by way of Cossier and the Red Sea, she gives a basic account, quoting classical and Biblical sources and includes an appendix of famous writers on Egypt. “The Pyramids still continued to be, in my eyes, no more than the pigmy efforts of human imperfection to rival the surrounding mountains,” p. 111.

0287 Marcellus, Marie Louis Jean Andre Charles Demartin du Tyrac comte de, 1795–1865

Souvenirs de l’Orient. Paris: Debecourt, 1839. 2 v.

Date of Travel: 1828

Nationality: French

Basic, but detailed account of the sights in Alexandria and Cairo. Includes an interesting description of the Pyramids. Meets with Drovetti (q.v.) and Salt (q.v.).

0288 Beaujour, Louis Auguste Félix de, 1763–1836

Voyage Militaire dans l’Empire Ottoman, ou Description de ses Frontières. Paris, 1829–30. 2 v. + atlas.

Date of Travel: 1828(?)

Nationality: French

NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY.

0289 Webster, James

Travels through the Crimea, Turkey, and Egypt, performed during the years 1825–1828; including particulars of the last illness and death of the Emperor Alexander and of the Russian Conspiracy of 1825. London: H. Colburn, 1830.

Date of Travel: 1828(?)

Nationality: British

NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY.

0290 Champollion-Figeac, Jacques Joseph, 1778–1867

L’obélisque de Louqsor transporté a Paris: notice historique,

descriptive, et archalogique sur ce monument. Paris: Chez Firmin Didot Frères, libraires, 1833. 92 p.

Date of Travel: 1828–29

Nationality: French

Brother of Jean Champollion, decipherer of Egyptian hieroglyphics, Champollion-Figeac traveled in Egypt with his brother and Ippolito Rosellini (q.v.). In this account of the transporting of the Luxor obelisk from Egypt to Paris, he includes a good description of Luxor. A fascinating account. Illustrated with engravings.

0291 Champollion, Jean François, 1790–1832

a. *Monuments de l'Égypte et de la Nubie d'après les dessins exécutés sur les lieux sous la direction de Champollion-le-jeune, et les descriptions autographes qu'il en a rédigées.* Paris: Firmin Didot Frères, 1835–45. 4 v.

b. *Monuments de l'Égypte et de la Nubie.* Geneva: Editions de Belles-Lettres, 1971. 4 v.

c. *Lettres écrites d'Égypte et de Nubie, en 1828 et 1829.* Paris: F. Didot Frères, 1833. 472 p. , 6 leaves of plates (2 folded). Note: "Collection complète, accompagnée de trois mémoires inédits et de planches." Editor's preface signed: C.F. [i.e. Jacques Joseph Champollion-Figeac].

d. *Lettres écrites d'Égypte et de Nubie.* Nouvelle ed. Paris: Didier, 1868. 391 p.

e. *Lettres écrites d'Égypte et de Nubie en 1828 et 1829.* Geneva: Slatkine Reprints, 1973. 474 p. Reprint of 1833 Paris edition.

Date of Travel: 1828–29

Nationality: French

Champollion who performed the single most important act in the history of Egyptology—the decipherment of hieroglyphics (announced in his famous *Lettre à M. Dacier*, 1822)—while in Paris, made only a single trip to Egypt with the scientific expedition of Ippolito Rosellini.

a & b. The results of Champollion's trip to Egypt with Rosellini are summarized in this mostly illustrated account. The 1971 reprint handily condenses this important work into manageable size, but with a loss of the color plates.

c. NOT SEEN

d. “Ces merveilles ont besoin d’être étudiées de près pour être bien appréciées; elles semblent diminuer de hauteur à mesur qu’on en approche, et ce n’est qu’en touchant les blocs de pierre dont elles sont formées qu’on a une idée juste de leur masse et de leur immensité,” p. 70 (20 October 1828). A fascinating, insightful series of letters by the Father of Egyptology on his first and only trip to Egypt. While there, Champollion travelled the length of the Nile from Alexandria to Wadi Halfa, with stops in all the major sights along the way. Illustrated with engravings.

e. “J’ai transporté mon camp et mes pénates à l’ombre des grandes pyramides, de puis hier que, quittant Sakkarah pour visiter l’une des merveilles du monde, sept chameaux et vingt ânes ont transporté nous et nos bagages à travers le désert qui sépare les pyramides méridionales de celles de Gizéh, les plus célèbres de toutes, et qu’il me fallait voir on fin avant de partir pur la Haute-Égypte,” p. 56.

0292 Rosellini, Niccolò Francesco Ippolito Baldessare, 1800–1843

a. *I monumenti dell’Egitto e della Nubia disegnati dalla spedizione scientifico-letteraria toscana in Egitto; distribuiti in ordine di materie*. Pisa: Presso N. Capurro e c, 1832–44. 9 v..

b. *Ippolito Rosellini e il suo Giornale della spedizione letteraria toscana in Egitto negli anni 1828–1829*. Edited by Giuseppe Gabrieli. Rome: Tipografia Befani, 1925. 298 p.

Date of Travel: 1828–29

Nationality: Italian

Rosellini, an Italian Egyptologist and professor at Pisa, was head of the Tuscan delegation which included Champollion (q.v.) on an expedition to Egypt, 1828–29.

a. Similar in scope and format to the great *Description* by the French Commission of Monuments or Richard Lepsius’ *Denkmaler, Monumenti dell’Egitto e della Nubia* is primarily large scale plates and engravings with some accompanying text. Among the others on the expedition were Champollion’s brother, Jacques Joseph Champollion-Figeac (q.v.).

b. The journals of Rosellini done while on his great expedition. Entertaining account, but concerned mostly with the archaeological explorations.

0293 Cadalvène, Edmond de, and Breuvery, J. De

L'Égypte et la Turquie, de 1829 à 1836. Paris: Arthus Bertrand, 1836. 2 v.

Date of Travel: 1829

Nationality: French

NOT SEEN. CITED IN WILBOUR.

0294 Saint-Elme, Ida, 1776–1845 (pseud. of Maria Elzelina Johanna Versfelt)

La contemporaine en Égypte Pour faire suite aux Souvenirs d'une femme, sur les principaux personnages de la république, du consulat, de l'empire et de la restauration. Paris: Ladvocat, 1831. 6 v. Note: Half-title: *Mémoires d'une contemporaine.*

Date of Travel: 1829–30

Nationality: French

An amazingly detailed account of Saint-Elme's visit to Alexandria, Cairo, the Nile to Luxor, and across the desert to the Sinai. Meeting with other well-known Frenchmen in Egypt (Drovetti, Clot), she tells an interesting story.

0295 Yates, William Holt, 1802–

The modern history and condition of Egypt its climate, diseases, and capabilities; exhibited in a personal narrative of travels in that country: with an account of the proceedings of Mohammed Ali pascha, from 1801–1843. London: Smith, Elder and Co., 1843. 2 v.

Date of Travel: 1829–30

Nationality: British

Proposing to give a recent history of Egypt, Yates includes a life of Mohammed Ali and only passing references to the antiquities. Though there are some personal remarks, most of the commentary is basic, but good, historical detail. "How happy should we be to think that we live in a Christian country where all are protected by the laws; where the sick and destitute are provided for; and where even the wretched maniac may find an asylum! But what, alas! becomes of the poor in Egypt? What provision is made for the aged? who shall direct the footsteps of the blind, or support the cripple?" v.1, p. 339. Illustrated with engravings by Yates.

0296 Dumas, Alexandre, 1802–1870 and Adrien Dauzats, 1804–1868

a. *Le Sinai, (Impressions de voyages).* New York: Foreign and Classical bookstore, 1838. 462 p.

b. *Quinze jours au Sinai*. Bruxelles: Cans et Comagne, 1839. 2 v.

c. *Impressions of travel, in Egypt and Arabia Petrae*. New York: J. S. Taylor, 1839. Translated by a lady of New York. 318 p.

Date of Travel: 1830

Nationality: French

Dumas wrote this account of Dauzats' trip to Egypt from his journals; Dumas himself never traveled to Egypt. The account is told in the first person singular. Visiting Alexandria, Cairo, the Red Sea, Suez, and the Sinai, there are accounts of thieves with noses and ears cut off, and a very long account of Napoleon's Battle of the Pyramids. The English translation is very loose and abridged as the anonymous translator found large parts "tedious," feeling Dumas/Dauzats had run out of interesting things to say. Illustrated by Dauzats.

0297 Robinson, George

Travels in Palestine & Syria: Three years in the East: being the substance of a journal written during a town and residence in Greece, Egypt, Palestine, Syria, and Turkey, in, 1829–1830, 1831, and 1832. London: H. Colburn, 1837. 2 v. Note: Another ed. issued the same year with title: *Travels in Palestine and Syria*.

Date of Travel: 1830

Nationality: British

"As we pushed off from the shore, many a poor Arab fellah gazed upon our bark with a longing eye, as if desirous to escape from the tyrannic chains of the present ruler of Egypt," p. 12. Though Robinson visited Egypt from Alexandria to Wadi Halfa, his account makes only a brief mention of Egypt, concentrating on the Holy Land.

0298 Verninac de Saint Maur, Raimond Jean Baptiste de, 1762–1822

Voyage du Luxor en Égypte, entrepris par ordre du roi pur transporter, de Thèbes à Paris, l'un des obélisques de Sésostris. Paris: A. Bertrand, 1835. 467 p.

Date of Travel: 1830

Nationality: French

One of the men responsible for the transporting of the Luxor obelisk to Paris, Verninac de Saint Maur gives a detailed account

of the obelisk and the journey to France. Illustrated with engravings.

0299 Waghorn, Thomas, 1800–1850

Particulars of an Overland journey from London to Bombay, by way of the Continent, Egypt and the Red Sea. London: Privately printed, 1831.

Date of Travel: 1830(?)

Nationality: British

NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY.

0300 Aucher-Éloy, Remi Pierre Martin, 1793–

Relations de voyages en Orient, de 1830 à 1838. Paris: Roret, 1843. 2 v.

Date of Travel: 1830–31

Nationality: French

“On ne connaît point les voitures en Égypte, pas plus que dans tout le Levant. Il n’y a guère en Égypte que les gens riches que se servent de chevaux de selle,” v.1, p. 13. An interesting, but brief account of Alexandria, Cairo, Luxor, and the Sinai, with journal-style entries.

0301 Michaud, Joseph Françoise and Baptistin Poujoulat

Correspondance d’Orient, 1830–1831. Paris: Ducollet, 1833–35. 7 v.

Date of Travel: 1830–31

Nationality: French/Belgium

Traveling throughout the Levant, Michaud and Poujoulat wrote very detailed, descriptive letters home on the sights of Egypt (Alexandria and Cairo). Egypt covered in v.5–7.

0302 Lebas, Jean Baptiste Apollinaire, 1797–1873

L’Obélisque de Luxor: histoire de sa translation a Paris. Paris: Carilian-Goeury et Dalmont, 1839. 214 p.

Date of Travel: 1830–33

Nationality: French

Beginning with a history of the gift of the Luxor obelisk to France from Egypt, Lebas—an engineer with the Corps of Marine Engineers—then goes on to give the account of how it was taken down, transported and re-erected in Paris. Also includes descrip-

tions of Luxor and Alexandria. A good account. Illustrated with numerous excellent engravings.

0303 Taylor, Isidore Justin Severin, 1789–1879

L'Égypte. Paris: Lemaitre, 1856. 553 p.

Date of Travel: 1830–33

Nationality: French

First visiting Egypt in 1828, Taylor, a French archaeologist, wrote this account under the pseudonym of R.P. Laorty Hadji. This trip was arranged by Charles X of France for Taylor to pick up the obelisk promised the French by Mohammed Ali (not discussed in this account). Delayed in his mission, Taylor had a chance to visit all of Egypt from Alexandria to Aswan. Written much later, this account includes comments on the possibility of the Suez Canal and a history of Egypt.

0304 Wellsted, James Raymond, 1805–1842

Travels in Arabia. London: J. Murray, 1838. 2 v.

Date of Travel: 1830–34

Nationality: British

Wellsted traveled extensively throughout the Near East, passing through various parts of Egypt during a four-year period. This is a detailed account of Sinai, Red Sea and Arabian Peninsula. "Several of our Bedowins appear to have suffered from the ravages of the small-pox, a disease more prevalent here than in any part of the coast which I have visited. This appears to be owing to the constant intercourse the Towará Bedowins have with Cairo, the grand nursery of this scourge, as of the plague," v.2, p. 65.

0305 Anonymous

Three weeks in Palestine and Lebanon. 4th ed. London: J.W. Parker, 1835. 152 p.

Date of Travel: 1831

Nationality: British

A brief account of an anonymous traveler's bad experience in Egypt (Cairo is mentioned), before continuing on to the Holy Land. Illustrated with engravings. NO CITATION FOUND FOR FIRST EDITION.

0306 Arundale, Francis, 1807–1853

Illustrations of Jerusalem and Mount Sinai; including the most

interesting sites between Grand Cairo and Beirout; from drawings by F. Arundale. With a descriptive account of his tour and residence in those remarkable countries. London: H. Colburn, 1837. 116 p.

Date of Travel: 1831

Nationality: British

Traveling with Joseph Bonomi and Frederic Catherwood, Arundale gives a brief account of Cairo before continuing on to the Holy Land via the Sinai. "The route from Grand Cairo to Beirout, passing by Suez, and visiting Mount Sinai, is not likely to be attended with either danger or fatigue to the traveler, which might arise from the constant tumults among the different Arab tribes; should he wish to pursue his journey further eastward," p. vii. Illustrated with engravings.

0307 Callot, Eduard Ferdinand, 1792–1855

Der Orient und Europa. Erinnerungen und Reisbilder von Land und Meer. Leipzig, 1854–55.

Date of Travel: 1831

Nationality: German

NOT SEEN. CITED IN BL.

0308 Fallmerayer, Jakob Philipp, 1790–

Gesammelte Werke. Leipzig: W. Engelmann, 1861. 3 v.

Date of Travel: 1831–51

Nationality: German

A collection of Fallmerayer's works on the East which he visited a number of times over twenty years. Good description of Cairo.

0309 Hogg, Edward

Visit to Alexandria, Damascus, and Jerusalem, during the successful campaign of Ibrahim Pasha. London: Saunders and Otley, 1835. 2 v.

Date of Travel: 1832

Nationality: British

Diary entries and letters on Alexandria. Mostly of a military nature. Illustrated with engravings.

0310 Lamartine, Alphonse de

Voyage en Orient Souvenirs, impressions, pensées et paysages

pendant un voyage en Orient (1832–1833), ou, Notes d'un voyageur. Paris: C. Gosselin, 1835. 4 v. in 2.

Date of Travel: 1832

Nationality: French

NOT SEEN

0311 Lesseps, Ferdinand Marie de, 1805–1894

a. *Souvenirs de quarante ans dédiés à mes enfants.* Paris: Nouvelle revue, 1887. 2 v.

b. *Recollections of forty years.* Translated by C.B. Pitmann. New York: D. Appleton, 2 v. in 1.

Date of Travel: 1832; 1854–94

Nationality: French

Lesseps, who in pushing for and achieving the building of the Suez Canal, made perhaps the greatest impact on Egypt since the builders of the Pyramids, first went to Egypt in 1832. This is a fascinating account of his life and works through 1886.

0312 Anonymous

Egyptian and Eastern scenery and ruins, illustrative of a journey from India to Europe. 25 plates and maps; views of Alexandria, Cairo, etc. London, 1833.

Date of Travel: 1832(?)

Nationality: British

NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY.

0313 Michon, Jean Hippolyte, 1806–1881

Voyage religieux en Orient. Paris: Ve. Comon, 1833 2 v. in 1.

Date of Travel: 1832(?)

Nationality: French

NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY.

0314 Geramb, Marie Joseph de, 1772–1848

a. *Pèlerinage à Jérusalem, et au Mount Sinai, en 1831, 1832 et 1833.* Paris: Leclère, 1836. 2 v.

b. *A pilgrimage to Palestine, Egypt and Syria.* London: H. Colburn, 1840. 2 v.

Date of Travel: 1832–33

Nationality: French

A very good account in letter form by a “Monk of La Trappe.” Geramb visited Alexandria, Cairo, the Sinai, and the Nile to Aswan. While in Upper Egypt, he traveled with Count d’Estourmel (q.v.). Illustrated with engravings.

0315 Jones, Owen, 1709–1874 and Goury, Jules

Views on the Nile: from Cairo to the second cataract: drawn on stone by George Moore. London: Graves and Warmsley, 1843. 35 l.

Date of Travel: 1832–33

Nationality: British

Jones, the noted architect (the Crystal Palace) and designer (he later decorated the Khedive’s palace in Cairo), visited Egypt in 1833. Excellent engravings, lithographed by George Moore. Text, mostly historical, by Samuel Birch (q.v.).

0316 St. John, James Augustus, 1801–1875

a. *Egypt and Mohammed Ali; or, Travels in the Valley of the Nile.* London: Longman, Rees, Orme, Brown, Green & Longman, 1834. 2 v.

b. *Egypt and Nubia, their scenery and their people. Being incidents of history and travel, from the best and most authorities, including J.L. Burckhardt and Lord Lindsay.* London: Chapman and Hall, 1845. 472 p.

c. *Isis; an Egyptian pilgrimage.* London: Longman, Brown, Green, and Longmans, 1853. 2 v.

d. *There and back again in search of beauty.* London: Longman, Brown, Green, & Longmans, 1853. 2 v.

e. *Oriental album. Characters, costumes and modes of life, in the valley of the Nile. Illustrated from designs taken on the spot by E. Prisse. With descriptive letter-press by James Augustus St. John.* London: J. Madden, 1848. 60 p.

Date of Travel: 1832–33

Nationality: British

a. St. John, the father of Bayle St. John (q.v.) and friend of J.S. Buckingham (q.v.), traveled through every nook and cranny of

Egypt gathering evidence of the evils of Mohammed Ali. A virtual encyclopedic account of the history, economics, commerce (“We next proceeded to the printing-office, where the *Cairo Gazette*, in Arabic, is printed,—a small insignificant establishment, which would be no where remarkable but in such a country as Egypt,” p. 129), customs, and antiquities, it is also a fascinating personal narrative.

b. A condensed and more “literary” version of the above work. Much more in the vein of the typical travel book, much of the invective against Mohammed Ali is cut out in favor of concentrating on the land of Egypt. Much more entertaining, if not informative, reading. Illustrated with engravings.

c. A fascinating, if strange account by St. John of Egypt. A sort of poetic meditation of his time in Egypt, *Isis* moves the furthest from the realistic description St. John provided in his first book. Almost a love letter to Egypt.

d. Yet another fiction/factual book, similar to his *Isis*. Egypt is only mentioned briefly in the item.

e. NOT SEEN

0317 Gliddon, George Robins, 1809–1857

a. *Appendix to “The American in Egypt.”* Philadelphia: Merrihew & Thompson, 1842. 32 p.

b. *Hand-book of the American panorama of the Nile, being the original transparent picture exhibited in London at Egyptian hall, Piccadilly, purchased from its painter and proprietors, Messrs. H. Warren, J. Bonomi, and J. Fahey.* London: J. Madden, 1849. 56 p.

Date of Travel: 1832–42

Nationality: British/American

a. Gliddon, born in England was taken to Egypt at an early age by his father, John Gliddon (later first American consul in Alexandria) and became the first United States Consul at Cairo (beginning in 1832), assisted many American travelers to Egypt and was a rather well-known Egyptologist in his own right. The primary purpose of this book is to refute the adventures of James Ewing Cooley (q.v.). Gliddon accuses Cooley of lying, fabricating events, stealing illustrations, and of, in essence, writing a “best seller” at

the expense of the truth. He also provides a list of American visitors to Egypt extracted from the Consular Register 1832–1842.

b. The guide to a panorama painting of Egypt. The work, done by Joseph Bonomi (q.v.), Harry Warren, and James Fahey from drawings made on the spot by Bonomi was 800 feet long by 8 feet wide. Being shown in London at the time, a copy was made to tour America for which Gliddon wrote this booklet. Includes reviews of the original from the London press, commentary on the sights by Gliddon, a report by Gliddon on his archaeological interests, and a list of the scenes in the panorama.

0318 Cornille, Henri

Souvenirs d'Orient. Paris: A. Ledoux, 1833. 481 p.

Date of Travel: 1833

Nationality: French

A brief, basic account of Cairo and Damietta. Illustrated with engravings.

0319 Estourmel, Joseph Comte d', 1783–1852

Journal d'un voyage en Orient. Paris: Crapelet, 1844. 2 v.

Date of Travel: 1833

Nationality: French

A very detailed account of his tour from Suez to Cairo, and up the Nile to Aswan. Informative, but a bit dull reading.

0320 Monro, Vere, 1802–1841

A summer ramble in Syria, with a Tartar trip from Aleppo to Stamboul. London: R. Bentley, 1835. 2 v.

Date of Travel: 1833

Nationality: British

Only a brief account of Cairo and Damietta before Monro (a friend of James Augustus St. John) continued on to the Holy Land. "I lingered near three weeks at Cairo, awaiting the arrival of a servant from Alexandria, who having frequently travelled through Syria, knew everything, was well known, and generally accounted the best attendant in Egypt for that expedition," v.1, p. 2. Illustrated with engravings.

0321 Skinner, Thomas, 1800?–1843

a. *Adventures during a journey overland to India: by way of Egypt, Syria, and the Holy Land*. London: R. Bentley, 1836. 2 v.

b. *Adventures during a journey over land to India, by way of Egypt, Syria & the Holy land.* First American ed. Philadelphia: Waldie, 1837. 359 p.

Date of Travel: 1833

Nationality: British

a. NOT SEEN

b. A brief account of Alexandria before Skinner, a major in the 31st Regiment, continues on to India.

0322 Zouche, Robert Curzon, baron, 1810–1873

A visit to monasteries in the Levant. London: J. Murray; New York: George P. Putnam, 1849. 390 p.

Date of Travel: 1833

Nationality: British

Robert Curzon, the Baron Zouche, traveled extensively in the Levant, amassing a large collection of Oriental manuscripts which he later presented to the British Museum. This account of his travels finds Zouche concentrating on the Christian monuments in Egypt, completely ignoring the antiquities. (“On a rocky hill, perforated on all sides by the violated sepulchers of the ancient Egyptians, in the great Necropolis of Thebes, not far from the ruins of the palace and temple of Medinet Habou, stand the crumbling walls of an old Coptic monastery, which I was told had been inhabited, almost within memory of men, by a small community of Christian monks,” p. 102). In Egypt, the sights are primarily Coptic churches in Alexandria, Cairo and Luxor, though he also includes the monasteries of the Sinai. When visiting the monasteries, he speaks with the monks, buys manuscripts and has the usual troubles with the dragomen. A great book for an unusual angle on early nineteenth-century Egypt. (Later editions also published under the title *Monasteries of the East*).

0323 Scott, Charles Rochfort, d.1872

Rambles in Egypt and Candia; with details of the military power and resources of those countries, and observations on the government, policy, and commercial system of Mohammed Ali. London: H. Colburn, 1837. 2 v.

Date of Travel: 1833–34

Nationality: British

“It would be in vain to search within the walls of Modern Alexandria for any traces of the proud capital of the Ptolemies:

scarcely, indeed, can any remains of the archiepiscopal city that in after ages disgraces Christianity by its tumults, massacres, and disputes, be divined," v.1, p. 26. A good, detailed account of Alexandria, Cairo, the Nile to Aswan and the Suez area. Illustrated with engravings.

0324 Combes, Edmond, 1812–1848

Voyage en Égypte, en Nubie, dans les deserts de Beyouda, des Bicharys et sur les cotes de la mer Rouge. Paris: Desessart, 1846. 2 v.

Date of Travel: 1833–35

Nationality: French

Combes, the French Vice-Consul in Egypt, found it a "nouvelle Sodome," still, his account of his time there and his travels throughout the country from Alexandria to Wadi Halfa, Sinai, and the deserts, is excellent and informative reading. Concentrating on the people and contemporary Egypt, he gives little coverage to the antiquities except for Philae, and is constantly quoting from Voltaire's *Dictionnaire philosophique*. "Mais ce n'est pas seulement dans les rues et le soir que vous êtes exposé à faire de pareilles rencontres: dans cette Babylone impure, la sodomie est partout. Les demeures des grands, les réduits les plus misérables, les cafés, les bains public sont infectés par la présence de ces êtres immodes et fangeux qui se livrent sous honte, et avec un effronterie dont vous rougissez pur eux, à ce vice dégradant et ignoble," v.1, p. 77.

0325 Fitzmaurice, William Edward

A cruise to Egypt, Palestine, and Greece, during a five months' leave of absence. London: Privately printed, 1834.

Date of Travel: 1834

Nationality: British

NOT SEEN. CITED IN NUC.

0326 Jones, George

Excursions to Cairo, Jerusalem, Damascus, and Balbec from the United States ship Delaware, during her recent cruise. New York: Van Nostrand and Dwight, 1836. 388 p.

Date of Travel: 1834

Nationality: American

The chaplain aboard the USS *Delaware*, Jones met with John and George Gliddon (q.v.), United States consuls in Alexandria and

Cairo on his tour through those two cities. An interesting account for the enthusiasm he shows for Egypt.

0327 Marmont, Auguste Frédéric Louis Viesse de, duc de Raguse
Voyage du maréchal duc de Raguse en Hongrie en Transylvanie, dans la Russie méridionale, en Crimée, et sur les bords de la mer d'Azoff, à Constantinople, dan quelque parties de l'Asia-Mineure, en Syrie, en Palestine et en Égypte. Paris: Ladvocat, 1837–1838. 5 v.

Date of Travel: 1834

Nationality: French

A fascinating account by a member of the great French Expedition as he returns to Egypt years later. Marmont stopped in Alexandria and Cairo, and reminisces about his first trip to Egypt with Napoleon in 1799. Egypt is covered in volume 3.

0328 Champagnac, Jean Baptiste Joseph, 1796–1858 and M. Olivier

a. *Le trésor des voyages, ou les Petits correspondans, récits instructifs et curieux de quelques jeunes voyageurs.* Paris: P.-C Lehuby, 1835. 312 p.

b. *Le Voyageur de la jeunesse dans les cinq parties du monde.* Paris: Belin-Leprieur et Morizot, 1850. 644 p.

c. *Voyage autour du monde, d'après les nouvelles delimitations des états.* Paris: Laplace, Sanchez e Cie, 1879. 504 p.

Date of Travel: 1834(?)

Nationality: French

a-b. NOT SEEN

c. A mostly guidebook-like account with very little personal information. Traveled with a Monsieur Olivier. Illustrated with engravings.

0329 Everett, Edward

A memoir of John Lowell, Jr. Boston: Charles C. Little and James Brown, 1879.

Date of Travel: 1834–35

Nationality: American

John Lowell Jr. (1799–1836), Boston Brahmin and founder of the Lowell Institute, began to travel after the deaths of his wife and

children in 1830 and 1831. This work was originally delivered as a lecture by Everett to introduce the lecture series sponsored by the Lowell Institute and gives a sketch of Lowell's life and quotes from his letters: "The prospect is most beautiful. On the one side, is the boundless desert, varied only by a few low ridges of limestone hills. Then you have heaps of sand and a surface of sand, reduced to so fine a powder, and so easily agitated by the slightest breeze, that it deserves the name of fluid," p. 41-42 (letter from the top of the Great Pyramid, 12 February 1835). In Egypt, Lowell traveled from Alexandria to Cairo, up the Nile to Luxor and on to Wadi Halfa and into Ethiopia and the Sudan. He died in Bombay after an illness that began in Egypt.

0330 Fontanier, Victor, 1796-1857

Voyage dans l'Inde et dans le Golf Persique par l'Égypte et la Mer Rouge. Paris: Paulin, 1844-48. 3 v.

Date of Travel: 1834-35

Nationality: French

Traveling on behalf of the French government, Fontanier visited Cairo, Luxor, and the Red Sea before continuing on to India. A good account. "Si les monuments de l'antiquité que l'on voit sur les bords du Nil excitent notre admiration, on peut dire aussi que rien n'égale la monotonie du voyage lorsque l'on est seul dans un petit bateau et que le vent contraire oblige les mariniers à le remorquer péniblement," p. 26.

0331 Hedenborg, Johan

Resa i Egypten och det inre Afrika, åren 1834 och 1835. Stockholm, 1843.

Date of Travel: 1834-35

Nationality: Swedish

NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY.

0332 Norov, Avraam Sergeevich, 1795-1869

a. *Puteshestvie po Egiptu i Nubii v 1834-1835 g.* St. Petersburg, 1840. 2 v.

b. "Abraham Noroff." In *Voyageurs russes en Égypte.* Edited by Oleg V. Volkov. pp.101-124. Cairo: IFAO, 1972. 391 p.

Date of Travel: 1834-35

Nationality: Russian

a. Voyage in Egypt and Nubia. Illustrated with prints. On a pilgrimage to Jerusalem, Norov decided to visit Egypt. In Egypt,

he traveled to Alexandria, Cairo, the Nile to Wadi Halfa and the Sinai. A good, detailed account of his travels, the people, and sights. Visits with A.B. Clot-Bey, (q.v.), a French medical officer in the service of Mohammed Ali.

0333 Voilquin, Suzanne

a. *Souvenirs d'une fille du peuple; ou, La saint-simonienne en Égypte, 1834 à 1836*. Paris: E. Sauzet, 1866. 501 p.

b. *Aspects de la vie quotidienne en Égypte: à l'époque de Mehemet-Ali, première moitié du XIXe siècle, d'après Les souvenirs d'une fille du peuple, en Égypte, 1834 à 1836, de Suzanne Voilquin*. Edited by Rushdi Fakkar. Paris: G.-P. Maisonneuve et Larose, 1975. 142 p.

Date of Travel: 1834–36

Nationality: French

a. Voilquin, a member of the Saint-Simon Christian socialist group, lived in Egypt for two years, attempting to live a good, socialist life in Cairo. Her observations on the public baths of Cairo: "C'est le lieu le plus complet et le mieux approprié pour observer les femmes du Caire. Nous voulûmes juger si l'attrait qu'elles y trouvent justifie leur empressement à s'y rendre," p. 268.

b. Edited by Fakkar Rushdi, this selection is from her own book.

0334 Kinglake, Alexander William, 1809–1891

Eothen, or, Traces of travel brought home from the East. London: J. Olivier, 1844. 418 p.

Date of Travel: 1835

Nationality: British

Eothen, Greek for "from the East" was one of the most successful travel books in the mid-19th century. Kinglake's travels took him through the entire domain of the Ottoman Turks of which Egypt, in 1835, was only a small part. In Cairo, Kinglake avoids the Plague, visits the Sphinx and Pyramids and then is quickly off to Suez and the Levantine provinces of the Ottoman Empire. Kinglake's short description of Egypt is fascinating for its depiction of plague-ridden Cairo and a moving, if inventive, description of the Sphinx.

0335 Howard-Vyse, Richard, 1784–1853

Narrative of the operations carried on at the Pyramids of Gizeh in 1837, with an account of a voyage unto Upper Egypt; also Perring's appendix of operations and surveys of the Pyramids at Abou Roash and to the southward, including those in the Faiyoum. 3 v.

Date of Travel: 1835–36

Nationality: British

NOT SEEN. Carrying out excavations at the Pyramids at Giza with Giovanni Caviglia, Howard-Vyse's work was one of the most thorough, accurate and influential works on the Pyramids for many years.

0336 Meerza, Najaf Koolee

Journal of a residence in England and of a journey from and to Syria. London: private printing, 1913? 2 v.

Date of Travel: 1836

Nationality: Persian

Meerza, a Persian prince, traveled through Egypt, stopping in Alexandria, on his way to England. Only a brief mention of Egypt, however. Translated by Assad Y. Kayat. Traveled with Reeza Koolee Meerza and Taymoor Meerza.

0337 Schubert, Gotthilf Heinrich von

a. *Reise in das Morgenland in den Jahren 1836 und 1837.* Erlangen: J.J. Palm und E. Enke, 1838. 3 v.

b. *Reise in das Morgenland in den Jahren 1836 und 1837.* Neue auf. ed. Erlangen: J.J. Palm und E. Enke, 1840. 3 v.

Date of Travel: 1836

Nationality: German

a. NOT SEEN

b. Detailed description of the usual sights in letters and narrative text.

0338 Hoskins, George Alexander, d.1864

Visit to the Great Oasis of the Libyan Desert; with an account, ancient and modern, of the oasis of Amun, and the other oases now under the dominion of the pasha of Egypt. London: Longman, Rees, Orme, Brown, Green & Longman, 1837. 341 p.

Date of Travel: 1836(?)

Nationality: British

Living in Luxor in the house built by Giovanni d'Athanasia, Hoskins traveled with Robert Hay and Frederick Catherwood to the oases in the Libyan Desert, where he runs into Joseph Bonomi. "Our caravan was rather formidable. Mr. H. had a Maltese dragoman and two Arab servants. Mr. C. had one, and I had two Arab servants," p. 22. The preparations for the trip are described in great detail as are the troubles met on the way. A good account. Illustrated with engravings and maps by the author. Visited Egypt again in 1863 (q.v.).

0339 Burton, Nathanael

Narrative of a voyage from Liverpool to Alexandria, touching at the island of Malta, and from thence to Beirout in Syria; with a journey to Jerusalem, voyage from Jaffa to Cyprus and Constantinople, and a pedestrian journey from Constantinople, through Turkey, Wallachia, Hungary, and Prussia, to the town of Hamburg, in the years 1836–37. Dublin: J. Yates, 1838. 335 p.

Date of Travel: 1836–37

Nationality: British

"Lord and Lady Brudenel departed this day on asses, preceded by a janissary from the British consul, with his baton of office, to embark for Cairo in a boat on the canal of the Nile," p. 79. A bit of a stuffy account of Burton's visit to Alexandria. Illustrated with lithographs by Frederick Burton (his nephew), from drawings made by Burton himself.

0340 Crawford, Alexander William Crawford Lindsay, 25th earl of

a. *Letters on Egypt, Edom, and the Holy Land.* London: H. Colburn, 1838. 2 v.

b. *Letters on Egypt, Edom, and the Holy Land.* 4th ed., rev. and corrected. London: H. Colburn, 1847. 445 p.

Date of Travel: 1836–37

Nationality: British

a. NOT SEEN

b. Letters to friends, very descriptive and informative. Includes many details on antiquities and the people he saw. Illustrated with engravings.

0341 Cumming, William Fullerton

Notes of a wanderer a search of health, through Italy, Egypt, Greece, Turkey, up the Danube, and down the Rhine. London: Saunders & Otley, 1839. 2 v.

Date of Travel: 1836–1837

Nationality: British

“. . . I am not aware that sufficient importance has heretofore been attached to Egypt as a resort for the Invalid. This deficiency I would now endeavour to supply,” p. vii. Almost a caricature of the English valetudinarian, Cumming traveled the world in search of a cure for his “*emphysème pulmonaire*.” In spite of this deficiency, Cumming was quite able to take a full tour through Egypt in the primitive days of 1836–37, climbing the Great Pyramid and taking camel rides on Elephantine island. He also finds the time to describe his own and others’ ills, and complain about everything from the dirt to the service at the British consular office. His final verdict on Egypt: “I think he (the pulmonary Invalid) will not be disappointed: but there are two things I would strongly impress on him, viz.—to go in time, and never forget, that in no climate can he safely dispense with prudence,” p. xi.

0342 Stephens, John Lloyd, 1805–1852

a. *Incidents of travel in Egypt, Arabia Petraea and the Holy Land.* London, 1835.

b. *Incidents of travel in Egypt, Arabia Petraea and the Holy Land.* 3d ed., with additions ed. New York: Harper and Bros., 1838. 2 v.

Date of Travel: 1836–37

Nationality: American

a. NOT SEEN

b. Stephens, who later became famous for his seminal discoveries with Frederick Catherwood of Mayan civilization, produced, in *Incidents of Travel*, one of the earliest and best-selling American travel books on Egypt. Neither a professional archaeologist nor explorer, Stephens began traveling to cure a “health” problem that prevented him from following his father’s wishes and practice law. Stephens visits the principal sights up the Nile, shoots at crocodiles, measures tombs and temples, and displays his American brashness (“I do not believe that the contents of all the bazaars in Siout, one of the largest towns in Egypt, were worth as much as the stocks of an ordinary dealer in dry goods on Broadway,” v.1, p. 67). Leaving the

Nile, Stephens traveled through the Sinai to the Monastery of St. Catherine and then on to Arabia Petra and the Holy Land.

0343 Puckler-Muskau, Hermann Ludwig Heinrich, 1785-1871

a. *Aus Mehemed Alis Reich Vom Verfasser der Briefe eines Verstorbenen*. Stuttgart: Hallberger, 1844. 3 v. in 1.

b. *Égypt and Mehemet Ali*. London: T.C. Newby, 1845. 3 v.

Date of Travel: 1837

Nationality: German

a. UNREAD

b. A boastful, exuberant, miles gloriosus-like tale by this "Prince." A great friend and defender of Mohammed Ali, he describes the conditions of the fellah, finds the antiquities of Alexandria lacking in interest, and includes a long, reverential reminiscence of Napoleon. At the Pyramids he speaks in typical terms: "With my usual perseverance I crawled through everything that was opened, and ascended the ladders into the holes discovered partly in modern, partly in ancient time," p. 21.

0344 Kotschy, Theodor, 1813-1866

a. *Ueber reïsen und sammlungen des naturforschers in der asiatischen Türkei, in Persien und den Nilländern*. Vienna: 1863. 226 p.

b. *Reliquiae Kotschyanae. Beschreibung und Abbildung neuer oder wenig gekannt. Pflanzenart. von Kotschy 1837-39 in den Bergen südl. von Kordofan und oberh. Fasolglu gesamm. Herausgegeben von G. Schweinfurt*. Berolini, 1868.

Date of Travel: 1837(?)

Nationality: Austrian/
Hungarian

NEITHER SEEN. CITED IN HILMY.

0345 Martin, L. Aimé

Lettres édifiantes et curieuses concernant l'Asie, l'Afrique et l'Amérique; avec quelques relations nouvelles des missions et de notes géographiques et historiques. Paris, 1838-43. 4 v.

Date of Travel: 1837(?)

Nationality: French

NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY.

0346 Holthaus, Peter Dietrich

a. *Wanderings of a journeyman tailor through Europe and the East during the years 1824–1840*. 3d ed. New York: J. Winchester, New World Press, 1842. 97 p.

b. *Wanderings of a journeyman tailor through Europe and the East during the years 1824 to 1840*. London: Longman, Brown, Green, and Longmans, 1844. 286 p.

Date of Travel: 1838

Nationality: German

a. NOT SEEN

b. Though a tailor, Holthaus makes no mention of his profession in his brief account of Alexandria and Cairo when he stops in Egypt on his way to the Holy Land. "I often visited the slave-market in Cairo, Black and brown people lie separated into lots, and are offered for sale by the conductors," p. 177. Translated by William Howitt. UNABLE TO FIND CITATION FOR ANY GERMAN EDITION.

0347 Paxton, John D.

Letters on Palestine and Egypt Written during two years' residence. Lexington, KY: A.T. Skillman, 1839. 320 p.

Date of Travel: 1838

Nationality: British

A good little account of a visit to Egypt on the way home from the Holy Land. Visits Alexandria and Cairo. Includes a description of the history, Biblical associations, and agriculture of Egypt.

0348 Poujoulat, Baptistin, 1809–1864

Voyage dans l'Asie Mineure, en Mésopotamie, à Palmyre, en Syrie, en Palestine et en Égypte: faisant suite à la Correspondance d'Orient. Paris: Ducollet, 1840. 2 v.

Date of Travel: 1838

Nationality: Belgium

Having traveled earlier to Egypt with Joseph Françoise Michaud (q.v.), Poujoulat, in these letters home, gives the history and some description of Alexandria and Cairo.

0349 Robinson, Edward, 1794–1863 and Smith, Eli, 1801–1857

Biblical researches in Palestine, Mount Sinai, Arabia Petræa, and

Egypt; being a journal of travels in the year 1838, undertaken in reference to Biblical Geography. Drawn up from notes made on the spot, with historical illustrations. With new maps and plans of Jerusalem, Palestine, and Mount Sinai. London: J. Murray, 1841. 3 v.

Date of Travel: 1838

Nationality: British

NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY.

0350 Wilde, William Robert

Narrative of a voyage to Madeira, Teneriffe and along the shores of the Mediterranean, including a visit to Algiers, Egypt, Palestine, Tyre, Rhodes, Telmessus, Cyprus and Greece. With observations on the present state and prospects of Egypt and Palestine, and on the climate, natural history, antiquities, etc, of the countries visited. Dublin: W. Curry, Jun. and Company, 1840. 2 v.

Date of Travel: 1838

Nationality: British

A very good account of the usual sights, plus a few others. Wilde traveled as the medical attendant to Henry Marsh and these two were also accompanied by a Professor Graves. "There are many good bazaars in Alexandria, and in the Frank quarter, shops kept mostly by Greeks and Italians, where every description of European article may be obtained," v.1, p. 267. Illustrated.

0351 Wolff, Georgiana

Journal of the Missionary Labours of Dr. and Lady Georgiana Wolff, including travels in Holland, Germany, Malta, Egypt, Jerusalem, and the Island of Cyprus, Abyssinia, America, etc. London, 1839.

Date of Travel: 1838(?)

Nationality: British

NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY.

0352 L'Hôte, Nestor, 1804–1842

Lettres écrite d'Égypte en 1839 et 1839, contenant des observations sur divers. Paris: Firmin Didot Frères, 1840. 239 p.

Date of Travel: 1838–39

Nationality: French

An archaeologist and draftsman, L'Hôte, the uncle of Auguste Mariette (q.v.). gives a scientifically-oriented account, primarily

of the area south of Luxor, though some on Cairo. "Parti du Caire le 12 avril, je ne suis arrivé à Thèbes que le 1er mai, sans cesse contrarié par le vent et par la lenteur opiniâtre des Arabes qui conduisaient ma barque," p. 1. (23 July 1838). Illustrated with engravings.

0353 Roberts, David, 1796–1864

a. *Egypt & Nubia: from drawings made on the spot by David Roberts, R.A. With historical descriptions by William Brockedon, F.R.S.* Lithographed by Louis Haghe. London: Moon, 1846–1849. 3 v.

b. *The Holy Land, Syria, Idumea, Arabia, Egypt & Nubia.* Text by George Croly. London: F.G. Moon, 1842–1843. 2 v.

Date of Travel: 1838–39

Nationality: British

a. William Brockedon (1787–1854) supplies an introduction and "historical descriptions" to the plates drawn or painted by David Roberts and engraved by Louis Haghe. Roberts (1796–1864) was a member of the Royal Academy and a noted landscape and architectural painter. The illustrations in this and other works were influential in forming the Victorian ideas of the East. Brockedon's text for the illustrations is drawn from common sources on Egypt (Herodotus, Wilkinson) as well as Roberts' own journals. Three large folio volumes containing 124 plates of both everyday life in Egypt as well as detailed renderings of nearly every temple and tomb known at the time.

b. More of Roberts' magnificent drawings, lithographed by Louis Haghe. Descriptive text is by George Croly this time.

0354 Tattam, Henry, Mrs.

Journal of a tour through Egypt, the peninsula of Sinai, and the Holy Land, in 1838, 1839. London: R. Watts, 1841–1842. 2 v.

Date of Travel: 1838–39

Nationality: British

"I have a companion at night, which sadly disturbs me—a large lizard, who has taken up his quarters under the beams of the high ceiling of my chamber: he is certainly a beautiful creature, but a most annoying one," v.1 p. 89. Excellent, descriptive, anecdotal account of Alexandria, Cairo, Luxor, the Nile to Aswan, the Sinai,

the Libyan desert and the Suez area. Mrs. Tattam traveled with Mr. Tattam and a Miss Holliday. Illustrated.

0355 Horeau, Hector, 1801–1872

Panorama d'Égypte et Nubie. Avec un portrait de Méhémet Ali, et un texte orné de vignettes. 37 planches. Paris: Huzard, 1841.

Date of Travel: 1839

Nationality: French

NOT SEEN. CITED IN LC. Horeau, was one of the earliest photographers to visit Egypt.

0356 Kinnear, John Gardiner

Cairo, Petra, and Damascus in 1839. With remarks on the government of Mehemet Ali and on the present prospects of Syria. London: J. Murray, 1841. 348 p.

Date of Travel: 1839

Nationality: British

A friend of the artist David Roberts (q.v.), Kinnear gives an interesting account of Alexandria, Cairo, and the Sinai. “Of Egyptian ladies, you see little more than a huge mass of black silk and white muslin, shuffling along upon a pair of very wide yellow morocco boots. The dress, however, which they wear in the house is very rich and graceful,” p. 22.

0357 Montefiore, Judith Cohen, 1784–1862

Notes from a private journal of a visit to Egypt and Palestine by way of Italy and the Mediterranean. London: Printed by J. Rickerby, 1844. 410 p.

Date of Travel: 1839

Nationality: British

Traveling with her husband Sir Moses Montefiore, Montefiore makes her second trip to Egypt. On board the *Megara*, they make a brief stop in Alexandria from 8 to 9 May 1839 before traveling on. Montefiore found Alexandria little changed.

0358 Wathen, George Henry

Arts, antiquities, and chronology of ancient Egypt: from observations in 1839. London: Longman, Brown, Green, and Longmans, 1843. 272 p.

Date of Travel: 1839

Nationality: British

An architect by profession, Wathen made a short journey to Egypt, (including only Alexandria and Cairo on his trip) for both professional and personal reasons: "My visit to Egypt was partly for professional improvement, and partly to satisfy that curiosity to explore her works which, from the times of the venerable historian Halicarnassus to our own, have attracted so many to her shores," p. iv. Wathen uses what he finds in Egypt to put forward his own views on the chronology of Egypt and its history.

0359 Goupil Fesquet, Frédéric Auguste Antoine and Horace Vernet

Voyage d'Horace Vernet en Orient. Paris: Challamel, 1843. 228 p.

Date of Travel: 1839(?)

Nationality: French

Goupil Fesquet and Jean Emile Horace Vernet traveled through Egypt (Alexandria and Cairo), leaving an excellent, detailed account of their journey. Illustrated with colored engravings by Goupil Fesquet.

0360 Haight, Sarah (Rogers)

Letters from the old world. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1840. 2v.

Date of Travel: 1839(?)

Nationality: American

"Let the barbarian but touch a stone of the Pyramids (those monuments which belong to the world at large), and if the sword of the *Gaul* or the bayonet of the *Briton* cannot reach him, I hope the cannon of the young *West* will thunder such anathemas in his ears as never echoed through the whole valley of the Nile," p. 104. An excellent, descriptive, and very American, account that makes fun reading. Traveled from Alexandria to Aswan.

0361 Cooley, James Ewing, 1802–1882

The American in Egypt; with rambles through Arabia Petraea and the Holy Land, during the years 1839 and 1840. Illustrated with numerous steel engravings, also with designs and etchings by Johnson. New York: D. Appleton, 1842. 610 p.

Date of Travel: 1839–40

Nationality: American

A rambling, verbose, and inventive account of Cooley's trip to Egypt. Cooley, a New York State Senator does not take his subject seriously which makes for an entertaining, if irreverent account. In addition to making fun of most everyone he meets, he also mocks James Silk Buckingham (q.v.) for his account of Pompey's Pillar: "If I am right in my recollection, Mr. Buckingham, *the* 'ex-member of Parliament,' in his fanciful lecture with which he enlightened the dark and benighted inhabitants of the obscure city of New York . . . , " p. 149. Cooley never gets to Arabia Petra, so the title can be taken as just another joke. Illustrated with a mix of good and bad engravings, which if we are to believe Gliddon (see also George R. Gliddon's panning of this work, "*Appendix*" to *The American in Egypt*), were stolen from other publications.

0362 Damer, Mary Georgina Emma (Seymour) Dawson

Diary of a tour in Greece, Turkey, Egypt and the Holy Land.
London: H. Colburn, 1841. 2 v.

Date of Travel: 1839–40

Nationality: British

Traveling with her husband and daughter, Damer visited Suez, Cairo, Alexandria after a tour of Greece and Turkey. An excellent account of the people and antiquities of Egypt. "Some of the boys' dresses were so picturesque, from their wearing tunics of deep blue linen; the loose sleeves, and sometimes the drapery was confined by a scarlet cord: the construction produced so much the effect of Raphael's and Correggio's colouring," v.2, p. 147.

0363 Olin, Stephen

Travels in Egypt, Arabia Petra, and the Holy Land. 3d ed. With twelve illustrations on steel. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1843. 2 v.

Date of Travel: 1839–40

Nationality: American

The president of Wesleyan University, Olin, traveling in the footsteps of John Lloyd Stephens (q.v.) who he comments on, writes an excellent account of Egypt (Alexandria, Cairo, the Nile to Aswan, the Suez, and the Sinai). Includes a large number of details without being dull. "The exertions made for the religious

improvement of the native Christians of Egypt have hitherto been inconsiderable. I was informed by Mr. Lieber that the English Wesleyans at one time supported a mission in Alexandria, which met with but slight encouragement, and was finally withdrawn," v.1, p. 118. Illustrated with engravings by Frederick Catherwood (q.v.).

0364

ITEM NUMBER NOT USED.

1840–1849

0365 Montauban, Eliot, Mrs.

A year and a day in the East, or, Wanderings over land and sea. London: Printed for Longman, Brown, Green, and Longmans, 1846. 201 p.

Date of Travel: 184–

Nationality: British

A basic account of Alexandria, Cairo and the Suez area. "Cairo is remarkable for its cleanliness: each housekeeper is held responsible that the space in front of his own dwelling shall be swept three times a-day," p. 29.

0366 Garston, Edgar

Greece revisited, and sketches in Lower Egypt, in 1840; with thirty-six hours of a campaign in Greece in 1825. London: Saunders & Otley, 1842. 2 v.

Date of Travel: 1840

Nationality: British

"The dogs under my care aroused the jealousy of the canine aborigines, and I was pursued by a howling pack from the gate to the hotel," v. 2, p. 85. A good account of the usual sights in Alexandria and Cairo. Includes appendices on topics such as the Pyramids and Egyptian funerals. Landing in Alexandria after an extensive tour of Greece, Garston sees the sights in a brief stay and then sails up the Nile to Cairo. "Rambling" through Cairo, he visits the back streets and is amazed at the resistance of the Egyptians in the face of such filth. In a visit to the Pyramids, he is compelled to quote the usual sources such as Herodotus and Belzoni. He then continues on to Saqqara and Dahshur. He concludes the book with a treatise on Egypt from the time of the Moslem conquest to the present and comments on British interests in Egypt.

0367 Wilkie, David, 1785–1841

Sketches in Turkey, Syria, Egypt, Spain, and Italy, 1840–41. 52 large lithographs, tinted, drawn on stone by Joseph Nash. London: Craves and Warmsley, 1843–47.

Date of Travel: 1840

Nationality: British

NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY.

0368 Mott, Valentine, 1795–1865

Travels in Europe and the East embracing observations made during a tour through Great Britain . . . in the years 1834, '35, '36, '37, '38, '39, '40, and '41. New York: Published by Harper & Brothers, 1842. 452 p.

Date of Travel: 1840(?)

Nationality: American

Meeting with Gliddon (U.S. Vice-Consul in Egypt, q.v.), Mott (a well-known medical man) gives an excellent account of Alexandria and Cairo. "Of all the places ever visited, *Cairo* will be pre-eminent in our recollections, for the 'compound of the most villainous smells' which perpetually salutes the olfactories, and the like of which was certainly never elaborated from any mortal place," p. 339.

0369 Roberts, Emma, 1794?–1840

Notes of an overland journey through France and Egypt to Bombay. London: Allen, 1841.

Date of Travel: 1840(?)

Nationality: British

NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY.

0370 Ricketts, Clemuel Green

Notes of travel in Europe, Egypt, and the Holy Land, including a visit to the city of Constantinople, in 1841 and 1842. Philadelphia: C. Sherman, Printer, 1844. 319 p.

Date of Travel: 1841

Nationality: American

A basic description of the usual sights with a bit of history thrown in. Ricketts visited Alexandria and Cairo before continuing on to the Holy Land. Illustrated.

0371 Morris, Edward Joy, 1815–1881

Notes of a tour through Turkey, Greece, Egypt, Arabia Petra, to the Holy Land: including a visit to Athens, Sparta, Delphi, Cairo, Thebes, Mt. Sinai, Petra, & co. Philadelphia: Carey and Hart, 1842. 2 v.

Date of Travel: 1841(?)

Nationality: American

“I never met an American abroad who did not, in some degree, consider himself a representative of his country, and who did not feel the national character was implicated in his conduct,” v. 2, p. 163. A very detailed, interesting account of Alexandria, Cairo, Luxor, the Nile to Aswan, and the Sinai. First appeared in the *United States Gazette*. Illustrated with engravings.

0372 Vimercati, César

Constantinople et l'Égypte. 2d ed. Paris: Blondeux, 1854. 371 p.

Date of Travel: 1841(?)

Nationality: Italian

Translation of an Italian original. Vimercati visited the Pyramids and the Suez area. Includes sections on religion and Mohammed Ali. Illustrated with engravings.

0373 Allan, John Harrison

A pictorial tour in the Mediterranean; including Malta, Dalmatia, Turkey, Asia Minor, Grecian Archipelago, Egypt, Nubia, Greece, Ionian Islands, Sicily, Italy, and Spain. London: Longman, Brown, Green, and Longmans, 1843. 96 p.

Date of Travel: 1841–42

Nationality: British

A basic account of a stop in Egypt (from Alexandria to Wadi Halfa), primarily of interest for the good, if not masterly engravings done from drawings by Allan.

**0374 Londonderry, Frederick William Robert Stewart, 4th mar-
quess of Londonderry, 1805–1842**

A journey to Damascus through Egypt, Nubia, Arabia Petra, Palestine, and Syria. London: H. Colburn, 1847. 2 v.

Date of Travel: 1841–42

Nationality: British

A good descriptive account of Alexandria, Cairo, and the Nile to Wadi Halfa. A full coverage of the antiquities. Illustrated with engravings from drawings by A. Schranz, a fellow traveler.

0375 Measor, Henry Paul

A tour in Egypt, Arabia Petræa and the Holy land, in the years 1841–42. London: F. and J. Rivington, 1844. 274 p.

Date of Travel: 1841–42

Nationality: British

A well-written, entertaining account of Egypt (Alexandria, Cairo, Luxor, the Nile to Abu Simbel, the Suez area and the Sinai). "One experiences a great deal of annoyance on a visit to the Pyramids, from the crowds of naked Arabs, who continue to gain a trifle by conducting travellers to the top and interior of the buildings," p. 21. Illustrated with engravings.

0376 Millard, David, 1794–1873

A journal of travels in Egypt, Arabia Petra, and the Holy Land During 1841–2. Rochester, NY: Printed by E. Shepard, 1843. 352 p.

Date of Travel: 1841–42

Nationality: American

"A large number of languages are spoken in Alexandria, and yet I saw but few who could converse in good English," p. 36. Well done, basic account of Alexandria, Cairo, and the Sinai.

0377 Fisk, George

A memorial of Egypt, the Red Sea, the Wildernesses of Sin and Paran, Mount Sinai, Jerusalem, and other principal localities of the Holy Land, visited in 1842; with brief notes of a route through France, Rome, Naples, Constantinople, and up the Danube. New York: R. Carter, 1847. 451 p.

Date of Travel: 1842

Nationality: British

"If it were one's disposition to mention annoyances, a long catalogue might soon be formed, of those which prevail in Egypt, and especially in Cairo, its great capital," p. 91. A good, detailed description of Alexandria, Cairo, the Sinai, and the Suez area. Illustrated.

0378 Hood, John

Australia and the East: being a narrative of a voyage to New South Wales in an emigrant ship, with a residence of some months in Sydney and the Bush, and the route home by way of India and Egypt in the years 1841 and 1842. London, 1843.

Date of Travel: 1842

Nationality: British

NOT SEEN. CITED IN NUC.

0379 Isenberg, Karl Wilhelm, 1806–1864

Abessinien und die evangelische Mission. Erlebnisse in Aegypten, auf und an dem Rothen Meere, dem Meerbusen von Aden, und besonders in Abessinien. Tagebuch meiner dritten Missionsreise vom Mai 1842 bis December 1843. Nebst einer geographischen, ethnographischen und historischen Einleitung. Bevorwortet von C.J. Nitzsch. Mit 1 Karte. Bonn: Marcus, 1844. 2 v. in 1.

Date of Travel: 1842

Nationality: German

NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY.

0380 Pfeifer, Ida, 1797–1858

a. *Reise einer Wienerin in das heilige Land, nämlich: von Wien nach Konstantinopel, Brussa, Beirut, Jaffa, Jerusalem, dem Jordan und todtem Meere, nach Nazareth, Damaskus, Balbeck und dem Libanon, Alexandrien, Kairo, durch die Wüste an das rothe Meere, und zurück über Malta, Sicilein, Neapel, Rom u.s.w. . . . nach den Notaten ihrer . . . Tagebücher von ihr selbst beschrieben.* Vienna: J. Dirnböck, 1844–45. 338 p.

b. *Visit to the Holy Land, Egypt, and Italy.* Translated by H.W. Dulcken. London: Ingram, Cooke, 1852. 336 p.

Date of Travel: 1842

Nationality: Austrian

a. NOT SEEN

b. An excellent account, full of details and personal anecdotes. Translated by H.W. Dulcken. Illustrated with engravings. "First to last I spent a week at Cairo, and occupied the whole of my time from morning till night in viewing the curiosities of the town," p. 237.

0381 Terry, Charles, traveller

Scenes and thoughts in foreign lands. London: W. Pickering, 1848. 402 p.

Date of Travel: 1842

Nationality: British

"Egyptian midsummer's heat requires all that a vigorous body and good spirits can effect to make it endurable," p. 11. A brief account of a brief visit to Alexandria, Cairo, and the Red Sea area.

0382 Vassar, John Guy, 1811–1888

Twenty years around the world. New York: Rudd & Carleton, 1861. 598 p.

Date of Travel: 1842

Nationality: American

As part of an around-the-world trip, Vassar (a relative of Matthew Vassar, founder of Vassar College) gives an excellent, though brief account of his trip to Egypt (Alexandria to Luxor), as he made his way slowly around the world in search of health.

0383 Formby, Henry, 1817–1884

A visit to the East; comprising Germany and the Danube; Constantinople, Asia Minor, Egypt, and Idumea. London: J. Burns, 1843. 387 p.

Date of Travel: 1842(?)

Nationality: British

“Indeed, there is great danger of the Nile becoming as fashionable a tour as the Rhine; and in that case, woe betide the old ruins,” p. 107. A good account of Alexandria, Cairo, the Suez area, and the Sinai. Includes sections on the present state of Egypt, Napoleon in Egypt, and Biblical associations. Traveled with Benjamin Clarkson. Illustrated with engravings after the author’s sketches.

0384 Neale, F.A.

Eight years in Syria, Palestine, and Asia Minor, from 1842 to 1850. London: H. Colburn, 1851. 2 v.

Date of Travel: 1842(?)

Nationality: British

NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY.

0385 Umanets, Aleksandr Alekseevich

a. *Poiezdka na Sinai.* St. Petersburg, 1850. 2 v. in 1.

b. “A. Oumanetz.” In *Voyageurs russes en Égypte*, pp. 125–172. Cairo: IFAO, 1972. 209 p.

Date of Travel: 1842–43

Nationality: Russian

a. UNREAD. Translation of title: *Voyage to Sinai.*

b. Traveling in a mission headed by prince M.S. Vorontzov and including two other members, Umanets visited Alexandria, Cairo, the Suez area, and the Sinai. Includes some description of Cairo and Alexandria—the people, Europeans he met, the antiquities—but is mostly concerned with the Sinai. Met with Antoine Clot-Bey (q.v.). Also mentions A. Rafalovich (q.v.).

0386 Lepsius, Richard, 1810–1884

a. *Briefe aus Aegypten, Aethiopien und der halbinsel des Sinai geschrieben in den jahren 1842–1845, wahrend der auf befehl sr. majestat des konigs Friedrich Wilhelm IV von Preussen ausgefuhrten wissenschaftliche expedition.* Berlin: W. Hertz, 1852. 456 p.

b. *Letters from Egypt, Ethiopia, and the peninsula of Sinai.* Translated by Leonora and Joanna B. Horner ed. London: H.G. Bohn, 1853. 578 p.

c. *Denkmaeler aus Aegypten und Aethiopien: nach den Zeichnungen der von seiner Majestat dem Koenige von Preussen Friedrich Wilhelm IV nach diesen Landern gesendeten und in den Jahren 1842–1845 ausgefuhrten wissenschaftlichen Expedition.* Berlin: Nicolaische Buchhandlung, 1849–1856. 12 v.

d. *A tour from Thebes to the peninsula of Sinai, by Professor R. Lepsius, of Berlin, between March 4 and April 14, 1845. Translated from the German, by Charles Herbert Cottrell, esq.* London: J. Petheram, 1846. 92 p.

Date of Travel: 1842–45

Nationality: German

Lepsius, the great German archaeologist/explorer, traveled through Egypt, from Alexandria up the Nile into Nubia, and across the deserts from Fayyum to the Libyan desert, in the service of Frederick William IV of Prussia. The *Denkmaeler* stands as his great archaeological achievement, but the letters are fascinating from a more personal point-of-view.

a. NOT SEEN

b. The very readable and entertaining letters are full of detail, both historical and descriptive. His accounts of his “collecting” antiquities is fascinating: “I am now employing daily from forty to sixty people in excavations and similar works. I have also made them dig in front of the great Sphinx, to disclose the small temple

which is situated between its paws, and to expose the colossal stele of a single block of granite, eleven feet high and seven feet broad, which forms the back wall of the little temple," p. 52 (2 January 1843). Translated by Leonora and Joanna B. Horner.

c. Along with the *Description d'Égypte*, Lepsius' *Denkmaeler*, done under the auspices of Frederick William IV of Prussia, is one of the great landmarks of Egyptian travel and archaeology. More personal than the description, the *Denkmaeler* is an invaluable work.

d. Diary-style account of Richard Lepsius' journey to explore the Sinai. Lepsius, one of the most important early Egyptologists, was from 1842–45 head of the antiquarian expedition sent to Egypt by the King of Prussia. Primarily interested in establishing the Biblical route of the Exodus, he also stops at the monasteries. An interesting, detailed account of exploration and travel in the Sinai. Very little mention of Thebes. Translated by Charles Herbert Cottrell.

0387 Poole, Sophia (Lane), 1804–1891

a. *The Englishwoman in Egypt: letters from Cairo, written during a residence there in 1842, 3, & 4, with E.W. Lane*. London: C. Knight, 1844. 2 v.

b. *The Englishwoman in Egypt; letters from Cairo, written during a residence there in 1842, 3, & 4, with E.W. Lane*. Philadelphia: G.B. Zieber & Co., 1845. 247 p.

c. *The Englishwoman in Egypt: letters from Cairo, written during a residence there in 1845–46, with E. W. Lane*. 2d series ed. London: C. Knight, 1846. 249 p.

Date of Travel: 1842–46

Nationality: British

The sister of Edward William Lane (q.v.), Poole's delightful account, told in letter form to friends in England (the letters were selected by E.W. Poole), is full of details not often described or seen by female visitors such as a visit to the female baths: (a) "On entering this chamber a scene presented itself which beggars description. My companions had prepared me for seeing many persons undressed; but imagine my astonishment on finding at least thirty women of all ages, and many young girls and children,

perfectly unclothed. You will scarcely think it possible that no one but ourselves had a vestige of clothing," p. 226.

0388 Baruffi, Giuseppe Filippo, 1801–1875

Viaggio da torino alle piramidi fatto nell'autunno del 1843. Turin: A. Fontana, 1848. 342 p.

Date of Travel: 1843

Nationality: Italian

Professor of Geometry at the University of Turin, Baruffi gives a very detailed account of the Pyramids ("Le grandi piramidi di Giseh sono i monumenti più maravigliosi dell'antichità egiziana, forse del mondo intiero, i quali siano sopravvissoti alla distruzione delle nazioni ed alle ingiorie del tempo," p. 193. Also visited the rest of the Cairo area and Alexandria. Illustrated with maps and plans.

0389 Borrer, Dawson, 1817–1895

A journey from Naples to Jerusalem, by way of Athens, Egypt, and the peninsula of Sinai including a trip to the valley of Fayoum. London: J. Madden, 1845. 579 p.

Date of Travel: 1843

Nationality: British

An excellent, detailed account of Egypt, including Alexandria, Cairo, the Fayyum, the Suez, and the Sinai. Includes a long section on the Fayyum. Borrer was of Irish extraction and traveled widely. Illustrated with engravings.

0390 Gérard de Nerval, Gérard Labrunie, known as, 1808–1855

a. *Voyage en Orient*. 3. éd revue, corrigée et augmentée ed. Paris: Charpentier, 1851. 2 v. Note: A substantial revision by the author of his *Scènes de la vie orientale*, published first in 1848.

b. *Voyage en Orient*. Seule éd. complète ed. Paris: M. Lévy, 1867. 2 v.

c. *Journey to the Orient*. New York: New York University Press, 1972. 215 p. Note: Selections from the author's *Voyage en Orient*.

d. *The women of Cairo: scenes of life in the Orient*. London: G. Routledge & Sons, Ltd, 1929. 2 v. Note: At head of title: Gerard de Nerval. "The part of the *Voyage en Orient* which is here

translated first appeared in the *Revue des deux mondes* in 1846 and 1847."-p. xiii.

Date of Travel: 1843

Nationality: French

A detailed account of Egypt, with numerous bits on daily life. Visited Alexandria and Cairo. Labrunie, a playwright and journalist lived a rather exciting life, of which his trip to the East was an important part. (c) and (d) are English editions that contain selections from the original French edition.

0391 Warburton, Eliot, 1810-1852

The crescent and the cross, or, Romance and realities of eastern travel. London: H. Colburn, 1845. 2 v.

Date of Travel: 1843

Nationality: British

One of the most popular books on Egypt and the East, Warburton gives a marvelous account of Egypt, its people, its past and its present, the antiquities, and the natural wonders. Not without a very liberal dose of British nationalism (particularly where Napoleon is concerned). Includes discussions of Moslems, the Hareem, fellahs, Copts, and the antiquities brought to Britain. Still, like many travelers before and after him, he wearied of the constant barrage of temples from Alexandria to Wadi Halfa: "We found, on awakening the day after leaving Assouan, that we had passed Edfou in the night-time, and (shall I confess it?) were rather glad than otherwise. By this time we had been so be-templed and be-ruined, that we look on a city of the Pharaohs with as much indifference as on a club-house in Pall Mall," p. 143. Includes interesting quotes (Shelley, Byron, Napoleon) at the heads of the chapters and concludes with some hints to travelers such as costs of renting a boat ("First class £16-35 per month). Illustrated with engravings.

0392 Hahn-Hahn, Ida Marie Louise Sophie Friederike Augusta, 1805-1880

a. *Orientalische briefe.* Berlin: Dunker, 1844.

b. *Letters from Turkey, Egypt, and the Holy Land, written in 1843-1844.* Translated from the German. London: H. Colburn, 1845. 3 v.

Date of Travel: 1843-44

Nationality: German

a. NOT SEEN

b. "Few Europeans, my dearest brother, receive letters from their sisters, from Wadi Halfa, or Halfo. You, however, shall be one of those highly favoured," v.3, p. 142. Traveling across the desert to Cairo and then up the Nile to Wadi Halfa, Hahn-Hahn wrote informative, descriptive and entertaining letters.

0393 Nugent, George Nugent Grenville Baron, 1784-1850

Lands, classical and sacred. London: C. Knight & Co., 1846. 2 v.

Date of Travel: 1843-44

Nationality: British

Commenting heavily on the politics and the reign of Mohammed Ali, Nugent gives an interesting account of his trip through Alexandria and Cairo on his way East. "Services are nowhere so violently thrust upon you as in Cairo, either in forcing you to mount a beast of hire, or in guiding you when you have mounted him," v.1, p. 75.

0394 Chenavard, Antoine Marie, 1787-1873

Voyage en Grece et dans le Levant fait en 1843-44, par A.M. Chenavard . . . E. Rey . . . et J.M. Dalgabio. Lyon: Impr. de L. Boitel, 1849. 272 p.

Date of Travel: 1844

Nationality: French

A very basic description of Alexandria and Cairo. Traveled with E. Rey, a painter; and J.M. Dalgabio, an architect. Includes drawings made by the author.

0395 Schroeder, Francis

Shores of the Mediterranean: with sketches of travel. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1846. 2 v.

Date of Travel: 1844

Nationality: American

Schroeder, the secretary to the Commodore of the American squadron in the Mediterranean, made a brief visit to Alexandria and Cairo. His account, though itself brief, is an interesting glimpse into the lives of American sailors visiting Egypt. Illustrated with engravings.

0396 Thackeray, William Makepeace, 1811-1863

a. *Notes of a journey from Cornhill to grand Cairo, by way of Lisbon, Athens, Constantinople, and Jerusalem: performed in the*

steamers of the Peninsular and oriental company. London: Chapman and Hall, 1846. 301 p.

b. *Notes of a journey from Cornhill to Grand Cairo, by way of Lisbon, Athens, Constantinople, and Jerusalem: performed in the steamers of the Peninsular and oriental company.* New York: Wiley & Putnam, 1846. 171 p.

Date of Travel: 1844

Nationality: British

a. NOT SEEN

b. Using the pseudonym M.A. Titmarsh, Thackeray writes an engaging, though brief account of Egypt (Alexandria and Cairo). On the Pyramids: "There they lay, rosy and solemn in the distance,—those old, majestic, familiar edifices. Several of us tried to be impressed; but breakfast supervening, a rush was made at the coffee and cold pies, and the sentiment of awe was lost in the scabble for victuals," p. 144.

0397 Tischendorf, Constantin von, 1815–1874

a. *Reise in den Orient.* Leipzig: Bernh. Tauchnitz, 1846. 2 v.

b. *Travels in the East.* London: Longman, Brown, Green, and Longmans, 1851. 287 p.

Date of Travel: 1844

Nationality: German

a. NOT SEEN

b. A good account, in letter form. Tischendorf visited Alexandria, Cairo, the Sinai, and the Suez area. Translated by W.E. Shuckard.

0398 Durbin, John Price, 1800–1876

Observations in the East chiefly in Egypt, Palestine, Syria, and Asia Minor. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1845. 2 v.

Date of Travel: 1844(?)

Nationality: American

The president of Dickinson College, Durbin gives an excellent, detailed account of Egypt from Alexandria to Cairo, and the Suez area and the Sinai. Traveled with Thomas Sewall, James Cortland, and J. O'Hara Denny. Illustrated with engravings, maps and plans, some signed Alexander Anderson.

0399 Griffith, Lucinda Darby

A journey across the desert, from Ceylon to Marseilles comprising sketches of Aden, the Red Sea, Lower Egypt, Malta, Sicily, and Italy. London: H. Colburn, 1845. 2 v.

Date of Travel: 1844(?)

Nationality: British

On their way from India, this is a good account of Mr. and Mrs. George Darby Griffith's journey from Suez to Cairo and then Alexandria. Includes a detailed account of the stage stops made on the trip across the desert. The description of Cairo is fascinating and includes a visit to the asylum. Illustrated.

0400 Malherbe, Raoul de

L'Orient, 1718–1845; histoire, politique, religion, mœurs, etc. Paris: Gide et Cie, 1846. 2 v.

Date of Travel: 1844(?)

Nationality: French

A very brief, and basic account of Cairo and Alexandria; most of this book is devoted to the Holy Land and Italy.

0401 Pilleau, Henry

Sketches in Egypt, lithographed by Dickinson. London: Dickenson & Son, 1845.

Date of Travel: 1844(?)

Nationality: British

NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY.

0402 Ampère, Jean Jacques Antoine, 1800–1864

Voyage en Égypte et en Nubie. Paris: Michel Lévy Frères, 1868. 577 p.

Date of Travel: 1844–45

Nationality: French

A member of the French Academy and opponent of Champollion's method of deciphering Egyptian hieroglyphics, Ampère gives a very detailed account of his trip to Egypt. Traveling from Alexandria to Wadi Halfa, he discusses the sights themselves, and gives some entertaining commentary as well ("Cette première vue du Caire me charme; que j'aurai de plaisir à me donner chaque jour le spectacle de ce désordre pittorsequé," p. 137. Also includes a poem he wrote on Egypt.

0403 Strauss, Friedrich Adolph, 1817–1888

a. *Sinai und Golgatha. Reise in das Morgenland, von Friedrich Adolf Strauss.* Berlin: Jonas verlagsbuchhandlung, 1847. 431 p.

b. *Sinai and Golgotha; a journey in the East.* London: J. Blackwood, 1849. 390 p.

Date of Travel: 1844–45

Nationality: German

a. NOT SEEN

b. A theology student from the University of Berlin, Strauss, traveling from Alexandria to Aswan and the Suez and Sinai areas, saw the usual sights, gives a number of Biblical quotations and an account of Islam and the Copts. A good description of Thebes and Luxor.

0404 Wallin, Georg August, 1811–1905?

a. *Kallan i fjarran oknen.* Stockholm: Rabén & Sjogren, 1976. 266 p.

b. *Tutkimusmatkoilla arabien parissa; otteita matkapäiväkirjoista ja Kirjeistä. Suomeksi toimittaneet Jussi Aro ja Armas Salonen.* Porvoo: W. Söderström, 1966. 322 p.

Date of Travel: 1844–45

Nationality: Finnish

a. In 1844–45, Wallin took the grand tour of Egypt (Alexandria, Cairo, Luxor, Aswan, Wadi Halfa, and the Sinai), and then from 1845–49 he passed through occasionally. UNREAD.

b. UNREAD

0405 Bartlett, William Henry, 1809–1854

a. *The Nile boat; or, glimpses of the land of Egypt.* London: A. Hall, 1849. 218 p.

b. *Forty days in the desert, on the track of the Israelites; or, A journey from Cairo, by Wadi Feiran, to Mount Sinai and Petra.* London: A. Hall, 1851.

Date of Travel: 1845

Nationality: British

Bartlett, a British topographical artist and illustrator, wrote and illustrated one of the best nineteenth-century travel accounts of

Egypt. In addition to Egypt, Bartlett traveled throughout Europe, America and the Near East.

a. With guidebooks in hand (the Bible, Herodotus, Wilkinson), Bartlett travels from Alexandria to Aswan. Illness prevented him from traveling further, but he does include a section on Nubia from Aswan to Abu Simbel drawn from other writers. Bartlett writes with a clarity often lacking in descriptions of Egypt and has a meticulous eye for detail (“The troops of clamorous beggars, their eternal chorus for ‘beckshish,’ which everywhere encounters the traveler,—the alarming results of contact with the tattered garments and filthy persons of the claimants,—the eternal howling of dogs by which he is everywhere beset, some of which are savage and dangerous,—he must grope his way to tomb and temple, irritate his eyes, lungs, and temper, and too often convert his enthusiasm to fury” p. 35). Numerous fine engravings after drawings by Bartlett.

b. Bartlett begins this book where he leaves off with the *Nile Boat*. Includes an account of Cairo (including a description of the Pyramids), the Suez area, and, in most of the book, a description of the Sinai.

0406 Ouspensky, Porphyre Archmandrite

a. RUSSIAN EDITION. [*First voyage to the monasteries of the Sinai, in 1845*]. St. Petersburg: Printed for the Imperial Academy of Sciences, 1856.

b. “L’Archimandrite Porphyre Ouspensky,” in *Voyageurs russe en Égypte*, pp. 173–204. Cairo: IFAO, 1972. 209 p.

Date of Travel: 1845

Nationality: Russian

a. NOT SEEN

b. Traveling from Cairo to the Monastery of St. Catherine in the Sinai, Ouspensky gives a good account of the desert trip and the sights in the Sinai.

0407 Marmier, Xavier, 1809–1892

Du Rhin au Nil, Tyrol, Hongrie, Provinces Danubiennes, Syrie, Palestine, Égypte. Souvenires de voyage. Paris, 1846. 2 v.

Date of Travel: 1845(?)

Nationality: French

NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY.

0408 Petherick, John, 1813–1882

Egypt, the Soudan and Central Africa with explorations from Khartoum on the White Nile, to the regions of the equator; being sketches from sixteen years' travel. Edinburgh and London: W. Blackwood and Sons, 1861. 482 p.

Date of Travel: 1845–46

Nationality: British

A mining engineer in the service of Mohammed Ali, Petherick traveled throughout Egypt and Nubia, and on into Central Africa. Most of book is about Africa. Petherick does include some interesting anecdotes on Egypt. See also his later account with his wife in 1861.

0409 Romer, Isabella Frances, d. 1852

A pilgrimage to the temples and tombs of Egypt, Nubia, and Palestine, in 1845–6. London: R. Bentley, 1846. 2 v.

Date of Travel: 1845–46

Nationality: British

In letter form, Romer, a popular writer of the time, gives a basic account of a tour from Alexandria to Abu Simbel and then on to the Holy Land. Describing all the sights in an exuberant manner, she includes digressions on the Mamelukes, Egyptian wedding ceremonies, the Ghawazee dancing girls, and good sights for invalids in need of rest cures. In Cairo, she meets with Edward Lane (q.v.) and Sophia Poole (q.v.). Enjoying herself in Egypt, Romer goes to many social events and sometimes can't hold in her excitement: "I have seen, touched, entered, the Pyramids! I once promised that should such ever be the case, I would write from the *summit* of one of them; but alas! I am tracing these line from the *base—a base admission* (pardon the vile pun) to be made by one who this morning cantered across the plain of Ghizeh," p. 68.

0410 Beldam, Joseph, 1795–1860

Recollections of scenes and institutions in Italy and the East. London, 1851. 2 v.

Date of Travel: 1846

Nationality: British

"I speak not of Giseh only, but of Egyptian monuments in general, many curious specimens of which may be seen in the British Museum, though not with half the interest they create in their original position," v.1, p. 212. A detailed description of Alexan-

dria and Cairo. Includes a long section on Egyptian mythology. Illustrated.

0411 Wilson, Thomas, 1811-

a. *Nozreani in Egypt and Syria*. London: Longman, Brown, Green, & Longmans, 1846. 463 p.

b. *Nozrani in Egypt and Syria: Egypt a base kingdom: Jerusalem trodden down of the Gentiles*. 2d ed., rev ed. London: Longman, Brown, Green, & Longmans, 1848. 520 p.

Date of Travel: 1846

Nationality: British

a. NOT SEEN. CITED IN NUC.

b. A good description of the usual sights, as Wilson made the tour from Alexandria to Cairo, then to Suez and the Sinai, over to Cossier and then to Luxor and up the Nile to Wadi Halfa before continuing on to the Holy Land. "Our evening levee of Arabs at the tent door is very amusing, and might occupy an artist. Poor fellows! nothing can be more unassuming and tractable than their behaviour," p. 104.. "Nozrani" means Nazarene or Christian according to Wilson.

0412 Bagge, Harald

Reise nach dem Orient, der europäischen Türkei, Aegypten, Nubien und Palaestina. Frankfurt: Herrmann, 1847.

Date of Travel: 1846(?)

Nationality: German

NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY

0413 Bevan, Samuel

Sand and canvas; a narrative of adventures in Egypt, with a sojourn among the artists in Rome. London: C. Gilpin, 1849. 370 p.

Date of Travel: 1846(?)

Nationality: British

Most of Bevan's book is concerned with his trip to Italy. In need of a position, Bevan answered an ad in the *London Times* for "service in a foreign country, a gentleman of business-habits and good address," and soon found himself on a steamer to Alexandria. Settling into his duties as agent for "Waghorn's India Company" in Alexandria, Bevan attempted to amuse himself in the single cafe

(whose attraction was lessened by the fact that the dancing girls were just recently sent south). Then he delivers business mail from Alexandria to Cairo and then on to Suez and back. Bevan does a great deal of visiting and helping travelers. Interesting description of crossing the Sinai. Includes a trip to the Pyramids and Saqqara. Bevan spent about one year in Egypt in the mid 1840's before going on to Italy. Illustrated with black and white and colored engravings.

0414 Tilt, Charles, 1797–1861

The boat and the caravan; a family tour through Egypt and Syria. London: David Boque 1847, 443 pp.

Date of Travel: 1846(?)

Nationality: British

NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY.

0415 Newmarch, Charles Henry, 1824–1903

Five years in the East, by R.N. Hutton. London: Longman, Brown, Green, & Longman, 1847. 2 v.

Date of Travel: 1846(?)

Nationality: British

Written under the pseudonym R.N. Hutton, Newmarch has compressed his various wanderings throughout the Mid and Far East into one linear narrative. In this tale, after sailing from China, Newmarch lands in the Sinai and, after visiting Mount Sinai, travels overland to Cairo and is amazed at the variety of people there (Turks, Jews, Indians, Egyptians, Europeans), and visits the Citadel and some mosques at which point he recounts the tale of Mohammed Ali's massacre of the Mamelukes. He then sails down the Nile to Alexandria after a visit to the Pyramids. He ends the book with a philosophic treatise on the fall of great powers and the justice of God.

0416 Rafalovich, A., 1816–1851

Puteshestvie po Nizhnemu-Egiptu i vnutrennim oblastiam Delty. St. Petersburg, 1850. 2 v. in 1.

Date of Travel: 1846–47

Nationality: Russian

UNREAD. Rafalovich visited Cairo, Alexandria and the Nile to Abu Simbel. Illustrated with maps and plans.

0417 St. John, Bayle, 1822–1859

Two years' residence in a Levantine family. London: Chapman and Hall, 1850. 298 p.

Date of Travel: 1846–47

Nationality: British

Living in the Alexandria area, St. John (the son of James A. St. John, q.v.) gives an excellent account of life with the people of Egypt. Highly critical of Europeans in Egypt. "As I did not mingle much in what was called Alexandrian 'Society,' I am not perhaps competent to criticise it *ex cathedrâ*. My impression, however, is that it is a very dull, stupid thing, made up of some very excellent, but very dull, stupid people," p. 291.

0418 Young, Cuthbert G.

A wayfarer's notes on the shores of the Levant, and the valley of the Nile: with a sketch of the religious features of Syria; a supplement on Italy; and an appendix on the sight of the Holy sepulchre, &c. Edinburgh: W.P. Kennedy, 1848. 516 p.

Date of Travel: 1846–47

Nationality: British

A very well-done account of Cairo, the Nile to Luxor, Wadi Halfa and Alexandria. Includes chapters on traveler's hints, religion in Egypt, and politics. "Boulak, the port of Cairo, is four miles south of Shoubra, and one and a half from the city. It has much the character of Thames Street, or Wapping, in London," p. 303.

0419 Gadsby, John, 1809–1893

a. *My wanderings: being travels in the East.* Stereotype ed. London: A. Gadsby, 1862. 1 v.

b. *My wanderings: being travels in the East.* Stereotyped ed., rev. ed. London: A. Gadsby, 1885. 1 v.

Date of Travel: 1846–53;
1859–60

Nationality: British

a. NOT SEEN. CITED IN NUC.

b. A very detailed account that verges on the guidebook. Includes quite a bit of Egyptian history. Gadsby traveled from Alexandria to Aswan. Rambling and verbose, too much detail. Illustrated with engravings.

0420 St. John, Bayle, 1822–1859

Adventures in the Libyan desert and the oasis of Jupiter Ammon.
New York: G. P. Putnam; London: J. Murray, 1849. 244 p.

Date of Travel: 1847

Nationality: British

St. John was amongst the first Europeans to visit the temple of Jupiter Ammon at the Siwa oasis. Traveling with St. John were T. Firty, H. Lamport, and N. Longshaw, longtime residents of Egypt. The trek from Alexandria, full of trials and tribulations, is described in great detail in a gripping account as St. John and his fellow travelers mingle with Berber and Bedouin tribesmen of the area. Upon reaching the oasis, St. John speculates on the temple and its associations with Alexander the Great as well as the fate of Man: "And I was confirmed in the idea which must present itself to all who transgress the boundaries of the narrow circle of our young civilization and expand of the senile region of the earth, that 'there is a tide in the affairs of men;' that we advance and retreat, never reaching the goal towards which we fancy we are approaching," p. 241. A good book with a single engraving of the Siwa oasis.

0421 Gasparin, Catherine Valene (Boissier), comtesse de

Journal d'un voyage au Levant. Paris: Marc Ducloux et Cie, 1848. 3 v.

Date of Travel: 1847–48

Nationality: French

"Une heure, et nous voilà sur la rive occidentale, devant les deux temples d'Abou-Simbel.—Ceci est vraiment beau," v.3, p. 202 (23 January 1848). A chatty account that is both interesting and informative. Gasparin traveled from Alexandria to Abu Simbel.

0422 Hyett, William Henry Adams, 1825–1850

Journal of visit to the Nile and Holy Land in 1847–48. By the late W.H. Adams Hyett. London: G. Woodfall and Son, 1851. 150 p.

Date of Travel: 1847–48

Nationality: British

"Few know the ease and luxury of a boat on the Nile. Many a Leicestershire fox-hunter would leave his saddle, and many a Norfolk sportsman uncock his Joe Manton to spend three months of his life in the land of mummies," p. 15. Hyett, who traveled to Egypt in search of health, was unable to find it on the Nile, dying at age twenty-five while on his trip to the Holy Land. Traveling up

the Nile from Alexandria to Wadi Halfa in the company of a Mr. Moreton, he died while in Syria. These journals and letters compiled by an unnamed friend (perhaps Moreton), make for fascinating reading.

0423 Martineau, Harriet, 1802-1876

Eastern life present and past. Philadelphia: Lea and Blanchard, 1848. 523 p.

Date of Travel: 1847-48

Nationality: British

"The mingled expressions of spite, fear and hopelessness in the face of the camel always gave me the impression of its being, or feeling itself, a *damned* animal," p. 19. A good description of the usual sights. Martineau was one of the more widely-read Egyptian travel writers in the 19th century. Visiting Alexandria, Cairo, Luxor and the Nile to Wadi Halfa, she writes an entertaining account and includes historical sketches of Egypt for educative purposes.

0424 Schuber, Maria

Meine Pilgerreise über Rom, Griechenland und Aegypten durch die Wüste nach Jerusalem und zurück. Vom 4. October 1847 bis 25. September 1848. Gratz: Gerstl, 1850.

Date of Travel: 1847-48

Nationality: German

A very detailed account, in letter form, of Schuber's voyage through the Levant, stopping in Alexandria and Cairo.

0425 Trémaux, Pierre

Notice sur un voyage au Soudan oriental sur le cours du Nil et dans les contrées inconnues habitées par les nègres bertha du Dar-Fôq et du Dar-Gouroum. Paris: Impr. de L. Martinet, 1850. 31 p.

Date of Travel: 1848

Nationality: French

Most of this account is concerned with the Sudan. Trémaux gives a brief description of Cairo before he travels down the Nile.

0426 Wainwright, Jonathan Mayhew bp., 1793-1854

a. *The pathways & abiding places of Our Lord.* New York: Appleton, 1851. 196 p.

b. *The land of bondage; its ancient monuments and present condition: being the journal of a tour in Egypt.* New York: D. Appleton, 1852. 190 p.

Date of Travel: 1848

Nationality: American

a. A brief account of Cairo visited by Wainwright on his way to the Holy Land. He does mention that he traveled up the Nile to Luxor, but gives no account of the trip. Illustrated with engravings.

b. A very basic account of Egypt from Alexandria to Luxor. Wainwright concentrates on Cairo and the religious aspects of Egypt. "For my part, while the stars and stripes are to me a sight which in a foreign land always fills my heart with delight and patriotic pride, I think the English flag, as a national banner, lifting up the Cross on high, is the most beautiful in the world," p. 23. Illustrated with excellent engravings.

0427 Willan, Robert

A narrative of journeyings in the Land of Israel. London: Houlston and Stoneman, 1849. 158 p.

Date of Travel: 1848

Nationality: British

A brief account of Alexandria as Willan returns from a trip to the Holy Land.

0428 Furniss, William, 1820–1888

Waraga or The charms of the Nile. New York: Baker & Scribner, 1850. 456 p.

Date of Travel: 1848(?)

Nationality: American

"Waraga," Furniss' transliteration of the Arabic for "charms," covers his trip from Alexandria to Aswan. A well done and very readable account, he concentrates on the people rather than the antiquities. "Like a genuine Yankee, we cannot omit to express our appreciation in dollars and cents; and when we state the whole expense of that trip up the Nile, which lasted 72 days, only cost three of us about \$300, we take the liberty of adding, that while it is the most moderate of prices, it is also the most agreeable 'dolci far niente' barkarole in the world," p. 394. Illustrated with engravings by Furniss.

0429 Anonymous

Journal of a voyage up the Nile made between the months of November, 1848, and April, 1849. Buffalo, NY: Phinney & Co., 1851. 162 p.

Date of Travel: 1848-49

Nationality: American

A remarkably well-written book by a widely read, educated, and intelligent author. Quite familiar with all the literature on Egypt, he travels from Alexandria through Cairo to Luxor. "The purpose of the author in going to the Nile being fully understood, he describes his voyage and visits to those interesting places, in which difficulty, of necessity, made his voyage adventurous, threw him upon all his fancy for interest, and made him catch enthusiasm from the high religious satisfactions, poetry from the genius of the place, and constant excitement from the noble antiquities, of the 'time when the world was young,' " p. 12. Illustrated.

0430 Dieterici, Friedrich Heinrich, 1821-1903

Reisebilder aus dem Morgenlande. Berlin: Wiegandt und Grieben, 1853. 2 v.

Date of Travel: 1848-49

Nationality: German

Detailed account of all the sights up the Nile from Alexandria to Aswan. Also includes the Red Sea and the Sinai. Illustrated.

0431 Freeman, Joseph John, 1794-1866

A tour in South Africa with notices of Natal, Mauritius, Madagascar, Ceylon, Egypt, and Palestine. London: J. Snow, 1851. 492 p.

Date of Travel: 1848-49

Nationality: British

After an extensive tour of southern Africa, Freeman makes a brief tour of Egypt via the Sinai. Stopping in Cairo, he sees the Pyramids and other sights, and then goes on to Palestine in a camel caravan.

0432 Monk, Charles James, 1824-1900

The Golden Horn; and sketches in Asia Minor, Egypt, Syria, and the Hauraan. London: R. Bentley, 1851. 2 v.

Date of Travel: 1848-49

Nationality: British

A very good account of the Nile journey. Monk traveled the entire length of the Egyptian Nile from Alexandria to Wadi Halfa and

into the Sudan. Includes numerous accounts of his and his party's hunting exploits. "January is not the month, of all others, to spend in Cairo. Plash, plash, beats the rain against your windows, and when at last the sun bursts forth in all its strength, the poor donkey, so despised and ill-used in England, is the only resource in your peregrinations through the narrow and dirty streets of the capital," v.2, p. 30. Illustrated with engravings.

0433 Spencer, Jesse Ames, 1816–1898

a. *The East: sketches of travel in Egypt and the Holy Land*. New York: G. P. Putnam, 1850. 503 p.

b. *Egypt and the Holy Land*. New York: A.S. Barnes & Co., 1854. 503 p.

Date of Travel: 1848–49

Nationality: American

A very detailed account of Spencer's trip from his arrival in Alexandria via Malta, to Cairo, up the Nile to Luxor and Aswan (and then back and on to the Holy Land) told in letters to a friend. In addition to the narrative of his trip, he also includes chapters on the building of the Pyramids and hieroglyphics for which he quotes the well-known sources. As well as the usual sights, he visits a school in Luxor (" . . . I made my way through several passages and huts, and had a good chance to inspect an Arab school, which was as noisy as any of the primary institutions in our good city of New York," p.133). Spencer also makes a detailed tour of Cairo and is amazed by its variety. Includes an appendix with a log of the daily weather reports of his trip up the Nile. A good book. Original edition, had hand-colored lithographs, but this one only maps and plans. Also printed under the title, *Egypt and the Holy Land* (New York, 1850).

0434 Crosby, Howard, 1826–1891

Lands of the Moslem A narrative of oriental travel. New York: Carter and Brothers, 1851. 378 p.

Date of Travel: 1849

Nationality: American

A well-written, competent account with descriptions of the people, places, antiquities, and products of Egypt. (In Thebes) "It was with great surprise and pleasure that, in the midst of our wanderings in this curious spot, we read inscribed upon the wall of an unfinished apartment, the familiar names of three New York

friends, who, thirteen years before, had like us been here admiring visitants," p. 85. Crosby used the pseudonym El-Mokattem. Illustrated.

0435 Malta Protestant College

Journal of a deputation sent to the East by the committee of the Malta Protestant College, in 1849 containing an account of the present state of the Oriental nations, including their religion, learning, education, customs, and occupations. London: J. Nisbet and Co., 1854. 2 v.

Date of Travel: 1849

Nationality: British

Included in this journal of the Malta Protestant College is a good, thorough description of Cairo (the deputation also visited Alexandria). Written by "a member of the Committee."

0436 Senden, Gerard Heinrich, 1793-1851

Het heilige land. Gorindon, 1851. 2 v.

Date of Travel: 1849

Nationality: Dutch

Senden visited Alexandria, Cairo and the Sinai. UNREAD.

0437 Ward, Matthew Flourney, 1826-1862

Letters from three continents. New York: D. Appleton, 1851. 350 p.

Date of Travel: 1849

Nationality: American

"Alexandria, although no longer the proud seat of learning, science and refinement, possesses for me a strange charm, from its intimate association with the memory of the loveliest of women and the bravest of men," p. 138. A well-written, but brief account of Alexandria, Cairo, Luxor, the Nile to Aswan, and the Sinai. Ward was the Arkansas correspondent for the *Louisville Journal* in which these letters first appeared.

0438 Du Camp, Maxime, 1822-1894

a. *Le Nil (Égypte et Nubie).* Paris: Pillet, 1854. 351 p.

b. *Nil Un voyageur en Égypte vers 1850 : "Le Nil" de Maxime Du Camp.* Paris: Sand/Conti, 1987. 248 p.

c. *Voyage en Orient (1849–1851). notes di Maxime Ducamp; a cura di Giovanni Bonaccorso.* Messina, Italy: Peloritana, 1972. 684 p.

d. *Égypte, Nubie, Palestine et Syrie: dessins photographiques recueillis pendant les années 1849, 1850 et 1851 accompagnés d'un texte explicatif et précédés d'un introduction.* Paris: Gide et J. Baudry, 1852. 61 p. 128 leaves of plates. Note: Illustrated with salt prints. Photographs printed by the firm of Blanquart-Evrard.

e. *Egypt, Nubia, Palestine and Syria: photographic pictures collected during the years 1849, 1850, and 1851.* London: E. Gambart & Co., 1852. 61 p. , [128] leaves of plates. Note: Published in 25 parts, each part containing five plates of photographs, without introductory text. Title page and list of plates in English; picture captions and interleaves in French. Illustrated with salt prints.

f. *Souvenirs littéraires.* Paris: Librairie Hachette et Cie., 1892. 2 v.

Date of Travel: 1849–50

Nationality: French

Traveling with Gustave Flaubert on behalf of the French government (copying paintings, taking photographs, and making “squeezes”—paper mâché casts of intaglio inscriptions), Du Camp, a fascinating man in his own right, produced a number of works relating to Egypt. The two traveled from Alexandria to Wadi Halfa as well as going into the Fayyum. He and Flaubert created a wondrous account of Egypt at mid-century.

a. A good account, but lacking passion. Dedicated to Theophile Gautier. “Une multitude immense et diaprée de tons les costumes de l’Orient, remplissait, l’Ezbekyeh,” p. 72.

b. A reprint of *Le Nil* with a number of Du Camp’s calotypes as well as other engravings and photographs of the nineteenth century. Edited and with notes by Michel Dewachter and Daniel Oster

c. Italian edition of Du Camp’s journals from Egypt and the East. Edited by Giovanni Bonaccorso from the manuscripts of the Bibliothèque National. Good introduction. Includes all of journals. “Gustave et moi en tête: Sassetti, les sas et le bagage derrière. Les pyramides de Sakkara deviennent de plus en plus visibles,” p. 43 (10 December 1849).

d. NOT SEEN

e. NOT SEEN

f. Du Camp's autobiography gives a detailed account of the planning of his and Flaubert's trip to the East, but not much on the actual trip or the photographic and archaeological work he did. "Il paraît qu'à Louqsor il y a un hôtel anglais bâti près des ruins: *furnished apartment*; on y mange des *mock turtle*, on y boit des bouteilles de *pale ale*; j'y ai mangés oeufs durs, j'y ai bu de l'eau claire et je ne m'en suis pas phismal trouvé: progrès de la civilisation ou de l'exploitation que j'admire et que je suis bien aise de n'avoir pas trouvé jadis," v.1, p. 349.

0439 Flaubert, Gustave, 1821–1880

a. *Flaubert in Egypt: a sensibility on tour: a narrative drawn from Gustave Flaubert's travel notes & letters*. Chicago, IL: Academy Chicago Limited, 1979. 231 p.

b. *Correspondance*. Edited by Jean Bruneau. Paris: Gallimard, 1973. 2 v.

c. "Voyage en Orient," v.4. In *Les Chefs-d'oeuvres de Gustave Flaubert*. Edited by Maurice Nadeau. Geneva, 1970. 10 v.

Date of Travel: 1849–50

Nationality: French

a. "Reflection: the Egyptian temples bore me profoundly. Are they going to become like the churches of Brittany, the water falls in the Pyrenees? Oh necessity! To do what you are supposed to do; to be always according to circumstances (and despite the aversion of the moment) what a young man, or a tourist, or an artist, or a son, or a citizen, etc. is supposed to be!," pp. 142–43. Excellent descriptions by Flaubert on the antiquities (which from this account really did bore him), and the people of Egypt. Flaubert traveled with Maxime Du Camp (q.v.). The Steegmuller edition includes extracts from Du Camp's works, Flaubert's letters and journal entries, a wonderful introduction, and photographs taken by Du Camp on the trip.

b. Flaubert wrote many letters from Egypt to his mother, family and friends. It is interesting to compare his letters to his mother to the ones he wrote to friends. "Nous avons quitté enfin (et hélas!) Thèbes hier matin. Il y a de quoi y rester longtemps en dans un

perpétuel ébahissement. C'est de beaucoup ce qu'il y a de plus beau en Égypte et peut-être ce que nous verrons de plus crâne dans tout notre voyage," v.1, p. 619 (17 May 1850—to his mother).

c. "Réflexion: les temples Égyptien m'embêtent profondément. Est-ce que ça va devenir comme le église en Bretagne, comme les casades dans les Pyrénées? O la nécessité! Faire ce qu'il faut faire; être toujours, selon les circomstances (et quoique la répugnance du moment vous en détourne), comme un jeune homme, comme un voyageur, comme un artiste, comme un fils, comme un citoyen, etc., doit être!" v.4, p. 120.

* * * * *

"Cette grande fille s'appelle Azizeh. Sa danse est plus savante que celle de Ruchiouk. Pour danser elle quitte son vêtement large et passe une robe d'indienne à corsage euroéen. Elle s'y met; son cul glisse sur les vertèbres d'arrière en avant, et plus souvent de côté, de manière à croire que la tête va tomber: cela fait un effet de décapitement effroyant," v.4, pp. 105–06.

0440 Nightingale, Florence, 1820–1910

a. *Letters from Egypt*. London: A. & G.A. Spottiswoode, 1854.

b. *Letters from Egypt: a journey on the Nile, 1849–1850*. Edited by Anthony Sattin. 1st American ed. New York: Weidenfeld & Nicolson, 1987. 223 p.

Date of Travel: 1849–50

Nationality: British

Before becoming the "Lady with the Lamp" in the Crimea, Florence Nightingale, at 29, was just one of many young British ladies who took a dahabeah up the Nile. In these letters to her family back in England, Nightingale describes the antiquities she has seen, chronicles the lives of the modern Egyptians, and composes Christian meditations on Egypt and its Biblical associations. Eminently readable. The 1987 edition edited by Anthony Sattin (which includes reproductions of Egyptian scenes done by Nightingale's contemporaries) edits and reprints the 1854 privately printed edition edited by Nightingale's sister, Parthenope.

a. "This is a very stupid letter, my dear friends. But a sort of torpor crawls over one in a dahabeah. You feel, as you lie on the divan, and float slowly along, and the shores pass you gently by, as if you were being carried along some unknown river to some unknown shore, leaving for ever all you had ever once known

before—a mysterious feeling creeps over you, as if it were the passage to some other world, the invisible journey through the valley—not of death, but as the ancients imagined death, a shore where all you have known appear as shades,” p. 45 (9 December 1849).

0441 Patterson, James Laird

Journal of a tour in Egypt, Palestine, Syria, and Greece with notes, and an appendix on ecclesiastical subjects. London: C. Dolman; New York: Edward Dunigan, 1852. 480 p.

Date of Travel: 1849–50

Nationality: British

On a pilgrimage to reaffirm his faith, Patterson visited Alexandria, Cairo, and the Nile to Aswan and Abu Simbel. A different account, good reading, with interesting meditative sections. Illustrated with lithographs after sketches by the author.

0442 Curtis, George William, 1824–1892

Nile notes of a Howadji. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1851. 320 p.

Date of Travel: 1849–50(?)

Nationality: American

George William Curtis, editor of *Harper's Magazine* and Harper and Brothers publishing house, sailed up the Nile aboard the *Ibis* in 1849–50(?). Never calling himself by his name, Curtis refers to himself as a Howadji (tourist/traveler). Not very interested in the antiquities along the Nile, Curtis concentrates on the Eastern/Oriental nature of Egypt. The centerpiece of his memoir is a long description of the Ghawazee (dancing girls) of Esna. Well versed in the acknowledged Egyptian experts of the past and present (Herodotus, Sir Gardner Wilkinson, Eliot Warburton), Curtis is also adept at dropping Classical and Biblical allusions. His story, though interesting, sometimes slips into too flowery a prose (“The moon has gathered the golden light in her shallow cup and pours it paler over a bivouac of camels, by a sheik's white-domed tomb,” p. 20) for the modern reader. Curtis continued his journey on to the Holy Land in the volume, *The Howadji in Syria* (New York, 1852), in which he makes a brief mention of having just come from Egypt.

1850–1859

0443 Dandolo, Emilio, 1831–1859

Viaggio in Egitto, nel Sudan, in Siria ed in Palestine (1850–51). Milan: Tip. C. Turati, 1854. 502 p.

Date of Travel: 1850

Nationality: Italian

NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY.

0444 Lottin de Laval, Pierre Victorien, 1810–1903

Voyage dans la péninsule Arabique du Sinai et l'Égypte moyenne; histoire, géographie, épigraphie. Pub. sous les auspices de M. le ministre de l'instruction publique et des cultes. Paris: Vve A. Morel et Cie, 1873. 355 p. , portfolio of 73 pl.

Date of Travel: 1850

Nationality: French

A good account of Alexandria, the Suez and Sinai areas, and Cairo. Lottin de Laval was on a mission for the French government, collecting antiquities. Illustrated with engravings, in a separate folio volume.

0445 Porfirii, bp. of Chigirin, 1804–1885 (Uspenskii, Porfirii)

“L'Archimandrite Porphyre Ouspensky.” In *Voyageurs russe en Égypte*, pp. 204–41. Cairo: IFAO, 1972.

Date of Travel: 1850

Nationality: Russian

Returning to Egypt for another visit to the monasteries of the Sinai, Porfirii gives a detailed description of the two monasteries of St. Anthony and St. Paul.

0446 Wells, William, ed.

The heroine of the White Nile; or, What a woman did and dared: a sketch of the remarkable travels and experiences of Miss Alexandrine Tinné. New York: Nelson & Phillips, 1871. 207 p.

Date of Travel: 1850 to (?) Nationality: Dutch

Wells describes the travels of Alexandrine Tinné (1839–). Written for children, it describes her martyrdom for the Christian faith in Africa. She spent a brief time in Egypt proper.

0447 Bromfield, William Arnold, 1801–1851

Letters from Egypt and Syria. London, 1856. 280 p. Note: “Printed for private circulation only.”

Date of Travel: 1850–51 Nationality: British

“The extreme softness of the stone offers great facility to those aspirants to such fame as can be secured through other ages by the simple agency of an inscription, and I am ashamed to say that I yielded to the national propensity and found time to carve in large and deep letters the initials W.A.B. on the face of one of the altar-like blocks that occupy the centre of the platform [of the Great Pyramid], but could not add the date before our party proposed descending to view the interior,” p. 51. In these letters to his sister, Bromfield shows an extreme sensitivity to Egypt not often found (graffiti was perhaps his only fault in this respect!). Traveling from Alexandria to Wadi Halfa, and across the Sinai to Suez, he continued on to the Holy Land, dying in Damascus before returning to England.

0448 Lowth, George T.

The wanderer in Arabia; or, Western footsteps in eastern tracks. London: Hurst & Blackett, 1855. 2 v.

Date of Travel: 1850–51 Nationality: British

Traveling from Alexandria all the way up the Nile as far as the Second Cataract at Wadi Halfa in the Cambria, Lowth takes in all the sights (Pyramids, Luxor, Thebes, Cairo, Abu Simbel), and then sails back down before heading off across the Sinai to the Holy Land. His day-by-day account is colorful and full of the picturesque details such as the European and American dahabeah races and the local color (“The common dog of Egypt is red—a cur, rather large, and a sneaking brute, smooth haired, low-bred and worthless for anything, except to howl at jackals at night,” p. 105). A good, if common tale of Egypt. Illustrated with engravings done from sketches done by Lowth on the spot, a bit crude, but effective.

0449 Melly, André, 1802–1851

Lettres d'Égypte et de Nubie. Septembre 1850 à janvier 1851.
London, 1852. 172 p.

Date of Travel: 1850–51

Nationality: French

A well-written set of letters (mostly in French, though some are in English) by Melly, who traveled from Alexandria all the way up the Nile to Ethiopia where, in the village of Gagee he died. “We have become all at once so accustomed to the slight dress of our crew and of the people we see on the Nile, that it does not appear in the least indecorous, and we rather admire than otherwise the clean well-made limbs and broad shoulders of the adults,” p. 27. Traveled with family (wife Ellen, daughter Louisa, and sons George [see below] and Charles).

0450 Melly, George, 1830–1894

Khartoum and the Blue and White Niles. London: H. Colburn, 1851. 2 v.

Date of Travel: 1850–51

Nationality: British /French

Melly attempts to mingle with the people and get to know the real Egypt. Seeing all the sights in Alexandria and Cairo, he sails up the Nile through Luxor and Aswan on into the Sudan. Traveling with his mother, father (André Melly, see above) and two siblings (none of whom are mentioned after he tells us they are there), gives the impression of being innocent and awed by all he sees. “Strangers attract little attention, and I walked about here alone without exciting any observation; but when accompanied by an English lady, she became the centre of all eyes, and I have no doubt the old Turks were much shocked at such a public exhibition of an unveiled lady,” p. 59. Illustrated with engravings and includes a day-by-day weather chart of the trip at the end of volume one.

0451 Paine, Caroline

Tent and harem: notes of an oriental trip. New York: D. Appleton, 1859. 300 p.

Date of Travel: 1850–51

Nationality: American

A very good, informal account of Alexandria, Cairo and the Nile to Wadi Halfa. “Among the objects of the greatest interest that we

have seen are the quarries at Assuan. The rock is a very hard kind of granite. There are immense blocks of it lying about, and a column, partly buried by the sand, the uncovered length of which measured ninety feet, and the sides of it, twelve,” p. 150. Illustrated with engravings.

0452 St. John, Bayle, 1822–1859

Village life in Egypt; with sketches of the Said. London: Chapman and Hall, 1852. 2 v.

Date of Travel: 1850–51

Nationality: British

Picking up where he left off in *Two Years residence in a Levantine Family* (q.v.), St. John has a wider and deeper view of Egypt. Continuing to defend the fellah at the expense of the Europeans, he writes a very good book, again. “Perhaps the contemplation of the unhappy condition of the fellâhs has softened me into a too favourable estimate of their character. There appears to me nothing repulsive about them; nor is there anything very fascinating. Like all agricultural races, their intellects are slow and somewhat obtuse. The smell of the earth has in no country a favourable effect on the development of mind; and though Virtue may follow the plough, Genius abides in the fields only as an amateur,” pp. xix–xx.

0453 Smith, Jerome Van Crowninshield, 1800–1879

A pilgrimage to Egypt embracing a diary of the explorations on the Nile; with observations illustrative of the manners, customs, and institutions of the people, and of the present condition of the antiquities and ruins. Boston: Gould and Lincoln, 1852. 383 p.

Date of Travel: 1850–51

Nationality: American

“Hassan apologized for the extra appearance of dilapidation at Thebes, when we were approaching it . . . by saying Dr. Lepsius had spoiled everything in his country. Myself and companions can bear testimony to the fact that, wherever recent injuries have been inflicted, or something is missing that used to be somewhere, the guides invariably charge it upon that jackal provider for the lion of Prussia,” pp. 216–17. In addition to this strong criticism of Lepsius, Smith is also critical of Italians whenever he runs into one. A physician, he comments on the diseases of Egypt as he finds them in his travels from Alexandria to Aswan, particularly ophthalmia. Illustrated with engravings.

0454 Mariette, Auguste, 1821–1881

a. *Itinéraire de la Haute-Égypte, comprenant une description des monuments antique des rives du Nil entre le Caire et la première cataracte*. Alexandria: Kourés & Cie, 1872. 280 p.

b. *The monuments of Upper Egypt a translation of the "Itinéraire de la Haute Égypte", of Auguste Mariette-Bey*. Translated by Alphonse Mariette. Alexandria and Cairo: A. Mourès, 1877. 261 p.

c. *Voyage dans la haute-Égypte Explication de quatre-vingt-trois vues photographiées d'après les monuments antiques compris entre la Caire et la première cataracte*. Caire: A. Mourès, 1878. 2 v.

d. *Voyage dans la haute-Égypte. 2. éd avec quatre-vingt-trois vues photographiées d'après les monuments antiques compris entre le Caire et la première cataracte, reproduites par les procédés inaltérables*. Goupil & Cie ed. Paris: H. Welter, 1893. 2 v. + folio of plates.

Date of Travel: 1850–81

Nationality: French

Mariette, the great French archaeologist who excavated numerous sights including Saqqara, Memphis, Abydos, Thebes, Dendera, Edfu, Karnak, and the Great Sphinx, as well as founder of the Egyptian Museum and the French School of Egyptology, was one of the seminal figures in modern Egyptian history.

a. NOT SEEN

b. Translated by Alphonse Mariette. Traveled all over Egypt. This work is mostly descriptions of the antiquities with very little personal commentary.

c. NOT SEEN

d. The text in this volume is mostly descriptive of the photographic plates in the atlas volume. Includes the sights from Cairo to Aswan.

0455 Aiton, John, 1797–1863

The lands of the Messiah, Mahomet, and the pope; as visited in 1851. London: A. Fullarton and Co., 1852. 552 p.

Date of Travel: 1851

Nationality: British

“The approach to Grand Cairo is charming and cheery, and altogether as fanciful as if I had been carried with Aladdin’s lamp in my hand through a fairy region to one of the palaces mentioned in the Arabian Nights of Entertainment,” p. 51. Aiton, a clergyman on a trip through Europe and the Levant, visited Alexandria, Cairo, and the Red Sea. A good account, with Biblical quotes and basic descriptions of the sights. Illustrated with engravings by various artists including J.M.W. Turner.

0456 Teynard, Félix

Égypte et Nubie sites et monuments, les plus intéressants pour l'étude de l'art et de l'histoire: atlas photographie. Paris: Goupil, 1858. 2 v.

Date of Travel: 1851

Nationality: French

Teynard describes his travels from Alexandria to Wadi Halfa primarily with photographs. The photographs in his book are interesting from an historical point-of-view, but not as good as Francis Frith’s (q.v.) from just a few years later.

0457 Park, Andrew

Egypt and the East; or travels on sea and land. London, 1852.

Date of Travel: 1851(?)

Nationality: British

NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY.

0458 Churi, Joseph H.

Sea Nile the desert, and Nigritia: travels in company with Captain Peel, R.N. 1851–1852. Described by Joseph H. Churi . . . With thirteen Arabic songs, as sung by the Egyptian sailors on the Nile., tr., with notes and the Arabic words written in English as pronounced and set to musical annotation; with other Arabic songs. London: The author, 1853. 331 p.

Date of Travel: 1851–52

Nationality: Lebanese/British

Traveling as the friend and Arabic translator to Captain William Peel (q.v.), Churi gives a basic description of a trip up the Nile from Cairo to Wadi Halfa. The most unique aspect is his inclusion

of the words (with translations) and music of the songs of the Nile sailors. Illustrated.

0459 Ireland, John B.

Wall-street to Cashmere A journal of five years in Asia, Africa, and Europe. New York: S. A. Rollo & Co., 1859. 531 p.

Date of Travel: 1851–52

Nationality: American

A very brief account of Ireland's trip to Egypt (Cairo to Aswan plus a side trip to the Sinai). He sees the usual sights and describes them in letters home. Illustrated with engravings made from drawings done by the author.

0460 Peel, William, 1824–1858

A ride through the Nubian desert. London: Longman, Brown, Green, and Longmans, 1852. 135 p.

Date of Travel: 1851–52

Nationality: British

Literal copy of Peel's journal as he traveled with Joseph Churi (q.v.) up the Nile and through Nubia. Most of the account concerns Nubia. Not as interesting as Churi's account.

0461 Taylor, Bayard, 1825–1878

a. *A Journey to central Africa: or, life and landscapes from Egypt to the Negro kingdoms of the White Nile.* New York: G. P. Putnam & Co., 1854. 522 p.

b. *A journey to central Africa; or, Life and landscapes from Egypt to the Negro kingdoms of the White Nile.* New York: G.P. Putnam & Co., 1856. 522 p.

Date of Travel: 1851–52

Nationality: American

a. NOT SEEN

b. "Although I have described somewhat minutely the antiquities of Nubia and Ethiopia which I visited, and have not been insensible to the interest which every traveler in Egypt must feel in the richness of her ancient art, I have aimed at giving representations of the living races which inhabit those countries rather than the old one which passed away. I have taken it for granted that the reader will feel more interested—as I was—in the live Arab, than the dead

Pharaoh," pp. 3-4. After an excellent description of Alexandria and Cairo, Taylor goes up the Nile (visiting with Mariette in Memphis), traveling on to Khartoum. There is not much else on Egypt. Illustrated with engravings by the author. Taylor visited Egypt again in 1874 (q.v.).

0462 Burton, Richard Francis, 1821-1890

Personal narrative of a pilgrimage to El-Medinah and Meccah. London: Longman, Brown, Green, and Longmans, 1855-1856. 3 v.

Date of Travel: 1852

Nationality: British

Burton, the great traveler (one of the early explorers of central Africa and seeker of the source of the Nile) and Orientalist (translator of the *Arabian Nights* and the *Kama Sutra*), gives a good description of Cairo before continuing on his famous trip to Mecca. Also includes a little on Alexandria. "The land of the Pharaohs is being civilised, and unpleasantly so: nothing can be more uncomfortable than its present middle-state between barbarism and the reverse," v.1, p. 17. Illustrated.

0463 Hackett, Horatio Balch, 1808-1875

Illustrations of Scripture: suggested by a tour through the Holy Land. Boston: Heath & Graves, 1855. 340 p. Note: Also published under title: *A tour through the Holy Land.*

Date of Travel: 1852

Nationality: American

A basic description of the religious sights in the Sinai, Alexandria and Cairo. Illustrated with engravings.

0464 MacGavock, Randal William, 1826-1863

A Tennessean abroad; or, Letters from Europe, Africa, and Asia. New York: Redfield, 1854. 398 p.

Date of Travel: 1852

Nationality: American

A brief account of the usual sights in Alexandria, Cairo, Luxor, and the Nile to Aswan. MacGavock and his party did have a run-in with some natives that led to shooting and a trial before the local Pasha that ended with the Americans pushing the locals around.

0465 Ross, Henry James, 1820–1902?

Letters from the East. Edited by Janet Ross. London: J. M. Dent & Co., 1902. 332 p.

Date of Travel: 1852

Nationality: British

“It was most truly a Golgotha, desolation in all senses of the word. Over all the Pyramids rose up, the great gravestones of the generations buried within their long shadows,” p. 176. Interesting, very well-written letters to his sister. Ross traveled to Alexandria and Cairo. Edited by his wife, Janet, the daughter of Lucie Duff Gordon (q.v.). Illustrated with sketches by the author.

0466 Stanley, Arthur Penrhyn, 1815–1881

Sinai and Palestine in connection with their history. London: J. Murray, 1856. 535 p.

Date of Travel: 1852

Nationality: British

A mostly historical and geographical account of Cairo, the Nile to Aswan, the Suez area and the Sinai. Illustrated with engravings.

0467 Thomas, Joseph, 1811–1891

Travels in Egypt and Palestine. Philadelphia: Lippincott, Grambo, 1853. 173 p.

Date of Travel: 1852

Nationality: American

In less than two weeks, Thomas visits Alexandria, Cairo, Saqqara, and the Pyramids and Sphinx. Describing his pleasant stay in letters later revised for publication, he has only a few troubles with the natives. A very basic account of Egypt before he travels on to the Holy Land.

0468 Petermann, Heinrich i.e. Julius Heinrich

Reisen im Orient. Leipzig: Verlag von Veit & Comp., 1860. 2 v.

Date of Travel: 1852(?)

Nationality: German

NOT SEEN. CITED IN LC.

0469 Bryant, William Cullen, 1794–1878

Letters from the East. New York: G. P. Putnam & Son, 1869. 256 p.

Date of Travel: 1852–53 Nationality: American

A basic, though well-done account of the usual sights in Alexandria, Cairo, and Luxor by the American poet. "It is a mistake to speak of the Oriental as grave, solemn, and quiet; the Egyptian, at least, is the liveliest and noisiest of slaves. Everything in this country is done with noise," p. 73.

0470 Clayton, John William, 1833–

Letters from the Nile. London: T. Bosworth, 1854. 110 p.

Date of Travel: 1853 Nationality: British

Good, simple account of a Nile trip from Alexandria, through Cairo and Luxor to Aswan and back. Most of the book is taken up with getting Clayton from London to Alexandria.

0471 Graul, Karl, 1814–1864

Reise nach Ostindien über Palästina und Egypten vom Juli 1849 bis April 1853. Leipzig: Dorffling, 1854–56. 5 v.

Date of Travel: 1853 Nationality: German

Basic account of Egypt. Illustrated with engravings.

0472 Regnault, A.

Voyage en Orient, Grèce, Turquie, Égypte. Paris: Bertrand, 1955. 510 p.

Date of Travel: 1853 Nationality: French

A good account of the people and customs of Egypt (Alexandria and Cairo). Includes a long section on Napoleon. A basic account, interspersed with historical references. Regnault traveled from Alexandria to Aswan.

0473 Schmarda, Ludwig Karl, 1819–1908

Ludwig K. Schmarda's reise um die erde in den jahren 1853–1857. Braunschweig, Germany: G. Westermann, 1861. 3 v.

Date of Travel: 1853 Nationality: German

On an around-the-world trip, Schmarda visited Alexandria, Cairo, Luxor, the Nile to Aswan, and the Suez area. A detailed account. Includes temperature charts of his travels.

0474 Thompson, Joseph Parrish, 1819–1979

a. *Photographic views of Egypt, past and present*. Boston: J. P. Jewett and Company; Cleveland: Proctor and Worthington, 1854. 358 p.

b. *Photographic views of Egypt, past and present*. Boston: J. P. Jewett and Company; Cleveland: Proctor and Worthington, 1856. 358 p.

Date of Travel: 1853

Nationality: American

a. NOT SEEN

b. Traveling to Egypt for his health, Thompson visited Alexandria, Cairo, and traveled up the Nile to Aswan. Seeing the usual sights, he also shows a great concern and interest in the people: "The sorriest sight in an Arab village is the children. Boys, ten or twelve years old are often seen stark naked, with the exception of a little skullcap, while younger urchins sport a string of beads upon the simple apparel nature gave them when they came into the world," p. 52. Thompson includes a chapter for invalids, and one on Egyptian chronology. He traveled with Thomas C. Upham (see below), Benjamin S. Walcott, and "a Lady." Illustrated with engravings taken from Bartlett and Lane (q.v.). Note: the "photographic views" of the title are a metaphor for Thompson's memories of Egypt.

0475 Upham, Thomas Cogswell, 1799–1872

Letters aesthetic, social, and moral, written from Europe, Egypt, and Palestine. Brunswick, ME: J. Griffin, 1855. 58 p.

Date of Travel: 1853

Nationality: American

A good account of Alexandria, Cairo, Luxor, the Suez area, and the Sinai. Of Pompey's Pillar: "Different opinions are entertained as to the time when it was erected. But as I travel for health chiefly, I am obliged to leave antiquarian inquiries to others," p. 55. Illustrated with engravings.

0476 Dorr, David F.

A colored man round the world. Cleveland, OH: Printed for the Author, 1858. 192 p.

Date of Travel: 1853(?) Nationality: American

A fascinating account by Dorr, a freed slave traveling with his former master, Cornelius Fellowes, around the world. In Egypt, he travels through Alexandria, Cairo and the Nile to Luxor. Visiting the Pasha's garden, Dorr describes the event: "Mr. Fellowes, of New Orleans, lit a cigar, Mr. Elliot, of South Carolina, threw a quid of tobacco among the flowers, and I plucked a rose, and the Reverend Levi Tucker, so far descended from his gravity, to joke by saying, 'you will all be fired, look sharp!' " p. 166.

0477 Saphir, Eben

Beschreibung der Reisen des Rabbi j. Saphir aus Jerusalem durch Egypten, Arabien, Jemen, Aden, Ostindien und Australien. [Hebrew]. Mainz, 1854.

Date of Travel: 1853(?) Nationality: German

NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY.

0478 Carlisle, George William Frederick Howard, Earl of, 1802–1864

Diary in Turkish and Greek waters. Edited by C. Felton. Boston: Hickling, Swan, and Brown, 1855. 299 p.

Date of Travel: 1853–54 Nationality: British

Planning an extensive tour of Egypt, Carlisle had to cut his trip short with only a visit to Alexandria after he became ill. A good description of Alexandria.

0479 Dorr, Benjamin, 1796–1869

Notes of travel in Egypt, the Holy Land, Turkey, and Greece. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott, 1856. 396 p.

Date of Travel: 1853–54 Nationality: American

Traveling with his son, Dorr meets with a Henry Gilpin and his wife, and they travel up the Nile from Alexandria to Luxor together. Dorr, rector of the Christian Church of Philadelphia, gives a good, basic account of the sights and includes Biblical quotations where appropriate. "As we ascended the river, the

scenery became more varied and interesting; the land is better cultivated, and there are more objects to attract our attention," p. 71.

0480 Eames, Jane Anthony, 1816–1894

Another budget; or, Things which I saw in the East. Boston: Ticknor and Fields, 1855. 481 p.

Date of Travel: 1853–54

Nationality: American

A very detailed account, full of Eames' personal adventures in Alexandria, Cairo, and the Nile to Aswan. "From the manner in which we were dashing through the water this morning, we thought our Southern voyage of the Nile likely soon to come to a close, but once more the wind failed us, and we are now going on at a more sober pace," p. 122. This is the middle volume of Eames' travels, the first being *A Budget of Letters* (1847), and the third being *Budget Closed* (1860).

0481 Tobin, Catherine (Ellis)

Shadow of the East. London: Longman, Brown, Green, and Longmans, 1855. 256 p.

Date of Travel: 1853–54

Nationality: British

Traveling in a group, Tobin gives a basic account of Egypt (Alexandria to Aswan, and Suez and Sinai area). Illustrated with engravings.

0482 Greene, John Beasley, 1832–1856

a. *Le Nil—Monuments—Paysages—Explorations photographiques par J.B. Greene.* Paris: Blanquart-Evrard, 1854.

b. *Monuments et paysages de la Nubie et de la Haute Égypte.* Paris: Académie des Inscriptions et Belles Lettres, 1855.

c. *Fouilles exécutées à Thèbes dans l'année 1855: Textes Hiéroglyphiques et documents inédites.* Paris: Didot, 1855. 12 p., 11 pl.

Date of Travel: 1853–56

Nationality: American/French

Born in France to American parents, Greene was interested in photography since his childhood and was later a founding member of the Société Française de Photographie. He traveled widely

throughout Egypt and North Africa on many trips between 1853 and 1856. Information from the International Museum of Photography, George Eastman House. NONE SEEN. CITED IN *Encyclopédie Internationale des Photographes de 1839 à nos Jours*. By Michel Auer. Hermance, Switzerland: Éditions Camera Obscura, 1985.

0483 Brugsch, Heinrich Karl, 1827–1894

a. *Aus dem Orient*. Berlin: W. Grosse, 1864. 2 v.

b. *Mein Leben und mein Wandern*. Berlin: Allgemeiner Verein für deutsche Litteratur, 1894. [Reprint, 1975]. 396 p.

Date of Travel: 1853–81

Nationality: German

A German Egyptologist, Brugsch visited Egypt nearly every year from 1853 to 1881. In addition to his archaeological interests, he served as German Consul in Cairo (1864) and directed the School of Egyptology in Cairo until 1879. Older brother of Emile Brugsch who was also involved in Egyptology.

a. A detailed account of Egypt from Cairo to Aswan.

b. Brugsch's autobiography full of details of his life in Egypt.

0484 Beaumont, William John, 1828–1868

A diary of a journey to the East in the autumn of 1854. London, 1856.

Date of Travel: 1854

Nationality: British

NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY

0485 Stewart, Robert Walter

The tent and the khan; a journey to Sinai and Palestine. Edinburgh: W. Oliphant and Sons, 1857. 528 p.

Date of Travel: 1854

Nationality: British

A good, but brief account of Egypt as Stewart goes off to the Holy Land, via Alexandria, Cairo, and the Sinai. "As the vanity of a Egyptian dragoman is only second in degree to that of a peacock or a Greek, you are sure to be assailed by the fellow, whose good

fortune it is to own you for his Howajee, with incessant applications for arms," p. 7.

0486 Aveling, Thomas William Baxter, 1815–1884

Voices of many waters; or, travels in the lands of the Tiber, the Jordan, and the Nile. London: Snow, 1855. 508 p.

Date of Travel: 1854(?)

Nationality: British

NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY

0487 Kennard, Adam Steinmetz

Eastern experiences collected during a winter's tour in Egypt and the Holy Land Travels in Europe and the East: a year in England, Scotland, Ireland. London: Longman, Brown, Green, and Longmans, 1855. 434 p.

Date of Travel: 1854(?)

Nationality: British

A very good, personal account of a trip up the Nile. Kennard visited from Alexandria to Abu Simbel. "Shopping in Cairo and shopping in London are similar operations in the abstract notion only, viz., that of going out to purchase many different things at many different shops," p. 33.

0488 Prime, Samuel Irenaus, 1812–1885

Travels in Europe and the East: a year in England, Scotland, Ireland. New York: Harper Bros., 1855. 2 v.

Date of Travel: 1854(?)

Nationality: American

A brief account of Alexandria and Cairo. Prime met and dined with Edwin De Leon, American Consul in Alexandria and traveled with Chester N. Righter and George E. Hill. Illustrated with engravings.

0489 Ziegler, Alexander

Mein reise im Orient. Leipzig: J.J. Weber, 1855. 2 v.

Date of Travel: 1854(?)

Nationality: German

A detailed account of Alexandria, Cairo, Luxor, and the Nile to Aswan. Most of volume 1 is devoted to Egypt.

0490 Anonymous ("A daughter of Japhet")

Wanderings in the land of Ham. London: Longman, Brown, Green, Longmans & Roberts, 1858. 307 p.

Date of Travel: 1854-55

Nationality: British

The anonymous, seventeen-year old girl who wrote this did us all a disfavor in her anonymity since it is one of the best travel accounts of the period. Traveling with her family from Alexandria to Aswan, they saw the usual sights, but they are described in a memorable manner: "In vain does the traveler start from England well armed with quassia, *papier tue-mouche*, and a variety of professedly infallible means of destroying flies; they are worse than useless in a Nile boat," p. 192. Includes list of recommended reading.

0491 Stobart, Henry

Egyptian antiquities collected on a voyage made in Upper Egypt in the years 1854 and 1855, and published by the Rev. H.S. (lithographed without letterpress). Paris: B. Duprat, 1855. 1 p, 5 pls.

Date of Travel: 1854-55

Nationality: British

NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY.

0492 Barthélemy-Saint-Hilaire, Jules, 1805-1895

a. *Lettres sur l'Égypte.* Paris: Michel Lévy Frères, 1856. 437 p.

b. *Egypt and the great Suez canal A narrative of travels.* London: R. Bentley, 1857. 376 p.

Date of Travel: 1854-56

Nationality: French

A series of letters (actually more like essays), on aspects of Egypt, particularly the Suez Canal appearing originally in the *Journal des Débats*. Dealing with the building of the Suez Canal, commerce in Egypt, Egyptian architecture, the life and culture of the present-day Egyptians, and the camel, the accounts are straightforward, with those of the Canal best.

0493 Watson, Andrew, 1834-1916

The American mission in Egypt, 1854-1896. Pittsburgh, PA: United Presbyterian Board of Publications, 1898. 479 p.

Date of Travel: 1854-96

Nationality: American

Though mostly a history, Watson does include some fascinating personal stories of travel in Egypt (including his own) of the forty-two year period of the United Presbyterian Church's mission in Egypt. Illustrated with photographs.

0494 Douglas, William, private, 10th Royal hussars
Soldiering in sunshine and storm. Edinburgh: A. and C. Black, 1865. 322 p.

Date of Travel: 1855

Nationality: British

Chatty, soldierly account of Douglas' days in India and his trip through Egypt on his return to England. Entertaining, anecdotal, and full of unusual sights; excellent reading. Traveled through Suez, Cairo and Alexandria. "To be at Cairo without doing the Pyramids would be like paying a visit to Niagara without seeing the Cataract, or being a month in London and never seeing St. Paul's," p. 111. Note: Caption title: *From India to the Crimea and home.* One chapter appeared in *All the year round*, another, and part of a third, in the *United service magazine*.

0495 Wharnccliffe, John Stuart-Wortley, 2d baron, 1801-1855
Sketches in Egypt & in the Holy Land. London: Printed for Private Circulation by Paul & Dominic Colnachi & Co., 1855. 17 colored plates.

Date of Travel: 1855

Nationality: British

All illustrations with no text. Competent, colored prints. Traveled from Thebes to Aswan.

0496 Fiske, Samuel Wheelock, 1828-1864
Mr. Dunn Browne's experiences in foreign parts. Boston: J. P. Jewett and Company, 1857. 285 p.

Date of Travel: 1855-56

Nationality: American

A humorous account of Alexandria and Cairo: "Rather romantic, writing you from the top of Cheops, amidst a picturesque group of Bedouins, Englishmen, and Yankees, who are noisily engaged in all the different occupations that can possibly be carried on in such circumstances," p. 127.

0497 Prime, William Cowper, 1825–1905

Boat life in Egypt and Nubia. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1857. 498 p.

Date of Travel: 1855–56

Nationality: American

One of the best books on Egyptian travel by an American, Prime traveled from Alexandria deep into Nubia. In his very detailed account, he sometimes drifts into the poetic: “Sometimes we rode hour after hour around the streets of Cairo, looking at old lattices, quaintly and elaborately carved, catching once in a while the vision of a beautiful face through some small opening, and carried away with us the blessings of smiles from dark eyes,” p. 63.

0498 Senior, Nassau William, 1790–1864

Conversations and journals in Egypt and Malta. Edited by Mary Charlotte Mair Simpson. London: S. Low, Marston, Searle & Rivington, 1882. 2 v.

Date of Travel: 1855–56

Nationality: British

In this journal of a British official edited by his daughter, we get a very detailed description of Senior’s meeting with other officials, Turkish, French (including Ferdinand de Lesseps) and British. Including transcripts of his conversations, the reading can get a bit tedious, though some interesting facts do come out.

0499 Rhind, Alexander Henry, 1833–1863

Egypt: its climate, character, and resources as a winter resort; with an appendix of meteorological notes. Edinburgh: Hamilton, 1856.

Date of Travel: 1855–57
1862–63

Nationality: British

NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY. Rhind made a number of trips to Egypt.

0500 Anonymous

Sketches of a tour in Egypt and Palestine, during the spring of 1856. London: James Nisbet and Co., 1857.

Date of Travel: 1856

Nationality: British

“On Tuesday, we made our first trial of an Egyptian railroad, which promised to take us to Cairo in seven hours, but, owing to

various delays, mismanagement, and a strong Khasein wind, we were nearly twelve in reaching our destination," p. 11. A good, descriptive account of Alexandria and Cairo, before the anonymous traveler continued on to the Holy Land.

0501 Bonar, Horatius, 1808–1889

The desert of Sinai: notes of a spring-journey from Cairo to Beersheba. New York: R. Carter & Brothers, 1857. 408 p.

Date of Travel: 1856

Nationality: British

An excellent account of the trip to the Sinai from Cairo via Alexandria. Traveled with Thomas Wright, Mr. Poyndes, and Mr. Beddome. "Moslemism has had its era of grandeur, but old Egypt still towers above it. All the days of the last two thousand years are but a modern addition to an old temple, which after time moulders away and leaves the ancient structure more venerable and more marvelous than before," p. 60.

0502 Train, George Francis, 1829–1904

Young America abroad in Europe, Asia, and Australia; a series of letters. London: S. Low, 1857. 480 p. Note: Published in New York under title: *An American merchant in Europe, Asia, and Australia.*

Date of Travel: 1856

Nationality: American

Train, the young American, tells of his travels from Boston to Australia, including a trip to Egypt (Suez area, Alexandria, and Cairo). An interesting book, written for a British audience. Includes an excellent account of the overland trip from Suez to Cairo by stage. "Shepherd's [sic] Hotel, I believe, is the only decent one in Cairo—where you have to pay New York prices for Oregon comforts: The proprietor has been catering for the traveling public some fifteen years, but his ideas of living do not seem to profit by the experience," p. 254.

0503 Isham, Warren

"Land of the Pyramids," and "Caravan journey of forty days across the long desert." In *Magazine of travel; a work devoted to original travels.* Detroit: H. Barns, 1857. 576 p.

Date of Travel: 1856(?)

Nationality: American

"One of the torments of travel in Egypt—worse than the lice—is encountered in the currency. In other countries, when you have

succeeded in getting your funds reduced to the currency of the country, your financial miseries are at end . . . But not so in Egypt," (*Magazine of Travel* 1[10] October 1857: 461). A good account by Isham of Egypt from Alexandria to Luxor. Much description of the usual sights, but good reading. Continued in the following issues of the *Magazine of Travel* (which was edited by Isham and issued as a single bound volume in 1857): 1(1), February 1857:65–80; 1(2), March 1857: 113–28; 1(3), April 1857: 161–76; 1(4), May 1857: 209–24; 1(5), June 1857: 257–72; 1(6), July 1857: 305–20; 1(7), August 1857: 353–64; 1(8), September 1857: 401–16; 1(9), October 1857: 449–64;

0504 Lacroix, Louis (Pierre Louis)

a. *Souvenirs d'un voyage en Égypte*. Nancy: Grimblot, Raybois et Cie, 1857. 43 p.

b. *L'Égypte, cinq minutes d'arrêt!!!*. Paris, 1870.

Date of Travel: 1856(?)

Nationality: French

a. A professor of history at the University of Nancy, Lacroix delivered his impressions of his trip to Egypt in a lecture, herein printed. Visiting the usual sights in Alexandria and Cairo, Lacroix account was perhaps better heard than read.

b. NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY.

0505 Libay, Louis

Aegypten. Reisebilder aus dem Orient, nach der Natur gezeichnet und herausgegeben. Chromolith. Blätter. Vienna: Lechner, 1857.

Date of Travel: 1856(?)

Nationality: Austrian

NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY.

0506 Fliedner, Theodor, 1800–1864

Reisen in das Heilige Land, nach Smyrna, Beirut, Constantinopel, Alexandrien und Cairo in den Jahren 1851, 1856 und 1857. Dusseldorf: H. Voss, 1859. 408 p.

Date of Travel: 1856–57

Nationality: German

NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY.

0507 Melville, Herman, 1819–1891

Journal up the Straits: October 11, 1856—May 5, 1857. Edited by Raymond Melbourne Weaver. New York: The Colophon, 1935. 182 p.

Date of Travel: 1856–57

Nationality: American

“To the Pyramids; through the town to the Citadel & back to Shepherd’s [sic] at Nightfall—Never shall forget this day. It racks me that I can only spend one day in Cairo, owing to steamer,” p. 53. Very brief account of Melville’s six-day trip to Alexandria and Cairo over the New Year. Illustrated with photographs of the later Melville.

0508 Sopwith, Thomas, 1803–1879

Notes of a visit to Egypt, by Paris, Lyons, Nismes, Marseilles and Toulon. London: Printed for private circulation, 1857. 207 p.

Date of Travel: 1856–57

Nationality: British

Entries from Sopwith’s private journal printed in at the request of friends. Sopwith, who traveled with Robert Stephenson and Frederick Richard Lee, gives a brief account of Alexandria and Cairo. They visit the usual sights, including the Pyramids and Saqqara, staying about two weeks. Impressed with the Alexandria-Cairo railway, Sopwith and company also meet up with a number of other English travelers. Overall, a good, though brief account. “The railway from Alexandria to Cairo is the first railway that has been made in a Mussulman country; and if it is considered how vast a change the railroad system has produced in the most highly civilized countries, it may safely be concluded that still greater comparative amelioration must result from its introduction into a country so semi-barbarous as Egypt undoubtedly is,” p. 114. Illustrated with engravings.

0509 Frith, Francis, 1822–1898

a. *Egypt and Palestine, photographed and described by Francis Frith.* London: J.S. Virtue, 1860. 2 v.

b. *Cairo, Sinai, Jerusalem, and the pyramids of Egypt: a series of sixty photographic views by Francis Frith. With descriptions by Mrs. Poole and Reginald Stuart Poole.* London: J.S. Virtue, 1860. 60 pl.

c. *Egypt, Sinai, and Jerusalem: a series of twenty photographic views*. London: W. Mackenzie, 1860. 1 v. unpagged.

d. *Egypt, Sinai, and Palestine. Supplementary Volume*. London: W. Mackenzie, 1862. 1 v. unpagged.

e. *Lower Egypt, Thebes, and the Pyramids*. London: W. Mackenzie, 1862. 1 v. unpagged.

f. *Sinai and Palestine*. London: W. Mackenzie, 1862. 1 v. unpagged.

g. *Upper Egypt and Ethiopia*. London: W. Mackenzie, 1862. 1 v. unpagged.

Date of Travel: 1856–60

Nationality: British

Frith, one of the first photographers to visit Egypt, made three expeditions there between 1856 and 1860. The text in this volume pales in comparison to the marvelous photographs. Cairo, Saqqara, Giza, Thebes, and Luxor are all covered. Most of the photos include human figures, clearly showing the monumental size of the objects.

a. Descriptive text and plates.

b. NOT SEEN

c. NOT SEEN

d. Descriptive text and plates.

e. Descriptive text and plates.

f. Descriptive text and plates.

g. Descriptive text and plates.

0510 Whately, Mary Louise, 1824–1889

a. *Among the huts in Egypt scenes from real life*. New York: Dodd and Mead, 1860. 344 p.

b. *Ragged life in Egypt*. 2d ed. London: Seeley, Jackson, and Halliday, 1863. 208 p.

c. *The story of a Diamond. Illustrative of Egyptian manners and customs.* London: Religious Tract Society, 1867.

d. *Letters from Egypt to plain folks at home.* London: Aylesbury, 1879.

e. *Lost in Egypt.* London: Religious Tract Society, 1881. 291 p.

f. *Behind the curtain. Scenes from life in Cairo.* London: Seeley, Jackson, & Halliday, 1883. 293 p.

g. *Stories of peasant life on the Nile.* London: Religious Tract Society, 1888. 128 p.

h. *The life and work of Mary Louisa Whately.* Edited by Elizabeth Jane Whately. London: The Religious Tract Society, 1890. 159 p.

Date of Travel: 1856–86

Nationality: British

a. An interesting life among the peasants by a missionary in Egypt. Illustrated with photographs and engravings.

b-g. NONE OF THESE SEEN. CITED IN BL.

h. This biography of the missionary Mary Louise Whately is fascinating reading, with many anecdotes of daily life amongst the poor of Egypt. E.J. Whately inserts numerous letters and other material that M.L. Whately had planned for her last book on Egypt. Illustrated with engravings.

0511 Bausman, Benjamin, 1824–1909

Sinai and Zion; or, A pilgrimage through the wilderness to the Land of promise. Philadelphia: Lindsay and Blakiston, 1861. 543 p.

Date of Travel: 1857

Nationality: American

A basic account of Alexandria, Cairo and the Sinai. “Deducting its annoyances, Cairo is a very interesting city of a few weeks’ study,” p. 85. Illustrated with engravings.

0512 Busch, Moritz, i.e., Julius Herman Moritz, 1821–1899

a. *Eine wallfahrt nach Jerusalem. Bilder ohne heilgenscheine.* Leipzig: F.W. Grunow, 1861. 2 v.

b. *Eine wallfahrt nach Jerusalem. Bilder ohne heiligscheine.* 3d edition. Leipzig: F.W. Grunow, 1881. 438 p.

Date of Travel: 1857(?) Nationality: German

a. NOT SEEN

b. A basic account of Alexandria and Cairo before Busch continued on to the Holy Land.

0513 De Metz-Noblat, M.A.

Bluettes, par un Touriste. Constantinople, Égypte, etc. Paris, 1858.

Date of Travel: 1857(?) Nationality: French

NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY.

0514 Didier, Charles, 1805-1864

a. *Cinquante jours au désert (en Égypte).* Paris, 1857.

b. *500 lieus sur le Nil.* Paris: Hachette, 1858.

c. *Les nuits de Caire.* Paris, 1860.

Date of Travel: 1857(?) Nationality: French

NONE SEEN. CITED IN HILMY.

0515 Ditson, George Leighton, 1812-1894

The para papers on France, Egypt and Ethiopia. Paris: Fowler; New York: Mason Brothers, 1858. 496 p. Note: Running title: *A pilgrimage from Paris to Ethiopia.*

Date of Travel: 1857(?) Nationality: American

After a detailed description of Alexandria, Ditson continues his account up the Nile to Wadi Halfa. Includes a description of Mariette's work at the Pyramids, and on up the Nile, he transcribes the graffiti he finds on the tombs and temples. A rather good account; "Para" is the smallest denomination of Egyptian currency, a "penny." "Cairo, like Constantinople, when first seen in the distance, breaks upon the vision like a bright mirage: Mohammed Ali's mausoleum, reminds one of Cole's, airy temple in 'The Voyage of Life,' " p. 141.

0516 Pierre, Abbé

Constantinople, Jérusalem, et Rome. Paris: M. Lévy Frères, 1860.
2 v.

Date of Travel: 1857(?)

Nationality: French

A brief account of Alexandria which was all Pierre had time for.

0517 Whately, Richard, 1787–1863, ed.

The present state of Egypt; compiled from the unpublished journals of recent travelers. London: Longmans, 1858. 25 p.

Date of Travel: 1857(?)

Nationality: British

NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY.

0518 Cuny, Charles

Journal de voyage du Docteur Charles Cuny de Siout à el-Obéid, du 22 Nov. 1857 au 5 Avril 1858. Précédé d'une introduction, et accompagné d'une carte, par M.V.A. Malte-Brun. Paris: A. Bertrand, 1863.

Date of Travel: 1857–58

Nationality: French

NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY.

0519 Anonymous (Sigma)

Photograms of an Eastern tour; being journal letters of last year, written home from Germany, Dalmatia, Corfu, Greece, Palestine, Desert of Shur, Egypt, the Mediterranean. With original illustrations. London: Shaw, 1859.

Date of Travel: 1858(?)

Nationality: British

NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY. AUTHOR LISTED AS GREEK LETTER SIGMA.

0520 Anonymous

Our trip to Egypt. London, 1859.

Date of Travel: 1858(?)

Nationality: British

NOT SEEN. CITED IN BL.

0521 Poitou, Eugène Louis, 1815-1880

Un hiver en Égypte. Tours: A. Mame, 1859. 468 p.

Date of Travel: 1858(?) Nationality: French

NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY.

0522 Sala, André Adolphe

Une excursion en Égypte, par Viator. Marseille: Impr. Veuve Marius Olive, 1859.

Date of Travel: 1858(?) Nationality: French

NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY.

0523 Strangford, Emily Anne (Beaufort) Smythe viscountess

Egyptian sepulchres and Syrian shrines including some stay in the Lebanon, at Palmyra, and in western Turkey. London: Longman, Green, Longman, and Roberts, 1861. 2 v.

Date of Travel: 1858-59 Nationality: British

"We rested some minutes in the shade before we entered the Pyramid. I think not less than eighteen Arabs went in with us; and it is impossible to describe the stifling feeling in the narrow passages, filled with noise, lights, heat, and smoke," v.1, pp. 116-17. A good account, very descriptive of the antiquities; most of the book covers the Levant. Strangford traveled from Alexandria to Wadi Halfa. Illustrated with lithographs from sketches by the author.

0524 Stern, Henry Aaron, 1820-1885

Wanderings among the Falashas in Abyssinia. Illustrated by a map and 20 engravings. London: Wertheim, 1862. 322 p.

Date of Travel: 1859 Nationality: British/Born
Germany

Stern, a missionary born in Germany, spent many years in the Near East. In 1859 he traveled through Egypt on his way to Ethiopia in search of the Jews reputed to live there (the Falashas). He traveled through Cairo, Luxor, and then down the Nile through Sudan and into Ethiopia. Illustrated with engravings.

0525 Turner, William Mason

El-Khuds the Holy; or, Glimpses in the Orient. Philadelphia: J. Challen & Son, 1861. 475 p.

Date of Travel: 1859

Nationality: American

A brief stop in Alexandria is described before Turner continues on to the Holy Land. Illustrated with engravings.

0526 Volkonskii, Mikhail Dmitrievich, kniaz, 1811–1876

Zapinski palomnika. St. Petersburg, 1860. 371 p.

Date of Travel: 1859

Nationality: Russian

Volkonskii visited Alexandria and Cairo before going on to the Holy Land.

0527 Ward, Aaron, 1790–1867

Around the pyramids: being a tour in the Holy Land, and, incidentally, through several European countries, and portions of Africa, during the years 1859–60. New York: Carleton, 1863. 309 p.

Date of Travel: 1859

Nationality: American

An interesting account of the usual sights. Visited Alexandria, Cairo, and the Suez area. Traveled with his daughter.

0528 Jones, John Fulkes, 1826–1880

Egypt in its Biblical relations. London: Smith, Elder and Co., 1860. 326 p.

Date of Travel: 1859(?)

Nationality: British

Jones' object was to illustrate the connections between Egypt and the Bible. As well as mentioning the sights from the Bible, he also gives a basic description of the people and sights. There are long digressions on subjects such as Biblical chronology and Moses. "Nile travelers, generally, are little attracted by the religious aspect of Egypt; and thus it is that in most books of travel, but little attention is paid to the religious uses of Egyptology," p. iii.

0529 Beskow, Gustaf Emanuel, 1834–1899

Reseminnen från Egypten, Sinai och Palestina, 1859–1860.

Stockholm: Tryckt hos A.L. Norman, 1866. [First edition 1861]. 431 p.

Date of Travel: 1859–60 Nationality: Swedish

Visited Alexandria, Cairo, and the Sinai. UNREAD. Illustrated with engravings.

0530 Fairholt, Frederick William, 1814–1866

Up the Nile, and home again A handbook for travellers and a travel-book for the library. London: Chapman and Hall, 1862. 448 p.

Date of Travel: 1859–60 Nationality: British

In search of health, Fairholt saw the usual sights from Alexandria to Abu Simbel. His account is quite basic, sounding at times like a tour book. He does include some smaller towns on his itinerary (El-Minya, Keneh), and a chapter on the "Sanitary Aspect" of the Nile: "Of late years, the Nile has been the favoured resort of invalids, whose transit has been rendered easy by the extraordinary facilities offered by steam-boats and railway, all under European control. English medical men have greatly favoured this new influx of travelers; and many a Nile boat may now be looked upon as a floating sanatorium," p. 437.

0531 Hartmann, Robert, 1832–1893

Reise des freiherrn Adalbert von Barnim durch Nord-Ost-Afrika in den jahren 1859 und 1860. Berlin: G. Reimer, 1863. 651 p.

Date of Travel: 1859–60 Nationality: German

"'My home my castle,' sagen die Engländer; wir Konnten Aehnliches von unserer Dahabiêh sagen. Es war ein gar reizender Aufenthalt, diese Dahabiêh," p. 53. A detailed, excellent account of Egypt from Alexandria to Wadi Halfa, including people, places and the antiquities. First volume is text with some engravings, and the second is a folio volume of lithographs.

0532 Scitivaux, Roger de Greische, 1830–1870

Voyage en Oriente, par Roger de Scitivaux, précédé d'une notice biographique par M. le compte de Ludre. Ornéde vingt-cinq lithographies d'après les dessins de l'auteur par Jules Laurens. Paris: A. Morel & Cie, 1873. 121 p.

Date of Travel: 1859-60

Nationality: French

A good account of the principal sights of Alexandria, Cairo, the Nile to Aswan and the Sinai. "Dans l'antique Égypte, pays du lointain passé, le spectre imposant de la mort se dresse partout, apportait aux vivants d'aujourd'hui le souvenir des vivants d'autre fois," p. 24. Illustrated with lithographs by Jules Laurens.

1860–1869

0533 Du Boisgobey, Fortuné Hippolyte Auguste

Du Rhin au Nil. Paris: E. Plon et Cie, 1880. 348 p.

Date of Travel: 186–

Nationality: French

A brief account of Alexandria and Cairo, still, Du Boisgobey's excitement at seeing the Nile is clear: "Le Nil! Enfin voilà, ce fleuve à qui je suis venu rendre visite sui sa réputation, et que je me promets bien de ramonter jusqu'au point où il devient impraticable pour un touriste non commissionné par la Société de géographie," p. 340. Illustrated with engravings.

0534 Herbert, Mary Elizabeth (A'Court), 1822–1911

Cradle lands. New York: The Catholic Publication Society, 1867. 332 p.

Date of Travel: 186–

Nationality: British

An interesting book that takes a look at a narrow part of the Middle East, the Christian monasteries. Traveling through Egypt from Alexandria to Aswan and then on to Jerusalem, Herbert traveled with a group of Catholics visiting the various Coptic monasteries in Egypt and the Orthodox ones in the Sinai. "To the Catholic traveler in this country, nothing can be more melancholy than the utterly degraded condition of the people, who are really very little removed from brute creation. Years of ill-usage, hardship, and wrong have ground down the *fellah* to the abject condition of a slave; and the utter extinction of Christianity among them seems to preclude all hope of their ever rising again," p. 50. Herbert also visits the still unfinished Suez Canal as well as Catholic missions in Cairo and elsewhere in Egypt.

0535 Lott, Emmeline

a. *The Governess in Egypt; harem life in Egypt and Constantinople*. London: R. Bentley, 1865. 2 v.

b. *Harem life in Egypt and Constantinople the English governess in Egypt*. London: R. Bentley, 1866. 2 v.

c. *Nights in the Harem; or, The mohaddetyn in the palace of Ghezire*. London: Chapman and Hall, 1867. 2 v.

d. *The grand pacha's cruise on the Nile in the viceroy of Egypt's yacht*. London: T.C. Newby, 1869. 2 v.

Date of Travel: 186—

Nationality: British

a. NOT SEEN

b. Governess to Ibrahim, son of Ismail Pasha (and who later compiled a bibliography of books relating to Egypt—see HILMY), Lott tells of her adventures in the courts of Egypt and Turkey. Has nothing but good things to say of Ismail. "I returned the salaam of the men in the boats, who all placed their oars upright and salaamed me. This afforded the Princesses great amusement, as they enjoyed the sport amazingly, and every now and then kept asking me if I did not think it great fun, as they were sure that these officials would go back and report that they had seen their Highnesses the Princesses, when they had only been salaamed by the Grand Pacha's governess," p. 163, v.2. Illustrated with engravings.

c. More adventures of Lott in the service of the Khedive.

d. Traveling in the yacht *Taka* from Alexandria to Aswan in the company of the Grand Pasha, Lott saw and described all the sights along the way. She gives an intimate account of life in the Turkish court.

0536 Brink, Jan Ten, 1834–1901

a. *Drie dagen in Egypte. Herinneringen uit eene mail-reize in Juni-Augustus 1860*. Rotterdam, 1862.

b. *Dr. Jan Ten Brink's romantische werken*. Leiden: A.W. Sitjhoff, 1893–94. 11 v.

Date of Travel: 1860

Nationality: Dutch

a. NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY.

b. UNREAD.

0537 Forsyth, James Bell

A few months in the East: or, A glimpse of the Red, the Dead, and the Black seas. Quebec: printed by J. Lovell, 1861. 181 p.

Date of Travel: 1860

Nationality: Canadian

A good, easily read account of Forsyth's trip to Alexandria, the Red Sea, Suez, and Cairo. Though he sees the usual sights, he takes an unusual route of visiting the Red Sea before Cairo after stopping in Alexandria. "One day, I happened to take a luncheon in the tomb lately discovered near the great pyramid of Cheops, and was moralizing on the very inconsistent use made of that splendid mausoleum, with its beautiful pillars and proportions, yet spacious enough to make a magnificent dining-room," pp. 58-59. Illustrated with engravings.

0538 Hoffman, William

The monitor; or, Jottings of a New York merchant during a trip round the globe. New York: Carleton, 1863. 448 p.

Date of Travel: 1860

Nationality: American

"Donkeys, with their attendants, are so numerous, that Shepherd's [sic] is continually surrounded with them, and may be had at a small figure every hour in the day. The Egyptians appear to be a kind and honorable race, when compared with the dark-skinned cousins of the other countries," p. 270. On an around-the-world trip, Hoffman gives a brief account of Alexandria, Cairo, and the Suez area. Illustrated with engravings.

0539 Jobson, Frederick James, 1812-1881

Australia; with notes by the way, on Egypt, Ceylon, Bombay, and the Holy Land. London: Hamilton, Adams, 1862. 270 p.

Date of Travel: 1860

Nationality: British

A Wesleyan minister sent to Australia, Jobson visits Egypt (Alexandria, Cairo, and the Suez area) with his wife on his way there. Brief account of the usual sights.

0540 Dalrymple, Donald

Meteorological and medical observations on the climate of Egypt,

with practical hints for invalid travellers. London: Churchill, 1861. 80 p.

Date of Travel: 1860(?)

Nationality: British

NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY.

0541 Dokhturov, M.N.

Poiezdka na Vostok. St. Petersburg, 1863. 284 p.

Date of Travel: 1860(?)

Nationality: Russian

Dokhturov visited Alexandria and Cairo while on a tour of Turkey.

0542 Beaumont, William John, 1828–1868

To Sinai and Syne and Back, London in 1860 and 1861. 2d ed. London: Smith, Elder & Co., 1871. 332 p.

Date of Travel: 1860–61

Nationality: British

Overwritten account of Beaumont's trip from Alexandria to Cairo, the Sinai, Aswan and back. Warning travelers of the dangers of Egypt, he also includes digressions on the Exodus, the desert, the Bedouins, and camels. A small, entertaining segment is his description of the camel: "You may sit like a lady on a pillion, or a lady on a side-saddle, with either both legs before you on the same side, or one leg crossed over the pommel-like an Arab with your legs doubled under you, or like a Turk with your knees in your mouth. You may recline at full length on his back if you are lazy, or if there be a sand-storm, and you dislike facing it, you may turn round and face his tail," p. 174. Visited Egypt before in 1854 (q.v.).

0543 Douglas, James, M.D. and Douglas, James, LL.D.

Photographic views taken in Egypt (Nubia), by James Douglas, M.D., and James Douglas, LL.D., during the winter, 1860–1. Glenalla, 1862.

Date of Travel: 1860–61

Nationality: British

NOT SEEN. CITED IN BL.

0544 Hoskins, George Alexander, d.1864

A winter in Upper and Lower Egypt. London: Hurst and Blackett, 1863. 346 p.

Date of Travel: 1860–61

Nationality: British

First visiting Egypt in 1832–33 to see the sights, Hoskins came again in 1859–60, and again in 1860–61 from his health. This volume concerns this last trip, though he does make comparisons to his earlier visits. Visiting the sights from Alexandria to Wadi Halfa, Hoskins gives a basic account: “We were above a week in Cairo before we decided upon servants. A new race of dragomen has sprung up; attractive certainly in their gay costumes, but, from all we heard, a most untrustworthy set,” p. 92.

0545 Lansing, Gulian, 1825–1892

Egypt's princes: a narrative of missionary labor in the Valley of the Nile. New York: Robert Carter and Brothers, 1865. 426 p.

Date of Travel: 1860–61

Nationality: American

Lansing, an American missionary in Cairo, traveled from his religious bookstore in Cairo all through Upper Egypt in a Nile boat. Commenting on the slavery situation in Egypt, he draws a parallel to American slavery, and finds the Egyptian form less deplorable because there is no “prejudice of color,” most slaves are servants (not field hands “crushed to the earth under the cumbrous wheels of King Cotton,” and no fugitive slave law exists. After this digression, Lansing describes the convent and returns to his Cairo bookshop. A fascinating account of Egypt, with no mention of the antiquities, concentrating solely on the amazing present. Traveled with his wife. Illustrated with engravings.

0546 Baker, Samuel White, 1821–1893

The Albert N'yanza great basin of the Nile, and explorations of the Nile sources. London: Macmillan, 1866. 516 p.

Date of Travel: 1861

Nationality: British

Baker, one of the great explorers of central Africa in search of the source of the Nile, makes a brief mention of his stop in Cairo and the trip down the Nile to his base in Khartoum. Traveled with his wife, Florence (von Saas) Baker. Illustrated with engravings.

0547 Chambord, Henri-Charles-Ferdinand-Marie-Dieudonné d'Artois comte de, 1820–1883

Voyage en Orient (1861). Paris: Tallandier, 1984. 391 p.

Date of Travel: 1861

Nationality: French

Chambord, claimant to the French throne, traveled the length of Egypt with a large entourage, visiting Alexandria, Cairo, Luxor, and Aswan. An excellent, detailed account edited from his journals by Arnaud Chaffannjon.

0548 Norov, Avraam Sergeevich, 1795–1869

a. *Ierusalim i Sinai: zapiski vtorago puteshestviia na Vostok*. St. Petersburg: Izd. N.P. Polivanova, A.A. Il'ina, 1878. 170 p.

b. "Abraham Noroff." In *Voyageurs russe en Égypte*, pp. 111–24. Cairo: IFAO, 1971.

Date of Travel: 1861

Nationality: Russian

Making another trip to Egypt and the Near East, Norov was accompanied this time by his nephew, N.P. Polivanov. The two visited Alexandria, Cairo, and the Sinai. A detailed, interesting account of the desert crossing. See also his earlier trip in 1834–35.

0549 Petherick, John, 1813–1882 and Katherine Harriet (Edlman) Petherick, 1827–1877

Travels in central Africa, and explorations of the western Nile tributaries. London: Tinsley Brothers, 1869. 2 v.

Date of Travel: 1861

Nationality: British

Taken from their journals, this brief account of the Pethericks' travel down the Nile to their base in Central Africa is tantalizingly brief. John Petherick, who had been in the service of Mohammed Ali in the 1840's married Katherine Harriet Edlman and took her with him when he was appointed Her Majesties' Consul for Central Africa. See his account of 1845–46. Illustrated with engravings.

0550 Randall, David Austin, 1813–1884

The handwriting of God in Egypt, Sinai, and the Holy Land: the records of a journey from the great valley of the West to the sacred places of the East. Columbus, OH and New York: Randall and Aston Sheldon & Co., 1862. 2 v. in 1.

Date of Travel: 1861

Nationality: American

“. . . designed not only to present the interesting and exciting incidents of travel, but to connect with the scenes and places visited

the most prominent and instructive historic events that have characterized them; drawing from them illustrations of scripture, events of history, sketches of biography, and, more especially, the more important moral lessons they are calculated to suggest, and as it is hoped will benefit the heart and life," p. vi. The Reverend travels from Alexandria to Cairo, and then on to Suez and Mt. Sinai. He feels compelled to mention every name, sight and event of Egyptian history and comment on it. Though, in general, a dull and pedantic tale, there are parts (such as his trip to Mt. Sinai), where Randall's enthusiasm for his subject and what it means to him breaks through his style. Illustrated with well-done engravings.

0551 Sandei, George

Horab and Jerusalem. Edinburgh: Edmonston and Douglas, 1864. 417 p.

Date of Travel: 1861

Nationality: British

A good account, heavy on the Biblical aspect of Egypt. Sandei visited Alexandria, Cairo, the Suez area, and Sinai. "It is difficult, with the strong Biblical association, to entertain the idea of a railway in this ancient land of the Pharaohs," p. 15. Illustrated with engravings.

0552 Preziosi, A.

Souvenirs du Caire. (A series of 20 colored plates). Paris, 1862.

Date of Travel: 1861(?)

Nationality: French

NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY.

0553 Power, Marquerite A., 1815-1867

Arabian days and nights; or, Rays from the East. London: S. Lowe, Son and Co., 1863. 308 p.

Date of Travel: 1861-62

Nationality: British

Visiting Alexandria to see friends, Power sees only the sights in Alexandria and Cairo. A friend of Charles Dickens, she writes a witty and readable account of Egypt: "I wish to explain to you that in going to Egypt I did not go as a traveler, in the proper sense of the word; my voyage was not with a view to study, to investigate, to obtain information for the purpose of conveying it to others, either by word of mouth or on paper; by this confession I wish to

disarm those critics, public and private, who may find the texture of my little volume wanting in solidity," p. 15.

0554 Glennie, John Stuart Stuart

Pilgrim-memories; or, Travel and discussion in the birth-countries of Christianity with the late Henry Thomas Buckle. London: Longmans, Green, and Co., 1875. 514 p.

Date of Travel: 1862

Nationality: British

A strange and interesting account as Glennie travels from Alexandria to Aswan with Henry Thomas Buckle. Glennie uses his trip to expound on his views concerning history, religion, and magic.

0555 Sepp, Johann Nepomuk, 1816–1909

Jerusalem und das Heilige Land Pilgerbuch nach Palaestina, Syrien und Aegypten. 2 durch Architektonische und Diplomatistische studien vermehrte aufl., mit 550 illustrationen und einer selbstaendigen Karte von Palaestina ed. Schaffhausen, Germany: F. Hurter, 1863. 2 v.

Date of Travel: 1862

Nationality: German

Sepp traveled to Alexandria and Cairo as part of a general tour of the Holy Land. Illustrated with engravings.

0556 Carey, M.L.M.

Four months in a dahabëéh, or narrative of a winter's cruise on the Nile. With colored plates. London: L. Booth, 1863. 414 p.

Date of Travel: 1862(?)

Nationality: British

NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY.

0557 Adams, Andrew Leith, d. 1882

Notes of a naturalist in the Nile valley and Malta a narrative of exploration and research in connection with the natural history, geology, and archaeology of the lower Nile and Maltese Islands. Edinburgh: Edmonston and Douglas, 1870. 295 p.

Date of Travel: 1862–63

Nationality: British

Traveling from Alexandria to Wadi Halfa, Adams gives an interesting account of the natural history of the Nile Valley. A

good description of this aspect of Egypt in a detailed, but nonscientific manner. Most of the book is devoted to Malta.

0558 Duff Gordon, Lucie (Austin), 1821–1861

a. *Letters from Egypt, 1863–65*. London: Macmillan, 1865. 371 p.

b. *Last letters from Egypt. To which are added letters from the Cape*. Edited by Janet Ross. London: Macmillan, 1875. 346 p.

c. *Letters from Egypt: Lady Duff Gordon's letters from Egypt*. Rev. ed. with memoir/ by her daughter Janet Ross; new introduction by George Meredith, ed. London: R. B. Johnson, 1902. 383 p.

d. *Letters from Egypt (1862–1869), by Lady Duff Gordon*. Enlarged centenary ed., edited with introduction by Gordon Waterfield. London: Routledge & K. Paul, 1969. 385 p.

Date of Travel: 1862–69

Nationality: British

Author and translator of numerous works, Duff Gordon went to Egypt for her health in 1862 and stayed until her death in 1869. Her letters home from her house in Luxor were a huge success in her own lifetime and have continued to be one of the most popular and quoted sources on Egyptian travel. Showing a great concern for the common Egyptian, she was well aware of the problems facing Egypt: “The days of the beauty of Cairo are numbered. The mosques are falling to decay, the exquisite lattice windows rotting away and replaced by European glass and *jalousies*. Only the people and Government remain unchanged,” (25 May 1863, 1902 edition). The 1902 edition edited by Duff Gordon’s daughter includes even more letters. The recent 1969 edition gathers letters from all three volumes into one convenient, well-edited text.

0559 Grant, James Augustus, 1827–1892

A walk across Africa; or, Domestic scenes from my Nile journal. Edinburgh; London: W. Blackwood and Sons, 1864. 452 p.

Date of Travel: 1863

Nationality: British

In this, one of the many accounts of the search for the source of the Nile by those involved, Grant (who was John Hanning Speke’s companion when the source was discovered) devotes his last chapter to the trip from Khartoum to Cairo and the sights seen. Very brief. Illustrated.

0560 Saulcy, Louis Félicien Joseph Caignart de, 1807–1880

Voyage en Terre Sainte. Paris: Didier et Cie, 1865. 2 v.

Date of Travel: 1863

Nationality: French

A brief account of Egypt (Alexandria and Cairo) before Saulcy, a French archaeologist, continued on to the Holy Land. Saulcy visited again in 1869. Illustrated with engravings.

0561 Clark, Edward Lord, 1838–1910

Daleth; or, The homestead of the nations. Egypt illustrated. Boston: Ticknor and Fields, 1864. 289 p.

Date of Travel: 1863(?)

Nationality: American

Daleth, the Hebrew letter signifying “door,” is for Clark, also the symbol of Egypt. Concentrating on the historical aspects of Egypt to show how it is important from a Biblical/historical perspective, he tells a good story, though it is a bit light on the personal narrative side. “The city of Alexandria, with its monuments and its commerce, welcomed us to Egypt, and not far beyond the walls we saw the full, rich streams of the Nile, spreading fertility and beauty,” p. 288. Illustrated with engravings.

0562 Cobbe, Frances Power, 1822–1904

The cities of the past. London: Trubner & Co., 1864. 216 p.

Date of Travel: 1863(?)

Nationality: British

Cairo, “The City of Victory,” is the only Egyptian city to make it into Cobbe’s account of old cities. A delightful account of Cairo, with some description of the rest of Egypt included. First appeared in *Fraser’s Magazine*.

0563 Rougé, Emmanuel i.e., Olivier Charles Camille

Album photographique de la mission remplie en Égypte par le Vte. E. de R. . . . 1863, 1864. Photographies exécutées par M. le Vte. de Banville. Description des planches par M. le Vte. E. de Rougé. Paris: L. Samson, 1865. 155 mounted photographs.

Date of Travel: 1863–64

Nationality: French

NOT SEEN. CITED IN LC.

0564 Du Bisson, Raoul

Les femmes, les eunuques et les guerriers du Soudan. Paris: E. Dentu, 1868. 395 p.

Date of Travel: 1863-65

Nationality: French

Traveling down the Nile from Alexandria into the Sudan, Du Bisson gives an interesting and readable account, including a good description of the annual flooding of the Nile. Most of the book is concerned with Nubia and the Sudan, but he does give some fascinating anecdotes on the Egyptian court.

0565 Klunzinger, Karl Benjamin, 1834-1914

a. *Upper Egypt: its people and its products. A descriptive account of the manners, customs, superstitions, and occupations of the people of the Nile Valley, the desert, and the Red Sea coast, with sketches of the natural history and geology.* New York: Scribner, Armstrong, & Co, 1878. 408 p.

b. *Bilder aus Oberagypten, der Wuste und der rothen meere.* Stuttgart: Levy & Muller, 1878. 400 p.

Date of Travel: 1863-69
1876-78

Nationality: German

a. A sanitary physician at Cossier from 1862-69 and 1876 on, Klunzinger gives an excellent account of the Egyptian people, observing their customs and seeing all the sights. Includes a preface by Georg Schweinfurth (q.v.): "The author's chief endeavour was that the facts should speak. A soul overflowing with poetry will perhaps miss the descriptions of nature which are usually employed as the setting for a picture of manners, and if so also the idyllic atmosphere with which our writers, often infect with the "world-pain," or some other superstitions, think they enliven their descriptions," p. xii.

b. UNREAD

0566 Kusel, Samuel Selig de, (baron), 1848-

An Englishman's recollections of Egypt, 1863 to 1887 with an epilogue dealing with the present time 1914. London: John Lane John Company, 1915. 352 p.

Date of Travel: 1863–87

Nationality: British

Kusel, an Englishman in the government of the Khedive, traveled all throughout Egypt and served in many positions including that of American consul in Alexandria (1885). He tells a good story, and includes numerous anecdotes of business and politics in Egypt. Illustrated with engravings.

0567 Schweinfurth, Georg August, 1836–1925

Auf unbetretenen Wegen in Aegypten; aus eigenen verschollenen Abhandlungen und Aufzeichnungen. Hamburg: Hoffmann and Campe, 1922. 330 p.

Date of Travel: 1863–89

Nationality: German

Botanist and traveler, Schweinfurth visited Egypt regularly after 1863 and lived in Cairo after 1875. Founder of the Geography Society in Cairo, he traveled throughout the country. This account, a memoir of his years in Egypt, is an excellent, though sometimes technical, record of his years in Egypt. Illustrated with photographs and sketches.

0568 Allen, Harriet Trowbridge, d.1877

Travels in Europe and the East: during the years 1858–59 and 1863–64. New Haven, CT: Tuttle, Morehouse & Taylor, Printers, 1879. 506 p.

Date of Travel: 1864

Nationality: American

A brief account of Suez, Cairo and Alexandria as Allen travels around the world. Good account of the Pyramids and Sphinx.

0569 Black, Archibald Pollok

A hundred days in the East; a diary of a journey to Egypt, Palestine, Turkey in Europe, Greece, the isles of the archipelago, and Italy. London: J.F. Shaw & Co., 1865. 615 p.

Date of Travel: 1864

Nationality: British

“Seeing about everybody donkey-riding, I proceeded à la *Balaam* from the Customhouse to ‘Cleopatra’s Needle,’ or the Heliopolitan obelisk of Thothmose III,” p. 27. A well-written, diary-style account. Made only a brief stop in Alexandria and Cairo before continuing on to the Levant.

0570 Macleod, Norman, 1812–1872

Eastward. London and New York: A. Strahan, 1866. 304 p.

Date of Travel: 1864

Nationality: British

Interesting, but basic account of Alexandria, Cairo, and the Red Sea, with some good descriptive accounts. Illustrated by engravings by Joseph Swain.

0571 Wace, Henry T.

Palm leaves from the Nile Being a portion of the diary of a wanderer in Egypt. Shrewsbury: Leake and Evans, Printers, 1865. 85 p.

Date of Travel: 1864

Nationality: British

An entertaining, brief account. A simple, unaffected transcription of what he saw and did; while at the Pyramids: "I began my letters to my distant friends, but of course began them only, by dating them, 'Top of Pyramid of Geezah, 25th November, 1864,' to be completed at leisure," pp. 33–34.

0572 Brocklebank, John

Continental and Oriental travels; being excursions in France, Italy, Egypt, Sinai, Palestine, and Syria. With biblical elucidations and historical notes. With illustrations. London, 1865.

Date of Travel: 1864(?)

Nationality: British

NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY.

0573 Hill, S.S.

Travels in Egypt and Syria. London: Longmans, Green, and Co., 1866. 455 p.

Date of Travel: 1864(?)

Nationality: British

A very detailed account of Alexandria, Cairo, the Nile to Aswan and the Sinai. Includes all the usual sights, plus others such as the Cairo asylum. Good, basic account.

0574 Martin, William Young

The East: being a narrative of personal impressions of a tour in Egypt, Palestine, and Syria, with references to the manners and

present condition of the Turks, and to current events. London: Tinsley, 1876. 296 p.

Date of Travel: 1864(?)

Nationality: British

NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY.

0575 Martins, Charles Frédéric, 1806–1889

Du Spitzberg au Sahara. Étapes d'un naturaliste au Spitzberg, en Laponie, en Écosse, en Suisse, en France, en Italie, en Orient, en Égypte, en Algérie. Paris: J.B. Baillier, 1865. 619 p.

Date of Travel: 1864(?)

Nationality: French

NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY.

0576 Poiret, Frédéric

Mon voyage en Orient, Égypte, lieux Saints, la Syrie et Constantinople. Paris, 1865.

Date of Travel: 1864(?)

Nationality: French

NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY.

0577 B., Comtesse Elisabeth

Souvenirs d'un voyage en Égypte. Paris, 1866.

Date of Travel: 1864–65

Nationality: French

A fascinating, detailed account of Alexandria, Cairo, and the Nile to Luxor. The Comtesse, who spent a number of months in Cairo gives short shrift to all but the social side of Cairo. "Avant d'arriver au Caire, on voit les pyramides très-distinctement. Vers une heure, nous descendîmes à la gare; notre drogoman, Mahomed-Omar, nous attendait avec l'omnibus pour nous conduire à Shephards-Hôtel, où notre appartement avait été arrêté." p. 13.

0578 Lynch, Thomas Kerr, 1818–1891

A visit to the Suez Canal. London: Day and Son, Limited, 1866. 72 p.

Date of Travel: 1864–65

Nationality: British

Though the primary purpose of Lynch's visit was to see the construction of the Suez Canal, he also visited and described Alexandria and Cairo. At Suez, he meets with de Lesseps and gives a good account of the Canal and its construction. "I walked towards that famous pier, the practicability of which interests the intellects of Europe and the world; and which the Canal, if successful, will, it is said, revolutionise the trade of the East, and the Empires based on its commerce," p. 51. Illustrated with engravings.

0579 Rhoné, Arthur, 1836–1910

L'Égypte; à petites journées; études et souvenirs. Le Kaire et ses environs. Paris: Ernest Leroux, 1877. 430 p.

Date of Travel: 1864–65(?)

Nationality: French

An interesting book, but one that comes near to being a guidebook. Rhoné gives a good description of Alexandria and Cairo, with side-trips to Heliopolis and Saqqara (where he visits with Mariette). Illustrated with engravings.

0580 Smyshliaev, Dmitrii Dmitrievich, 1828–1893

Na puti k Sinaiu. Perm, Russia 1877. 46 p.

Date of Travel: 1865

Nationality: Russian

Smyshliaev visited Alexandria and the Sinai.

0581 Charles, Elizabeth Rundle, 1828–1896

Wanderings over Bible lands and seas. New York: R. Carter, 1866. 416 p.

Date of Travel: 1865(?)

Nationality: American

A brief account of Alexandria and Cairo, with a description of the Pyramids. Illustrated with engravings.

0582 Thornbury, Walter, 1828–1876

Criss-cross journeys. London: Hurst and Clackett, 1873. 2 v.

Date of Travel: 1865(?)

Nationality: British

A friend of Dickens and minor English man of letters, Thornbury contributed regularly to a number of Dickens' periodical efforts, including *All the Year Round* from which this collection of travel sketches were taken. Interesting, well-written accounts.

0583 Coffin, Charles Carleton, 1823–1896

Our new way round the world. Boston: Fields, Osgood, & Co., 1869. 524 p.

Date of Travel: 1866

Nationality: American

On an around-the-world trip, Coffin gives a very detailed account of Egypt (Alexandria, Cairo, the Suez area). Well written and entertaining. "But in the streets there is a mixture of the East and West,—the East the more numerous, the West the mightier," p. 25.

0584 Palgrave, William Gifford, 1826–1888

Ulysses; or, Scenes and studies in many lands. London and New York: Macmillan, 1887. 385 p.

Date of Travel: 1866

Nationality: British

A short, journalistic account, primarily of Luxor and Thebes. Originally published in the *MacMillan Magazine*, January 1867. William was the brother of Francis Turner Palgrave (who edited *The Golden Treasury of the Best Songs and Lyrical Poems in the English Language*), a Jesuit missionary and later diplomat. His more famous work dealt with his travels in Arabia (*Narrative of a Year's Journey through Central and Eastern Arabia*, 1865).

0585 Baillère, H.

En Égypte, Alexandrie, Port Said, Suez, le Caire; Journal d'un touriste. Paris, 1867.

Date of Travel: 1866(?)

Nationality: French

NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY

0586 Phelps, Sylvanus Dryden, 1816–1895

a. *Bible lands with glimpses of Europe and Egypt.* Chicago: Clarke and Co., 1867. 449 p.

b. *Holy Land with glimpses of Europe and Egypt. A year's tour.* New York: Sheldon & Co., 1862. 407 p. Note: Published also under title: *Bible lands*.

Date of Travel: 1866(?)

Nationality: American

a. NOT SEEN

b. A well done, chatty account of Alexandria, Cairo, Luxor and the Red Sea. "My first day in Africa, in Egypt, in Alexandria, remains a curious and vivid picture in the halls of memory," p. 154. Traveled with A.D. Gillette. Illustrated with engravings.

0587 Clemens, Samuel Langhorne, 1835–1910

The innocents abroad; or, The new Pilgrim's progress; being some account of the steamship Quaker City's pleasure excursion to Europe and the Holy land; with descriptions of countries, nations, incidents, and adventures as they appeared to the author. Hartford, CT: American Publishing Company, 1869. 651 p.

Date of Travel: 1866–67

Nationality: American

Innocents Abroad made Clemens' literary and financial fortunes. Published in 1869, it was a huge success. Leaving Europe behind, Clemens sailed for Egypt, landing in Alexandria. Many before and after would describe the scene that was to follow—donkey boys, crowds of tourists, the climb up the Great Pyramid, the baksheesh demanding masses, Oriental Cairo, but few would do it so lightly and with so much humor. Clemens' description of a guide's offer to climb down Cheops' pyramid and up Chephren's for a dollar is probably the most entertaining episode from Egyptian travel literature (and repeated by nearly every travel writer on Egypt down to the present). With Alexandria, Cairo, and the Pyramids, Clemens had seen enough of Egypt for his purposes and skipped a trip up the Nile, leaving for home and fame.

0588 Leech, Harry Harewood

Letters of a sentimental idler, from Greece, Turkey, Egypt, Nubia, and the Holy Land. New York: D. Appleton, 1869. 463 p.

Date of Travel: 1866–67

Nationality: American

A very good account full of both humor and seriousness. The "Idler," as Leech calls himself, paid a visit to Lucy Duff Gordon

(q.v.) on his trip from Alexandria to Luxor (on Duff Gordon): "I took my way down to the Nile banks, ruminating on this strange life, this human destiny—a brilliant woman buried in the desert, with no companions but an Arab slave, dependant upon the strangers' boats for all news of the stirring life of the outer world—slowly dying of disease, and, worse than all, perhaps—rust of the soul!" p. 281. Illustrated with engravings.

0589 Warren, William Wilkins, 1814–1890

a. *Life on the Nile, and excursions on shore between Cairo and Asouan: also a tour in Syria and Palestine in 1866–67*. Paris: Warren, 1867. 165 p. Note: ". . . a reproduction with some alterations, of a series of letters written on board a Dahabéeh, and published in the *Boston Traveller*."

b. *Life on the Nile in a dahabéeh and excursions on shore between Cairo and Assouan also a tour in Syria and Palestine in 1866–67*. 3d ed. Boston: Lee and Shepard; New York: C.T. Dillingham, 1883. 168 p.

Date of Travel: 1866–67

Nationality: American

a. NOT SEEN

b. A very basic, guidebookish account of Egypt written for private circulation in its first edition, and to be handed out by American bankers in Paris in its second edition. Numerous illustrations.

0590 Swift, John Franklin

Going to Jericho; or, Sketches of travel in Spain and the East. New York and San Francisco: A. Roman & Company, 1868. 447 p.

Date of Travel: 1866–67(?)

Nationality: British

Coming to Egypt from Spain across North Africa, Swift gives an interesting account of the usual sights. First appeared in a San Francisco newspaper.

0591 Severance, Emily (Allen), 1840–1921

Journal letters of Emily A. Severance. Edited by Julia Millikin. Cleveland, OH: The Gates Press, 1938. 221 p.

Date of Travel: 1867

Nationality: American

Traveling with her father, Severance sees the usual sights in Alexandria and Cairo.

0592 Siegfried, Jacques, 1840–

Seize mois autour du monde, 1867–1869: et particulièrement aux Indes en Chine et au Japon. Paris: J. Hetzel, 1869. 360 p.

Date of Travel: 1867

Nationality: French

On an around-the-world trip, Siegfried visits Egypt from Alexandria to Aswan, and across to the Suez area. A brief account, but with good detail.

0593 Vetromilè, Eugene, 1819–1881

Travels in Europe, Egypt, Arabia Petraea, Palestine and Syria. New York: D. & J. Sadlier & Co., 1871. 2 v. in 1.

Date of Travel: 1867

Nationality: American

“I desired to celebrate Mass in the subterranean chapel, the house of the Holy Family. But could I do it in a schismatic and heretical church?” v.2, p. 72. Well, yes . . . Vetromilè, a Catholic priest did celebrate Mass in Cairo, as well as traveling through Alexandria, and up the Nile through Luxor to Aswan, and across the desert via Port Said to the Sinai. He visited the usual sights, as well as a number of Christian missions. Illustrated with engravings. A good account.

0594 Wallace, Alexander, 1816–1893

a. *The desert and the Holy Land.* Edinburgh: W. Oliphant and Co., 1868. 400 p.

b. *The desert and the Holy Land.* 2d ed. Glasgow: J. S. Marr and Sons, 1882. 328 p.

Date of Travel: 1867(?)

Nationality: British

A good, basic account of Alexandria, Cairo, the Suez area, and the Sinai. Illustrated with engravings.

0595 Southworth, Alvan S.

Four thousand miles of African travel: a personal record of a journey up the Nile and through the Soudan to the confines of Central Africa, embracing a discussion on the sources of the Nile, and an examination of the slave trade. London: Baker, Pratt & Co.; New York: Sampson, Low & Co., 1875. 381 p.

Date of Travel: 1867-68

Nationality: American

Traveling from Alexandria in to the Sudan, Southworth gives a good sketch of modern Egypt. A reporter for the *New York Herald*, the idea of traveling to Egypt came from his reading of the exploits of the great explorer Sir Samuel Baker. Written in a lively style, there is a good description of Cairo, but not much else on Egypt. Illustrated with engravings and maps.

0596 Smith, Alfred Charles, 1822-1898

The Nile and its banks: a journal of travels in Egypt and Nubia showing their attractions to the archeologist, the naturalist and general tourist. London: J. Murray, 1868. 2 v.

Date of Travel: 1867-68(?)

Nationality: British

In telling the story of the daily life of travelers in Egypt as well as describing the birds of the valley of the Nile as a "loyal member of that most select and learned Society, the British Ornithologists Union," Smith creates an interesting and fun account of his trip up the Nile from Alexandria to Wadi Halfa. Smith traveled with Alfred Smith (his father), and Leveson Russell Hamilton (all three travelers were Oxonian clergymen). Illustrated with engravings.

0597 Bellows, Henry Whitney, 1814-1907

The old world in its new face. Impressions of Europe in 1867-1868. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1868-69. 2 v.

Date of Travel: 1868

Nationality: American

A basic description of the usual sights told by Bellows in letters to his parishioners in Minnesota. Bellows traveled to Alexandria, Cairo, Luxor, the Nile to Aswan, and the Suez area.

0598 Brandes, H.K.

Ausflug nach Bombay und Kairo im Jahr 1868, etc. Detmold, 1870.

Date of Travel: 1868

Nationality: German

NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY.

0599 Lewis, Agnes Smith, 1843-1926

Eastern pilgrims: the travels of three ladies. London: Hurst and Blackett, 1870. 328 p.

Date of Travel: 1868

Nationality: British

A fun account, with long sections of dialogue between the author and her traveling companions Edith and Violet. Journeyed from Alexandria to Wadi Halfa. Illustrated with engravings.

0600 MacGregor, John, 1825-1892

The "Rob Roy" on the Jordan, Nile, the Red Sea, Sea of Galilee, &c.; a Canoe Cruise in Palestine and Egypt, and the waters of Damascus. London: J. Murray, 1869. 474 p.

Date of Travel: 1868

Nationality: British

"My tent at Boulak, the bustling port of Cairo, was placed close to the water and the Rob Roy was launched into the Yellow Nile. Long lines of native boats were here with lofty yards pointing up into the blue sky. Splendid 'dahabeehas' for European traveller's use vied in their brightest paint and gaudy flags," p. 44. A good, although brief account of Egypt (the Nile around Cairo, Alexandria, and the Suez area) before MacGregor takes his fourteen-foot canoe by camel over the desert to the Jordan. Illustrated with engravings. MacGregor traveled to other lands (Scandinavia) with the *Rob Roy*, writing of these voyages.

0601 Fontane, Marius Étienne, 1838-1918

Voyage Pittoresque à travers l'Isthme de Suez. Avec vingt-cinq aquarelles par Rion, lithographiées en couleur par MM. Eugène Ciceri et Jules Didier, un portrait gravé de M.F. de Lesseps et une carte général de l'isthme et du canal. Paris: P. Dupont, 1869. 100 p.

Date of Travel: 1868(?)

Nationality: French

NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY.

0602 Hopley, Howard

Under Egyptian palms: or, Three bachelors' journeyings on the Nile. London: Chapman and Hall, 1869. 308 p.

Date of Travel: 1868(?)

Nationality: British

Not a great lover of antiquities, Hopley concentrates on the people and their customs. After a quick trip through Cairo, he rents a boat and goes up Nile to Aswan, with many stories of his crew along the

way: "We dismounted in the midst of a little Nubian hamlet, where the huts, half buried in drifted sand from the tawny desert, were nestled among black beetling rocks at the head of the cataract—a village hot as a furnace, and swarming with children," p. 280. A good book, full of interesting reading, illustrated with engravings. Parts appeared in *Leisure Hours* and *Chambers Journal*.

0603 Stilling, Harald Conradt

Reise i Ægypten. Med 20 afbildninger, tegnede efter Naturen af forfatteren, raderede og chemityperede af M. Petersen. Copenhagen: C.A. Reitzel, 1869. 259 p.

Date of Travel: 1868(?)

Nationality: Danish

NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY.

0604 Waters, Clara (Erskine) Clement, 1834–

A simple story of what one of your lady friends saw in the East. Boston: Rand, Avery & Frye, Printers, 1869. 85 p.

Date of Travel: 1868(?)

Nationality: American

Basic account of Alexandria, Cairo, and Luxor.

0605 About, Edmond Françoise Valentin, 1828–1885

a. *Le fellah; souvenirs d'Égypte.* Paris: Hachette, 1869. 327 p.

b. *The fellah.* Translated by Randal Howland. London: Chapman & Hall, 1870. 340 p.

Date of Travel: 1868–69

Nationality: French

About visited Egypt (Alexandria, Cairo, the Sinai) in 1868–69, seeing the usual sights. From his visit came the novel, *Le Fellah*, a best-seller both in France and the English-speaking world which was an interesting novel from an historical point of view. It first appeared in *Revue des deux mondes*, February–April 1869 as "Ahmed le fellah."

0606 Ely, Jane (Hope-Vere) Loftus, 1821–1890

Mafeesh, or, Nothing new: the journal of a tour in Greece, Turkey, Egypt, the Sinai-Desert, Petra, Palestine, Syria, and Russia. London: Printed by William Clower, 1870. 2 v.

Date of Travel: 1868–69

Nationality: British

Ely's diary of her trip to Port Said, Alexandria, Cairo, Luxor, up the Nile to Aswan and Ismailia (where she visited the still unfinished Canal). Interesting account. Traveled with Dr. Coulthard and Mr. Robbins.

0607 De Leon, Edwin, 1828–1891

The Khedive's Egypt; or, The old house of bondage under new masters. London: S. Low, Marston, Searle & Rivington, 1877. 435 p.

Date of Travel: 1869

Nationality: American

The American Consul-General in Egypt from 1854 to 1860 (leaving to work for the Confederacy in Europe), De Leon returned for a visit in 1869 and traveled all throughout the country, from Alexandria to Aswan and up the Suez Canal. Critical of Ismail Khedive (thinking he should spend less time at parties), and including a lot of Egyptian history, De Leon gives a good account that is quite entertaining. In 1881 he returned to Egypt to assist in the installation of a telephone system. Illustrated.

0608 Dicey, Edward, 1832–1911

The Morning land. London: Macmillan, 1870. 2 v.

Date of Travel: 1869

Nationality: British

A brief, and uninteresting account of Alexandria, Cairo, and the Suez area. Includes a long section on the Suez Canal. Of Alexandria Dicey says: "So the East and West are shaken up together in a strange *olla podrida*; and the result is the port of Egypt," v.2, p. 7. Dicey was the correspondent for the *Daily Telegraph*.

0609 Fouché, Catharina Thérèse Lovisa Fredrika Élisabeth (von Stedingk) Grey, 1837–1901

Private journal of a visit to Egypt, Constantinople, Greece, &c, in the suite of the prince and princess of Wales. London: Smith, Elder & Co., 1869. 203 p.

Date of Travel: 1869

Nationality: British

Traveling with the Prince and Princess of Wales, Fouché (Mrs William Grey) sailed aboard the *Ariadne* from Alexandria to the

Second Cataract. Her journal is filled with Court gossip and goings-on, with elaborate descriptions of the clothes worn ("Dined at seven, and after dinner the Princess and I again changed our dresses and put on the not very graceful, but very comfortable and sensible costumes, made of flannel which we always wear upon these riding expeditions," p. 56). Part of a large entourage, Fouché, the Prince and Princess sailed to Luxor (where they saw a special fireworks display), and on to Esna, Philae, Abu Simbel and Wadi Halfa. Returning, they saw the Pyramids and Sphinx. Stopping at Suez, they met with M. de Lesseps, builder of the Canal. While in Luxor, Fouché tells us, the Prince paid a visit to Lady Duff-Gordon (q.v.). A competent narrative full of interesting people. (Library of Congress copy has original letters tipped in).

0610 Friedrich III, German Emperor, 1831–1888

Tagebuch meiner Reise nach dem Morgenlande 1869: Bericht des preussischen Kronprinzen Friedrich Wilhelm über seine Reise zur Einweihung des Suez-Kanals. Edited by Hans Rothfels. Frankfurt/Main: Propylaen, 1971. 107 p.

Date of Travel: 1869

Nationality: German

Traveling to Egypt to witness the opening of the Suez Canal, Friedrich III continued on to take a Nile cruise from Cairo to Aswan. A fascinating account of royalty up the Nile.

0611 Fromentin, Eugène, 1820–1876

a. *Voyage en Égypte.* Edited by Jean-Marie Carré. Paris: Aubier-Montaigne, 1935.

b. "Eugène Fromentin," pp. 929–947. In *Le Voyage en Orient.* Edited by Jean-Claude Berchet. Paris: Robert Laffont, 1985. 1108 p.

Date of Travel: 1869

Nationality: French

a. NOT SEEN. CITED IN ABOVE.

b. "Journée de grande fatigue et de malaise. Je reste à bord. Le soir, à la tombée du jour, je cours à *Karnak*. J'y vois coucher le soleil et la nuit venir sur le grand temple de Sêti, et sur cette vaste campagne incomarable," p. 939 (30 October 1869). Fromentin, a French writer/artist, was an official guest at the opening of the Suez Canal. He also sailed up the Nile.

0612 Gautier, Théophile, 1811-1872

L'Orient. Paris: G. Charpentier et E. Fasquelle, 1893. 2 v.

Date of Travel: 1869

Nationality: French

Gautier, the French writer, visited the Near East a number of times, but first came to Egypt for the opening of the Suez Canal. While in Egypt, he saw Cairo, Suez, Alexandria, the Fayyum, and the Sinai, writing an entertaining, fact-filled account, but with little personal narrative. "La curiosité irritée de venait fébrile et l'on faisait tourner la momie un peu vivement sur elle-même. Hoffmann ou Edgar Poë auraient pu trouver là point départ d'un de leurs contes terribles," v.2 p. 102.

0613 Harman, Henry Martyn, 1822-1897

A journey to Egypt and the Holy Land, in 1869-1870. Philadelphia: J.B. Lippincott & Co., 1873. 331 p.

Date of Travel: 1869

Nationality: American

A brief account of Alexandria and Cairo with Harman describing the usual sights. "The first thing that strikes the traveler upon landing in Egypt is the filth he everywhere sees," p. 69.

0614 Lenoir, Paul, 1826-

a. *Le Fayoum, le Sinai et Pétra Expédition dans la moyenne Égypte et l'Arabie Pétrée sous la direction de J. L. Gérôme*. Paris: H. Plon, 1872. 332 p.

b. *The Fayoum; or, Artists in Egypt*. London: H.S. King & Co., 1873. 298 p.

Date of Travel: 1869

Nationality: French

Lenoir, a student of Jean Louis Gérôme, gives an account of the travels of an unnamed group including himself and Gérôme. Visiting the mosques of Cairo, and the sights from Alexandria to Aswan, the Fayyum, and the Sinai, before traveling across the desert to Arabia Petra. A good account, but Lenoir is vague about people and dates: "Mon ami G——s'offrit deux crânes en mauvais état, qui font aujourd'hui le plus bel ornement de son petit Sérapéum de Chatou. Je me contentai de bourrer mes poches de baudellettes assez bien conservées, et dont le tissu fin et serré pouvait donner une idée de ces étoffes aussi anciennes qui le

mond," p. 75. Illustrated with engravings by Méaulle after sketches by Gérôme and photographs by Gautier Sainte-Elme. The English edition is quite literal.

0615 Roesler, E. Robert, 1837–1874

Der Isthmus von Suez und das östliche Delta. Vienna: F.B. Geitler, 1869.

Date of Travel: 1869

Nationality: Austrian

NOT SEEN. CITED IN WILBOUR.

0616 Rohlfs, Friedrich Gerhard, 1831–1896

Von Tripolis nach Alexandrien Beschreibung der im auftrage Sr. Majestat des Königs von Preussen in den Jahren 1868 und 1869 ausgeführten reise. Bremen: J. Kuhtmann, 1871. 2 v. in 1.

Date of Travel: 1869

Nationality: German

A detailed, scientifically-oriented account of the trip from Libya across the desert to Alexandria. Includes an account of the Siwa Oasis and daily weather charts. Rohlfs visited again in 1873–74. Illustrated with engravings.

0617 Russell, William Howard, 1820–1907

A diary in the East during the tour of the Prince and Princess of Wales. London: G. Routledge and Sons, 1869. 2 v. in 1.

Date of Travel: 1869

Nationality: British

"I would be ashamed to say how much more we were interested in watching the progress of the Royal yacht, and in observing those on board of her, than in scrutinizing the sights of famous places on both sides of the river above Cairo," v.1, p. 145. A fascinating account of the Prince and Princess of Wales' (later Edward VII and Queen Alexandra) tour of Egypt, made after attending the opening of the Suez Canal. The Royal couple traveled through Alexandria, the Suez Canal area, and then up the Nile to Wadi Halfa. Illustrated with engravings. See also 1875 for another account of the Prince and Princess' later royal tour of Egypt.

0618 Saulcy, Louis Félicien Joseph Caignart de, 1802–1880

Carnets de voyage en Orient, 1845–1869. Paris: Presses Universitaires de France, 1955. 248 p.

Date of Travel: 1869

Nationality: French

Brief diary entries on Alexandria and Cairo. From a manuscript in the Biblioth que Nationale. Saulcy had visited before in 1863.

0619 Skalkovskii, Konstantin Apollonovich, 1843-1905

Putevyia v pechatlieniia v Ispannii [Egypt, Arabia, and India, 1869-1872]. St. Petersburg, 1873.

Date of Travel: 1869

Nationality: Russian

NOT SEEN. CITED IN NUC.

0620 Sulzer-Rieter, Jacob Heinrich, 1830-1894

Winterthur-Assuan retour: Tagebuch von Heinrich Sulzer-Rieter zur Eroffnung des Suezkanals im November 1869. Winterthur: Gemsberg-Verlag, 1985. 136 p.

Date of Travel: 1869

Nationality: Swiss

Sulzer-Rieter, the Swiss delegate to the ceremonies celebrating the opening of the Suez Canal, gives an excellent, entertaining, account in letters home of the event. Traveling from Alexandria to Aswan in addition to the Suez Canal, he comments on the people and places he sees. This account was edited by Peter Sulzer from the diaries and letters of Sulzer-Rieter. Illustrated with engravings from other sources.

0621 Thomson, Andrew

In the Holy Land. London and New York: T. Nelson and Sons, 1874. 366 p.

Date of Travel: 1869

Nationality: British

A good account with some interesting comments on the new Suez Canal. Thomson visited Alexandria, Cairo, the Suez area before continuing on to the Holy Land. "The design of these notes is not archeological, but it seems scarcely possible to name Alexandria without referring to Cleopatra's Needle, forming, with its twin obelisk, a reflected gift to England," p. 19. This account first appeared in various magazines. Illustrated with engravings.

0622 Townshend, Frederick Trench, 1838-1924

A cruise in Greek waters with a hunting excursion in Tunis. London: Hurst and Blackett, 1870. 286 p.

Date of Travel: 1869

Nationality: British

“Alexandria being in general the first Oriental city visited by the eastward bound Englishman, the wonderful eccentricities of costume in which the Briton delights to indulge when far from his native land are nowhere displayed to greater advantage,” p. 266. A detailed account of Cairo and Alexandria, but a bit too tour-bookish. Illustrated with engravings.

0623 La Bédollière, Émile Girault de, 1812–1883

De Paris à Suez. Souvenirs d'un voyage en Égypte. Paris: G. Barba, 1870. 99 p.

Date of Travel: 1869(?)

Nationality: French

NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY.

0624 Taglioni, Charles, 1830–1873

Deux mois en Égypte. Journal d'un invité du Khédive. Paris: Amyot, 1870. 317 p.

Date of Travel: 1869(?)

Nationality: French

NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY.

0625 Eça de Queirós, Jose Maria de, 1845–1900

a. *O Egypto notas de viagem.* Oporto, Portugal: Livraria Chardron, de Lelo & irmão, 1. da, 1924. 354 p.

b. *Visiones de Oriente.* Translated by Pedro Gonzales-Blanco. Mexico: Ediciones Botas, 1940. 248 p.

Date of Travel: 1869–70

Nationality: Portuguese

“Um poeta arabe comparou o Delta a um leque verde, um pouco fechado, tendo na extremidade, no cabo, uma joia fin amente cinzelada que é o Cairo,” p. 45 (a).

0626 Eden, Frederic Augustus Morton

The Nile without a dragoman. London: H.S. King & Co., 1871. 312 p.

Date of Travel: 1869–70

Nationality: British

Eden and his wife, seeking a warmer climate, traveled to Egypt, despite their fears it would be overrun with people visiting the recently opened Suez Canal. A wonderful, detailed account (Eden includes lists of supplies and expenses for others who may wish to travel without a dragoman). “Living in Egypt is exceedingly cheap; that is to say, it should be so, but the price per head, per day charged by the dragoman, or the estimate made of the cost per month, is always absurdly high and often exorbitant,” p. 27. The costs to the Edens for their trip, including renting their dahabeah, the *Lotus*, came to £60 per month.

0627 Pharaon, Florian, 1827–1887

Le Caire et la Haute Égypte; dessins de A. Darjou, texte par Florian Pharaon. Paris: E. Dentu, 1872. 54 p.

Date of Travel: 1869–70

Nationality: French

A good personal account with numerous astute observations: “Le Caire, certes, est beau lorsque le soleil l'éclaire; ses rayons puissants dorent les coupes fauves et marbrent les terrasses grises,” p. 50. Excellent engravings by A. Darjou.

0628 Ebers, Georg Moritz, 1837–1898

a. *Aegypten in Bild und Wort: dargestellt von unseren ersten Kunstlern.* Stuttgart: E. Hallberger, 1880. 432 p.

b. *Egypt: descriptive, historical, and picturesque.* Translated by Samuel Birch with notes by Clara Courtenay Poynter Bell. New York: Cassell, 1878–79. 2 v.

Date of Travel: 1869–70
1872–73

Nationality: German

Ebers, Egyptologist and novelist, wrote some of the more popular books on Egypt. In addition to his popular works on Egyptology and his scientific papers on his discoveries, he wrote a number of best-selling historical romances set in Egypt. Among these are (the English titles): *An Egyptian Princess*, 1864; *Uarda*, 1877; *Homo Sum*, 1878; *The Sisters*, 1880; *The Emperor*, 1881; *Serapis*, 1885; and *The Bride of the Nile*, 1887.

a. This work, more of a guidebook, is a good introduction to Ebers' work on Egypt. Illustrated with engravings.

b. Translated by Clara Bell.

0629 Brassey, Thomas Brassey, 1st earl of Brassey, 1836–1918

Voyages and travels of Lord Brassey . . . from 1862 to 1894. Edited by Sydney Marow Eardley-Wilmot. London and New York: Longmans, Green, 1895. 2 v.

Date of Travel: 1869; 1876–77 Nationality: British

Edited by S. Eardley-Wilmot from the papers of Lord Brassey, two sections include Egypt: "A visit to the Suez Canal in 1869" originally delivered as a lecture in 1870; and "A cruise around the world in 1876–77," a work not nearly as well done as his wife's account of their adventures aboard the *Sunbeam* (See Brassey, Annie).

0630 Dye, William McEntyre, 1831–1899

Moslem Egypt and Christian Abyssinia; or, Military service under the khedive, in his provinces and beyond their borders, as experienced by the American staff. New York: Atkin & Prout, Printers, 1880. 500 p.

Date of Travel: 1869–78 Nationality: American

Between 1869 and 1878, the Khedive of Egypt enlisted many American Civil War veterans in his army. Recruited by Generals Sherman and Stone (the later became the Khedive's chief military advisor) and fresh from the War of Rebellion, they served well and won numerous decorations as they served in many positions. Dye, a colonel of the Egyptian army, gives a general account of these men as well as his own service. His descriptions include the daily life of these Americans in Egypt ("When the American officers first arrived in Egypt, they were affably received by the Khedive and his courteous son, Prince Hussein, at that time Minister of War. The glitter and show were so overwhelming that some of these officers soon became demoralized—the tutor became the scholar—and affected the indolence, the extravagance, the manners generally of the country," p. 452), as well as the battles they took part in. A fascinating bit of history well told. Includes appendix of those who served. Illustrated with engravings.

0631 Loring, William Wing, 1818-1886

A Confederate soldier in Egypt. New York: Dodd, Mead & Company, 1884. 450 p.

Date of Travel: 1869-78

Nationality: American

Loring, a member of the contingent of American officers serving in the Khedive's army, writes a lively account of his time in service. Traveling throughout Egypt from Alexandria (where he was in charge of its defenses) to Abu Simbel and Ethiopia, he gives a vivid account of Egypt. The first part of the book is devoted to the history of Egypt and life in modern Egypt. The second is about his specific military adventures and duties. "The first impression of every traveler who lands in Egypt is that the country is strangely unlike any other in the world; and he who tarries long, making Egypt his home for years, as the present writer did, finds that impression strengthened with every day's increased knowledge," p. 3. Illustrated with engravings.

1870–1879

0632 Andrews, Emerson

Travels in Bible lands: Italy, Egypt, Greece, Asia Minor, Syria, and Palestine. Boston: J. H. Earle, 1872. 192 p.

Date of Travel: 1870

Nationality: American

Andrews, a minister, made only a brief stop in Alexandria and Cairo before going off to the Holy lands. Sees the usual sights and includes the texts of sermons given along the way. Illustrated with engravings of Biblical scenes.

0633 Antonin, archmandrite, 1817–1894

a. [Notes of a pilgrim to Sinai], Kiev, 1872.

b. "L'Archimandrite Antonin," In *Voyageurs russe en Égypte*, pp. 241–260. Cairo: IFAO, 1972.

Date of Travel: 1870

Nationality: Russian

a. NOT SEEN

b. Antonin visited the Holy Land, stopping in at the monasteries of the Sinai as well as Port Said and the Suez Canal, on his trip.

0634 Bost, Jean Augustin, b. 1815

Souvenirs d'Orient; Damas, Jerusalem, le Caire. Paris: Sandoz & Fischbacher Neuchatel, J. Sandoz, 1875. 406 p.

Date of Travel: 1870

Nationality: Swiss

Filled with Biblical quotations and guidebook descriptions, Bost gives a basic account of Alexandria, Cairo, Luxor, and Port Said.

0635 Carlisle, Arthur Drummond

Round the world in 1870: an account of a brief tour made through

India, China, Japan, California, and South America. London: H. S. King & Co., 1872. 408 p.

Date of Travel: 1870

Nationality: British

“Modern Egypt seems to have no respect for, and no desire to imitate, its mighty ancestor: it is a slatternly decadent, reckless of the family name, and kicking about its heirlooms as if they were as worthless as itself,” p. 18. Not really liking Egypt, Carlisle visited mostly just Alexandria and the Suez area before continuing on with his around-the-world trip.

0636 Cuesta, Vicente, 1830–1883

Cartas del Dr. don Vicente Cuesta sobre su viaje a la Tierra Santa. Quito: Impr. Nacional, 1873. 241 p.

Date of Travel: 1870

Nationality: Ecuadorean

A good, though short account of Alexandria, Cairo and Port Said by a South American. First appeared in *El Porvenir*.

0637 Ebers, Georg Moritz, 1837–1898

Durch Gosen zum Sinai Aus dem Wanderbuche und der Bibliothek. Leipzig: W. Engelmann, 1872. 608 p.

Date of Travel: 1870

Nationality: German

Ebers visited Alexandria, Cairo and the Suez area before going on to the Sinai. Most of this account is devoted to the sights he saw there. See also his other trips. Illustrated with engravings and maps.

0638 Knipe, H. M.

A modern pilgrimage. London: Printed for private circulation only Caxton Press, 1871. 152 p.

Date of Travel: 1870

Nationality: British

A brief account of Alexandria and Cairo. Illustrated by sketches by the travelers.

0639 Lacour, Raoul, 1845–1870

L'Égypte d'Alexandrie a la seconde cataracte. Paris: Hachette et Cie, 1871. 472 p.

Date of Travel: 1870

Nationality: French

“Après le Nil, nous traversons le chemin de fer. Le chemin de fer! quand on va voir les pyramides et qu’on a la tête pleine des noms des Sekeneferke, Choufou, Menkora et autres pharaons des premières dynasties; il y a la contraste, l’antithèse que présente si souvent le terre d’Egypte et sur laquelle nous ne nous appesantirons pas.— Tant d’autres déjà l’ont fait,” p. 195. A good, well-written account of Egypt from Alexandria to Wadi Halfa. Includes a long section on the history of Egypt. Lacour traveled with Abel Giraudeau, Ambroise Giraudeau, Leon Giraudeau, Fernand de Lisle, Pierre Destombes, and Francoise Roussel. Illustrated with engravings.

0640 Newton, Richard, 1813–1887

a. *Rambles through Bible lands: a narrative of travel simply told.* London and New York: T. Nelson, 1875. 346 p.

b. *Illustrated rambles in Bible lands.* Philadelphia and New York: American Sunday-school union, 1875. 254 p.

Date of Travel: 1870

Nationality: American/British?

a. A brief stop in Egypt (Alexandria, Cairo, and Port Said) on his way to the Holy Land. Illustrated with engravings.

b. NOT SEEN

0641 Prime, Edward Dorr Griffin, 1814–1891

Around the world: sketches of travel through many lands and over many seas. New York: Harper & Bros., 1872. 455 p.

Date of Travel: 1870

Nationality: American

On an around-the-world trip, Prime gives a very brief account of Cairo and the Suez area.

0642 Rocquigny du Fayel, Robert comte de

Trois mois en Orient. Basse-Égypte, Syrie, Jerusalem, Constantinople; journal de voyage, pouvant servir de guide aux voyageurs en Orient. 2d. ed. Paris: Challamel aine, 1876. 476 p.

Date of Travel: 1870

Nationality: French

A brief, but interesting account of the sights in Alexandria, Cairo, and the Suez Canal.

0643 Griswold, Louis M (Roope)

A woman's pilgrimage to the Holy Land. Hartford, CT: J.B. Burr & Hyde, 1871. 423 p.

Date of Travel: 1870(?)

Nationality: American

A basic, brief account of Alexandria and Cairo. Illustrated with engravings.

0644 Laporte, Laurent

a. *L'Égypte à la voile.* Paris: Hachette, 1870. 248 p.

b. *Sailing on the Nile.* Translated by Virginia Vaughn. Boston: Robert Brothers, 1872. 291 p.

Date of Travel: 1870(?)

Nationality: French

a. NOT SEEN

b. "If you want to have your memory filled with delightful recollections, with enchanting pictures that you can summon up before you at will, or whenever your imagination is kindled, you have only to visit Egypt as the free and careless tourist," pp. 290-91. Laporte, writing letters home to a friend, Etienne, gives a basic account of the sights from Cairo to Aswan. Translated by Virginia Vaughn.

0645 Sollogub, Vladimir Aleksandrovich, graf, 1814-1882

Novyi Egipet. St. Petersburg, 1871. 164 p.

Date of Travel: 1870(?)

Nationality: Russian

Sollogub, a Russian playwright and man of letters, visited Alexandria, Cairo and the Nile to Aswan.

0646 Watt, R.

Aus dem Lande der Aegypter. Deutsch von A.W. Peters. Bremen, 1871.

Date of Travel: 1870(?)

Nationality: German

NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY.

0647 Chaillé-Long, Charles, 1842–1917

My life in four continents. London: Hutchinson and Co., 1912. 2 v.

Date of Travel: 1870–84

Nationality: American

Chaillé-Long, another of the American officers in the service of the Khedive, had numerous adventures in Egypt. He was heavily involved in the life and disaster of General Charles Gordon. Illustrated with photographs.

0648 Brooks, James, 1810–1873

A seven months' run, up, and down, and around-the-world. New York: D. Appleton, 1872. 375 p.

Date of Travel: 1871

Nationality: American

“I shot through Egypt in a night (my excuse is, that I have seen the Pyramids and the Nile before),” p. 34. A brief account of Egypt as Brooks (a Congressman), makes an around-the-world trip for his health. Originally written as letters for the *New York Evening Express*.

0649 Fullerton, Amy Fullerton

A lady's ride through Palestine & Syria; with notices of Egypt and the canal of Suez. London: S. W. Partridge & Co., 1872. 349 p.

Date of Travel: 1871

Nationality: British

A chatty, rambling account of Port Said and Cairo before Fullerton continued on to the Holy Land. Illustrated with engravings.

0650 Rada y Delgado, Juan de Dios de la, 1827–1901

Viaje a Oriente de la fragata de guerra Arapiles y de la comision científica que llevó á su bordo. Barcelona: E. Oliver y Compañia, 1876–82. 3 v. in 5.

Date of Travel: 1871

Nationality: Spanish

As part of a scientific expedition, a brief stop was made in Egypt (Alexandria and Cairo).

0651 Seward, Olive Risley, 1844–1906, ed.

William H. Seward's travels around the world. New York: D. Appleton, 1873. 730 p.

Date of Travel: 1871

Nationality: American

William Henry Seward's (1801–1872, Lincoln's Secretary of State) trip around-the-world is recounted by his daughter Olive in a lively and entertaining account. In Egypt, the Seward's traveled from Alexandria to Aswan, and across to Suez. "Suez, like Omaha, is a great place in the future," p. 483. Illustrated with engravings.

0652 Smith, J.J.

The wonders of the east: or, The record of a journey through Europe, Egypt, and the Holy Land. New York: E. Goodenough, 1873. 408 p.

Date of Travel: 1871

Nationality: American

"On arriving at Cairo, I began to realize that I was in the land of Egypt—the house of the Pharaohs," p. 156. A basic description of the usual sights of Alexandria, Cairo, and the Suez area. First appeared as letters in the *Methodist Recorder*.

0653 Tucker, Francis Ellis, 1844–

Tourist notes in Egypt (1871). London: Stock, 1872. 155 p.

Date of Travel: 1871

Nationality: British

NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY.

0654 Weppner, Margaretha

The North Star and the Southern Cross: being the personal experiences, impressions, and observations of Margaretha Weppner in two years' journey round the world. London: S. Low, Marston, Low, and Searle, 1875. 2 v.

Date of Travel: 1871

Nationality: German

On an around-the-world trip, Weppner visits Alexandria, Cairo and the Suez area. While in Egypt, she is the nurse to a young mental patient, Miss Cosserat. Visits hospitals in Egypt. A strange book that includes a biography of Weppner.

0655 Zincke, Foster Barham, 1817–1893

Egypt of the Pharaohs and of the kedivé. London: Smith, Elder, 1871. 458 p.

Date of Travel: 1871

Nationality: British

"Egypt was the Japan of the Old World. While Nature had sequestered it from other cultures, she had given it within its own borders the means for satisfying all the wants felt by its inhabitants," p. 40. Traveling from Alexandria to Luxor, and visiting the Fayyum and Suez Canal, Zincke includes numerous ruminations on history and religion, both of which, along with the antiquities, are seen as an example for Britain to not be vain and fall as Egypt did.

0656 Adams, William Henry Davenport, 1828–1891

The land of the Nile. London, Edinburgh and New York: T. Nelson and Sons, 1871. 338 p.

Date of Travel: 1871(?)

Nationality: British

Mostly a history book, includes the basic sights and a bit of personal description.

0657 Brehm, Alfred Edmund, 1829–1884

a. *Nilbilder auf seiner Reise durch Egypten nach der Natur aufgenommen. Aquarell-Facsimiles aus der Artistischen Anstalt von Gustav W. Seitz. Erlauternder Text von Dr. A.E. Brehm und Dr. Johannes Dümichen.* Hamburg: Seitz und Schlotke, 1872.

b. *Carl Werner's Nile-sketches. Pantographic-ed., Seitz patent ed.* Wandsbeck near Hamburg, Germany: Seitz, 1878. 71 p.

Date of Travel: 1871(?)

Nationality: German

a. NOT SEEN

b. NOT SEEN. Text by Brehm and Johannes Dümichen, sketches by Carl Werner. The book covers the area from Cairo to Aswan. A basic descriptive text of all the sights, meant to accompany plates.

0658 Wallner, Franz, 1810–1876

Hundert tage auf dem Nil. Reisebilder aus Unter- und Ober-Aegypten und Nubien. Edited by Karl August Dempwolff. Berlin: O. Janke, 1873. 413 p.

Date of Travel: 1871–72

Nationality: German

A detailed account of Egypt from Cairo to Abu Simbel, with long accounts of each temple along the way. In letter form.

0659 Chennells, Ellen

Recollections of an Egyptian princess, by her English governess; being a record of five years' residence at the court of Ismael Pasha, khédive. Edinburgh and London: W. Blackwood and Sons, 1893. 2 v.

Date of Travel: 1871–76

Nationality: British

Chennells, the English governess to the children of Ismail was able to see much of Egypt and Egyptian court life unknown to most Europeans. Visiting and traveling through most of Egypt, she sees the usual sights as well as attending court balls and other functions. An interesting and well-written book. "When first Ismael Pasha became Viceroy, and European fashions were introduced into the harem, several English, French, and Italian women were engaged to live there as parlour-maids, ironers, dressmakers, and hairdressers. The pay was high, but the terms of their contract were generally rather stringent," p. 66. Illustrated.

0660 Cook, Thomas, 1808–1892

Letters from the sea and from foreign lands; descriptive of a tour round the world. London and New York: T. Cook and Son, 1873. 124 p.

Date of Travel: 1872

Nationality: British

NOT SEEN. CITED IN LC. On an around-the-world trip, Cook—whose name became an institution in Egypt as well as the world of travel—stopped briefly in Egypt.

0661 Maughan, William Charles, d.1914

The Alps of Arabia: travels in Egypt, Sinai, Arabia and the Holy Land. New ed. London: H.S King & Co., 1875. 374 p.

Date of Travel: 1872

Nationality: British

An entertaining, well-written account of Alexandria, Cairo, the Nile to Aswan, and the Sinai. "It is extremely easy to fall into the lazy *dolce far niente* life of so many travelers, who come to Cairo to lounge away the winter months," pp. 22–23.

0662 Skalon, D.A., 1843–1905

Puteshestvie po Vostoku i Sviatoi Zemlie. St. Petersburg, 1881. 328 p.

Date of Travel: 1872

Nationality: Russian

Skalon visited Cairo and the major sights in the area. Illustrated by E.K. Makarov.

0663 Applegate, Thomas

Palestine, Egypt and Scotland. Wethersfield Springs, NY: L.W. Applegate, 1873. 62 p.

Date of Travel: 1872(?)

Nationality: American

Originally delivered as lectures, the Rev. Thomas Applegate (known at the time for his works such as *Sacred Geography and History* and *The Fruits of the Spirit*) describes the land, history, monuments, natural history of Egypt with references to only the Bible and Herodotus. A brief section on mummification (whose origins he attributes to Joseph of the Old Testament) and Arab marriage ceremonies are interesting, if somewhat fanciful. Unclear exactly when Applegate traveled to Egypt, if in fact he made the trip.

0664 Freese, Jacob R., 1826–1885

The Old World. Egypt. Travel, incident, description and history. Philadelphia: Claxton, Remsin & Haffelfinger, 1873.

Date of Travel: 1872(?)

Nationality: American

NOT SEEN. CITED IN NUC.

0665 Leland, Charles Godfrey, 1824–1903

The Egyptian sketch-book. London: Strahan, 1873. 316 p.

Date of Travel: 1872(?)

Nationality: British

A readable, often witty, account, interspersed with history and snippets of street talk. An excellent account of travels in Egypt: "I believe I said before that there are only some twenty names in all Islam, an astonishing proportion being Mahomets and Owlies. But they have a way of varying these rations, so as to make them go as far as possible," p. 169.

0666 Merewether, Henry Alworth, 1813–1877

By sea and by land; being a trip through Egypt, India, Ceylon,

Australia, New Zealand, and America, all round the world.
London: Macmillan, 1874. 343 p.

Date of Travel: 1872(?)

Nationality: British

On an around-the-world trip, Merewether visits Alexandria, Cairo and the Suez area. A member of Parliament, he made only a brief visit. Illustrated with engravings.

0667 Obligado, Pastor Servado, 1841–1874

Viaje á oriente: de Buenos Aires a Jerusalem. Paris: Imprenta Americana de Rouge, Dunon y Fresné, 1873. 286 p.

Date of Travel: 1872(?)

Nationality: Argentinean

A very detailed account of Alexandria, Cairo, and the Suez Canal.

0668 Emerson, Ralph Waldo, 1803–1882

a. *The letters of Ralph Waldo Emerson.* Edited by Ralph L. Rusk. New York and London: Columbia University Press, 1929. 6 v.

b. *The journals and miscellaneous notebooks of Ralph Waldo Emerson.* Chief editor William H. Gilman. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press, 1973. 16 v.

Date of Travel: 1872–73

Nationality: American

Emerson, the American philosopher and poet, visited Egypt with friends and his daughter Ellen in December 1872/January 1873. They traveled up the Nile to Luxor.

a. “We enjoy heartily this watery journey, & have spent the last two days in the colossal temples on the two sides of the river here. Every day is clear & hot, the sky rich, the shores lined with palm groves, the birds innumerable, the ibis, the penguin, the hawk & the eagle, with vast flights of geese & ducks & flocks of little birds of sparrow size who fly in a rolling globe, whirl round & return again every minute,” v.6, p. 233 (January 1873).

b. “Nothing has struck me more in the streets here than the erect carriage & walking of the Copts (I suppose them), better & nobler in figure & movement than any passenger in our cities at home,” v.16, p. 284 (30 December 1872).

0669 Anonymous

Terre-Sainte et Liban, caravane française de 1873. Paris: G. Tequi, 1875. 347 p.

Date of Travel: 1873

Nationality: French

The account by an anonymous member of a group of Frenchmen who visited Alexandria, Cairo, and Port Said before going on to the Holy Land. Illustrated with engravings.

0670 Bliss, Orville Justus, 1848–1875

Three months in the Orient; also, Life in Rome, and the Vienna exposition. Chicago: S. C. Griggs and Company, 1875. 198 p.

Date of Travel: 1873

Nationality: American

A brief account of Cairo with a description of the Pyramids. First appeared as letters in the *Chicago Inter-Ocean* under the signature of "Pendennis."

0671 Knox, Thomas W., 1835–1896

Backsheesh! or Life and adventures in the Orient. Hartford, CT: A. D. Worthington & Co., 1875. 694 p.

Date of Travel: 1873

Nationality: American

An excellent, detailed account of Port Said, Cairo, Luxor, and the Nile to Aswan. Filled with jokes. "The beast par excellence of Egypt is the donkey; he ought to have a place on the national coat-of-arms, as much so as the llama has on that of Peru," p. 490. Illustrated with engravings. Knox was a writer of boys' tales including *Boy travellers in the Far East, Part 4* (New York, 1883).

0672 Peebles, James Martin, 1822–1922

Around-the-world: or, Travels in Polynesia, China, India, Arabia, Egypt, Syria, and other "heathen" countries. Boston: Colby and Rich, 1875. 414 p.

Date of Travel: 1873

Nationality: American

On an around-the-world trip, Peebles, a spiritualist, visits Alexandria, Cairo and the Suez area. On top of the Great Pyramid he takes part in a seance (and includes a transcription of the "spirit's" communication). An interesting account, full of nineteenth-

century spiritualism theories. First appeared as letters in the *Banner of Light*.

0673 Smith, George Albert, 1817–1875, et alia

Correspondence of Palestine tourists; comprising a series of letters by George A. Smith, Lorenzo Snow, Paul A. Schettler, and Eliza R. Snow, of Utah. Salt Lake City, UT: Printed at the Deseret News Steam Printing Establishment, 1875. 386 p.

Date of Travel: 1873

Nationality: American

First appearing in the *Deseret News*, these letters from Smith, Paul A. Schettler, Lorenzo Snow, and Eliza R. Snow are a basic account of the usual sights in Alexandria, Cairo and Ismailia. These travelers, along with others, were a group of Mormons on a trip to the Holy Land.

0674 Sustek, Daniel

Cesta ces Turecko a Egypt do Svatej Zeme. Turc. Sv. Martin: Kníhtlac. ú. spol, 1874. 83 p.

Date of Travel: 1873

Nationality: Czech

Visited Cairo. UNREAD.

0675 Prokesch von Osten, Anton, 1837–1919

Nilfahrt bis zu den Zweiten Katarakten. Ein Führer durch Aegypten und Nubien. Leipzig: F.A. Brockhaus, 1874. 584 p.

Date of Travel: 1873(?)

Nationality: Austrian

NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY.

0676 Warren, Henry White

Sights and insights; or, Knowledge by travel. New York: Nelson & Phillips, 1874. 299 p.

Date of Travel: 1873(?)

Nationality: American

A brief account of Egypt as Warren traveled on to the Holy Land. He gives only a short account of Alexandria. Illustrated with engravings.

0677 Bartlett, Samuel Colcord, 1817–1898

From Egypt to Palestine through Sinai, the wilderness and the south country Observations of a journey made with special reference to the history of the Israelites. New York: Harper & Bros., 1874. 555 p.

Date of Travel: 1873–74

Nationality: American

President of Dartmouth College and a professor of Theology, Bartlett went to Egypt and Palestine to trace the route of the Exodus. Arriving in Alexandria in December of 1873, his plan was to set out “primarily to see the historic scenes of the old Covenant People: the country of their bondage, the track of their exodus, the mount of their law-giving, the desert of their wanderings, and the land of their hope and promise,” p. 13. In addition to discussing possible routes for the Exodus through the desert, he documents contacts between the Israelites and Egyptians, and a thorough natural history of Egypt as well as a political history from the pharaohs to the present. A fascinating book, very “scientific” and learned. Travelled with Jacob Chamberlain, E.M. Williams, and Edwin J. Bartlett. Illustrations and maps.

0678 Edwards, Amelia Ann Blanford, 1831–1892

a. *A thousand miles up the Nile.* London: Longmans, 1877. 732 p.

b. *Pharaohs, fellahs and explorers.* London: James R. Osgood, McIlvaine & Co., 1891. 325 p.

Date of Travel: 1873–74

Nationality: British

a. “The truth is, however, that the mere sight-seeing of the Nile demands some little reading and organizing, if only to be enjoyed. We cannot all be profoundly learned; but we can at least do our best to understand what we see—to get rid of obstacles—to put the right thing in the right place,” p. 106. This notion of setting Egypt straight for the average tourist as well as the scholar pervades Edwards’ book. Seeing numerous reprints (and reprinted as recently as 1983), *A thousand miles up the Nile* was one of the most popular and influential travel books on Egypt. Edwards, who began her career as a popular novelist, became so fascinated during her trip to Egypt that she dedicated her life to Egyptology. Throughout *A thousand miles*, she calls for the preservation of the antiquities and proper excavation. She later founded the Egypt Exploration Fund (1882) and a chair of Egyptology at the University College, London. Traveling the entire length of Egypt, almost every anecdote and descriptive passage is worth quoting.

Illustrated with engravings by G. Pearson after drawings made by Edwards on the spot.

b. The substance of Edwards' lectures on Egypt delivered in America in 1890. Primarily an account of the excavations and explorations being done on behalf of the Egypt Exploration Fund, they are not nearly as interesting as *A thousand miles up the Nile*. Edwards died soon after her lecture tour. Illustrated with photographs.

0679 Rohlfs, Freidrich Gerhard, 1831-1896

Drei Monate in der Libyschen Wüste. Kassel, Germany: T. Fischer, 1875. 340 p.

Date of Travel: 1873-74

Nationality: German

A detailed account of a scientific expedition to Egypt. Traveling from Alexandria to Luxor and into the desert, Rohlfs was accompanied by P. Ascherson, W. Jordan, K. Zittel. Rohlfs visited before in 1869. Illustrated with photographs by Ph. Remelé.

0680 Hoppin, Augustus, 1828-1896

On the Nile. Boston: J.R. Osgood & Co., 1874. 47 leaves of plates. Note: Letterpress on verso of plates.

Date of Travel: 1873-74(?)

Nationality: American

Primarily the author's sketches with a small bit of narrative. Interesting, but not great drawings. Traveled from Alexandria to Aswan.

0681 Warren, Edward, 1828-1893

A doctor's experiences in three continents. Baltimore: Cushings and Bailey, 1885. 613 p.

Date of Travel: 1873-75

Nationality: American

Warren, a doctor who had already led an adventurous life in the America as a Confederate medical officer during the Civil War and as a witness in a notorious trial in Baltimore, decided Egypt would be the perfect change of scenery. Contacting General Sherman about the possibilities of joining the other Union and Confederate soldiers under the Khedive, Warren was commissioned as a colonel and spent nearly three years in Egypt, leaving for health reasons

(he contracted ophthalmia)—but not before having a number of adventures. Warren traveled with his wife. “He [Col. Walter Jenifer] gave me such a glowing account of the country [Egypt], and of the manner in which the American officers had been treated there, that I became immediately imbued with the desire to follow his example and enter the service of the Khedive,” p. 396. His autobiography consists of letters to John Morris, M.D. Illustrated with engravings.

0682 Vanderslice, John, 1801–

Around-the-world: sketches of travel through many lands and over many seas. Philadelphia: J.B. Lippincott, 1876. 327 p.

Date of Travel: 1873 & 1875 Nationality: American

On an around-the-world trip, Vanderslice visits Alexandria, Cairo and the Suez area. This is an account of two separate trips taken in 1873 and 1875.

0683 Augé-de Lassus, Lucien, 1846–1914

Voyage aux sept merveilles du monde. Paris: Hachette, 1878. 286 p.

Date of Travel: 1874 Nationality: French

Visiting the remains of the Seven Wonders of the World, Augé-de Lassus stops in Egypt to see the Lighthouse of Alexandria and the Pyramids. Describing the sights and illustrating them with quotations from various sources, it makes for interesting reading. Illustrated with engravings by Sidney Barclay.

0684 Courtney, Henry Nicholas, 1849–

Journal of a tour in Egypt and Syria. London: Printed by J. Colmer, 1876. 213 p.

Date of Travel: 1874 Nationality: British

In his brief tour of Upper Egypt, Courtney visited Alexandria, Cairo, Heliopolis, Saqqara, Memphis, Suez, and Ismailia. At Heliopolis he visited the obelisk where Plato was said to have sat and in Cairo the tree of the Holy Family: “On our drive home we made a *detour*, so as to visit a fine old fig tree, which, tradition has it, is one beneath whose boughs the Holy Family found shelter. It is a fine specimen of the sycamore fig, but this can scarcely be the original tree,” p. 14.

0685 Fogg, William Perry, 1826-

Arabistan: or, the land of "The Arabian nights" Being travels through Egypt, Arabia, and Persia, to Bagdad. London: S. Low, Marston, Low & Searle, 1875. 350 p.

Date of Travel: 1874

Nationality: American

"Before I had been long in Cairo, I deemed that it would be a matter of economy as well as comfort to invest in a fez. My friends at home will not understand that to wear a fez in the East, does not necessarily make one a Turk; but it will save by about one-half what you have to pay in the bazaars," p. 46. Entertaining, if brief, account of Fogg's trip to Alexandria, Cairo, the Red Sea and Port Said before continuing on through the East. Includes an interesting introduction by Bayard Taylor (q.v.). Illustrated with engravings from photographs.

0686 Hamilton, Charles F.A.S.L.

Oriental zigzag; or Wanderings in Syria, Moab, Abyssinia, and Egypt. London: Chapman and Hall, 1875. 304 p.

Date of Travel: 1874

Nationality: British

With only short stops in the ports of Alexandria, Port Said, and Suez, Hamilton gives only a brief account of each of these places. Illustrated.

0687 Leighton, William Henry, 1826-1883

A Cook's tour to the Holy Land in 1874; the letters of William Henry Leighton to his brother. Edited by Robert Leighton. London: F. James Pub. Co, 1947. 86 p.

Date of Travel: 1874

Nationality: British

A brief description of Egypt (Port Said, Cairo and Alexandria) by a member of a Thomas Cook and Son's tour. Illustrated with photographs.

0688 Ridgaway, Henry Bascom, 1830-1895

The Lord's land: a narrative of travels in Sinai, Arabia Petrae, and Palestine, from the Red sea to the entering in of Hamath. New York: Nelson & Phillips, 1876. 743 p.

Date of Travel: 1874

Nationality: American

Traveling in a large group, Ridgway gives a basic and brief account of Cairo and the Suez area before going on to the Sinai and Holy Land. Illustrated with engravings.

0689 Taylor, Bayard, 1825–1878

Egypt and Iceland in the year 1874. New York: G. P. Putnam, 1874. 282 p.

Date of Travel: 1874

Nationality: American

First visiting Egypt in 1851 (q.v.), Taylor returns nearly a quarter of a century later to see how things have changed. A good account, full of reminiscences of his earlier trip, including meeting up with his previous guide, Achmet. Travels through Alexandria, Cairo and the Fayyum before returning to Alexandria to go on to Iceland. "No!—you might pack billiard-rooms, lager-beer saloons, *cafés chantants*, stock-brokers' offices, and Free-Trade Leagues, around the pyramids, hold political meetings with a speaker standing on the Sphinx's head, or make the adytum of the old temple below resound with revival hymns, and you could not diminish the impression which these wonderful monuments exact and compel you to feel," p. 50.

0690 Manning, Samuel, 1822–1881

The land of the Pharaohs Egypt and Sinai: illustrated by pen and pencil. London: The Religious Tract Society, 1875. 223 p.

Date of Travel: 1874

Nationality: British

A basic account of the trip from Alexandria to Abu Simbel with a side trip to the Sinai. With many references to previous travelers and Biblical quotations, this book serves primarily to present its numerous illustrations engraved by the author. Includes a description of the Suez Canal, but is mostly a 19th century "coffee table" book. Also appeared under the title *Egypt illustrated with pen and pencil* (1891).

0691 Myers, Arthur Bowden Richards, 1838–1921

Life with the Hamran Arabs: an account of a sporting tour of some officers of the guards in the Soudan, during the winter of 1874–75. With photographs. London: Smith and Elder, 1876. 355 p.

Date of Travel: 1874 Nationality: British

NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY.

0692 Walker, Archibald Dunbar

Egypt as a health resort, with medical and other hints for travelers in Syria. London: J. & A. Churchill, 1873. 139 p.

Date of Travel: 1874(?) Nationality: British

NOT SEEN. CITED IN LC.

0693 Appleton, Thomas Gold, 1812-1884

A Nile journal. Boston: Roberts Brothers, 1876. 307 p.

Date of Travel: 1874-75 Nationality: American

An effusive account of Appleton's trip up the Nile from Cairo to Wadi Halfa. Includes some good descriptions and colorful prose: "The first intercourse with a camel had long been looked forward to and was very interesting. The camel is a creature unique in its merits and defects, and I should suppose Mr. Darwin would consider it a favorite proof of natural selection and the struggle for life," p. 192-93. Includes engraving by Eugene Benson and poems on Egypt by the author.

0694 Warner, Charles Dudley, 1829-1900

My winter on the Nile: among the mummies and Moslems. Hartford, CT: American Publishing Co., 1876. 477 p.

Date of Travel: 1874-75 Nationality: American

"I suppose that volumes enough have been written about Egypt to cover every foot of its arable soil if they were spread out, or to dam the Nile if they were dumped into it." p. 18. Leaving Italy to steam to Alexandria, Warner (a friend of Samuel Clemens and popular 19th century writer) gives a good description of his fellow travelers. After training to Cairo, he stays at the Shepherd's Hotel. Engaging William Prime's (q.v.) dragoman, he visits the bazaars, mosques, and Pyramids before sailing in the dahabeeya *Rip Van Winkle* up the Nile. Visiting the usual sights, "we have come to have a singular contempt for anything so modern as the work of the Greeks or Romans." Like other travelers, he mocks the cataracts with a Niagara comparison, continuing south past

Philae and the Nubian temples. Warner makes a good attempt to visit with the people of Egypt, spending time at a mission school in Asyut and has an honest liking of the fellaheen and dislike for the "Europeanization" of the city dwellers in Cairo. Leaves Egypt via rail through Ismailia to Syria. Also published under the title *Mummies and Moslems*.

0695 Miéville, Walter Frederick, 1855–

Under queen and khedive; the autobiography of an Anglo-Egyptian official. London: W. Heinemann, 1899. 306 p.

Date of Travel: 1874–97

Nationality: British

Beginning his career as a clerk in the British consul office in Alexandria, Miéville retired as the President of the Quarantine Board. Rising steadily, he describes his duties in various offices, and ends with his knighthood in 1898. "It must not be thought that during those years of probation it was 'All work and no play.' On the contrary, I think that by reason of my work being hard I enjoyed play as much, if not more, than most men," p. 35.

0696 Field, Henry Martyn, 1822–1907

From Egypt to Japan. New York: Scribner's, 1877. 424 p. 3d ed. "This volume is . . . the second part of a journey round the world of which the first part was published a year ago [1877] with the title *From the lakes of Killarney to the Golden Horn*."

Date of Travel: 1875

Nationality: American

Field includes a short section on Egypt in his book, traveling from Alexandria to Cairo, up the Nile to Luxor, and across to the Suez Canal and Red Sea. A good account with comments on Islam and Mohammed Ali. Also mentions the American Army officers in Egypt and their meeting at the New Hotel. Field visited again in 1882.

0697 Junker, Wilhelm Johan, 1840–1892

a. *Dr. Wilh. Junkers Reisen in Afrika, 1875–1886 nach seinen tagebuchern unter der mitwirkung*. Edited by Richard Buchta. Vienna: E. Holzel, 1889–91. 3 v.

b. *Travels in Africa during the years 1875–1886*. Translated by Henry Augustus Keane. London: Chapman and Hall, Limited, 1890–92. 3 v.

Date of Travel: 1875

Nationality: Austrian

a. A brief account of Alexandria and Cairo before Junker continues on an expedition into the Sudan. Also includes a side trip to the Siwa Oasis. Very detailed with scientific references. Illustrated with engravings by Richard Buchta.

b. English translation by H.A. Keane has fewer illustrations.

0698 Russell, William Howard, 1820–1907

The Prince of Wales' tour in India; with some account of the visits of His Royal Highness to the courts of Greece, Egypt, Spain and Portugal. With illustrations by Sydney P. Hall. London: S. Low, Marston, Searle & Rivington, 1877. 617 p.

Date of Travel: 1875

Nationality: British

“First the Great Pyramid was illuminated by rows of blue lights along the layers of the masonry; next, flights of rockets were let off from the sides and summit, and from the base, many of which flew high above it, and let fall a rain of stars; then came red and blue lights, then pans of saltpetre at the angles of the Pyramid were ignited and threw up a peculiar bluish flame upon the faces of the Arabs who superintended the *feux d'artifice*, causing the most extraordinary contrasts,” p. 64. Visiting Port Said, Ismailia, Cairo, the Suez Canal and the Sinai, the Prince and Princess of Wales were treated to spectacles such as described by Russell above all along their route. A fascinating account. Illustrated with engravings by Sydney P. Hall. See 1869 for an earlier trip of the Prince and Princess of Wales' to Egypt.

0699 Wells, Sarah Furnas

Ten years' travel around the world or From land to land, isle to isle and sea to sea. West Milton, OH: Morning Star Publishing Co., 1885. 653 p.

Date of Travel: 1875

Nationality: American

On an around-the-world trip, Wells visits Alexandria, Cairo and the Suez area. Very descriptive account with many details. A good, interesting account. Illustrated.

0700 Blanc, Alexandre Auguste Philippe Charles, 1813–1882

Voyage de la Haute-Égypte. Observations sur les arts Égyptien et

Arabe. Avec 80 dessins par M. Firmin Delangle. Paris: Loones, 1876. 304 p.

Date of Travel: 1875(?)

Nationality: French

NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY (visited Cairo, Nile to Luxor, and Suez).

0701 Mobellán, Sebastian de

Jerusalem. Viaje pintoresco, romántico y caprichoso por Grecia, Asia Menor, Tierra Santa, Egipto y España, con curiosas y verdicas narraciones de pueblos, tipos, trajes y costumbres de griegos, turcos, judíos, arabes y beduinos del desierto; ceremonias de semana santa en Jerusalem y episodios recreativos, utiles y entretenidos de la vida íntima y social de las razas orientales, original de d S. de Mobellán. Barcelona: A. Ruidor, 1876. 2 v. + atlas of plates.

Date of Travel: 1875(?)

Nationality: Spanish

NOT SEEN. CITED IN LC. Illustrations by Eusebio Planas.

0702 Giffen, Mary E. (Galloway), 1842–1881

Life and letters of Mrs. Mary Galloway Giffen who was the pioneer missionary of the Associate Reformed Church, South and served nearly seven years. Louisville, GA: Galloway, 1882. 294 p.

Date of Travel: 1875–81

Nationality: American

A missionary for the Association of Reformed Presbyterians, Giffen's story is told by her brother. A good account of missionary life in Alexandria and Cairo.

0703 Anonymous

West and East. London and New York: Cassell, Petter & Galpin, 1878. 368 p.

Date of Travel: 1876

Nationality: American/British

Brief, basic account of Alexandria, Cairo, and the Suez area.

0704 Curtis, Benjamin Robbins, 1855–1891

Dottings round the circle. Boston: J.R. Osgood and Company, 1876. 329 p.

Date of Travel: 1876

Nationality: American

“At diner at Shepheard’s one may see a most varied and cosmopolitan gathering. The English are largely in the majority, but close by a lord or duke a ‘free American citizen’ is often located, while Frenchmen, Italians, and Germans are scattered in various directions,” p. 299. Curtis makes a brief stop in Alexandria, Cairo, and Suez as part of his around-the-world trip. In diary style entries. Illustrated with photographs.

0705 Francis, Harriet Elizabeth (Tucker), 1828–1889

Across the meridians and Fragmentary letters. New York: The De Vinne Press, 1887. 300 p.

Date of Travel: 1876

Nationality: American

On an around-the-world trip, Francis and her husband, John M. Francis, make a brief visit to Alexandria and Cairo, visiting the usual sights. An entertaining account of Cairo. Illustrated with photographs.

0706 Gray, John Henry, 1828–1890

A journey round the world in the years 1875–1876–1877. London: Harrison, 1879. 612 p.

Date of Travel: 1876

Nationality: British

Basic account with lots of history. Visited Alexandria, Cairo, Suez on an Egyptian stop of an around-the-world trip.

0707 Hanly, Henry

Notes sur l'Égypte et la Tunisie. Constantinople: Impr. “Levant Times,” 1876. 69 p.

Date of Travel: 1876

Nationality: French

Most of this account is concerned with Tunisia. The Egyptian part of his account takes in Alexandria and Cairo. Includes a bit of history, things to do and the like. Not much personal. Author was living in Turkey at the time of authorship.

0708 Lane, L. C. Mrs.

Letters of travel. San Francisco: A. L. Bancroft & Company, 1886. 440 p.

Date of Travel: 1876

Nationality: American

After a trip through Europe, Mrs. Lane stopped off in Cairo. Staying at the Hotel Abbat, she visited the Pyramids, "Mary's Well," shopped in the bazaars and was quite impressed with the Citadel and mosques. Her letters are a pleasant, simple account of an unadventurous trip to a small corner of Egypt.

0709 Stoddard, Charles Warner, 1843–1909

Mashallah! A flight into Egypt. New York: D. Appleton, 1881. 230 p.

Date of Travel: 1876

Nationality: American

Colorfully written account of the usual sights from Alexandria to Aswan. Interspersed with self-penned poems and fanciful descriptions: "Dove-eyed and dimpled, with supple joints that yield to every attitude, the ghazeeyeh is trained from her cradle in all the arts of seduction. She has nothing to lose, for she is one of the tribes already lost. If she marries, her husband is her slave; he thrums on the ood or plays on the one-stringed rahab, and sees his beloved making enormous eyes at the young bloods who ogle her impudently," p. 184.

0710 Vogüé, Eugène-Melchior, 1848–1910

a. *Chez pharaons: Boulacq et Saqqarah.* Paris: Plon, 1879.

b. "Eugène-Melchior Vogüé," pp. 9488–52. In *Le Voyage en Orient.* Edited by Jean-Claude Berchet. Paris: Robert Laffont, 1985. 1108 p.

Date of Travel: 1876

Nationality: French

a. NOT SEEN.

b. "Tout le monde va en Égypte aujourd'hui, et, en Égypte, tout le monde va fois au musée de Boulacq," p. 949

0711 W., H.

Letters from the Mediterranean (1876). Oxford: E. P. Hall and J. H. Stacy, Printers, 187-?. 65 p.

Date of Travel: 1876

Nationality: British

A better than average "private" printing of an Egyptian travel account. H.W. visited Alexandria, Cairo, and the Nile to Aswan. Told in letters home.

0712 Winants, G. E.

Journal of travels around the world. New York: D. Appleton, 1877. 394 p.

Date of Travel: 1876

Nationality: American

A brief tour of Suez, Cairo, and Alexandria on an around-the-world trip. Winants had visited Egypt before in 1867. Illustrated.

0713 A(dams), L.L., Mrs.

Three months in Egypt. Written for the children. Boston: Henry Hoyt, 1877.

Date of Travel: 1876(?)

Nationality: American

A pedantic, simple-minded account written down to the level of children. Filled with facts and some amusing personal anecdotes. Many quotations from other sources. Illustrated.

0714 Dazin, J.

En Orient, Égypte, Palestine, Syrie. Roubaix, France: Reboux, 1877.

Date of Travel: 1876(?)

Nationality: French

NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY.

0715 Scherbachev, IU. N.

Poiezcka vo Egipet. Moscow, 1883. 341 p.

Date of Travel: 1876(?)

Nationality: Russian

Traveled from Alexandria to Aswan aboard a Cook's boat. UNREAD.

0716 Walworth, Ellen Hardin, 1858-1922

An old world, as seen through young eyes, or, Travels around the world. New York and Montreal: D. & J. Sadlier, 1877. 316 p.

Date of Travel: 1876(?)

Nationality: American

On an around-the-world trip, Walworth writes a chatty, brief account of her travels in Egypt from Alexandria to Aswan. Travelled with her aunt and uncle, this account first appeared as letters in the *Albany Sunday Press*. Illustrated with engravings.

0717 Loftie, William John, 1839–1911

A ride in Egypt, from Sioot to Luxor in 1879: with notes on the present state and ancient history of the Nile Valley, and some account of the various ways of making the voyage out and home. London and New York: Macmillan, 1886. 399 p.

Date of Travel: 1876–79

Nationality: British

Visiting Egypt each winter for three years, Loftie writes an account verging on the guidebook-ish. Though an excellent factual narrative, it lacks in personality and his manner of being in the know can be off-putting, though there are some moments of humor: “My sentiments received a rude shock another day. I remarked to an American friend that the Sphinx grew on me. ‘Well,’ he replied, mockingly, ‘I’m glad it doesn’t grow on me. It’s too heavy,’ ” p. 169. Includes an appendix of letters written by the author to the *London Times* on the famine in Egypt and is illustrated with photographs and drawings.

0718 Caillard, Mabel

A lifetime in Egypt, 1876–1935. London: G. Richards, 1935. 279 p.

Date of Travel: 1876–1935

Nationality: British

Moving to Egypt at age five with her parents (her father was in the Post Office), Caillard lived through many interesting events in Egypt’s history, tells a few good stories, meets Thomas Cook, but doesn’t write a great book. Illustrated with photograph of the author. “In Egypt one had a house; one’s home was forever England,” p. 63.

0719 Allsopp, G. H.

Notes of a tour in Egypt in 1877. London: Printed for private circulation, 1879. 61 p.

Date of Travel: 1877

Nationality: British

After sailing from Southampton and through the Mediterranean, Allsopp begins his Egyptian trip in Ismailia with a trip through the fairly new (1869) Suez Canal to Suez. Finding both the food and room at the Suez Hotel “excretable,” Allsopp observes the Mecca pilgrimage caravan leaving Suez and then leaves himself, traveling by land to Cairo and Shepheard’s Hotel. Traveling with “Murray’s Guide” in hand, Allsopp sees the sights of Cairo and hires the dahabeeya *Hope*. Sailing up the Nile as far as Philae, Allsopp sees the usual sights and comments throughout with a John Bull voice. At times, however, he slips into a genuine tone of sympathy for the common Egyptian. Of particular interest is Allsopp’s daily log from the *Hope* which he appends to his narrative. From the log, (if Allsopp’s fellow passengers were typical) one can see that the average traveler on the Nile spent as much time shooting snipe, pigeons, and ducks as visiting antiquities.

0720 Brassey, Annie (Allnutt), 1839–1887

A voyage in the ‘Sunbeam’; our home on the ocean for eleven months. London, 1878. 504 p.

Date of Travel: 1877

Nationality: British

Brassey, who would turn her trips in the *Sunbeam* into a cottage industry, took an around-the-world trip in 1876–77 with her husband, Thomas Brassey and their children. After going through the Suez Canal, they make a trip to Cairo to see the Pyramids and the Sphinx, and also Alexandria. “For the capitalist or resident, Cairo may be improved, but for the traveler, the artist, the lover of the picturesque, the quaint, and the beautiful, the place is ruined,” p. 469. Illustrated with engravings by G. Powers after drawings by A. Y. Bingham. Published in the United States as *Around the world in the Sunbeam* (New York, 1878).

0721 Burt, George

Notes of a three months’ trip to Egypt, Greece, Constantinople, and the eastern shores of the Mediterranean Sea, etc., etc. London: Printed by M. Singer & Co., 1878. 47 p.

Date of Travel: 1877

Nationality: British

Burt, the Sheriff of London and Middlesex took a Mediterranean cruise at age 61, stopping off in Port Said, Suez, Cairo, and

Alexandria. A basic account. "We went to see and hear the Dancing and Howling Dervishes. Oh! the stupidity and madness of such worship! Still, are there not some in our own country who go a long way towards such folly?" p. 20.

0722 Hendrix, Eugene Russell, 1847–1927

Around the world. Nashville, TN and St. Louis, MO: A.H. Redford L.D. Dameron, 1878. 598 p.

Date of Travel: 1877

Nationality: American

"Cairo proved to be a larger, busier, and cleaner city, and having fewer dogs, than I expected. The dogs have certainly improved in appearance and lessened in numbers, thus illustrating 'the survival of the fittest,' " p. 323. A minister, Hendrix sees the usual sights in Suez, Port Said, Cairo, and Alexandria as he visits Egypt on an around-the-world trip. First appeared as letters in the *St. Louis Christian Advocate*.

0723 Marvin, Enoch Mather, 1823–1877

The East by way of the West. Giving an account of what the author saw in heathen lands during his late missionary voyage around the world. St. Louis, MO: Bryan, Bond & Co., 1878. 606 p.

Date of Travel: 1877

Nationality: American

On an around-the-world trip, Marvin visits Suez and Cairo. A Protestant Bishop traveling on behalf of the Missionary Society, Marvin spent time visiting the missions in Cairo as well as the other sights. A detailed, interesting account. "In Egypt everything is decidedly *Frenchy*," p. 300. First appeared as letters in the *Christian Advocate*. Illustrated with engravings.

0724 Schaff, Philip, 1819–1893

Through Bible lands: notes of travel in Egypt, the desert, and Palestine. New York: American Tract Society, 1878. 413 p.

Date of Travel: 1877

Nationality: American

Feeling that every minister should travel to Egypt and the Holy Land, Schaff sees all the sights in Alexandria, Cairo, and the Nile to Aswan. He continues on to the Sinai and then to the Holy Land. Taking all the common guidebooks, he also stops at various American missions along the way. Well-done work interspersed

with some comic remarks: “By-and-by some enterprising Yankee will build an elevator or lift (or as they say in England) to the top of the pyramid, and charge a dollar a head,” p. 49. Illustrated with engravings.

0725 Potter, Henry Codman, 1834–1908

The gates of the East; a winter in Egypt and Syria. New York: E.P.Dutton & Company, 1877. 259 p.

Date of Travel: 1877(?)

Nationality: British

“It is an ignominious approach to Cairo to find your way into it by means of an English railway carriage,” p. 30. An excellent, brief account of Alexandria and Cairo before Potter continues on to the Holy Land.

0726 Bridges, F. D.

Journal of a lady's travels round the world. London: J. Murray, 1883. 413 p.

Date of Travel: 1878

Nationality: British

Extracts from Bridges' journal from a trip around-the-world, a very brief account of Egypt, primarily the Pyramids. Bridges did find Egypt's antiquity to far outstrip that of Greece: “Antiquity is decidedly a relative term; or, rather Egypt extremely upsets ones ideas on the subject,” p. 19. Illustrated.

0727 Farman, Elbert Eli, 1831–1911

Along the Nile with General Grant. New York: The Grafton Press, 1904. 339 p.

Date of Travel: 1878

Nationality: American

Farman, the American Consul General at Cairo, gave ex-President Grant and his entourage (including Julia Grant and their son Jesse; John Russell Young; a Mr. Borie; and a Dr. Keating) a royal tour. While in Cairo, Grant visited with the Khedive, William Loring (q.v.), and Henry Stanley. After a brief stop in Alexandria, the Grants saw all the sights of Cairo (including the Pyramids which the General declined to climb) before sailing up the Nile to Luxor, all along which he was hailed by the natives as the “King of America.” Even with all this attention, however, Grant seemed a bit grouchy: “On another occasion, just after we had started out,

the General on a horse and Mrs. Grant and myself on donkeys, Mrs. Grant, looking back and not seeing her son asked, 'Where is Jesse?' The General quickly replied, 'If we wait for stragglers, we shall never get there,' " pp. 72-73. In between his narrative, Farman fills in the gaps with the basic travel facts on Egypt, taking away from his real story. The Grants stopped briefly again in Alexandria in January, 1879 on the return leg of their around-the-world trip. Illustrated with photographs of the Grants in pith helmets around Egypt.

0728 Grant, Jesse Root, 1858-1934

In the days of my father General Grant. With Henry Francis Granger. New York and London: Harper & Brothers, 1925. 329 p.

Date of Travel: 1878

Nationality: American

Jesse, who accompanied his mother and father (Ulysses and Julia Grant) on the General's famous around-the-world trip, writes a brief, but entertaining account of the stop in Egypt: "All of the older American officers in the Khedive's army proved to be old friends. General Loring and most of the others had fought on the side of the Confederacy, but their greeting of father showed only genuine friendship and admiration," p. 267. Illustrated with photographs.

0729 Hicks, William H.

General Grant's tour around the world: with a sketch of his life. Chicago: Rand, McNally, 1879. 288 p.

Date of Travel: 1878

Nationality: American

A newspaperman's account of Grant's tour. Very little about Grant's thoughts or feelings. Reportorial. Illustrated with engravings.

0730 Keating, John M.

With General Grant in the east. Philadelphia and London: J.B. Lippincott, 1879. 227 p.

Date of Travel: 1878

Nationality: American

Keating, a physician to a member of Grant's party, gives only a brief account of the General's stop in Egypt, concentrating instead

on India and China. First appeared in the *Philadelphia Evening Telegraph*. Illustrated with engravings.

0731 Ludwig, Salvator, Archduke of Austria, 1812-1915

a. *Die Karawanen-strasse von Aegypten nach Syrien*. Prague: H. Mercy, 1879. 88 p.

b. *The caravan route between Egypt and Syria*. London: Chatto & Windus, 1881. 68 p.

Date of Travel: 1878

Nationality: Austrian

Ludwig, an Archduke of the Austro-Hungarian Empire gives a good account of the caravan route from Egypt to Syria. Most of the book is devoted to Syria. Both the English and German editions are illustrated with engravings. English edition translated by Hesse-Wargegg.

0732 McCabe, James Dabney, 1842-1883

A tour around the world by General Grant. Being a narrative of the incidents and events of his journey. Philadelphia: National Pub. Co, 1879. 862 p.

Date of Travel: 1878

Nationality: American

Another reportorial account of Grant's tour. Illustrated. Compiled from other sources.

0733 Moore, Joseph, Jr.

Outlying Europe and the nearer Orient. A narrative of recent travel. Philadelphia: J.B. Lippincott & Co., 1880. 554 p.

Date of Travel: 1878

Nationality: American

A good, basic account of the sights in Alexandria, Cairo, Luxor, the Nile to Aswan, and Port Said. Includes a lengthy portion on Egyptian history. First appeared in the *Philadelphia Evening Bulletin*.

0734 Packard, J. F.

Grant's tour around the world; with incidents of his journey through England, Ireland, Scotland. Cincinnati: Forshee & McMakin, 1880. 802 p.

Date of Travel: 1878

Nationality: American

Compiled from John Russell Young's (q.v.) letters about Grant's tour. Not as good as the real thing.

0735 Palmer, Loomis T.

General U. S. Grant's tour around the world, embracing his speeches, receptions, and description of his travels With a biographical sketch of his life. Chicago: W. M. Farrar, 1830. 437 p.

Date of Travel: 1878

Nationality: American

Drawn from Jesse Grant's (q.v.) letters to the *New York Herald* and *Chicago Inter-Ocean* and John Russell Young's (q.v.) letters to the *New York Herald*. Told in a narrative form. Illustrated with engravings.

0736 Young, John Russell, 1841–1899

Around the world with General Grant: a narrative of the visit of General U.S. Grant, ex-president of the United States, to various countries in Europe, Asia, and Africa, in 1877, 1878, 1879. To which are added certain conversations with General Grant on questions connected with American politics and history. New York: The American News Co., 1879. 2 v.

Date of Travel: 1878

Nationality: American

Young's (a well-known reporter/writer and later Librarian of Congress) is the best of many accounts of Grant's tour around the world and visit to Egypt. "The General is an early or late riser, according as we have an engagement for the day. If there are ruins to be seen in the morning he is generally first on the deck with his India helmet swathed in silk, and as he never waits we are off on military time," v.1, p. 246. Illustrated with engravings.

0737 Farley, James Lewis, 1823–1885

Egypt, Cyprus and Asiatic-Turkey. London: Trubner & Co., 1878. 270 p.

Date of Travel: 1878(?)

Nationality: British

Includes only a brief chapter on Egypt as a winter resort. Describes the weather and facilities of Alexandria, Luxor and Suez. "The climate of Egypt is salubrious during the greater part of the year,

and in Alexandria, even the heat of summer is seldom oppressive, being tempered by a fresh northerly breeze,” pp. 3–4.

0738 Hoffmann, C.

Ein Schlosser in Aegypten. Meine Erlebnisse während eines 10 jährigen Aufenthaltes im Lande der Pyramiden. Berlin, 1879.

Date of Travel: 1878(?)

Nationality: German

NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY.

0739 Kleinpaul, Rudolf Alexander Reinhold, 1845–1918

Die dahabiye. Reiseskizzen aus Aegypten. Stuttgart: J.G. Cotta, 1879. 243 p.

Date of Travel: 1878(?)

Nationality: German

NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY.

0740 Pullan, Richard Popplwell, 1825–1888

Eastern cities and Italian towns With notes on their architecture. London: E. Stanford, 1879. 238 p.

Date of Travel: 1878(?)

Nationality: British

A good description of Alexandria and Cairo.

0741 Stuart, Villiers, 1827–1895

Nile gleanings: concerning the ethnology, history and art of ancient Egypt as revealed by Egyptian paintings and bas-reliefs: with descriptions of Nubia and its great rock temples to the second cataract. London: J. Murray, 1879. 431 p.

Date of Travel: 1878–79

Nationality: British

“The school master, an intelligent-looking young man, in a white turban and blue dress, was much pleased at the interest we took in his school, but our dragoman cut short our stay, whispering the single word—‘Fleas!’ We did not go, however, till the boys had sung us a hymn,” p. 227. Stuart’s account is punctuated with stories like this, but the mass of the book is basic facts and history of Egypt that makes for dull reading. His trip takes him from Port Said to Cairo, Alexandria, Luxor, and Aswan. Illustrated with colored plates and others.

0742 Beaman, Ardern George Hulme

Twenty years in the near East. London: Methuen & Co., 1898. 315 p.

Date of Travel: 1878–98

Nationality: British

Beaman, who served in the British consular service traveled all over the Near East and visited Egypt on a number of occasions over a twenty-year period. His account is heavy on diplomatic service goings-ons, and can be quite dull.

0743 Butcher, Edith Louisa (Floyer)

a. *Egypt as we knew it.* London: Mills & Boon, 1911. 227 p.

b. *Things seen in Egypt.* London: Seeley, Service & Co., 1910. 251 p.

Date of Travel: 1878–1908

Nationality: British

a. “It took me some time to realise how thin a plank separated this gay foreign civilisation from the dumb misery of a half-starved people,” p. 5. Butcher, who went to Egypt for health reasons, tells many fascinating stories of life in Egypt, including the events of 1882, in an overall excellent book. Her husband was a Church of England minister in Egypt. Illustrated with photographs.

b. More of a guidebook. Butcher’s account of “things seen” from Alexandria to Abu Simbel. Includes photographs.

0744 Carnegie, Andrew, 1835–1919

a. *Round the world.* New York: Scribner, 1884. 360 p.

b. *Round the world.* Garden City, NY: Doubleday, Doran & Co., Inc, 1933. 324 p.

Date of Travel: 1879

Nationality: American

a. NOT SEEN

b. Carnegie, the great industrialist/philanthropist, visited Alexandria, Cairo, and Port Said as part of his around-the-world trip of 1879. Visiting the usual sights, Carnegie had some harsh words about the Khedive and his poor management of Egypt. In Alexandria, he meditates on the great Library there, a variety of

institution he was to later become strongly associated with: “When in Alexandria we visited with deep interest the site of the famous Alexandrian library, in which lay stored the most precious treasures of the world. Had it escaped destruction, how many questions which have vexed scholars would never have arisen, and how much ground which it has been necessary for genius to reconquer would have come to us as our heritage!,” p. 272. An excellent short account of Egypt.

0745 Samuel, Sydney Montague, 1848–1884

Jewish life in the East. London: C. K. Paul & Co., 1881. 199 p.

Date of Travel: 1879

Nationality: British

A fascinating account of Jewish life in the nineteenth century. Samuel visited only Cairo and Port Said before continuing on to the Holy Land. Of Cairo: “It must be said that, in spite of the prevailing dirt a squalor, and the all-pervading influence of a vast variety of evil smells, the Jewish streets show a marked superiority over those inhabited by a remainder of the poorer population,” p. 4.

0746 M’Collester, Sullivan Holman, 1826–1921

After-thoughts of foreign travel in historic lands and capital cities. 3d ed. Boston: New England Publishing, 1882. 375 p.

Date of Travel: 1879(?)

Nationality: American

“The course of civilization has been, Egypt, Greece, Rome, Modern Europe, America. Man is the heir of all ages; and step by step, his progress has been from the far East to the far West. If the sum of his fortunes rose in beauty, it promises to set in glory,” p. 331. A good, if brief account of Alexandria and Cairo, filled with metaphysical, purple prose such as that above. First edition published in Boston, 1880. M’Collester visited again in 1888. Illustrated.

0747 Arnold, Julian T. Biddulph

Palms and temples; being notes of a four months’ voyage upon the Nile. London: Tinsley Brothers, 1882. 371 p.

Date of Travel: 1879–80

Nationality: British

After a brief stop in Alexandria and a quick tour through the sights of Cairo, Arnold, his father, mother and sister go up the Nile in the

Bedowin. A basic account of life for the well-to-do in a dahabeah. Includes an account of the wreck of the *Bedowin* off Gebel Tukh where all are saved, but have to continue in another boat. A well-intentioned, if not original account. Illustrated.

0748 Gorringe, Henry H., 1841–1885

Egyptian obelisks. New York: privately printed, 1882. 187 p.

Date of Travel: 1879–80

Nationality: American

An excellent account of the removal and erection of “Cleopatra’s Needle” from Alexandria to New York’s Central Park (where it was erected in 1881). Lt. Commander Henry H. Gorringe, the man who supervised the work, tells a good story in an interesting way. Includes some description of Alexandria as well as his correspondence with the American delegate to Egypt, Eli Farham (q.v.), and others. Illustrated with photographs and other illustrations.

0749 Ninet, John, 1815–95

Lettres d’Égypte: 1879–1882. Paris: Éditions du Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique, 1979. 290 p.

Date of Travel: 1879–82

Nationality: Swiss

Traveling to Egypt in 1839 to work for the Egyptian government at improving the cotton crop, Ninet stayed on and eventually became involved in the nationalistic Arabi uprising of 1879—the period covered in these letters. A fascinating account of an insider during this unsettled time in Egypt. Edited with a good introduction by Anouar Louca.

1880–1889

0750 Krafft, Édouard Hugues

Souvenirs de notre tour du monde. Paris: Hachette et Cie, 1885. 399 p.

Date of Travel: 188–

Nationality: French

A brief stop in Alexandria and Suez is described as Krafft goes on an around-the-world trip. He traveled with Charles Kessler, and Louis Borchard. Illustrated with photographs.

0751 Montbard, Georges (Charles Auguste Loyes, 1841–1905)

a. *En Égypte: notes et croquis d'un artiste.* Paris: Libr. illustrée, 1892. 348 p.

b. *The land of the sphinx. With one hundred and eighty-six illustrations by the author.* London: Hutchinson & Co., 1894. 341 p.

Date of Travel: 188–

Nationality: French

a. Montbard, an illustrator and caricaturist, was exiled from his native France after 1871 and resided in England until his death. This book is a humorous account interspersed with serious commentary on the state of Egypt. Including some wicked portraits of his fellow travellers (“Un entendit un froissement fébrile de pages; c’étaient des colis vivants expédiés par Cook et Cie, ‘nationalités diverses, destination du Caire, ports payés assurés en cas d’accidents,’ feuille tant leurs guides pour y trouver la note descriptive qui, légèrement mutilée, et augmentée de leurs impressions personnelles, fut inscrite avec recueillement, d’un air pensif, sur les *notes-books*,” p. 28), Montbard travels only in Alexandria and the Cairo area.

0752 Bainbridge, Lucy S. (Lucy Seaman), 1842–

Round the world letters: five hundred and forty-two pages of

charming pen pictures by the way, a graphic portrayal of scenes, incidents and adventures of a two years' tour of the world; beautifully illustrated with fine full page engravings. New York: C.R. Blackall, 1882. 542 p.

Date of Travel: 1880

Nationality: American

On an around-the-world tour, Bainbridge finds Cairo much improved since her previous visit in 1867. Stops only in Alexandria and Cairo. "A minute description of the four hundred mosques of Cairo could be made to fill a volume, but when done I, for one, should have to be made to read it," p. 338. Illustrated.

0753 Charmes, Gabriel, 1850–1886

a. *Cinq mois au Cairo, et dans la Basse Égypte.* Paris: G. Charpentier, 1880. 368 p.

b. *Five months in Cairo.* Translated by William Conn. London: R. Bentley, 1883. 359 p.

Date of Travel: 1880

Nationality: French

a. "Lorsqu'on quitte le Caire après un séjour de plusieurs mois, on éprouve une impression de profonde tristesse," p. 355. An excellent, detailed account of Cairo; Charmes also includes Alexandria, Ismailia, and Port Said in his account.

b. NOT SEEN

0754 Davis, William Potter, 1846–1917

Across the sea: observations and experiences in Europe and the East. Trenton, NJ: J.L. Murphy Pub. Co., 1889. 311 p.

Date of Travel: 1880

Nationality: American

A Methodist minister, Davis visited Alexandria and Cairo before continuing his trip to the Holy Land. His text, which includes both a narrative written later interspersed with his letters is interesting since in his narrative he praises Egypt, but in the letters he cannot wait to leave: "We were there long enough to see the chief objects of interest, and that was quite long enough," p. 109. Illustrated with photographs.

0755 Middleton, William C.

A collection of letters written home during a tour to and from Egypt, up the Nile to First cataract. London: Printed for private circulation by W. Clowes and Sons, Limited, 1883. 199 p.

Date of Travel: 1880

Nationality: British

In a staccato, journal/letter-style Middleton describes his journey from Alexandria to Luxor. Sailing up the Nile in the *Behera*, he gives a basic account of the sights (“Our chief annoyance here is the howling of the dogs, always a large colony at these Arab places, making a hideous noise. They shoot about half-a-dozen every night near the hotel just as a precaution, but as nobody owns them, nobody’s toes are trodden on,” pp. 88–89).

0756 Chauvet, Adolphe and Isambert, Émile

Itinéraire descriptif, historique et archéologique de l’Orient. Paris: Hachette et Cie., 1881–82.

Date of travel: 1880(?)

Nationality: French

NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY.

0757 Dodman, G. Sutherland

a. *A voyage round the world in 500 days, with details.* London: Mackie, Brewtnall, 1879. 173 p.

b. *A voyage round the world in 500 days, with details.* 3d ed. London: Mackie, Brewtnall and Co., Limited, 1880. 173 p.

Date of Travel: 1880(?)

Nationality: British

a. NOT SEEN

b. A brief stop in Alexandria and Cairo as part of an around-the-world trip. Illustrated.

0758 Kending, John A. J.

Sketches of travel: the East, the Far East and some of the by-paths thither. Chicago: Chicago Legal News Co., 1882. 279 p.

Date of Travel: 1880(?)

Nationality: American

“In traveling one should come to the East with pockets double sewed at the bottom and very narrow at the tip. For twenty days on

the Nile, the demand is \$250, and for thirteen days to Bombay a like sum," p. 109. On an around-the-world trip, Kending tours Egypt from Alexandria to Aswan, but gives only a brief, though interesting account.

0759 Mordovtsev, Daniil Lukich, 1830–1905

Poiezdka k piramidam. St. Petersburg, 1881. 192 p.

Date of Travel: 1880(?)

Nationality: Russian

Mordovtsev, a travel writer and historical novelist, visited Alexandria and Cairo.

0760 Weld, Agnes Grace

Sacred Palmlands or the journal of a spring tour [in Egypt and the Holy Land]. London: Longmans, 1881. 307 p.

Date of Travel: 1880(?)

Nationality: British

NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY.

0761 Wilbour, Charles Edwin, 1833–1896

Travels in Egypt (December 1880 to May 1891) letters of Charles Edwin Wilbour, edited by Jean Capart. Brooklyn, NY: Brooklyn Museum, 1936. 614 p.

Date of Travel: 1880–91

Nationality: American

Wilbour, an amateur Egyptologist whose collections later founded the great collection of Egyptian antiquities in the Brooklyn Museum, traveled throughout Egypt on numerous expeditions for over a decade. Meeting with famous personages from Egyptology (Masparo, Brugsch), he gives an intimate account of life in Egypt for the archaeologist, told in letters to his family in the United States. Includes the stories of his adventures in buying the antiquities as well as other going-ons of the men and women who uncovered Egypt's past in the late nineteenth century as well as the others who came just to visit: "I have been to the hotel where they are preparing to receive the real sovereign of Egypt, Lord Dufferin. He is expected at seven to-night and the hotel entrance will be brilliant with colored lanterns. Mustapha has a line of palm branches planted and he can use the same framework he had

for the little Prince-of-Wales-boys last year” (21 March 1883), p. 236.

0762 Petrie, William Matthew Flinders, 1853–1942

a. *Seventy years in archeology*. London: S. Low, Marston & Co., 1931. 284 p.

b. *Ten years' digging in Egypt (1881–1891)*. London: Religious Tract Society, 189-. 192 p.

Date of Travel: 1880–1926

Nationality: British

One of the great Egyptian archaeologists, early member of the Egyptian Exploration Society, and professor of Egyptology at University of London, Petrie helped define modern Egyptology.

a. Includes a biography. Excellent account of the great archaeologist's life in Egypt. Illustrated with photographs.

b. A scholarly approach to the work Petrie was doing in Egypt in the years 1881–91.

0763 Butler, Alfred Joshua, 1850–

Court life in Egypt. 2d ed. London: Chapman and Hall, Limited, 1888. 298 p.

Date of Travel: 1880-?

Nationality: British

Going to Egypt as the tutor to the sons of the Khedive, Butler saw all the usual sights from the unusual angle of a member of the Egyptian court. Butler includes—or so he claims—transcriptions of his conversations with the Khedive in which Butler seems to have been an important factor in the foreign policy of Egypt. “But my time in Cairo was drawing to a close. . . . The Khedive's farewell to me was most touching in its heartfelt kindness: and to me it was a real sorrow to part from him and from the little princes. Like all who have ever been in the personal service of the Khedive, I retain for him a feeling of loyal devotion, and I have no patience with the ignorant malice of those in England who slander him,” p. 297. Illustrated with photographs.

0764 Armstrong, William N.

Around the world with a king. New York: F. A. Stokes Company, 1904. 290 p.

Date of Travel: 1881

Nationality: American/
Hawaiian

Armstrong, a member of King Kalakaua's—the last king of Hawaii—entourage, visited Egypt on the King's around-the-world tour. Traveling in great comfort with a large retinue, they met with royalty, and were greeted by the Khedive and General Charles F. Stone (the American officer in charge of the Khedive's army). "The large frame of the King, with his clothing, so covered his donkey that its identity was lost; the King's legs nearly touched the ground; it appeared at a short distance as if a new and queer animal, more of man than beast, was moving about, supplied with two heads, six legs, and a tail," p. 182–83. Illustrated with photographs.

0765 Bennett, De Robigne Mortimer, 1818–1882

A truth seeker around the world A series of letters written while making a tour of the globe. New York: D. M. Bennett, 1882. 4 v.

Date of Travel: 1881

Nationality: American

A very detailed account of Bennett's trip around-the-world. A Free Thinker, Bennett was sent on this trip by a subscription by other Free Thinkers. This is a collection of letters about his adventures that he wrote to *The Truth Seeker*. It includes a history of Egypt and a description of his visits to Cairo, Luxor and the temples in-between. "There are nearly five hundred mosques in Cairo, and I am thankful beyond expression that I am not compelled to visit all of them, for I am almost sure I would rather drown in the Jordan," p. 495.

0766 Cox, Samuel Sullivan

Orient sunbeams; or, From the porte to the pyramids, by way of Palestine. New York: Putnam, 1882. 407 p.

Date of Travel: 1881

Nationality: American

Visiting Alexandria and Cairo, Cox gives a good account of Egypt, with commentary on the politics and government. The book also recounts his visits with the American officer, General Stone, who was in the service of the Khedive. Illustrated.

0767 Cuyler, Theodore Ledyard, 1822–1909

From the Nile to Norway and homeward. New York: R. Carter & Brothers, 1881. 357 p.

Date of Travel: 1881

Nationality: American

A well-done account of the usual sights. Cuyler traveled through Alexandria and Cairo. “Egypt is the joy of us teetotalers, for cold water is king. I have seen scarcely a dram-shop, and nobody drunk,” p. 58.

0768 Irgens-Bergh, Alfred von, 1820–1896

Reise i fire verdensdele i aarne 1881 og 1882. Copenhagen: E. Bergmanns, 1891. 814 p.

Date of Travel: 1881

Nationality: Danish

Irgens-Bergh visited Alexandria, Cairo, Luxor, the Nile to Aswan and Port Said before going on to the Holy Land as part of an around-the-world trip. UNREAD.

0769 Johnston, Hugh, 1840–1922

Toward the sunrise: being sketches of travel in Europe & the East. To which is added a memorial sketch of the Rev. William Morley Punshon, LL.D. Toronto: W. Briggs, 1881. 459 p.

Date of Travel: 1881

Nationality: Canadian

A basic description of the sights in Alexandria and Cairo with a long account of Egyptian history. First appeared as letters in the *Guardian*. Illustrated.

0770 Kondakov, Nikodim Pavlovich, 1844–1925

a. *Puteshestvie na Sinai v 1881 godu: iz putevykh vpechatlenii: drevnosti Sinaiskago monastyria.* Odessa: Tip. P.A. Zelenago, 1882. 160 p.

b. “N.P. Kondakoff.” In *Voyageurs russe en Égypte*, pp. 261–277. Cairo: IFAO, 1972.

Date of Travel: 1881

Nationality: Russian

An art historian and bibliophile, Kondakov visited Alexandria, Cairo, and the Sinai along with a photographer, M. Raoul with the plan to publish a book on the manuscripts of the Sinai monasteries.

0771 Maxwell, Edward Herbert, 1822–1885

Griffin ahoy! A yacht cruise to the Levant and wanderings in Egypt,

Syria, the Holy Land, Greece, and Italy, in 1881. London: Hurst and Blackett, 1882. 326 p.

Date of Travel: 1881

Nationality: British

On a Mediterranean cruise, Maxwell makes a brief stop in Egypt, covering only Cairo in his short and dull account.

0772 Oliphant, Laurence, 1829–1888

The land of Khemi. Up and down the middle Nile. London and Edinburgh: W. Blackwood and Sons, 1882. 260 p.

Date of Travel: 1881.

Nationality: British

First visiting Egypt in 1841, Oliphant visited seven more times before his trip in 1881. This account is an attempt to popularize a few sights in Cairo and the Fayyum, describing little else. “We could not leave the Fayoum without wondering at the neglect of the tourist who has done Thebes, and Luxor, and the Second Cataract, and in looking for more worlds to conquer—of a region with so many attractions, and so accessible. The sportsman, the artist, and the archeologist will all find their tastes gratified in this charming oasis,” p. 103. Originally published in *Blackwood’s Magazine*. Illustrated.

0773 Pidgeon, Daniel

a. *An engineer’s holiday, or, Notes of a round trip from long.* London: Kegan Paul, Trench & Co., 1882. 2 v.

b. *An engineer’s holiday; or, Notes of a round trip from long.* 2d ed. London: K. Paul, Trench, & Co., 1883. 456 p.

Date of Travel: 1881

Nationality: British

a. NOT SEEN

b. On an around-the-world trip, Pidgeon makes a brief stop in Egypt. A long description of Cairo is included; he also visited the Suez Canal. Makes very few comments as an engineer, *i.e.*, how were the Pyramids built, etc.

0774 Rio, Pedro del

Viaje en torno al mundo por un “Chileno” (julio 1880–julio 1882). Santiago: Impr. Cervantes, 1883–84. 2 v.

Date of Travel: 1881

Nationality: Chilean

On an around-the-world trip, Rio visited the Red Sea, Cairo, Alexandria, and Port Said. A brief account of a few sights in each area.

0775 Ryland, Walter P.

My diary during a foreign tour: in Egypt, India, Ceylon, Australia, New Zealand, Tasmania, Fiji, China, Japan, and North America, in 1881–2. Birmingham, Eng: Printed by Chas. Cooper and Co., 1886. 263 p.

Date of Travel: 1881

Nationality: British

A very brief account of Cairo and the Suez Canal as Ryland stops off in Egypt as part of his around-the-world trip. Traveled with R.A. Fitch.

0776 Bovet, Félix, 1824–1903

Egypt, Palestine, and Phoenicia. A visit to Sacred Lands. Translated from the 8th French edition by Rev. Canon Lyttelton. With a sketch of the author, by Professor Godet. London: Hodder, 1882. 416 p.

Date of Travel: 1881(?)

Nationality: French

NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY.

0777 Ganeval, Louis

L'Égypte. Notes d'un resident français. Edited by A. Ganeval. Lyon: Jevain, 1882.

Date of Travel: 1881(?)

Nationality: French

NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY.

0778 Regaldi, Giuseppe

L'Egitto antico e moderno. Florence, 1882.

Date of Travel: 1881(?)

Nationality: Italian

NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY.

0779 Rudolf, crown prince of Austria, 1858–1889

Utazas a keleten. Translated by Gyorgy Brankovics. Budapest: Wodianer F, 1883. 2 v. in 1.

Date of Travel: 1881(?)

Nationality: Hungarian

Visited Alexandria, Cairo, Fayyum, the Nile to Aswan, and Port Said. Mostly Lower Egypt. UNREAD.

0780 Schweiger-Lerchenfeld, Amand, freiherr von, 1846–1910

Der Orient. Vienna: A. Hartleben, 1882. 808 p.

Date of Travel: 1881(?)

Nationality: German

A basic, guidebook-like account of Suez, Alexandria, Cairo, Luxor, the Nile to Aswan and Wadi Halfa. Illustrated.

0781 Goodall, Walter Ralph

Warm corners in Egypt, by one who was in them. London: Remington, 1886. 276 p.

Date of Travel: 1881–82

Nationality: British

The “warm corners” are “tight spots” and not the tombs in the Valley of the Kings in August. Goodall, in Her Majesty’s service, got into and out of “warm corners” in Alexandria, Cairo, the Fayyum during the troubles of 1881–82. “During my sojourn in Egypt it was my destiny to see the grave close over the calm faces of my, many friends, both Moslem and Christian, whose names I shall cherish as long as I live,” p. 255.

0782 Gordon, John, 1863–

My six years with the Black watch, 1881–1887; Egyptian campaign, eastern Soudan, Nile expedition, Egyptian frontier field force (including a study of General Charles G. Gordon and his commission from the British and Egyptian governments to Khartoum). Boston, MA: The Fort Hill Press, S. Usher, 1929. 362 p.

Date of Travel: 1881–82

Nationality: British

A Scotchman who joined the Black Watch regiment in 1881, was immediately sent to Egypt. Describing the events of 1882–83 when a much more well-known (General) Gordon was in so much trouble in the Sudan, with great detail and vigor from a common

soldier's viewpoint, Gordon writes a good book. Though he includes the necessary battle scenes, there is much pure description: "In Egypt, it will be remembered, the interval between day and night is so brief that there is scarcely any dawn or twilight," p. 51. Illustrated with photographs.

0783 Meyer, Hans, 1858–

Eine weltreise. Plaudereien aus einer zweijährigen erdumsegelung Neuer abdruck. Leipzig and Vienna: Verlag des Bibliographischen instituts, 1890. 543 p.

Date of Travel: 1881–82

Nationality: German

On an around-the-world trip, Meyer visited Suez, Cairo, the Nile to Aswan, and the Red Sea. A detailed account of the basic sights. Illustrated.

0784 Wolf, Simon, 1836–1923

Some of the personal reminiscences at home and abroad of Simon Wolf. Foreword by Hon. Henry B.F. Macfarland; poem by Hon. W.P. Stafford; sketch by Hon. S.J. Peele. Washington, 1914. 36 p.

Date of Travel: 1881–82

Nationality: American

Wolf, the American consul in Egypt during the time of the Arabi Revolt, writes an excellent and entertaining account of his time there. Being Jewish provided him with a famous bon mot: "Prior to one of the contemplated uprisings by the Egyptians, while seated one day on the veranda of the Shepherd [sic] Hotel, talking with General Stone, and drinking a cup of coffee, the acting Consul-General of England came up to me in great excitement and said, 'My dear colleague, there is going to be an uprising among the natives tonight and they are going to slaughter all the Christians and Europeans.' I drink my coffee very complacently, and receiving no response from me, he reiterated his statement, and I replied, 'How does that concern me; I am neither a European nor a Christian,' " pp. 14–15. Illustrated with photographs.

0785 Masparo, Gaston Camille Charles, 1846–1916

a. *Ruins et paysages d'Égypte.* Paris: E. Guilmoto, 1910. 326 p.

b. *Egypt: ancient sites and modern scenes. Translated by Elizabeth Lee; with seventeen illustrations.* London: T.F. Unwin, 1910. 330 p.

Date of Travel: 1881–86
1899–1909

Nationality: French

a. Masparo, the great archaeologist wrote a number of popular works on Egypt as well as countless scientific treatises on Egyptology. This account is full of descriptions of the antiquities and people he saw during his time in Egypt. For modern tastes, however, his account can sometimes be a bit boring; he is able to pull out an interesting anecdote now and then as in “Les Pharoans éclairés a la lumière-électrique” (chapter 17) where he describes bringing in electric lights to the tombs in the Valley of the Kings to keep out the tourists’ torches and magnesium flashes. Reprinted from a collection of articles that appeared in *Le Temps*, *La Revue d’Orient* and *Le Grande revue*.

b. The English edition is illustrated with photographs.

0786 Gayet, Albert Jean, 1856–1916

Coins d’Égypte ignorés. Paris: Plon-Nourrit et cie, 1905. 303 p.

Date of Travel: 1881–1916

Nationality: French

Visiting out of the way places in Egypt, Gayet, an archaeologist, sees such sights as convents and monasteries not usually seen by tourists. Unfortunately, they are not visited for a reason, they are a bit dull.

0787 Boll, Joseph A.

Letters of travel in Europe, Egypt and Palestine. Baltimore: Printed by Kreuzer Bros, 1883. 124 p.

Date of Travel: 1882

Nationality: American

First appearing in the *Gettysburg Compiler*, Boll has written a good account of Egypt in the genre of “letters to the home paper.” Visits Alexandria, Cairo and Luxor. Includes much on the history of Egypt.

0788 Field, Henry Martyn, 1822–1907

On the desert: with a brief review of recent events in Egypt. New York: C. Scribner’s sons, 1883. 330 p.

Date of Travel: 1882

Nationality: American

A good description of Cairo in 1882 and the desert trip to the Sinai. Field also visited Alexandria. Field had visited before in 1875.

0789 Harriman, Walter, 1817–1884

Travels and observations in the Orient and a hasty flight in the countries of Europe. Boston: Lee and Shepard; New York: C.T. Dillingham, 1883. 360 p.

Date of Travel: 1882

Nationality: American

A brief account (mostly of the Pyramids), of Harriman's trip to Alexandria, Cairo, and Suez, before continuing on to the Holy Land. Traveled with William D. Chandler.

0790 Lambert, Charles J.

The voyage of the "Wanderer," from the journals and letters of C. and S. Lambert. London: Macmillan, 1883. 335 p.

Date of Travel: 1882

Nationality: British

Compiled from the journals and letters of Lambert by Gerald Young. On an around-the-world trip, Lambert made a brief stop in Egypt, visiting Cairo, Port Said and Suez. Illustrated.

0791 Walker, Francis Augustus, 1840 or 1–

L'Orient: or, A journal of my tour in the East, March 1st-June 30th, 1882. London: Printed by West, Newman & Co., 1882. 394 p.

Date of Travel: 1882

Nationality: British

Visiting Port Said, Suez, Cairo, and Alexandria, on his way to the Holy Land, Walker gives a basic account of the sights.

0792 Wylie, James Aitkin, 1808–1890

Over the Holy Land. London: Nisbet & Co., 1883. 384 p

Date of Travel: 1882

Nationality: British

Brief account of Ismailia, Suez, and Port Said as Wylie makes his way to the Holy Land. Illustrated.

0793 Borchardt, Oscar, 1845–1917

Sammlung der Seit dem Jahre 1871 in Aegypten, Belgien, Dänemark, Grossbritannien und Irland, Guatelmala, Honduras, Italien, Schweden-Norwegen, der Schweiz und Ungarn, publicirten Wechsel-Gesetze, mit Uebersetzung und Amerkungen, etc. Berlin, 1883. 373 p.

Date of Travel: 1882(?)

Nationality: German

NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY.

0794 Childe, Blanche de Triqueti, d. 1886*Un hiver au Caire. Journal de voyage en Égypte par Mme Lee Childe.* Paris: Calmann Lévy, 1883. 326 p.

Date of Travel: 1882(?)

Nationality: French

NOT SEEN. CITED IN WILBOUR.

0795 Lepic, Ludovic Napoléon, 1839–1889*La dernière Égypte. Texte et dessins par L.L., peintre du département de la Marine. Edition ornée du portrait de l'auteur par Édouard Detaille.* Paris: G. Charpentier, 1883. 315 p.

Date of Travel: 1882(?)

Nationality: French

NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY.

0796 Martin, Eustace Meredyth, b. 1816*A visit to the Holy land, Syria and Constantinople.* London: Remington and Co., 1883. 176 p.

Date of Travel: 1882(?)

Nationality: British

A brief account of Alexandria and Cairo before Martin goes on to the Holy Land.

0797 Poole, Reginald Stuart, 1832–1895*The cities of Egypt.* London: Smith, Elder & Co., 1882. 215 p.

Date of Travel: 1882(?)

Nationality: British

Poole, the son of Sophia Poole (q.v.) and nephew of Edward William Lane (q.v.), spent many years in Egypt as a boy and returned regularly. This account covers a period of around 1882. A basic description of the Egyptian cities mentioned in the Bible, including Memphis, On, Sin, Pithom, Goshen, Alexandria and a few others. Poole gives the Biblical account, and then a present description of the city or sight. Modern scholarship will probably find some of Poole's assumptions dubious, but the book gives fascinating insight into the nineteenth century's outlook on

archaeology. Poole was also the Keeper of Coins at the British Museum.

0798 R., J.

From Egypt to Canaan. Glasgow: The Publishing Office, 1883.

Date of Travel: 1882(?) Nationality: British

NOT SEEN. CITED IN BL.

0799 R., M.E.

Letters from the East, in the spring of 1882. Liverpool: A. Holden, Pref., 1882. 69 p.

Date of Travel: 1882(?) Nationality: British

Basic account of Port Said, Cairo, and Alexandria.

0800 Tangye, Richard, 1833-1906

Reminiscences of travel in Australia, America, and Egypt. Birmingham, Eng.: Printed at the Herald Press, 1883. 290 p.

Date of Travel: 1882(?) Nationality: British

A brief visit to Egypt (Alexandria, Cairo, Suez), including the usual sights and others such as the mission schools. A good, though brief account.

0801 H., William

Letters from Egypt and the Soudan. Manchester, Eng., 1891.

Date of Travel: 1882-85 Nationality: British

A collection of letters written to his father by a member of the British forces in Egypt and the Sudan. A bit jingoistic, some appeared in British newspapers. "The natives of Cairo who have hitherto drawn their impressions of the average Englishman from Cook's tourists and the *dolce par niente* gentlemen who lounge up the Nile, must be rather astonished at the swarms of bronzed and travel-stained warriors who are now crowding their streets," p. 16 (17 September 1882).

0802 Salisbury, George Robert

Cruising in the Orient. Edited by Elon Galusha Salisbury. Brooklyn, New York: E. G. Salisbury & Co., 1888. 1 p. 9 l.

Date of Travel: 1882–85

Nationality: American

On an around-the-world cruise, the US Warship *Juanita* visited Egypt. Parts 4 and 5 cover Egypt and the Suez Canal area.

0803 Haggard, Andrew Charles Parker, 1854–1923

Under crescent and star. Edinburgh: Blackwood, 1895. 406 p.

Date of Travel: 1882–87

Nationality: British

A lieutenant-colonel, Haggard gives the officer's point of view of Gordon's rescue in 1882–83. Filled with army talk and military matters, Haggard's is often a dull book. "It was indeed very gratifying to us English officers, who had been serving for three years or so with Egyptian troops, during which time we had been so accustomed to hear them continually abused as scoundrels of the deepest dye, that our men had at last been able to obtain from an English General of so high a character as General Stephenson the recognition that they were indeed well worthy of the name soldiers," p. 385.

0804 Ballou, Maturin Murray, 1820–1895

a. *Due west; or, Round the world in ten months*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1884. 387 p.

b. *Foot-prints of travel; or, Journeyings in many lands*. Boston: Ginn & Co., 1889. 360 p.

Date of Travel: 1883

Nationality: American

On an around-the-world trip, Ballou makes a stop of a week in Cairo. The usual sights, but with some interesting observations: "There is no genius evinced in the design or execution of the pyramids. Neither art, taste, nor religion are in any way subserved by these unequaled follies. Nothing could be ruder: there is no architectural excellence exhibited in them; they are merely enormous piles of stone," pp. 265–66 (b). NOTE: *Footprints of Travel* is essentially the same text as *Due West*, with engravings added.

0805 Colvile, Henry Edward, 1852–

The accursed land; or, First steps on the water-way of Edom. London: S. Low, Marston, Searle & Rivington, 1884. 300 p.

Date of Travel: 1883 Nationality: British

Primarily an account of the Sinai, with Colville giving a good account of the journey from the Suez area to the heart of the desert. Illustrated.

0806 Greenwood, John W.

Days in the East; or, Random recollections of Greece, Palestine and Egypt. Claremont, NH: Printed by the Claremont Manufacturing Co., 1885. 353 p.

Date of Travel: 1883 Nationality: American

Rector of Trinity Church of Oshkosh, Greenwood, coming to Egypt from the Holy Land, makes a brief stop in Port Said, Cairo and Alexandria. Basic account.

0807 Hull, Edward, 1829-1917

Mount Seir, Sinai and West Palestine. Being a narrative of a scientific expedition. With maps and illustrations. London: R. Bentley, 1885. 227 p.

Date of Travel: 1883 Nationality: British

"Next in interest to the Pyramids we may place the Museum of Antiquities at Cairo, a collection of surpassing interest and variety, illustrative of ancient Egyptian art, collected mainly through the instrumentality of Mariette Bey," p. 23. A good account of Egypt. Mostly concerned with the Sinai, but some on Egypt proper. Hull, working for the Palestine Exploration Fund, visited Port Said, Alexandria, and Cairo in addition to the Sinai.

0808 Sartorius, Ernestine

Three months in the Soudan. Photographic plates. London: Kegan Paul, Trench, 1885. 259 p.

Date of Travel: 1883 Nationality: British

Traveling with her step-daughter to visit her husband stationed in Egypt and thence on to the Sudan, Sartorius gives a brief account of Suez and Cairo. Illustrated with plates. Mostly concerned with the Sudan.

0809 Anonymous ("One of the Old Fourth")

From Ismailia to Cairo with the 4th (Royal Irish) Dragoon Guards.
Brighton: Beal, 1884.

Date of Travel: 1883(?)

Nationality: British

NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY.

0810 Burnfield, George

Voices from the Orient, or, The testimony of the monuments of the recent historical and topographical discoveries: and of the customs and traditions of the people in the Orient to the veracity of the sacred record. Toronto: C. Robinson, 1884. 491 p.

Date of Travel: 1883(?)

Nationality: Canadian

Visiting Alexandria, Cairo, Luxor, and traveling up the Nile to Aswan, Burnfield gives a very detailed, Biblically-oriented account of Egypt. Includes a long chapter on the future of Egypt. Illustrated.

0811 Campbell, J.K.

Through Egypt, Palestine, and Syria. London: Partridge, 1884.

Date of Travel: 1883(?)

Nationality: British

NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY.

0812 Joubert, Joseph

Souvenirs du Nil; la première Cataracte. Paris: Hennuyer, 1884.

Date of Travel: 1883(?)

Nationality: French

NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY.

0813 Juel-Hansen, Niels, 1841-1905

Fra Nilen til Himalaya. Med mange illustrationer. Copenhagen: Gyldendal, 1884.

Date of Travel: 1883(?)

Nationality: Danish

NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY.

0814 Preusser, Louise and Olga zu Eulenburg

Nach Aegypten und dem heil. Land. Tagebuchblätter. Mitt 24 Abb. in Lichtdr. Dresden: Naumann, 1884.

Date of Travel: 1883(?)

Nationality: German

NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY.

0815 Burt, John Mowlem, 1845-1918

My diary; an account of a five months' holiday in 1883 and 1884. Edited by Emma Brewer. London: H. Grevel and Co., 1904. 218 p.

Date of Travel: 1883-84

Nationality: British

Very matter-of-fact diary account filled with daily facts such as temperatures and travel times. Burt carefully measured his cabin on the dahabea and includes this along with numerous other mundane facts. He was very interested in measuring the antiquities also. While shopping in Aswan, he "bought a Soudan ebony club, some short grey ostrich feathers, a Nubian matron's entire costume which, when rolled up, looks like a gigantic shining brush, a courbash or riding or hiding whip made of rhinoceros hide, and some shells for necklaces," p. 54.

0816 Kelly, Robert Talbot, 1861-1934

a. *Egypt, painted and described.* London: A. & C. Black, 1902. 239 p.

b. *Egypt.* London: A & C. Black, 1908. 86 p.

Date of Travel: 1883-1902(?)

Nationality: British

a. An illustrator for *Century Magazine* among others, Kelly describes, through both words and several reproductions of his own paintings, the entire length of Egypt. A compilation of experiences from several trips by Kelly, this is an entertaining book as he picks out scenes of local color as well as the obligatory antiquities. Includes a final chapter on the conditions of the people of Egypt.

b. A less detailed and interesting book than Kelly's earlier effort. Not a repetition of the earlier work, but it is unclear if it is describing another trip. Illustrated with paintings.

0817 Cowderoy, Benjamin

Notes of a holiday tour round the world in 1883-4. Melbourne: Mason, Firth & M'Cutcheon, Printers, 1884. 114 p.

Date of Travel: 1884

Nationality: Australian

A short description of Alexandria and Suez as Cowderoy stops in Egypt on an around-the-world trip. Mentions the troubles in Sudan at the time.

0818 Fairbanks, Hiram Francis, 1835-

A visit to Europe and the Holy Land. New York: Catholic Publication Society Co., 1888. 463 p.

Date of Travel: 1884

Nationality: American

Traveling with two other Roman Catholic priests (Thomas Fagan and Joseph Keenan), Fairbanks visited Alexandria and Cairo before continuing on to the Holy Land. A good, well-written account. "All over the East, although they may sometimes possess considerable bigotry and bitterness, the schismatic priests usually manifest a genuine respect, not unlike a deep feeling of brotherly kindness, toward their Western brethren who acknowledge the supremacy of the great Patriarch of Rome," pp. 104-05. Illustrated.

0819 Gorman, John B.

A tour around the world in 1884. Illustrated ed. Nashville, TN: Southern Methodist Publishing House, 1886. 621 p.

Date of Travel: 1884

Nationality: American

A very descriptive and well-written account of Alexandria, Cairo, and the Suez Canal as part of Gorman's around-the-world trip. "A spell of antiquity gathers about us. We are overwhelmed; but who can think, who can contemplate this picture of life and death, or muse over the boundless past for these thirsty, torturous cries for backshish?," p. 150. Illustrated.

0820 Little, Anna P.

The world as we saw it. Boston: Cupples and Company, 1887. 476 p.

Date of Travel: 1884

Nationality: American

On an around-the-world trip, Little visited Suez, Cairo, and Alexandria before continuing on to Syria. A basic account of a brief stop. Illustrated with engravings and photographs.

0821 Paynter, John Henry

Joining the Navy; or Abroad with Uncle Sam. Hartford, CT: American Publishing Co., 1895. 280 p.

Date of Travel: 1884

Nationality: American

A brief account of Port Said and the Suez Canal as Paynter goes on an around-the-world trip. Illustrated.

0822 Vincent, Ethel Gwendoline (Moffatt), 1861–

Forty thousand miles over land and water. London: S. Low, Marston, Searle, & Rivington, 1888. 2 v.

Date of Travel: 1884

Nationality: British

Stopping in Cairo and Suez on an around-the-world trip, Vincent mentions the Sudan Crisis of 1884, but only in a brief account. Illustrated with engravings.

0823 Cumming, C.F. Gordon

Via Cornwall to Egypt. London: Chatto, 1885.

Date of Travel: 1884(?)

Nationality: British

NOT SEEN. CITED IN HILMY.

0824 Gamewell, Mary Louise (Ninde), 1858–1947

We two alone in Europe. Chicago: Jansen, McClurg, 1886. 348 p.

Date of Travel: 1884(?)

Nationality: American

“One may wax sentimental on some themes, but not over a city like Alexandria,” p. 217. A brief, fun account of Egypt (Alexandria, Cairo and the Nile to Luxor) written by Gamewell, who traveled with another young girl, L.R.P. Illustrated with engravings.

0825 Himmel, Heinrich von Agisburg

Eine Orient-Reise. Vienna: verlag von Leo Woerl, 1889. 597 p.

Date of Travel: 1884(?)

Nationality: Austrian

A detailed description of the sights in Alexandria, Cairo and Port Said. Not very long. Himmel was a major in the Rumanian Army when this account was written.

0826 Reddall, Henry Frederic, 1856–1921

From the Golden Gate to the Golden Horn A narrative of travel and adventure. New York: Phillips & Hunt; Cincinnati, Ohio: Cranston & Stowe, 1885. 380 p.

Date of Travel: 1884(?)

Nationality: American

Brief account of Egypt from Alexandria to Aswan by Reddall who was on an around-the-world trip. Illustrated with engravings.

0827 Andreevskii, Vladimir Mikhailovich

a. *Egipet.* St. Petersburg, 1884. 471 p.

b. "V. Andréiévsy." In *Voyageurs russe en Égypte*, pp. 279–299. Cairo: IFAO, 1972.

Date of Travel: 1884–85

Nationality: Russian

a. Andreevskii visited Egypt from Alexandria to Aswan. Illustrated with photographs and others.

b. A simple tourist out to see the sights of Egypt, Andreevskii visited Alexandria, Cairo, Luxor, and the Nile to Aswan. A personal, sight-filled account of the basic tourist type.

0828 Gleichen, Albert Edward Wilfred, 1863–

With the camel corps up the Nile. London: Chapman & Hall, 1888. 320 p.

Date of Travel: 1884–85

Nationality: British

Organized to relieve Gordon's forces at Khartoum, the camel corps left Dublin and received their mounts at a camp at the Pyramids. Gleichen gives an entertaining account of this odd outfit. The men and their camels left the Pyramids and sailed to Aswan where they visited Philae before continuing on into the Sudan. A good account of this strange little interlude in the disaster Gordon created.

0829 Labat, Gaston P.

Les Voyageurs canadiens à l'expédition du Soudan; ou, Quarante-dix jours avec les crocodiles Lettres revues, corrigées et augmentées de notes inédites sur l'expédition du Soudan; d'un résumé des us et coutumes de l'Égypte; contenant un autographe du

Général Gordon, ainsi qu'une liste des "Voyageurs canadiens" surnommés justement, par le capitaine Thompson: "Les héros du Nil!". Quebec: L. J. Demers & Frère, 1886. 214 p.

Date of Travel: 1884-85

Nationality: Canadian

A fascinating account of Canadians coming to the support of the British in Africa during Gordon's campaign. A collection of letters by Labat and others (a list of those who served is included); Labat also includes an introduction that describes the conditions they met with in Egypt. ". . . Luxor! . . . Beaucoup de choses à voir, mais peu à noter. Il fait nuit. Les souvenirs historiques aidant, imitons cuvier reconstituant un mastodonte par la découverte d'un os minuscule," p. 94.

0830 Stacey, Charles Perry

Records of the Nile Voyageurs, 1884-1885; the Canadian Voyageur Contingent in the Gordon Relief Expedition. Toronto: Champlain Society, 1959. 285 p.

Date of Travel: 1884-85

Nationality: Canadian

An account of the Canadian Voyageurs who came to the defense of Gordon in 1884-85. Most of the book is a transcription of the diary kept by Frederick Charles Denison (1846-1896), a member of the Expedition. Stacey also includes other documents relating to the Voyageurs. An interesting account. Illustrated with photographs.

0831 Ternan, Trevor, 1860-

Some experiences of an old Bromsgrovia: soldiering in Afghanistan, Egypt and Uganda. Birmingham, England: Cornish Brothers Ltd, 1930. 328 p.

Date of Travel: 1884-85

Nationality: British

Brigadier Ternan gives us his experiences in Egypt fighting the Turk in the best style of the old British war veteran. He goes into great detail on the troop movement, long-forgotten regiments and their leaders, all with a liberal dose of British military lingo and soldierly good humor. A bit heavy going. Includes a photo of the author.

0832 Wallace, Susan Arnold (Elston), 1830-1907

The repose in Egypt; a medley. New York: J.B. Alden, 1888.

Date of Travel: 1884(?)

Nationality: American

A book that appeals to all tastes. In this curious account of Egypt Wallace, a popular writer of the nineteenth century, intersperses her own description of things: she introduces Biblical stories, fictionalized accounts of Egyptian history, a description of the antiquities, along with a straightforward account of recent Egyptian history. Her travels took her to Alexandria, Cairo, Suez, and the Siwa oasis.

0833 Butler, Elizabeth Southerden (Thompson)

a. *From sketch-book and diary*. London: A. and C. Black, 1909. 177 p.

b. *Letters from the Holy Land*. London: A. and C. Black, 1903. 84 p.

Date of Travel: 1884–93(?)

Nationality: British

a. Traveling from Alexandria to Wadi Halfa, Butler gives a good, colorful account of Egypt. “. . . in my progress through this land of Arabs, I protested more or less successfully against burrowing into sepulchers, shuffling in thick gloom through pungent and uncanny mummy dust, in bat-scented atmosphere, while above-ground the blessed light of that matchless sky and the uplifting air of the desert were being wasted,” p. 49. Illustrated with sketches by the author, some in color.

b. In the form of letters to the author’s mother. Begins with Butler’s leaving Alexandria on her way out of Egypt. Includes a description of Port Said (“What a hideous place is this! And this is the Venice that modern commerce has conjured out of the sea. Truly typical! As I look at the deep ranks of steamers lining the Canal mouth, begrimed with coal-dust and besmirched with brown smoke, I might be at the Liverpool Docks, so much is the light of the Land of Light obscured by their fires,” p. 243. A few more scattered remarks about Egypt, and the rest of the book deals with the Holy Land.

0834 Escher, J.J.

Ueber lander und meere. Cleveland, OH: Gedruckt im verlagshaus der Evangelischen gemeinschaft, 1886. 611 p.

Date of Travel: 1885

Nationality: American

On an around-the-world trip, Escher sees the usual sights in Alexandria, Cairo and Port Said before going off to the Holy Land. Numerous Biblical references. Illustrated.

0835 Fredolin,

John Bull sur le Nil. Croquis de l'occupation anglaise (1885). Paris: Jules Lévy, 1886. 359 p.

Date of Travel: 1885

Nationality: French

NOT SEEN. CITED IN WILBOUR.

0836 Genocchi, Giovanni

Il mio viaggio in Oriente nell'Autunno dell'anno 1885. Ravenna: Tipographia S'ant'Apollinare, 1886. 1 v.

Date of Travel: 1885

Nationality: Italian

A basic account of Alexandria, Cairo, and Ismailia.

0837 Holmes, T.

Heart and thought memories of eastern travel. Boston: J. W. Gledsdale, 1887. 324 p.

Date of Travel: 1885

Nationality: American

A speedy, entertaining tour of Egypt with Holmes visiting Alexandria, Cairo, Aswan, the Suez area, and the Sinai. A very good, personal account.

0838 Johnson, Osmun

Johnson's journey around the world Fifty thousand miles of travel, from the Golden Gate to the Golden Gate. Chicago: Rand McNally & Co., 1887. 400 p.

Date of Travel: 1885

Nationality: American

On an around-the-world trip, Johnson makes a visit to Egypt, and gives only a very brief account of his trip from Alexandria up the

Nile to Aswan. Not very interested or impressed with Egypt. Illustrated.

0839 Leland, Lillian

Traveling alone. New York: The American News Company, 1890. 358 p.

Date of Travel: 1885

Nationality: American

“I’ve done the Pyramids. Having been warned most particularly not on any account to go the Pyramids alone, of course that was the very thing I did,” p. 152. A lively, but brief account of Leland’s trip to Cairo, Suez and Port Said. Illustrated.

0840 Moerlein, George

a. *A trip around the world.* Cincinnati, OH: M. & R. Burgheim; Leipzig: B. Hermann, 1886. 205 p.

b. *Eine Reise um die Welt.* Cincinnati, OH: M. & R. Burgheim; Leipzig: B. Hermann, 1887. 226 p.

Date of Travel: 1885

Nationality: American

A very brief account of the Pyramids and Sphinx. Traveled with Charles Cramer and John F. Leidlein. Illustrated with plates and colored lithographs.

0841 Raum, George Edward

A tour around the world. New York: W.S. Gottsberger, 1886. 430 p.

Date of Travel: 1885(?)

Nationality: American

On an around-the-world tour, Raum gives a brief, tourbook-like account of Egypt from Alexandria to Aswan.

0842 Emerson, Jesse Milton, 1818–1898

New York to the Orient. A series of letters writing a brief trip through Europe to Palestine, returning via Egypt, Italy, France, and England. New York: E. R. & Co., 1886. 218 p.

Date of Travel: 1886

Nationality: American

A brief visit to Port Said, Cairo and Alexandria. First appeared as letters in the *Yankee Gazette*.

0843 Richardson, D. N.

A girdle round the earth Home letters from foreign lands. Chicago: A. C. McClurg and Company, 1888. 449 p.

Date of Travel: 1886

Nationality: American

On an around-the-world trip, Richardson makes a brief stop in Suez, Alexandria and Cairo before going on to the Holy Land. Brief, but good account.

0844 Palmieri, A.

L'Égypte et la Nubie . . . album monumental, historique, architectural, reproduction de . . . vues photographiques par Béchard . . . comprises depuis Le Caire (Égypte) jusqu'à la 2e cataracte (Nubie). Paris, 1887. 31 p. 150 pl.

Date of Travel: 1886(?)

Nationality: French

NOT SEEN. CITED IN MET. CAT.

0845 Phillips, Philip, 1834-1895

Around the world. New York: The Phillips Publishing Co., 1887. p. cm.

Date of Travel: 1886(?)

Nationality: American

Phillips, the "Singing Pilgrim," makes a brief stop in Alexandria and Cairo on his around-the-world trip. An overwritten, religiously-oriented account. Illustrated.

0846 Budge, Ernest Alfred Thompson Wallis, 1857-1934

By Nile and Tigris, a narrative of journeys in Egypt and Mesopotamia on behalf of the British museum between the years 1886 and 1913. London: J. Murray, 1920. 2 v.

Date of Travel: 1886-1913

Nationality: British

Budge, one of the great archaeologists of Egypt, recounts his adventures and discoveries in Egypt on behalf of the British Museum. Includes a biographical sketch and early history of the British Museum's Egyptian collection. A well-written, entertaining, and informative account of the politics and adventures of archaeology in the nineteenth century. Illustrated with photographs.

0847 Kign, Vladimir Liudvigovich, 1856–1908

Prikliucheniiia i vpechatlieniia v Italii i Egiptie. St. Petersburg, 1888. 482 p.

Date of Travel: 1887

Nationality: Russian

Kign visited Alexandria, Cairo and traveled up the Nile to Luxor.

0848 Koptev, A.

Vospominanie o poiezdkie v Konstantinopol, Kair i Ierusalim. St. Petersburg, 1888. 338 p.

Date of Travel: 1887

Nationality: Russian

Koptev visited Alexandria and Cairo before continuing on to the Holy Land.

0849 Lewis, Isaac Newton

Pleasant hours in sunny lands, in a tour around the world. Boston: The author, 1888. 267 p.

Date of Travel: 1887

Nationality: American

On an around-the-world trip, Lewis visits Port Said, Suez, Alexandria, and Cairo. Brief account. Illustrated with engravings and drawings.

0850 Macnaught, Mrs.

Through distant lands: diary of a tour round the world in 1886–7. London: Private printing, 1887. 224 p.

Date of Travel: 1887

Nationality: British

On an around-the-world trip, Mrs. Macnaught stopped in Suez, Cairo and Luxor. Diary style entries. Brief account.

0851 Stewart, Milton

From Nile to Nile Rambles of a Kansan in Europe, Palestine and Africa. Wichita, KS: Eagle Printing House, 1888. 498 p.

Date of Travel: 1887

Nationality: American

“The natives remind me forcibly of our American Indians, particularly the Sioux tribe. They are tall, lithe, and muscular, and

in passing through crowds of them I felt that peculiar, flesh-creeping sensation that one cannot resist when surrounded by either Indians or Chinese," p. 345. Stewart's basic account of the usual sights of Alexandria, Port Said, Ismailia, and Cairo first appeared in the *Wichita Daily Eagle*. Illustrated.

0852 Sweeney, Zachary Taylor, 1849-

Under ten flags An historical pilgrimage. Cincinnati: Standard Publishing Co., 1888. 508 p.

Date of Travel: 1887

Nationality: American

A basic account of the usual sights with an instructional, Biblical slant; written for children. Sweeney visited Alexandria, Cairo, and Port Said. Illustrated.

0853 Bell, Charles Frederic Moberly, 1847-1911

From Pharaoh to fella. With illustrations by Georges Montbard. Engraved by Charles Barbant. London: W. Gardner, Darton & Co.; Philadelphia: J.B. Lippincott, 1888. 187 p.

Date of Travel: 1887(?)

Nationality: British

" 'You shall sketch with the pencil, and I with the pen; you shall depict the Fellah, and I propound the Pharaoh; you sometimes travelling into my domain and I into your, we shall together find the happy mean.' 'And the result?' 'That we shall amuse and instruct ourselves if no one else, and add one more book on Egypt,' " p. 4. So the self-named Scribbler Charles F. Bell proposes to the Sketcher, Georges Montbard (q.v.) that they take a trip to Egypt. Traveling from Cairo to Aswan, together they give an amusing, and often tongue-in-cheek account of a trip up the Nile. Great reading, with excellent illustrations engraved by Charles Barbant.

0854 Lagergren, Claes, 1853-1930

En vinter på Nilen af Claes Lagergren. Stockholm: Sigrd Flodins frlag, 1888. 314 p.

Date of Travel: 1887(?)

Nationality: Swedish

NOT SEEN. CITED IN WILBOUR.

0855 Pasquinelli, Filippo

Vent' anni in Egitto ricordi di Filippo Pasquinelli. Florence: G. Barbèra, 1888. 158 p.

Date of Travel: 1887(?)

Nationality: Italian

NOT SEEN. CITED IN WILBOUR.

0856 Bell, Charles Dent

A winter on the Nile, in Egypt, and in Nubia. London: Hodder and Stoughton, 1888. 336 p.

Date of Travel: 1887–88

Nationality: British

Taking in the usual sights from Alexandria to Aswan, Bell finds in them reasons for digressions on Egyptian history, the Exodus, as well as reasons to quote sources such as Wilkinson and Lane. The last chapter, a refutation of Evolution is perhaps the most interesting: "Man I believe to be directly God-created, not ape-descended. His origin is sublime, and his destiny glorious; and I summon the very stones in the temple-walls of Egypt to cry out against a theory which appears incompatible with a belief in the Christian Scripture, and opposed to the statements of the Christian creeds," pp. 315–16.

0857 Edwards, S.C.

Journal letters from Egypt and Jerusalem. London: Printed by Gilbert and Rivington, 1888. 39 p.

Date of Travel: 1888

Nationality: British

Miss Edwards and an unnamed niece (perhaps a Miss Mounsey) travel up the Nile as far as Aswan in high Victorian style, visiting Cairo, Memphis, Luxor, Aswan, before bearing off to Jerusalem. To pass the time, their party tries to make good use of their free time: "Miss Mounsey and I have been trying to draw up a Bible-lesson from Palm-trees," p. 13. The book was sold for one shilling for the benefit of the Missionary School at Bethlehem.

0858 Harrison, Carter Henry, 1825–1893

A race with the sun; or, A sixteen months' tour from Chicago around the world. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons; Chicago: W. E. Dibble & Co., 1889. 569 p.

Date of Travel: 1888

Nationality: American

On an around-the-world trip, Harrison visits Suez, Cairo and Luxor. He sees the usual sights, but gives a good description. He meets Heinrich Schliemann when sailing for Alexandria. "By the way, another of the old acquaintances of the Nile traveler, the crocodile, has entirely disappeared below the first cataract, and almost entirely up to the second or third. The keen love of sport of the English have been too much for him," p. 312. Illustrated with photographs.

0859 Herboso, Francisco José, 1861–

Reminiscencias de viajes de Francisco J. Herboso. Caracas: Tip. J. M. Herrera Irigoyen & Ca., 1905–15. 6 v.

Date of Travel: 1888

Nationality: Venezuelan

A detailed account of Egypt, from Alexandria to Cairo, and then across to the Suez Canal area. Herboso was a state minister and saw the usual sights. Egypt is covered in Volume 2.

0860 M'Collester, Sullivan Holman, 1826–1921

Round the globe in old and new paths. Boston: Universalist Publishing House, 1890. 354 p.

Date of Travel: 1888

Nationality: American

On an around-the-world trip, M'Collester visited Suez, Cairo and Alexandria. M'Collester had visited before in 1879(?). Illustrated with photographs.

0861 Nikanor, abp. 1847–

Vospominaniia o sviatykh miestakh vostoka. St. Petersburg, 1906. 250 p.

Date of Travel: 1888

Nationality: Russian

Nikanor traveled extensively. This volume, which brings together a number of his travels, devotes one section to his account of Alexandria and Cairo. Illustrated with photographs and prints.

0862 Boucard, Max, 1855–

. . . *En dahabieh.* Paris: Librairie Mondaine, Joseph Duccher, 1889. 228 p.

Date of Travel: 1888(?)

Nationality: French

NOT SEEN. CITED IN WILBOUR (visited Cairo, Luxor, Ismailia).

0863 Green, Lenamay, 1869–1952

A girl's journey through Europe, Egypt, and the Holy Land. Nashville: Printed for the author, Pub. House of the M. E. Church South, 1889. 400 p.

Date of Travel: 1888(?)

Nationality: American

“We girls were wild to climb to the top, as we had gotten along so nicely thus far; but then wiser heads thought it not prudent, so we reluctantly came down,” p. 104. A fun, well-done account by an eighteen-year old girl who visited Alexandria and Cairo. Traveled with Robert A. and Anna Young (her uncle and aunt), as well as her two cousins, Mary Green and Susie Hunter Young. Illustrated.

0864 Herbruck, Edward

Under eastern skies: the record of a pleasant journey through Bible lands. Dayton, Ohio: Press Reformed Publishing Co., 1889. 384 p.

Date of Travel: 1888(?)

Nationality: American

On an around-the-world trip, Herbruck stopped in Alexandria, Cairo and Suez. “I could not help but feel sad as I saw thousands of poor, half-clad people laying about the streets, and especially was my sympathy aroused for the poor children,” p. 58. Good, basic account. Illustrated.

0865 Rockley, Evelyn Cecil

Notes on my journey round the world. London and New York: Longmans, Green, and Co., 1889. 207 p.

Date of Travel: 1888(?)

Nationality: British

On an around-the-world trip, Rockley visits Suez, Cairo and Alexandria. Very brief account. “Cairo has nowadays become so fashionable and familiar that anything more than a passing notice of it will soon be as superfluous as a description of Paris,” p. 195.

0866 Sandwith, Fleming Mant, 1853-1918

Egypt as a winter resort. London: Kegan Paul, Trench & Co., 1889. 153 p.

Date of Travel: 1888(?)

Nationality: British

NOT SEEN. CITED IN WILBOUR.

0867 Tadlock, Clara Moyse

Bohemian days. New York: J. B. Alden, 1889. 519 p.

Date of Travel: 1888(?)

Nationality: American

On an around-the-world trip, Tadlock visited Ismailia and Cairo. Basic account with some good remarks on Cairo. Illustrated.

0868 Beatty, Daniel F.

Ex-mayor Daniel F. Beatty's tour of the world, embracing Europe, Asia, Africa, Australasia, Polynesia and America. Washington, NJ: 1890. 67 p.

Date of Travel: 1889

Nationality: American

On an around-the-world trip, Beatty, owner of Beatty's Organs and Pianos and ex-mayor of Washington, NJ, made a brief visit to Cairo and the Sinai before continuing on to the Holy Land.

0869 Fullerton, William Morton, 1865-

In Cairo. London and New York: Macmillan, 1891. 70 p.

Date of Travel: 1889

Nationality: British

A pleasant little remembrance of life in Cairo. Not much to it, but Fullerton's account makes for enjoyable reading. "For every one makes Cairo the point of vantage; and the mingling of Oriental dainties called by that name in the *menu* of the nations is for a time the most indigestible dish in the world," p. 3.

0870 Hubbell, Nathan

My journey to Jerusalem: including travels in England, Scotland, Ireland, France, Belgium, Germany, Holland, Switzerland, Italy, Greece, Turkey, Palestine, and Egypt. New York: Hunt & Eaton, 1890. 311 p.

Date of Travel: 1889

Nationality: American

On a trip to the Holy Land, Hubbell visited Port Said, Cairo and Alexandria. Brief account that first appeared in the *New Haven Daily Journal and Courier*. Illustrated.

0871 Kartavtsov, Eugenio

Po Egiptu i Palestinie. St. Petersburg, 1892. 250 p.

Date of Travel: 1889

Nationality: Russian

Kartavtsov visited Alexandria and Cairo before continuing on to the Holy Land.

0872 Pfeiffer, James

First American Catholic pilgrimage to Palestine, 1889. Cincinnati, OH: Press of J. Berning & Co., 1892. 268 p.

Date of Travel: 1889

Nationality: American

Traveling in a large group of American Catholics to the Holy Land, Pfeiffer visits Alexandria, Cairo, Ismailia, the Suez Canal and Port Said. In Cairo, they meet with the Khedive. A basic, simple account.

0873 Stanton, Peyton L.

Echoes from foreign shores: letters from Bible lands for children. Nashville, TN: Pub. House of the Methodist Episcopal Church, South Barbee & Smith, Agents, 1892.

Date of Travel: 1889

Nationality: American

Written for children, this account of Stanton's trip through Alexandria, Cairo, Luxor and the Suez area is well-done. Illustrated with photographs.

0874 Wallace, Thomas, d. 1933

Rambler's travels in classic and Bible lands containing an account of ocean and sea voyages; life, art and industry in Holland, Belgium, France . . . together with a descriptive and historic account of the Pyramids, the Sphinx, the Nile . . . and . . . the Holy Land. St. Louis: Nixon-Jones Printing Company, 1893. 816 p.

Date of Travel: 1889

Nationality: American

An enthusiastic, basic account of the usual sights, illustrated with a number of Biblical quotes. "The camels were coming down the narrow streets. Turkish soldiers line the docks; the minarets of mosques were seen in all parts of the city; Bible pictures represented life in Egypt more than thirty-five hundred years ago seemed to have risen into life from out of the dead past," p. 231. Illustrated.

0875 Donisthorpe, Wordsworth, 1847-

Down the stream of civilization. London: G. Newnes, Limited, 1898. 329 p.

Date of Travel: 1889(?)

Nationality: British

A cute account of Alexandria, Cairo and the Nile to Aswan. The author gives his fellow travelers names such as "Rich Banker," "Jacko," and "Literary Failure."

0876 Hugonnet, Léon, 1842-

En Égypte. Le Caire, Alexandrie—les pyramides. Paris: Calmann Lévy, 1890. 390 p.

Date of Travel: 1889(?)

Nationality: French

NOT SEEN. CITED IN WILBOUR (visited Alexandria, Cairo and Suez).

0877 Reeve, Charles McCormick, 1847-

How we went and what we saw: a flying trip through Egypt, Syria, and the Aegean Islands. New York: G.P. Putnam's Sons, 1891. 397 p.

Date of Travel: 1889(?)

Nationality: American

A good, readable, descriptive, and fun account of Alexandria, Cairo, Luxor and the Nile to Aswan. Chatty, but informative. Of Cairo: "Among the relics of antiquity we find are the telephone, electric light, gas, sewers, water-works, cheap cabs, pin-pool, and the American bar," p. 43.

0878 Whittle, Walter Andrew

A Baptist abroad; or travels and adventures in Europe and all Bible lands. New York: J. A. Hill, 1890. 572 p.

Date of Travel: 1889(?)

Nationality: American

A brief, basic account of the Rev. Whittle's trip to Port Said, Suez, and Cairo. Illustrated.

0879 Lynch, Jeremiah, 1848–1917

Egyptian sketches. London: Edward Arnold; New York: Scribner & Welford, 1890. 250 p.

Date of Travel: 1889–90

Nationality: British

Living in Cairo for a few months, Lynch believes himself an expert on things Egyptian. Including a long account of life in Cairo (weddings, the English presence—of which he has a good opinion), and his trip up the Nile to Luxor. A good account of an American in Cairo in the late nineteenth century (“My principal business between midday and three o'clock was to try and keep cool. Every native sleeps during those hours, but it is impossible for the stranger,” p. 4. Illustrated with photographs.

0880 Talmage, Thomas de Witt, 1832–1902

From the pyramids to the Acropolis; sacred places seen through Biblical spectacles. Philadelphia: Historical Publishing Company, 1892. 288 p.

Date of Travel: 1889–90

Nationality: American

Beginning each chapter with a Biblical quote, Talmage then sermonizes on the quotation as it relates to what he did in Egypt that day. He visited Cairo and the Pyramids (“After looking around for a while, and a Kodak had pictured the group, we descended. The descent was more trying than the ascent, for climbing you need not see the depths beneath, but coming down it was impossible not to see the abysses below,” p. 32), but there is no clear itinerary of him going elsewhere.

0881 Vedder, Elihu, 1836–1923

The digressions of V written for his own fun and that of his friend; containing the quaint legends of his infancy, an account of his stay in Florence, the garden of lost opportunities, return home on the track of Columbus, his struggle in New York in war-time coinciding with that of the nation, his prolonged stay in Rome, and likewise his prattlings upon art, tamperings with literature, struggles with verse,

and many other things, being a portrait of himself from youth to age.
Boston; New York: Houghton Mifflin, 1910. 521 p.

Date of Travel: 1889-90

Nationality: American

Elihu Vedder, the American painter well-known for his murals and the painting "The Secret of the Sphinx," took a trip up the Nile in 1889-90. In his sort-of autobiography, he devotes about four pages to the subject of Egypt. In this brief sketch, he gives a good, concise account of his impressions of Egypt.

1890–1899

0882 Cachet, Frans Lion, 1835–1899

Het land mijner vaderen Indrukken op eene reis door Egypte en Palestina. Amsterdam and Pretoria: Hoveker & Wormser, 1902. 278 p.

Date of Travel: 189– Nationality: South African

Visited Port Said, Cairo and Alexandria. UNREAD.

0883 Carradine, Beverly, 1848–

A journey to Palestine. St. Louis: C. B. Woodward Printing Co., 1891. 455 p.

Date of Travel: 1890 Nationality: American

A brief account of Alexandria and Cairo. Visited the Pyramids.

0884 Gillis, Charles J.

Around the world in seven months. New York: Printed for private distribution, 1891. 158 p.

Date of Travel: 1890 Nationality: American

On an around-the-world trip, Gillis visited Suez and Cairo. Brief account, with a description of the Pyramids.

0885 Meredith, Robert

Around the world on sixty dollars. Chicago: Laird & Lee, 1895. 371 p.

Date of Travel: 1890 Nationality: American

Coming from the Holy Land, Meredith made a brief stop in Egypt, visiting Cairo and Alexandria. Includes a detailed expense account. Illustrated.

0886 Stine, Milton Henry, 1853-

A winter jaunt through historic lands Embracing Scotland, England, Belgium, France. Philadelphia: Lutheran Publication Society, 1890. 304 p.

Date of Travel: 1890

Nationality: American

Basic account by the Rev. Stine of his trip through Alexandria, Cairo, Luxor, and the Suez area after a European leg and before continuing on to the Holy Land. Stine visited again in 1911. Illustrated.

0887 Tinseau, Léon de, 1844-1921

Du Havre à Marseille par l'Amérique et le Japon. Paris: Calmann Lévy, 1891. 331 p.

Date of Travel: 1890

Nationality: French

On an around-the-world trip, Tinseau visited Suez and a brief stop in Alexandria.

0888 Woolson, Constance Fenimore, 1838-1894

Mentone, Cairo and Corfu. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1896. 358 p.

Date of Travel: 1890

Nationality: American

Describing first her trip from Alexandria to Cairo, Woolson goes on to give an excellent account of the sights in and around Cairo. "The large modern cafe's of Cairo are imitative of the cafe's in Paris. They are uninteresting save that one sees under their awnings, or at the little tables within the stambouline [government official] in all its glory and ugliness," p. 207. Illustrated with photographs and engravings. First appeared in *Harpers Magazine*.

0889 Anonymous

The modern Odyssey. London and Paris: Cassell & Company Limited, 1891. 454 p.

Date of Travel: 1890(?)

Nationality: British

On an around-the-world trip, the anonymous author visits Suez, Cairo and Alexandria.

0890 Brimmer, Martin, 1829–1896

Egypt; three essays on the history, religion and art of ancient Egypt. Cambridge, MA: Houghton Mifflin, 1892. 86 p.

Date of Travel: 1890(?) Nationality: American

Three essays, written in conjunction with his niece, Minna (Timmins) Chapman, that deal with the history, religion, and art of Egypt. The essays deal almost exclusively with these subjects, though there is some description of travel in Egypt. Illustrated.

0891 Kerr, Robert Pollok, 1850–

The land of holy light. Richmond, VA: Presbyterian Committee of Publication, 1891. 346 p.

Date of Travel: 1890(?) Nationality: American

A brief account of Port Said, Cairo, and Alexandria. Illustrated with photographs.

0892 Miller, Ellen E.

Alone through Syria. London: K. Paul, Trench, Trubner & Co., Ltd, 1891. 330 p.

Date of Travel: 1890(?) Nationality: British

A bit of a tour-bookish account of Alexandria, Cairo, and Luxor. Illustrated with photographs and engravings.

0893 Parrott, Caryl S.

A descriptive reading on Egypt. Philadelphia: W. H. Rau, 1890. 522 p.

Date of Travel: 1890(?) Nationality: American

Illustrations for lantern slides. Basic description of the sights of Egypt from Alexandria to Abu Simbel illustrated on the slides (not included in item). Unclear if Parrott actually visited Egypt.

0894 Tirard, Helen Mary (Beloe), 1854–1943

Sketches from a Nile steamer for the use of travellers in Egypt. London: Kegan Paul, Trench, Trubner, 1891. 275 p.

Date of Travel: 1890(?) Nationality: British

NOT SEEN. CITED IN MET.CAT. Tirard was a strong supporter of Egyptology.

0895 Landrieux, Maurice, 1857-1927

a. *Aux pays du Christ, Égypte, Palestine*. Paris: Maison del la Bonne Presse, 1895. 645 p.

b. *Aux pays du Christ, Égypte, Palestine*. 5. éd. Paris: Bonne Presse, 1919. 585 p.

Date of travel: 1890, 1893, Nationality: French
1908

a. NOT SEEN

b. Visited the basic sights in Alexandria and Cairo before continuing on to the Holy Land. A compilation of three trips, 1890, 1893, and 1908. Only this later edition contains all three trips.

0896 Wright, Louisa (Stephens), 1871-

Golden adventure; a diary of long ago. Pasadena, CA: San Pasqual Books, 1941. 198 p.

Date of Travel: 1890-91 Nationality: American

On an around-the-world trip, Wright made visit to Egypt, traveling from Alexandria to Aswan. Not interested in her trip, but in the people with her and what was going on at home. An entertaining account. Traveled with her parents. Illustrated with photographs.

0897 Walker, Charles Thomas, 1858-1921

A colored man abroad: what he saw and heard in the Holy Land and Europe. Augusta, GA: J. M. Weigle, 1892. 148 p.

Date of Travel: 1891 Nationality: American

Pastor of the Tabernacle Baptist Church in Augusta, Georgia, Walker makes a brief stop in Egypt on his way to the Holy Land. "Egypt has more persistent beggars than any other place on the globe. If a person hands you a drink of water he expects something in return; if one directs you or answers a question he expects pay; every hotel waiter, porter, clerk, and even the proprietor himself expects a fee on the departure of the guest," p. 76. Walker's account first appeared in the *Augusta Sentinel*. Illustrated.

0898 Gordon, Elizabeth Anna

"Clear round!": seeds of story from other countries. New ed., with

illustrations, maps and introductory letter from F. Max Muller ed. London and New York: S. Low, Marston, Scribner, 1895. 332 p.

Date of Travel: 1891(?)

Nationality: British

On an around-the-world trip, Gordon visited Suez, Cairo, and Luxor. "Ruins, and a marshy lakelet amid palms, now mark the site of ancient Memphis. 'Sic transit gloria mundi,' " p. 297. Full of quotations from poems regarding Egypt. Illustrated with photographs.

0899 Meriwether, Lee, 1862–

Afloat and ashore on the Mediterranean. London: S. Low, Marston & Co.; New York: Scribner's Sons, 1892. 363 p.

Date of Travel: 1891(?)

Nationality: American/
British(?)

A professional travel writer, Meriwether gives a basic account of the sights in Alexandria, Cairo and the Suez area. Illustrated with photographs.

0900 Oxford and Asquith, Margot Asquith, countess of, 1864–1945

A little journey. New York: George H. Doran Company, 1921. 90 p.

Date of Travel: 1891–92

Nationality: British

Traveling with her parents, Margot writes a chatty account of her trip through Egypt from Alexandria to Aswan. Much of the book describes the other English she meets, and is full of unabashed pride in her Englishness: "I never go abroad without feeling pride in my country. We are honest and trusted; we are brave and inspire courage, and we are cultivated and clean . . . I never saw a country that did not tempt me to say, 'Thank God I am English,' " p. 48. Full name: Emma Alice Margaret (Tennant) Asquith.

0901 Keppler, Paul Wilhelm von, 1852–1926

Wanderfahrten und Wallfahrten im Orient. Freiburg im Breisgau: Herdersche verlags-handlung, 1894. 532 p.

Date of Travel: 1892

Nationality: German

A basic account of Alexandria, Cairo, and the Suez area. Keppler was the bishop of Rottenburg. Illustrated with photographs.

0902 Palmer, Harry Clay

Sights around the world with the base ball boys Comprising most interesting sketches of the famous sights of the world as they were seen by the gay travelers on the "round-the-world" tour of American base ball teams. Philadelphia: Edgewood Publishing Company, 1892. 288 p.

Date of Travel: 1892

Nationality: American

On an around-the-world trip to promote baseball, the Chicago team and an All-Star team, the All-Americans played exhibition games all over the world. In Egypt, they visited Suez and Cairo, where they played a game at the Pyramids. "That evening, in the hotel office the following bulletin was posted: 'Baseball at the Pyramids.—The Chicago and All-America teams, comprising the Spaulding American Baseball party, will please report in the hotel office, in uniform, promptly at ten o'clock to-morrow morning. We shall leave the hotel at that hour, camels having been provided for the All-America players and donkeys for the Chicago players, with carriages for the rest of the party. The Pyramids will be inspected, the Sphinx visited, and a game played upon the desert near by, beginning at two o'clock,'" p. 171. A fascinating account with some great photographs of the players on donkeys. Palmer covered the event for the *New York Herald*. Illustrated with photographs and drawings.

0903 Rawnsley, Hardwicke Drummond, 1851–1920

Notes for the Nile: together with a metrical rendering of the hymns of ancient Egypt and of the precepts of Ptah-hotep (the oldest book in the world). New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons; London: W. Heinemann, 1892. 324 p.

Date of Travel: 1892

Nationality: British

Beginning his account with some precepts for potential travelers, Rawnsley continues his trip up the Nile, seeing the usual sights and visiting with Flinders Petrie and Emile Brugsch. A good account by a traveler who visited nothing but the antiquities. "But, thought I, surely this is not the Theban plan. 'The City of the Hundred Gates' that Homer sang of, was, surely, set round by hills; and here, though it is true that the mountain ranges are visible right and left, there is no circling barrier to keep the world of foes without, the might of wealth within," p. 163. Rawnsley ends the book with a translation of some Egyptian hymns.

0904 Thompson, Frederick Diodati, 1850–1906

a. *In the track of the sun; readings from the diary of a globe trotter.* London: W. Heinemann, 1893. 226 p.

b. *In the track of the sun; readings from the diary of a globe trotter.* New York: D. Appleton, 1893. 226 p.

Date of Travel: 1892

Nationality: American/British

On an around-the-world trip, Thompson visited Suez, Cairo, Alexandria and the Nile to Aswan and Wadi Halfa. Basic account. Illustrated by Harry Fenn; also photographs.

0905 Davis, Richard Harding, 1864–1916

The rulers of the Mediterranean. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1893. 228 p.

Date of Travel: 1892(?)

Nationality: American

Basic account of the sights, backed by facts, of Port Said and Cairo. Illustrated with photographs and drawings.

0906 Komstadius, N.

Zamietki turista. St. Petersburg, 1893. 275 p.

Date of Travel: 1892(?)

Nationality: Russian

Visited Alexandria, Cairo, Luxor and the Nile to Aswan. UN-READ.

0907 McMillan, Eliza

Letters of Lizzie McMillan. Cambridge, MA: The Riverside Press, 1902. 266 p.

Date of Travel: 1893

Nationality: American

In these letters to her father and husband, McMillan gives a good, basic account of her group tour to Egypt, through Alexandria, Cairo, Luxor and the Nile to Aswan. On her way back, she stayed in Cairo for a month and then continued on to Alexandria.

0908 Miller, Daniel Long, 1841–1921

Wandering in Bible lands: notes of travel in Italy, Greece,

Asia-Minor, Egypt, Nubia, Ethiopia, Cush, and Palestine. Mount Morris, IL: Brethren's Publishing Company, 1894. 603 p.

Date of Travel: 1893

Nationality: American

Brief account of Alexandria, Cairo, Luxor, and the Nile to Aswan. Miller visited again in 1895. Illustrated with sketches by the author.

0909 Read, Edward Griffin

A domine Bible lands. Somerville, NJ: Unionist-Gazette Association, 1894. 244 p.

Date of Travel: 1893

Nationality: American

"But while doubting then the prophetic character ascribed to the Great Pyramid, we may grant its scientific value; it is a monument to the wisdom of those ancient Egyptians. And because it is in a sense a monument to Him who gives men the faculties to acquire such wisdom. Pointing towards the unclouded sky, it points to Him who lives and reigns above the sky," p. 26. Visiting Alexandria, Cairo, the Pyramids and Sphinx, Luxor and other sights up the Nile, the Rev. Read gives an adequate account of his travels, including a brief section on the fad of Pyramidology (still with us today), as well as American missions in Egypt and a history of the Copts. Illustrated with photographs.

0910 Carpenter, Mary Thorn

In Cairo and Jerusalem An eastern note-book. New York: A. D. F. Randolph and Company, 1894. 222 p.

Date of Travel: 1893(?)

Nationality: American

A chatty, informal account, with a long description of Cairo. In addition to her trip to the Pyramids and Sphinx, Heliopolis and Saqqara, Carpenter made a side trip to the oasis of the Fayyum ("... it was from a casual remark made at a Cairo dinner that we went a-wandering to the Fayûm's ancient patch of green oasis," p. 62). Carpenter continued on to the Holy Land. Illustrated with photographs.

0911 Clark, Francis Edward, 1851-1927

Our journey around the world; an illustrated record of a year's

travel of forty thousand miles. Hartford, CT: A. D. Worthington, 1894. 641 p.

Date of Travel: 1894(?)

Nationality: American

On an around-the-world trip, Clark gives a full account of his first visit to Egypt when he visited Alexandria and Cairo. Good account of the Pyramids. Traveled with wife, Harriet Elizabeth (Abbot) Clark. Illustrated.

0912 Buxton, Hannah Maude; Buxton, Clare Emily; Buxton, Theresa; Buxton, Edward North, 1840–, joint author

On either side of the Red sea. London: E. Stanford, 1895. 163 p.

Date of Travel: 1893–94

Nationality: British

A collection of letters written by three sisters (Hannah, etc.), and introduced and edited by their father and fellow traveler, E.N. Buxton. They were printed primarily to illustrate the photographs, “taken with an ordinary Kodak,” and reproduced by the Swan Electric Engraving Company. Traveling from Cairo to Luxor, with a side trip to the Sinai, they see the usual sights in the typical British manner. The letters have a very “young girl” sound to them: “I think the monks must have thought us most flippant and disrespectful. We peered at them through the doors, and climbed the garden walls to have a look in,” p. 129.

0913 Hogarth, David George, 1862–1927

a. *A wandering scholar in the Levant.* London: J. Murray, 1896. 206 p.

b. *Accidents of an antiquary's life.* London: H. Milford, 1909. 176 p.

Date of Travel: 1893–96

Nationality: British

a. Hogarth, an Oxford professor, visited Egypt, traveling throughout the country, each winter for three years.

b. A brief account only of the area around Alexandria. Mostly concerned with other parts of the East.

0914 Traill, Henry Duff, 1842–1900

From Cairo to the Soudan frontier. London: J. Lane; Chicago: Way and Williams, 1896. 256 p.

Date of Travel: 1893–96

Nationality: British

Traveling to every corner of Egypt, Traill writes a readable, but not very interesting account of Egypt, that does have some interesting moments: [Concerning the Whirling Dervishes] “Soberly devout Mohammedans no doubt look askance at both. To question what such followers of Islam think of wild fanatics a venerable Moslem replied the other day to a friend of mine, ‘We think of them, sir, precisely as a sober member of your Church of England thinks of the Salvation Army,’ ” p. 254. Appeared serially in the *Daily Telegraph*.

0915 Penfield, Frederick Courtland, 1855–1922

Present-day Egypt. New York: The Century Co., 1899. 372 p.

Date of Travel: 1893–97

Nationality: American

A well-illustrated (with photographs, and paintings and drawings by Robert Talbot Kelly and Paul Philippoteaux) account of Egypt by the diplomatic agent and Consul-General to Egypt for the United States. Includes a history of Egypt and an excellent description of Cairo and story of the Suez Canal. A good book by someone who really knew and loved Egypt, but was not blind to its faults: “No picture of Cairo that does not include the soldier can be considered complete, for the military aspect of the city is in almost aggressive evidence,” p. 52.

0916 Floyd, John F.

Our tour around the world containing a description in brief letters of a tour around the world, through America, Hawaiian Islands, New Zealand, Tasmania, Australia, Ceylon, Egypt, Palestine, Italy, France and England, including ten years residence in New Zealand and Australia. Chicago: C.H. Kerr, 1896. 268 p.

Date of Travel: 1894

Nationality: American

On an around-the-world trip, Floyd visits Suez, Cairo, Alexandria before continuing on to the Holy Land. Brief, general account with numerous Biblical quotes. Traveled with wife and children. First appeared in the *Christian Standard* of Cincinnati and the *Christian Guide* of Louisville. Illustrated with photographs.

0917 Godbey, William Baxter, b. 1833

a. *Holy Land*. Cincinnati, OH: M.W. Knapp, 1895. 87 p.

b. *Footprints of Jesus in the Holy Land*. Cincinnati, OH: M.W. Knapp, 1900. 272 p.

Date of Travel: 1894

Nationality: American

a. An Evangelical minister, Godbey visited Alexandria and Cairo in a brief visit, writing a touristical account.

b. A much enlarged and detailed version of the above account, illustrated with photographs.

NOTE: Godbey visited Egypt again later in 1905.

0918 Jackson, William Henry, 1843–1942

Time exposure; the autobiography of William Henry Jackson. New York: G.P. Putnam's Sons, 1940. 341 p.

Date of Travel: 1894

Nationality: American

William Henry Jackson, the great pioneer photographer of the American West, visited Egypt as part of his world tour in 1894. Stopping in Egypt, he traveled up the Nile to Memphis, and then overland to the Suez area before continuing on to Ceylon. In his autobiography, Egypt gets only a brief mention. The original glass plate negatives of the Egyptian trip may be found at the Library of Congress.

0919 Talmage, Thomas De Witt, 1832–1902

The earth girdled. The world as seen to-day. Philadelphia: Peoples Publishing, 1896. 503 p.

Date of Travel: 1894

Nationality: American

On an around-the-world trip, Talmage visited Suez, Cairo, Alexandria, Luxor and Aswan. Interesting, detailed account. Traveled with Frand De Witt Talmage. Illustrated with photographs.

0920 Wilson, Edward Stansbury, 1841–

An Oriental outing; being a narrative of a cruise along the Mediterranean and of visits to historic cities. Cincinnati, OH: Printed by Cranston & Curtis, 1894. 294 p.

Date of Travel: 1894

Nationality: American

A basic, dull account of Alexandria and Cairo. First appeared in the *Irontown (Ohio) Register*. Illustrated with photographs.

0921 Percher, Jules Hippolyte, 1857-1895

. . . *Promenade en Égypte*. Paris: Hachette et Cie, 1895. 352 p.

Date of Travel: 1894(?)

Nationality: French

NOT SEEN. CITED IN WILBOUR.

0922 Smythe, Florida E. (Watts)

The varied grace of nature's face. Author's ed. St. Louis: E. E. Carreras, Printer, 1895. 119 p.

Date of Travel: 1894(?)

Nationality: American

A selection of descriptive poems, a number of which concern Egypt (Cairo and Alexandria). Smythe, a young girl at the time, actually visited Egypt. The poems were reprinted with others in *Over the Hills and Far Away* (Boston, 1913).

0923 Tenney, George Cydus, 1847-

Journeys by land and sea: a visit to five continents. Chicago: International Tract Society, 1895. 392 p.

Date of Travel: 1894(?)

Nationality: American

On an around-the-world trip, Tenney visited Suez, Cairo, and Alexandria before continuing on to the Holy Land. Brief account. Illustrated.

0924 Attfield, Donald Henry, 1866-

A private journal in Egypt: from May 1894 to May 1895. London: printed by Spottiswoode & Co., 1895. 261 p.

Date of Travel: 1894-95

Nationality: British

A physician under the Sanitary and Quarantine Medical Officer at Port Suez, Attfield was responsible (along with an Austrian and a Frenchman) for boarding each vessel at Suez and checking it out. In this private journal circulated amongst friends in England, he also includes a brief biographical sketch of himself. Visiting most of Egypt during his stay there, he includes descriptions of the people, customs, and costumes; a history of the Suez Canal; and an account of the Canal's operations. Much of the book is taken up with descriptions of European expatriate community's social life ("After dinner to-night came a moonlight donkey picnic, to which

I had been invited by Mrs. Baglehole, the wife of the Peninsular and Oriental Steamship Company's agent here. At nine o'clock, under a glorious moon, about five-and-twenty of us—ladies and gentlemen—met at the French hospital, and at the word of command scurried off *en route* for the Pontoon Bridge, some five or six miles from Suez up the Canal," p. 135).

0925 Breasted, James Henry, 1865–1935

Egypt through the stereoscope; a journey through the land of the Pharaohs. New York: Underwood & Underwood, 1905. 360 p.

Date of Travel: 1894(?)–1935 Nationality: American

Breasted, the famous American Egyptologist, frequently visited Egypt for many years. Text and maps to accompany stereoscopic views of Egypt from Alexandria to Aswan. Photographs from Underwood and Underwood (q.v.).

0926 Bartenev, Sergei Petrovich

Poiezdka na Vostok. Moscow, 1895. 113 p.

Date of Travel: 1895 Nationality: Russian

Bartenev visited Alexandria, Cairo and traveled up the Nile.

0927 Delmas, Émile, 1834–1898

Égypte et Palestine. Paris: Fischbacher, 1896. 414 p.

Date of Travel: 1895 Nationality: French

An overwritten account of Alexandria, Cairo, Suez, and the Nile to Aswan. Basic description of the sights. Illustrated.

0928 Deschamps, Philippe, 1848–

Vingt mille lieues a travers le monde. Paris: A. Lemerre, 1900. 418 p.

Date of Travel: 1895 Nationality: French

On an around-the-world trip, Deschamps visited Alexandria, Cairo, Suez and Aswan. Good, journalistic account, visiting the usual sights. "Alexandrie possède de jolis types de femmes; c'est surtout à la sortie de la messe grecque que l'on peut admirer ces visages d'une perfection accomplie," p. 165.

0929 Lambert, George

Around the globe and through Bible lands. Elkhart, IN: Mennonite Publishing Company, 1896. 432 p.

Date of Travel: 1895

Nationality: American

Lambert, on an around-the-world trip gives a basic description of Suez and Cairo. Illustrated with photographs.

0930 MacArthur, Robert Stuart, 1841-1923

Around the world due west to the far east. Philadelphia: Griffith & Rowland Press, 1900. 532 p.

Date of Travel: 1895

Nationality: American

On an around-the-world trip, MacArthur visited the Suez Canal, Cairo and Alexandria. Basic description of the sights.

0931 McLean, Archibald, 1850-1920

A circuit of the globe: a series of letters of travel across the American continent, through the Hawaiian Republic, Japan, China, the Straits Settlements, Burma, India, Ceylon, Australia, Egypt, Palestine, Syria, Turkey, Greece, Italy, Switzerland, Germany, Scandinavia, France and England. St. Louis: Christian Pub. Co., 1897. 384 p.

Date of Travel: 1895

Nationality: American

On an around-the-world trip, McLean, a Protestant minister, visited Alexandria, Ismailia, Suez, and Cairo. Visits the United Presbyterian of America missions and schools. Excellent reading. Tells and praises the story of Miss Whately (q.v.). Illustrated with photographs.

0932 Miller, Daniel Long, 1841-1921

Girdling the globe From the land of the midnight sun to the Golden Gate. A record of a tour around the world. Mount Morris, IL: The Brethren Publishing House, 1898. 602 p.

Date of Travel: 1895

Nationality: American

On an around-the-world trip, Miller visits Port Said, Cairo and Suez. Good, but brief description. Visited once before in 1893.

0933 Parsons, Charles, 1878–

Notes of a trip around the world in 1894 and 1895. St. Louis, MO: G. D. Bernard & Co., 1896. 177 p.

Date of Travel: 1895

Nationality: American

On an around-the-world trip, Parsons visits Suez, and went up the Nile from Cairo to Aswan. Visited Emile Brugsch (q.v.) and saw the funeral of Ismail Pasha. Had visited once before in 1868. Illustrated with photographs.

0934 Stoddard, Seneca Roy

"In Mediterranean lands." The cruise of the Friesland. 1895. Glens Falls, NY: The author, 1896. 348 p.

Date of Travel: 1895

Nationality: American

"The streets of old Cairo are like a kaleidoscope, a wonderful combination of changing forms and color, of writhing hues of picturesque humanity," p. 73. A good account of the usual sights (in Alexandria, Cairo, and Port Said) with some history. Illustrated with photographs.

0935 Underhill, Anthony S.

Foreign letters. n. p., 1902?. 1 v.

Date of Travel: 1895

Nationality: American

Underhill, a well-known newspaperman was the editor of the *Steuben Farmers' Advocate* (as well as the paper under its various other incarnations). This volume is a collection of his letters cut from the paper and mounted on sheets, written to the paper during his trip to Egypt (Alexandria, Cairo, Luxor, and the Nile to Aswan). An interesting account.

0936 Flers, Robert, 1872–1927

a. *Vers l'Orient.* Paris: Flammarion, 1896.

b. "Robert Flers," pp. 992–997. In *Le Voyage en Orient.* Edited by Jean-Claude Berchet. Paris: Robert Laffont, 1985. 1108 p.

Date of Travel: 1895(?)

Nationality: French

a. NOT SEEN.

b. “En descendant vers le Nil, les maisons prennent une apparence moins misérable, quoique réellement elles abritent toujours la même population; elles se dominant les unes le autres par des terrasses taillées en équerre, d’une blancheur éblouissante dans cette nuit d’un bleu sombre,” p. 996. Flers, who was a fellow student of Marcel Proust’s at Condorcet, gives a good account of Egypt.

0937 Pollard, Joseph

The land of the monuments; notes of Egyptian travel. London: Hodder and Stoughton, 1896. 456 p.

Date of Travel: 1895(?)

Nationality: British

Pollard visits, in addition to all the usual sights, Missionary schools and the sights where Mariette worked. Gives a very basic account with quotations from earlier travelers and many lists. Travels from Alexandria to Wadi Halfa and the Suez Canal. Illustrated with lithographs.

0938 Loyson, Emilie Jane (Butterfield) Meriman, 1833–

To Jerusalem through the lands of Islam among Jews, Christians, and Moslems. Chicago: The Open Court Publishing Company, 1905. 325 p.

Date of Travel: 1895–96

Nationality: American

The wife of the controversial French churchman Hyacinthe Loyson (excommunicated for his radical views in 1869), Loyson and her husband traveled throughout North Africa and the Middle East in the years 1895–96. Meeting with Christians, Jews, Moslems, and Copts, the Loysons found them all to be the children of God. The Loysons are among the few travelers with something good to say about the Islamic religion (“As to Moslems,—happily their sublime faith and innate sobriety make them proof against our influence,” p. 256). Evangelical in tone, but a very good book. Illustrated with photographs.

0939 Wilkin, Anthony, d. 1901

On the Nile with a camera. London: T.F. Unwin, 1896. 238 p.

Date of Travel: 1895–96

Nationality: British

Taking the full tour, from Port Said through the Suez Canal and thence on to Cairo, Fayyum, and up the Nile to Wadi Halfa,

Wilkin covers most of Egypt. Besides the usual tombs and temples, he also covers an ostrich farm near Heliopolis and the recent excavations of Deir el Bahri. The photos are basic, but do include some interesting sights, such as Egyptian gunboats. “. . . though a large number of tourists pursue the black art in the Nile valley, comparatively few are lucky enough to preserve tolerable photographs of the places they have visited. The vicissitudes of the climate are a sure trial even to the most perfectly constructed of cameras,” p. v.

0940 Lewis, Agnes Smith, 1843–1926

In the shadow of Sinai, a story of travel and research from 1895 to 1897. Cambridge: Macmillan & Bowes, 1898. 261 p.

Date of Travel: 1895–97

Nationality: British

A brief mention of Cairo, before Lewis continues on to the Sinai for almost two years. Illustrated with photographs.

0941 Allen, Mary S.

From west to east, or, The Old world as I saw it: being a description of a journey from California to the Holy Land and Egypt, by the way of England, France, Switzerland and Italy. Chicago, IL: Free Methodist Pub. House, 1898. 114 p.

Date of Travel: 1896

Nationality: American

Traveling from the Holy Land, Allen made a stop in Port Said and Cairo, giving a basic account. Illustrated with photographs.

0942 Clark, Francis Edward, 1851–1927

Fellow travellers; a personally conducted journey in three continents, with impressions of men, things and events. New York, Chicago: Fleming H. Revell Company, 1898. 288 p.

Date of Travel: 1896

Nationality: American

On an around-the-world trip, Clark, president of the World's Endeavor Union, visited Egypt. Gives description of the World's Endeavor Union missions in Egypt. “The oldest civilization in the world and the youngest Christian organization in the world have met together; Egypt and Christian Endeavor have kissed each other, to accept the Oriental imagery of this country,” p. 85.

0943 Barrows, John Henry, 1847-1902

A world-pilgrimage. Edited by Mary Eleanor Barrows. Chicago: McClurg, 1897. 479 p.

Date of Travel: 1896(?)

Nationality: American

On an around-the-world trip, Barrows stopped in Alexandria and Cairo. Having visited before in 1874, he saw less of the usual sights and instead visited schools, and, being a minister, did some preaching. A very detailed account. "By comparison with Constantinople, Cairo, especially during the British occupation, is bright, clean, and decent," p. 301. Edited by his daughter, Mary Eleanor Barrows. First appeared as letters in the *Chicago Record*.

0944 Bottome, Margaret (McDonald), 1827-1906

A sunshine trip: glimpses of the Orient. New York and London: E. Arnold, 1897. 215 p.

Date of Travel: 1896(?)

Nationality: American

A brief account of Alexandria and Cairo. Bottome quotes copiously from other writers.

0945 Palmer, Lucia A. Chapman

Oriental days. New York: The Baker and Taylor Co., 1897. 252 p.

Date of Travel: 1897(?)

Nationality: American

Doctor and Mrs. Palmer traveled to Egypt in the time of Abas Pasha, and Mrs. Palmer, in a well-told narrative, describes their trip from Alexandria and Cairo. It being too late in the season to go south, they go to Ismailia and then on to the Holy Land. Critical of the English presence in Egypt ("The English came to Egypt first with the Prayerbook, then they came with their shot-gun. The shot-gun has the call now and the poor Egyptians sigh amid the ruins of their past greatness, and must wait even for their pin-money until the English have fingered it and taken out England's interest; *then* the Egyptian can have the rest," p. 28-29), Palmer takes an interest in the hardships of the people. She also includes a reminiscence of meeting Cleopatra's Needle when it arrived in Central Park and was set up behind the Metropolitan Museum of Art in 1881.

0946 Soler, Mariano, 1846–1908

Viaje por los paisés biblicos. Montevideo: Uruguaya de M. Martinez, 1897. 319 p.

Date of Travel: 1896(?)

Nationality: Uruguayan

Soler, the archbishop of Montevideo, made a brief trip to Egypt (Alexandria, Cairo, and Port Said) before continuing on to the Holy Land. Illustrated.

0947 Tjernagel, Nehemias, 1868–

a. *Fodture i Ægypten og Palastina.* Randall, IA: [s.n.], 1897. 204 p.

b. *Fotturer i Ægypten og Palestina.* Minneapolis, MN: Augsburg Publishing House, 1919. 318 p.

Date of Travel: 1896(?)

Nationality: American?

a. Visited Alexandria, Cairo, and Port Said. Illustrated with photographs. UNREAD.

b. UNREAD. Includes more illustrations.

0948 Chaudoir, Puc

Ballade autour du monde. Brussels: Société belge de librairie O. Schepens, 1899. 299 p.

Date of Travel: 1896–97

Nationality: Belgium

On an around-the-world trip, Chaudoir traveled up the Nile from Alexandria to Aswan. Told in letter form with many comments on the antiquities. “Visitant ensemble les curiosités du pays, nous avons début par une excursion à Philae,” p. 15. Illustrated with photographs.

0949 Geere, H. Valentine

By Nile and Euphrates; a record of discovery and adventure. Edinburgh: T. & T. Clark, 1904. 355 p.

Date of Travel: 1896–97

Nationality: British

While working for the University of Pennsylvania, Geere did excavations in Mesopotamia as well as Egypt. A rather dull

account of his work. Very technical with few anecdotes. Deals more with Mesopotamia than Egypt, and one gets the impression that Geere feels Egyptian antiquities are of less interest to the true scientist and more for the masses. Illustrated with photographs.

0950 Gardiner, Sarah Diodati and Quincy, Mary Perkins

Pages in azure and gold; the letters of Miss Gardiner and Miss Quincy. New Haven, CT: The Tuttle, Morehouse & Taylor Company, 1915. 293 p.

Date of Travel: 1896, 1902, 1905-06 Nationality: American

Gardiner and Quincy, both members of the Colonial Dames Society, visited Egypt on three occasions. During their first trip, in 1896, they only visited Cairo; in 1902, they traveled from Alexandria to Aswan; and in 1905-06, they traveled from Cairo to Wadi Halfa. Their letters are an entertaining account with many comments on the social life of their fellow travelers.

0951 Peebles, James M., 1822-1922

Three journeys around the world; or, Travels in the Pacific islands, New Zealand, Australia, Ceylon, India, Egypt, & other Oriental countries. Boston: Banner of Light Pub. Co., 1899. 454 p.

Date of Travel: 1897 Nationality: American

On an around-the-world trip, Peebles made a brief visit to Egypt. Illustrated with photographs.

0952 Zypen, Ferdinand van der

Um die Erde: Reisebriefe und Aufzeichnungen. Cologne: [s.n.], 1898. 98 p.

Date of travel: 1897 Nationality: German

On an around-the-world trip, Zypen visits Port Said, Suez, Cairo, Luxor and the Nile to Aswan. A brief, basic account. Illustrated with photographs.

0953 Bell, Lillian Lida, 1867-1929

As seen by me. New York and London: Harper & Brothers, 1900. 305 p.

Date of Travel: 1897(?)

Nationality: American

Bell spent two years traveling through Europe, Russia, Greece, Italy, and Egypt. Two chapters and 32 pages of this work are devoted to Egypt. Bell spent some time in Cairo, describing with innocence, wonder and sympathy the sights, sounds and smells she found there. A true American, she could praise the English for civilizing Egypt and admire the English soldier as second only to the American. Sailing up the Nile aboard the *Mayflower*, Bell and her shipmates made daily donkey excursions to the tombs and temples along the river as far south as Philae.

0954 Perry, Walter Scott, 1855–1934

Egypt, the land of the temple builders. Boston and New York: The Prang Educational Company, 1898. 249 p.

Date of Travel: 1897(?)

Nationality: American

A very travel-bookish work as Perry describes the area from Alexandria to Aswan. Very little personal narrative. Illustrated.

0955 Reynolds-Ball, Eustace Alfred, 1857?–

The city of the caliphs; a popular study of Cairo and its environs and the Nile and its antiquities. London: T.F. Unwin, 1897. 335 p.

Date of Travel: 1897(?)

Nationality: British

A sort of “hints on what to expect and see in Egypt.” A very detailed, historical account of Egypt from Cairo to Aswan, including the Suez Canal. “It seems, perhaps, strange to include what to Western minds is a purely private and domestic function in this chapter; but a native wedding seems to be considered, at all events by lady travellers, one of the recognized sights of Cairo,” p. 198. Illustrated with photographs.

0956 Sweetser, Delight

One way round the world. Indianapolis, IN: Bobbs-Merrill, 1898. 270 p.

Date of Travel: 1897(?)

Nationality: American

On an around-the-world trip, Sweetser visited Port Said and Cairo. A good, chatty account by a young girl. Traveled with her parents. Illustrated with photographs.

0957 Underwood & Underwood

The land of the pharaohs through the perferscope: describing a series of one hundred original stereoscopic photographs. New York and London: Underwood & Underwood, 1897. 59 p.

Date of Travel: 1897(?)

Nationality: American(?)

The key to a set of stereoscopic views of a step-by-step tour of Egypt from the Suez Canal to Luxor. "Who does not wish to see the quaint and peculiar Arab life in its various phases along the beautiful valley of the Nile and upon the Sahara desert of death?" p. 3. Good descriptions of sights. Unclear who the photographers were or when they traveled.

0958 Gibson, Charles Dana, 1867-1944

Sketches in Egypt. New York: Doubleday & McClure Co., 1899. 114 p.

Date of Travel: 1897-98

Nationality: American

The creator of the Gibson Girl, Gibson's trip to Egypt carried him from Alexandria to Abu Simbel. In addition to his descriptions, he includes numerous illustrations of the people of Egypt. Good book, filled with witty remarks ("Cairo is the foyer of Egypt. To go to Egypt and not go up the Nile is very much like standing outside a theater and watching the audience go in, and then waiting until they come out, to glean from their conversation some idea of the play," p. 28) and marvelous illustrations (and yes, the Gibson Girl does show up in Egypt!).

0959 Steevens, George Warrington, 1869-1900

Egypt in 1898. London: W. Blackwood and Sons, 1898. 283 p.

Date of Travel: 1897-98

Nationality: British

"The nominal suzerain of Egypt is the Sultan; its real suzerain is Lord Cromer. Its nominal Governor is the Khedive; its real Governor for a final touch of comic opera, is Thomas Cook & Son. Cook's representative is the first person you meet in Egypt, and you go on meeting him," p. 68. With mixed feelings about the English presence in Egypt, Steevens gives an account of Egypt from Ismailia and the Suez, and Alexandria to Wadi Halfa. An interesting account.

0960 Harrison, Thomas Skelton, 1832–1919

The homely diary of a diplomat in the East, 1897–1899. Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin, 1917. 364 p.

Date of Travel: 1897–99

Nationality: American

Diplomatic agent and Consul-general of the United States in Cairo, Harrison gives a good description of an American's life in turn-of-the-century Egypt. Written in a diary format, he gives many descriptions of court life, including seating diagrams of state dinners. "In the evening we went to the opera house to see some amateurs acting for the benefit of the Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals, and were afflicted beyond measure by the 'awful rot' that was impudently displayed," pp. 243–44. Traveled with his wife Louise. Good reading. Illustrated with portraits of the principals.

0961 Adams, Henry, 1838–1918

a. *The education of Henry Adams.* Washington: [Adams], 1907. 453 p. Note: Privately printed ed. originally of 40 copies, later augmented to 100.

b. *The education of Henry Adams: an autobiography.* Cambridge, MA: Printed at the Riverside Press for the Massachusetts Historical Society, 1918. 519 p.

Date of Travel: 1898

Nationality: American

a. NOT SEEN

b. In his brilliant *Education*, Adams makes a passing comment on Egypt which he visited at the age of 60, after years of a life filled with travel and contemplation. The following short passage (less than a page) is a good example of Adams' elegiac tone (as well as some looseness with the facts, since Karnak is actually hundreds of miles from the Sphinx): "One leant on a fragment of column in the great hall at Karnak and watched a jackal creep down the débris of ruin. The jackal's ancestors had surely crept up the same wall when it was building. What was his view about the value of silence? One lay in the sands and watched the expression of the Sphinx," p. 360. Adams had visited Egypt before in 1872 with his wife.

0962 McMahon, William

A journey with the sun around the world. Cleveland, OH: Catholic Universe Pub. Co., 1900. 676 p.

Date of Travel: 1898 Nationality: American

On an around-the-world trip, McMahon, a Catholic priest, visits Suez and Cairo. Visits with other priests in Egypt. An interesting, detailed account. Illustrated with photographs.

0963 Minnaert, E.

Le Caire. Paris: Le Soudier, 1891. 329 p.

Date of Travel: 1898(?) Nationality: Belgian

The "Ancien Conseiller a la cour d'appel du Caire," Minnaert gives a very detailed account of the justice system of Egypt. Good account of the Europeans and their lifestyle in Egypt. Illustrated with photographs.

0964 Worsfold, William Basil, 1858-1939

The redemption of Egypt. London: G. Allen, 1899. 333 p.

Date of Travel: 1898-99 Nationality: British

Written to show the state of Egypt and how its politics, government, educational system and various public works operate. Filled with the history of Egypt. Worsfold travels to Alexandria, Cairo, Luxor, and the Fayyum. Illustrated with photographs.

0965 Acker, Finley

Pen sketches; streets of Cairo, sphinx and pyramids, Bedouin wedding festival, Venetian serenade, Modern Jerusalem, Colosseum illuminated, bazaars of Damascus, Pompeii and Vesuvius. Philadelphia: The McLaughlin Bros. Co., 1899. 109 p.

Date of Travel: 1899 Nationality: American

A brief sketch of Cairo. First appeared in the *Evening Telegraph* and *Philadelphia Inquirer*. Illustrated with sketches.

0966 Beckman, Nellie Sims

Backsheesh; a woman's wanderings. San Francisco: The Whitaker & Ray Company, 1900. 270 p.

Date of Travel: 1899 Nationality: American

"The air was hot and stifling, almost as hot as I found it once in a mine in Virginia City, thirty-two hundred feet below the surface,"

p. 171. A brief, but well-done account of Alexandria, Cairo, and Luxor. Illustrated with photographs.

0967 Charley, William Thomas, 1833–1904

The Holy City, Athens and Egypt: founded on personal observation and the researches of modern explorers. London: Marshall Brothers, 1902. 446 p.

Date of Travel: 1899

Nationality: British

Traveling with a tour group, the "Palestine Pilgrims," Charley visited Alexandria and Cairo. Devotes a good part of his account to the historical lectures the group received on the trip.

0968 Honeyman, Abraham Van Doren, 1849–1936

From America to the Orient. Plainfield, NJ: Honeyman, 1899. 280 p. Includes 34 articles signed by various contributors.

Date of Travel: 1899

Nationality: American

A large party of Americans, over 20, traveling under Honeyman, toured throughout Europe and Egypt. This volume is composed of their accounts. Part of a series Honeyman put out after his tours ("The contributors to the volume are not as a rule professional writers, but, perhaps, all the more will it be found that their style has a refreshing directness and individuality not always met with in similar books," p. i), and thus the quality of each chapter varies with the talent of the writer who wrote it. Chapters 25–31 cover Egypt and are written by Honeyman, Finley Acker (q.v.), and Rev. William R. Richards. Covering topics such as "The Streets of Cairo," by Acker; "At Ancient On," by Honeyman; "The Tomb of Tih," by Richards; and "A Bedouin Festival," by Acker, the subjects are quite varied. An interesting book primarily for its format. Includes photos of the travelers at the various sights.

0969 Sharp, Arthur H. and Grogan, Ewart S.

From the Cape to Cairo. The first travers of Africa from South to North. London: Hurst & Blackett, Ltd., 1900. 377 p.

Date of Travel: 1899

Nationality: British

A brief mention of Egypt. Illustrated with photographs.

0970 Wenger, Amos Daniel, 1867-

Six months in Bible lands and around the world in fourteen months with fifty illustrations. Doylestown, PA: J.B. Steiner, 1902. 550 p.

Date of Travel: 1899

Nationality: American

A bit overdone account of the usual sights in Port Said, Alexandria, Cairo, and Luxor.

0971 Blom, A.

Min resa jorden rundt. [s.l: s.n; 1900]. 382 p.

Date of Travel: 1899(?)

Nationality: Swedish

Visited Port Said, Cairo, Luxor, and Alexandria as part of an around-the-world trip. UNREAD.

0972 International Engraving and Publishing Co.

Egypt and the Nile. Philadelphia: International Engraving and Illustrating Co., 1896. 24 pl.

Date of Travel: 1899(?)

Nationality: American

Photographs of the principal archaeological sights from Alexandria to Philae with descriptive captions. Some interesting shots. Exact date of photographs and photographers not known.

0973 Ward, John, 1832-1912

Pyramids and progress: sketches from Egypt. London and New York: Eyre and Spottiswoode, 1900. 288 p.

Date of Travel: 1899(?)

Nationality: British

More of a guidebook. Includes descriptions of the usual antiquities as well as some interesting accounts of the modern wonders such as the Aswan Dam. Illustrated with numerous photographs and paintings.

0974 Bacon, Lee, Mrs.

Our houseboat on the Nile. Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin, 1901. 286 p.

Date of Travel: 1899–1900(?) Nationality: American

Beginning the account in media res (in the middle of things) with the renting of the dahabeah in Cairo, Bacon describes the various troubles getting the boat, engaging the cook, and starting the trip. Along the Nile, the Bacons (Henry and Lee), see all the usual sights, traveling from Cairo to Wadi Halfa. Bacon includes quite a bit of “boat talk” as well as descriptions of the crew: “Our crew wear blue jeans trousers drawn on a string, with a loose shirt of blue outside, and a waistcoat of stripped silk is allowed to hang from the shoulders,” p. 34. Bacon apparently had a copy of Amelia Edwards (q.v.) with her as she makes constant references to *A thousand miles up the Nile*. Illustrated with watercolors by Henry Bacon.

0975 Dunning, Harry Westbrook, 1871–

To-day on the Nile . . . Illustrated with photogravures. New York: J. Pott & Company, 1905. 270 p.

Date of Travel: 1899–1905(?) Nationality: American

A compilation of the experiences of the author’s six trips to Egypt, it is a very guidebook-like account, full of travelers’ hints and listings of facts. Illustrated with photographs.

1900–1907

0976 Mathews, Isabella H.

Spring days in two hemispheres. New York: P. Steger, 1908. 98 p.

Date of Travel: 190–

Nationality: American

A brief account of Mathews' visit to Port Said, Cairo, Luxor, and Aswan as part of her around-the-world trip. Illustrated with photographs.

0977 Ross, Minnie Stuart Crawford, 1857–

Around the Mediterranean. New York: The Grafton Press, 1906. 274 p.

Date of Travel: 190–

Nationality: American

“Cairo! This is a wonderful city, and I am wild to explore it. An hour ago I went with a lady from Evanston to buy some collars for her doctor son. She wanted me as explaining financier!” p. 97. An exhilarating, detailed account of Alexandria, Cairo, the Nile to Aswan, and Port Said.

0978 Coleman, Suemma

Suemma's trip around the world. Indianapolis, IN: William B. Burford Printing Company, 1944. 147 p.

Date of Travel: 1900

Nationality: American

Coleman visited Egypt as part of an around-the-world trip, seeing Port Said, Cairo, and Luxor. A basic account by Coleman, who was a young girl at the time. “We arrived in Luxor, there were no vacant rooms in the Grand Luxor Hotel so we were given a bungalow in the yard,” p. 74. Traveled with her parents, William H. and Sallie E. Coleman, and Fanny Morrison, a friend. Illustrated with photographs.

0979 Felberman, Lajos, 1861–1927

The land of the khedive. London: Longmans, 1903. 152 p.

Date of Travel: 1900

Nationality: Hungarian(?)

Filled with purple prose describing all the sights from Alexandria to Wadi Halfa (and on to Khartoum), Felberman includes sections on the past history of Egypt, present life there, as well as Nile sights and animals. "At Cairo it is very easy to get about. There is an excellent service of electric trams connecting the town with all the suburbs, and running as far as the Pyramids," p. 20. Illustrated with many photographs.

0980 Vivekananda, swami, 1863–1902

The complete works of the Swami Vivekananda. Calcutta: Mazumdar, Printer, 1927. 2d edition. 7 v. plus index.

Date of Travel: 1900

Nationality: Indian

Traveling from India to Europe, the well-known swami traveled through the Suez Canal, commenting on the spirituality of Egypt. He never landed, however.

0981 Capart, Jean

En Égypte, notes de voyage. Brussels, 1901. 33 p.

Date of Travel: 1900(?)

Nationality: Belgian

NOT SEEN. CITED IN MET. CAT.

0982 Gotz, Hermann, 1848–1901

Eine Orientreise. Leipzig: E.A. Seemann, 1901. 293 p.

Date of Travel: 1900(?)

Nationality: German

Visiting Port Said, Cairo, Luxor, the Nile to Aswan and Alexandria, Gotz gives a basic description of the usual sights. Illustrated with photographs and colored pictures.

0983 Hoenshel, Elmer Ulysses, 1864–

By the overflowing Nile. Dayton, OH: The Otterbein Press, 1910. 133 p.

Date of Travel: 1900(?)

Nationality: American

Hoenshel sees only a bit of Egypt, Port Said and the Cairo area, for which he gives a rather basic description. He also includes a history of Egypt. He travels with Abraham Lot whom he met in Palestine. "At Luxor I lingered awhile at sunset and in the fading after-glow by the ruins of its famous Temples, and then I return to wander in a dream-vision through a land whose Elysian plains and fair hillsides are not marked with a single tome," p. 119. Illustrated with poorly reproduced photographs.

0984 Riya Salima, pseud of Mme. Rachil Paika

Harems et musulmanes d'Égypte. Paris: F. Juven, 1902. 336 p.

Date of Travel: 1900(?)

Nationality: French

A detailed description of the Harem in Egypt at the turn of the century.

0985 Anderson, John Fisher, 1872-

An Endeavorer's working journey around the world. St. Louis, MO: Christian Publishing Co., 1903. 313 p.

Date of Travel: 1900-01

Nationality: American

Working his way around the world, Anderson, a Christian Endeavorer, stopped in Egypt where he worked on the docks in Alexandria. He also made a brief visit to Cairo and saw the Pyramids. A fascinating, though brief account. Illustrated with photographs.

0986 Barreda, Ernesto Mario, 1883-

Hacia el oriente. Buenos Aires: A. Moen, Editor, 1905. 94 p.

Date of Travel: 1900-01

Nationality: Argentinean

"Por mucho que el Egipto hалаque la fantasía son las exquisitas visiones que ofrece á la mirada asomaquel misterio porticular que de la Palestina, conmoviendo las más desconacidas, las más ocultas fibras que nunca habian vibrado y que tenían un secreto de dulzura nuevo . . ." p. 465. Basic account of the sights in Port Said and Cairo.

0987 Cecil, Edward, 1867–1918

The leisure of an Egyptian official. London: Hodder and Stoughton Limited, 1921. 336 p.

Date of Travel: 1900–18

Nationality: British

Cecil spent eighteen years in Egypt in various governmental capacities for the British; serving, by most accounts, as a relatively easy taskmaster. In these letters, written for the amusement of his family at home, he gives the lighter side—for the British at least—of British rule in Egypt.

0988 Quibell, Annie Abernethe, 1862–1927

A wayfarer in Egypt. London: Methuen & Co., Ltd., 1925. 206 p.

Date of Travel: 1900–1927

Nationality: British

Quibell, the wife of James Edward Quibell, an important Egyptian archaeologist, assisted her husband with his researches. She writes a good account of Egypt from Alexandria to Abu Simbel. Illustrated with photographs.

0989 Babcock, Maltbie Davenport, 1858–1901

Letters from Egypt and Palestine. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1902. 157 p.

Date of Travel: 1901

Nationality: American

“Cairo is tinsel and tawdriness after the majesty of Thebes, and her most enduring works seem like the painted flies and pasteboard properties of a passing show,” p. 41. Visiting Port Said, Cairo, and Luxor, Babcock made just a brief stop in Egypt. Illustrated with photographs.

0990 Harwood, Nahum

A trip around the world. Leominster, MA, 1906. 163 p.

Date of Travel: 1901

Nationality: American

“All the rain that falls in Egypt is not over one inch in a year, while we have more than that in Leominster in one good shower. In Cairo it was a standing joke with us each morning whether we should need an umbrella or rain coat,” p. 49. A basic description of Cairo and Port Said as part of an around-the-world trip. Brief, but

Harwood seemed interested in what he saw. Illustrated with photographs. First appeared in the *Leominster Daily Enterprise*.

0991 Maule, Francis I.

Only letters. Philadelphia: Jacobs, 1904. 325 p.

Date of Travel: 1901

Nationality: American

Amusing and colorful letters from throughout Europe and Egypt. Spending about ten days and seven letters on Egypt, Maule stayed at Shepheard's Hotel in Cairo, finding the city to be a "shop-worn slice of stale Paris" except for the bazaars which were quite interesting. He takes a Cook's tour to Memphis and Saqqara, and finds it a typical "Cookie" with its "usual quota of absent men; obvious aunts, and of peradventure nieces." Fearing the Pyramids might be boring, he is certain to take a set of golf clubs.

0992 Mellander, A.

Genom Bibelns l nder: Allman beskrifning ofver Palestina jamte reseminnen fran det Heliga Landet, Egypten Och Medelhafsl nderna. Chicago: Sv. Ev. Missions-forbundets Forlag, 1901. 511 p.

Date of travel: 1901

Nationality: American

Mellander made a brief stop in Egypt (Cairo), before continuing on to Europe after a trip to the Holy Land. Traveled with A.E. Karlson. UNREAD. In Swedish. Illustrated with photographs.

0993 Page, Thomas Nelson, 1853-1922

On the Nile in 1901. Edited by Henry Field. Miami: Field Research Projects, 1970. 50 p.

Date of Travel: 1901

Nationality: American

Page, in the pages of his journal, describes a mix of the social life of the tourist and the antiquities passing by him. Traveling from Cairo to Wadi Halfa, Page, a local color writer of some note and later ambassador to Italy (1913-19), gives a basic account of the usual sights: "Having made such good time we were all in good spirits, which were a little dampened by the presence of a tourist boat at the wharf, which meant poor donkeys for us, and a crowded temple," p. 41. Illustrated with photographs.

0994 Pennock, Arthur Francis

Twenty thousand miles by land and sea. Experiences and scenes in Europe, Turkey, Egypt, and Palestine. Syracuse, NY: The Mason Publishing and Printing Co., 1901. 366 p.

Date of Travel: 1901

Nationality: American

A highly overwritten and overwrought account of Egypt, filled with facts and history. Pennock visited Alexandria, Cairo, Luxor, and the Nile to Aswan. Illustrated with photographs.

0995 Simmons, John Collinworth, 1827–

My trip to the Orient. San Francisco: The Whitaker and Ray Company, 1902. 183 p.

Date of Travel: 1901

Nationality: American

At the age of 75, Simmons gives a well-written, awe-filled account of Cairo and Alexandria. Brief. Illustrated with photographs.

0996 Barton, William Eleazar, 1861–1930

The Old world in the new century; being the narrative of a tour of the Mediterranean, Egypt and the Holy Land, with some information about the voyage and places visited. Boston and Chicago: The Pilgrim Press, 1902. 487 p.

Date of Travel: 1901(?)

Nationality: American

“Cairo is the greatest winter resort on Earth. It is thronged with tourists and with winter guests. The presence of the latter gives the hotels their habit of ease and luxury, and make it difficult to serve an early breakfast,” p. 322. Visiting Alexandria, Cairo and the Nile to Aswan, Barton gives a basic account of Egypt. Illustrated with photographs.

0997 Krausz, Sigmund

a. *Zu Land und See im Orient.* Chicago: Laird & Lee, 1902. 309 p.

b. *Towards the rising sun; a story of travel and adventure.* Chicago: Laird & Lee, 1903. 302 p. Note: Published in German under the title: *Zu land und see im Orient.*

Date of Travel: 1901(?)

Nationality: American

Visiting Cairo, Luxor, and the Suez, Krausz gives a basic account of the usual sights. "There is no better educator for the inexperienced and no greater pleasure for the intellectual than travel," p. 6(b).

0998 Morrill, Gulian Lansing, 1857-1928

Tracks of a tenderfoot In Africa, Asia and Europe. Minneapolis: Minnesota Blank Book Co., 1902. 332 p.

Date of Travel: 1901(?)

Nationality: American

An attempt at a humorous account of traveling through Egypt that sometimes works. Morrill visited Alexandria, Cairo, and Luxor. "I've been to Egypt and feel that anything less than a mile high and a million years old is not worth looking at," p. 49. Morrill visited Egypt again in 1912(?).

0999 Agate, Margaret M.

Egypt, the Sinaitic Desert, and the Holy Land. Paisley [Scotland]: Printed for private circulation by A. Gardner, 1904. 245 p.

Date of Travel: 1901-02

Nationality: British

A fun, chatty account illustrated with marvelous photographs taken by William Agate. Told in the form of journal entries, Agate tells of their trip from Alexandria to Wadi Halfa, and then of the trip on to the Holy Land. Filled with the daily goings-on back in England and wondering as to what is going-on with their children: "This is the sixteenth anniversary of our wedding day, and I am sure we little dreamed, even twelve short months ago, that this year would see us in Egypt, starting early in the morning under the bluest of blue skies, clad in the thinnest of thin things, from Assouan to Philae, there to get the boat for Wadi Halfa!" p. 87. Also includes Agate's account of their visit to the Heliopolis ostrich farm.

1000 McPherson, Joseph William, 1866-1946

Bimbashi McPherson: a life in Egypt. London: British Broadcasting Corp., 1983. 313 p.

Date of Travel: 1901-46

Nationality: British

These letters from McPherson to his family, written over 45 years from Egypt, offer an interesting insight into the life of a British official in Egypt. Well-edited and annotated, the volume includes a foreword by Lawrence Durrell. Illustrated with photographs.

1001 Loring, James M.

The old world through new world eyes; the development of the Orient & central Europe & Great Britain traced on chronological & geographical lines. St. Louis: Crossman, 1904. 110 p.

Date of Travel: 1902

Nationality: American

A very brief account of Alexandria and Cairo with a long section on the history of Egypt. Loring traveled with his wife, Anna P. Loring. Illustrated with photographs.

1002 Schaeck, Ivan de

Visions de route: promenade autour du monde avec S.A.I. le grand-duc Boris de Russie. Paris: Plon-Nourrit, 1910. 361 p.

Date of Travel: 1902

Nationality: Russian

The author, Grand Duc Boris, and a large entourage travel around the world, stopping in Egypt (Port Said, Cairo to Aswan), seeing the usual sights. A fascinating account of the Grand Duke's trip, with many court stories and comments on their Cook's tour. Illustrated with photographs.

1003 Morrison, Harry Steele, 1880-

How I worked my way around the world. New York: Christian Herald, 1903. 424 p.

Date of Travel: 1902(?)

Nationality: American

Working his way around the world on a ship, Morrison stops in Egypt and visits Suez and Cairo. Includes a long description of Cairo. Illustrated with photographs.

1004 Salmon, Percy R., 1872-

A photographic expedition in Egypt, Palestine, Turkey & Greece. London: Strangeways & Sons, 1903. 193 p.

Date of Travel: 1902(?) Nationality: British

A brief account of Egypt (Alexandria, Cairo, and Port Said), illustrated with photographs. Simplistic description of the antiquities.

1005 Zurbonsen, Anthony, 1860-

Rambles through Europe, the Holy Land and Egypt. St. Louis: B. Herder, 1903. 234 p.

Date of Travel: 1902(?) Nationality: American

A brief account of Port Said, Cairo, and Alexandria that covers mostly historical subjects.

1006 Fuller, Henry, 1846-

A Californian circling the globe; illustrated from photographs. Los Angeles: Nazarene Pub. Co., 1904. 329 p.

Date of Travel: 1902-03 Nationality: American

On an around-the-world tour, Fuller made a brief stop in Egypt, visiting Port Said, Cairo, and the Nile as far south as Aswan. "Over undulating ridges of sand our course lay. Some stretches were drifted hard where our donkeys could gallop as well as California mustangs," p. 235. Fuller was at the opening of the Aswan Dam and gives a detailed account. Illustrated with photographs. Appeared first as letters in the *Redlands (California) Daily Review*.

1007 Barton, George Aaron, 1859-1942

A year's wandering in Bible lands. Philadelphia: Ferris & Leach, 1904. 276 p.

Date of Travel: 1903 Nationality: American

Barton, a Bryn Mawr professor, gives a brief, basic account of the usual sights of Port Said, Cairo, Luxor, and Alexandria. Illustrated with photographs.

1008 Campo, Maximo del

Reminiscencias de viaje, anos 1902-1903. Santiago: 1930. 350 p.

Date of Travel: 1903 Nationality: Chilean

A basic account of the usual sights in Alexandria, Cairo, Luxor, and the Nile to Aswan.

1009 Guerville, Amédée Baillot de, 1869–

a. *La nouvelle Égypte*. Paris: Librairie Universelle, 1905. 420 p.

b. *New Egypt*. London: W. Heinemann, 1905. 360 p.

Date of Travel: 1903

Nationality: French

a. NOT SEEN

b. Entertaining, highly professional account of Egypt by a seasoned travel writer. "To understand Egypt, to describe in a single volume its past glorious but in ruins, its present full of energy and work, its future of hope and promise, is humanly impossible. 'New Egypt' has not been written for my Egyptian friends, for those who know the land," p. xiv. Illustrated with photographs taken from other sources.

1010 Moore, Charles Chilton

Dog fennel in the Orient. Lexington, KY: James E. Hughes, 1903. 340 p.

Date of Travel: 1903

Nationality: American

"We may live without food; we may live without books,
But civilized man cannot live without Cooks,"

p.11

The above couplet is a good example of Moore's irreverent account of his brief tour through Alexandria and Cairo. A fun-filled and lively telling of the usual sights.

1011 Rosengarten, Mary D. (Richardson), 1846–1913

Eight journeys abroad. Philadelphia: printed for private circulation by J.B. Lippincott Co., 1917. 685 p.

Date of Travel: 1903

Nationality: American

A native of Philadelphia, Rosengarten wrote a number of chatty letters to her family from Egypt. Her output was your basic letters from Egypt, unadorned with fancy prose or thoughts. The best part of the book are the "snapshot" photographs of Rosengarten at various sights in Europe and Egypt.

1012 Blatter, George John, 1861–

O'er oceans and continents with the setting sun 1st series: Chicago, San Francisco, Hawaiian Islands, Japan, China, the Philippines. Chicago: Calumet Pub. Co, 1904. 206 p.

Date of Travel: 1903(?)

Nationality: American

“We were accordingly not a little disgusted to find, that these ancient monuments [the Pyramids] are now in the hands of speculators, who have erected a ticket office near by and force the tourists to engage three guides apiece,” p. 193. Blatter, a priest who wrote these travel tales under the pseudonym Fiscar Marison to raise money to publish an English translation of *Civdad de Dios*, gives a good account of the Pyramids. He also visited the Suez Canal area while on an around-the-world trip. Illustrated with photographs.

1013 Horn, Edward C.

Around the world; a narrative of a tour of the earth, setting forth the experiences of one who recently made the trip alone, with historical and descriptive data. Cincinnati, OH: Press of Jennings and Pye, 1904. 351 p.

Date of Travel: 1903(?)

Nationality: American

“In Egypt a person is pestered day and night by natives, who are forever trying to sell something or to get a person to ride their donkeys or camels or ride in their carriages,” p. 239. As part of an around-the-world trip, Horn stopped in Egypt, traveling from Port Said to Cairo, and thence up the Nile to Aswan. Brief account; however, he does include a detailed description of the excavations of L. Dow Covington. Illustrated with photographs.

1014 Beaugé, Charles

À travers la Haute-Égypte. Alençon: Imprimerie Alençonnaise, 1923. 314 p.

Date of Travel: 1903–23

Nationality: French

Beaugé describes his adventures living in Upper Egypt. A good account of life in Egypt.

1015 Brooks, William Sampson, 1865–

Footprints of a Black man: the Holy Land. St. Louis: Eden Publishing House, 1915. 317 p.

Date of Travel: 1904

Nationality: American

A fascinating account by visitor to the Worlds' Fourth Sunday School Convention in Jerusalem. In Egypt, Brooks visited Alexandria, Cairo, the Sinai and Luxor. Illustrated with photographs.

1016 Byrum, Enoch Edwin, 1861-

Travels and experiences in other lands. Moundsville, WV: Gospel Trumpet Co., 1905. 600 p.

Date of Travel: 1904

Nationality: American

"Although the leading religion is Mohammedanism, the way seems to be opening the gospel of Jesus Christ, and doubtless a good work can be done there by gospel workers who are filled with the Holy Spirit, and who preach and practice the full gospel," p. 193. A brief trip to Alexandria and Cairo, where Byrum stays just long enough to see the Pyramids. Includes many Biblical quotations. Egypt was a stop on his around-the-world trip. Illustrated with photographs.

1017 Chamberlin, Frederick Carleton, 1870-

Around the world in ninety days; a book of travel. Boston: The C.M. Clark Publishing Company, Inc., 1906. 333 p.

Date of Travel: 1904

Nationality: American

Traveling with his wife and daughter, Chamberlin visits only the Suez Canal area on an around-the-world trip. Illustrated with many good photographs.

1018 Iden, Thomas Medary, 1856-1933

Upper room letters from Bible lands. Chicago: F.H. Revell Co., 1904. 280 p.

Date of Travel: 1904

Nationality: American

"On this interesting spot [Heliopolis] I found my first live scarab, the sacred beetle of Egypt, and am bringing it home to one of the naturalists among you," p. 72. A well done, interesting account in letter form, by Iden to the Upper Room Bible Class of Emporia, Kansas. Illustrated with photographs.

1019 Rew, Henry Cunningham

Wonders of the world abroad; being some reminiscences of a trip around the world. Buffalo and Cleveland: The Matthews-Northrup Works, 1907. 281 p.

Date of Travel: 1904

Nationality: American

Basic account of Egypt from Cairo to Luxor, and the Suez Canal. Includes little travel poems by the author; a fun book. Egypt was a stop on Rew's around-the-world trip. Illustrated with photographs.

1020 Studley, Elliott Francis, 1865-

A trip to the Holy Land. Providence, RI: Snow & Farnham, 1904. 270 p.

Date of Travel: 1904

Nationality: American

A basic account, illustrated with Biblical quotations; visited Alexandria and Cairo. Attending the Worlds' Fourth Sunday School Convention. Illustrated with photographs.

1021 Trumbull, Charles Gallaudet, 1872-1941

A pilgrimage to Jerusalem; the story of the cruise to the Worlds' fourth Sunday-school convention. Philadelphia: The Sunday School Times Company, 1905. 437 p.

Date of Travel: 1904

Nationality: American

One of many visitors to the Holy Land as part of the Worlds' Fourth Sunday School Convention, Trumbull visited Alexandria and Cairo. An interesting account. On the heat: "We all lived through it, of course. You are sure you are not going to, but you do. Everyone does. That is the beauty of this dry heat of Egypt. But the sight of the *Mayflower* in the distance, resting placidly on the waters of the Nile, was like a benediction. And the number of scores of bottles of iced lemon soda that were sold on board the little boat that afternoon was all out of proportion to the number of passengers she carried," p. 340. A fellow pilgrim, Junius W. Millard, supplied Trumbull with an account of Luxor printed in the volume. Illustrated with photographs.

1022 Van Schoick, Robert William, 1843-

The book and the land. New York: Eaton & Mains; Cincinnati, OH: Jennings & Graham, 1904. 253 p.

Date of Travel: 1904

Nationality: American

Attending the Worlds' Fourth Sunday School Convention in Jerusalem, Van Schoick avoided all the side trips made in Egypt except for the Pyramids. "Our Saviour's brief sojourn in Egypt was long enough to make that land forever attractive to all lovers of the Bible and of Him Whom the Bible exalts as King of kings and Lord of lords," p. 183.

1023 Wiborg, Thomas Miller, 1835–1918

T. M. Wiborg's reisebreve. Krager: C. Bundi's bogtrykkeri, 1904. 327 p.

Date of Travel: 1904

Nationality: Swedish?

Visited Alexandria, Cairo, Luxor, and Nile to Aswan. UNREAD. Illustrated with photographs.

1024 Cuervo M^orquez, Emilio, 1873–1937

a. *Tierras lejanas*. New York: Imprenta Hispano-americana de F.J. Dassori, 1903. 513 p.

b. *Tierras lejanas*. 3d. ed. Bogota: Impr. de La Luz, 1905. 377 p.

Date of Travel: 1904(?)

Nationality: Colombian

a. NOT SEEN

b. A detailed account of Alexandria, Cairo, and the Suez area. Illustrated with photographs.

1025 Curtis, William Eleroy, 1850–1911

Egypt, Burma and British Malaysia. Chicago: F. H. Revell, 1905. 399 p.

Date of Travel: 1904(?)

Nationality: American

A not very personal, though very detailed account of the author's trip from Port Said to Cairo and up the Nile to Wadi Halfa and on to the Sudan before continuing on to the Far East. "There are disappointments in store for everybody who visits Egypt. For example, there are no crocodiles in the Nile," p. 139.

1026 Humières, Robert vicomte d', 1868-1915

Through isle and empire. Translated by Alexander Teixeira de Mattos. New York: Doubleday, Page, 1905. 300 p.

Date of Travel: 1904(?)

Nationality: French

The isle is Britain and the Empire British. D'Humières attempts to get at what makes the British British in a very good book. The brief section on Egypt (approximately 31 pages) is mostly impressionistic. This edition is prefaced with a letter from Rudyard Kipling dated August 1904.

1027 Falcao de Sommer, Branca and Fernanda Falcao de Sommer

Égypte, Palestine, Syrie, Turquie, Grece, Italie. Davos: Impr. de Davos s.-a, 1908. 2 v.

Date of Travel: 1904-05

Nationality: Portuguese

An excellent, simple account of Egypt from Alexandria to Aswan via the Suez Canal. In French. Illustrated with photographs by Luiz Falcao de Sommer.

1028 Franck, Harry Alverson, 1881-

a. *A vagabond journey around the world; a narrative of personal experience.* New York: The Century Co., 1910. 502 p.

b. *Working my way around the world.* Edited by Lena M. Franck. New York: The Century Co., 1918. 343 p.

Date of Travel: 1905

Nationality: American

Both of these are nearly the same, though the later edition was "rewritten" by Lena M. Franck. Both are Franck's chatty account of his around-the-world trip. A brief stop in Egypt. Illustrated with photographs.

1029 Godbey, William Baxter, 1833-1920

Around the world garden of Eden, latter day prophecies and missions. Cincinnati, OH: God's Revivalist Office, 1917. 596 p.

Date of Travel: 1905

Nationality: American

Traveling around the world with Allie Irick (q.v.), and Edward and John Roberts, Godbey writes a much less interesting account

than Irick. Godbey had visited Egypt twice before: once in 1894 where he wrote an account, and again in 1899 when he spent much of his time watching the others visit places (no account written).

1030 Hart, Jerome Alfred, 1854–

A Levantine log-book. New York: Longmans, Green, and Co., 1905. 404 p.

Date of Travel: 1905

Nationality: American

A slick, professional account by Hart, a travel writer, of Port Said and the Nile from Cairo to Wadi Halfa.

1031 Howe, Edgar Watson, 1854–

Daily notes of a trip around the world. Topeka, KS: Crane & Company, 1907. 2 v.

Date of Travel: 1905

Nationality: American

“One sees queer sights in the dining-room of a big tourist hotel. At dinner this evening, at the Ghezirah Palace, a girl came into the dining-room dressed as a child of three, with a very short dress, and bare legs. She was fat, and certainly fifteen years old,” p. 185–86. Howe, editor of the *Atchinson Globe*, visits the sights around Cairo, Port Said and the Suez Canal, giving a very readable, entertaining account, much of which is the description of his fellow tourists.

1032 Irick, Allie

A journey 'round the world. Louisville, KY: Pentecostal Herald, 1907. 306 p.

Date of Travel: 1905

Nationality: American

“There are a number of earnest, persistent, active and loyal Christian workers in the cities of Egypt, who are doing most practical and efficient work for the Master, and on the other hand, there are others, who appear just to have a mere profession and the spirit and character of the world seem to add another plague to Egypt,” pp. 94–95. Irick, a Southern Evangelist on a missionary tour around the world, stopped briefly in Egypt, visiting Cairo and Memphis, giving a quite good account of the Pyramids. Traveled with Edward and John Roberts and W.B. Godbey (q.v.). Illustrated with photographs.

1033 Straus, Flora Stieglitz

Aegypten 1905. [Album of original photographs taken by Flora Straus' mother on a trip to Egypt]. n.p. n.d. 1 v.

Date of Travel: 1905

Nationality: UNKNOWN

NOT SEEN. CITED IN MET. CAT.

1034 Wheeler, William Webb, 1845-1925

Three months in foreign lands. St. Joseph, MO, 1905. 167 p.

Date of Travel: 1905

Nationality: American

A wholesale dealer in dry goods, Wheeler circulated his letters to family and friends and was persuaded to publish them. Wheeler tells of the Wheeler family's (Mr., Mrs., and son Webb) two-week stay in Egypt with a proper measure of middle-class scorn and humor ("On arrival at Cairo we went directly to the hotel Continental . . . At breakfast we asked for bacon and eggs, our usual breakfast, but the waiter said, 'No, will you have an omelet and coffee?' As we had to have that or nothing, we cheerfully took what we could get, and complied with the ways of the land" p. 55). Wheeler does make some gross factual errors, placing the discovery of the Rosetta Stone at Philae for example, a bit of information probably related him by an overzealous guide. Illustrated with photographs of the Wheeler family in suits and long skirts in the blazing heat with pith helmets firmly on head. The Wheelers traveled to Egypt again in 1910 (q.v.).

1035 Barry, John Patrick

At the gates of the East: a book of travel among historic wonderlands. London, New York and Bombay: Longmans, Green, and Co., 1906. 261 p.

Date of Travel: 1905(?)

Nationality: British

As part of a Mediterranean cruise, Barry made a stop in Alexandria. A dull account. Includes a great deal of history. Illustrated with photographs.

1036 Chautard, E.

Au pays des pyramides. Tours: Mame, 1906. 224 p.

Date of Travel: 1905(?)

Nationality: French

NOT SEEN. CITED IN NUC.

1037 Oehler, James C., 1857–

Cruise to the Orient. Richmond, VA: The Presbyterian Committee of Publication, 1907. 273 p.

Date of Travel: 1905(?)

Nationality: American

A rather dull, Biblically-oriented account of Alexandria and Cairo. Illustrated with photographs.

1038 Falls, J. C. Ewald, 1885–

a. *Drei jahre in der Libyschan wuste: reisen, entdeckungen und ausgrabungen der Frankfurter Menas expedition (Kaufmannsche Expedition)*. Freiburg im Breisgau: Herdersche, 1911. 341 p.

b. *Three years in the Libyan Desert travels, discoveries and excavations of the Menas expedition (Kaufmann expedition)*. Translated by Elizabeth Lee. London: T.F. Unwin, 1913. 356 p.

Date of Travel: 1905–07

Nationality: German

A detailed, though dry account of Falls' trip with a scientific expedition (the Menas Expedition or Carl Maria Kaufmann Expedition) through the Libyan Desert. Also visits Alexandria, the Natrum Lake area, and Siwa. Illustrated with photographs.

1039 Ade, George, 1866–1944

In pastures new. New York: McClure, Phillips & Co., 1906. 309 p.

Date of Travel: 1906

Nationality: American

Ade, a humorist and playwright, gives a very humorous account of an American's adventures in Egypt. Full of stories about his fellow travelers ("By the way, when a pious Englishman over here, say a bishop on vacation, wishes to relieve his feeling without the actual use of profanity he exclaims 'Assouan!' . . . 'Assouan' means the superlative of all dams . . . it takes the place of a whole row of these ———," p. 155.). Ade visits Cairo, the Pyramids and Sphinx and sails up the Nile through Luxor to Aswan. Includes some very funny illustrations. Pages 135–309 are devoted to Egypt.

1040 Bertrand, Louis, 1866–1941

a. *Le mirage oriental*. Paris: Librairie Académique Perrin, 1910.

b. "Louis Bertrand," pp. 1013-15. In *Le Voyage en Orient*. Edited by Jean-Claude Berchet. Paris: Robert Laffont, 1985. 1108 p.

Date of Travel: 1906

Nationality: French

a. NOT SEEN.

b. "Vous voici à Gezireh, le quartier select par excellence, celui des viches hiverneurs et des hauts fonctionnaires. Rien n'y manque: champ de cours, jardin zoologique, grand *Palace* à six étages," p. 1013.

1041 Brianchaninov, Nikolai

Skitaniia. Moscow, 1908. 160 p.

Date of Travel: 1906

Nationality: Russian

Brianchaninov describes his visit to Nubia in this account. Illustrated with photographs.

1042 Bryan, William Jennings, 1860-1925

The old world and its ways. St. Louis: The Thompson Publishing Company, 1907. 574 p.

Date of Travel: 1906

Nationality: American

Bryan, the "prairie populist", and several times candidate for U.S. President, visited Egypt (Alexandria to Luxor, and on to the Suez Canal) as part of his around-the-world trip. "We reached Egypt after the regular tourist season was over and could not visit all the ruins. We selected the most famous, those of the two ancient cities, Thebes, and Memphis, and they alone would repay a visit to Egypt," p. 316. Amazed by the antiquity of Egypt, Bryan gives an interesting account. Traveled with wife, Grace, and son, William Jr. Illustrated with photographs.

1043 Carlisle, George Lister, 1852-

Around the world in a year. New York: R. G. Cooke, Inc., 1908. 310 p.

Date of Travel: 1906

Nationality: American

A retired New York lawyer on an around-the-world trip with his wife and daughter, Carlisle gives a very detailed account of Egypt

(Port Said, and Cairo to Aswan). Includes a history of Lord Crommer. Illustrated with photographs.

1044 Cudahy, Patrick

Experiences of Mr. and Mrs. Patrick Cudahy on a journey to a portion of the oldest historical parts of the world during the first four months of 1906. Milwaukee, WI: privately printed, 1907. 151 p.

Date of Travel: 1906

Nationality: American

A basic, but endearing little account of Egypt (Alexandria, Cairo, Luxor, and Port Said). Illustrated with photographs.

1045 Reinhart, Rudolf

Album of Egyptian and Turkish photographs assembled by Rudolf and Lula H. Reinhart in 1906 on their wedding trip. 2 v. 196 mounted plates.

Date of Travel: 1906

Nationality: German(?)

NOT SEEN. CITED IN MET. CAT.

1046 Tyndale, Walter

Below the cataracts. Philadelphia: J.B. Lippincott; London: W. Heinemann, 1907. 270 p.

Date of Travel: 1906(?)

Nationality: British

“This book is a record of a painter who has spent some years of study and of work in the Nile valley. He has pondered long over the strange beauty of the Egyptian monuments; and if, either by illustration or description, he now succeeds in aiding others to an appreciation of the wonders and the mystery of these remains of the most ancient civilisation, and of the picturesqueness of life in Egypt to-day, he will not have parted nor written in vain,” p. v. Good, basic descriptions of the sights from Alexandria to Luxor. Illustrated with 60 plates in color by the author.

1047 Forster, C. Henry

Historical spots of the Old world. Portland, OR: Boyer Printing Company, 1908. 27 p.

Date of Travel: 1907

Nationality: American

Traveling to the Worlds' Sunday School Convention of 1907 in Rome, Forster visited Egypt (Alexandria, Cairo, and the Suez

area), giving a very brief, though very well done account, for a privately-printed book. “In a few hours we reach the hotel in Alexandria, Egypt, where a Mohammedan is praying in the hallway of the building. It was my first experience in a heathen land, and one long to be remembered,” [p.6 of an unpagged book]. Illustrated with photographs taken by Forster.

1048 Peck, Ellen Mary (Hayes)

Travels in the Far East. New York: T.Y. Crowell & Co., 1909. 349 p.

Date of Travel: 1907

Nationality: American

With just a brief stop in Port Said and Cairo before going on to India, Peck shops in Cairo, visits the mosques and Coptic churches, and the Egyptian museum. A short visit, told in letters to her daughter. Illustrated with photographs.

1049 Taylor, Horace A., 1837–

Tales of travel all around the world. New York and Washington: The Neale Publishing Company, 1909. 277 p.

Date of Travel: 1907

Nationality: American

A former Assistant Secretary of the Treasury, Taylor stopped in Egypt, traveling from Alexandria to Aswan, on his around-the-world trip.

1050 Viaud, Julian, 1850–1923

a. *La mort de Philae.* Paris: Calmann-Lévy, 1908. 356 p.

b. *Egypt (La Mort de Philae)* by Pierre Loti; translated from the French by W.P. Baines; with eight illustrations in colour by A. Lamplough. London: T.W. Laurie, 1909. 309 p.

Date of Travel: 1907

Nationality: French

a. Using the pseudonym Pierre Loti, Viaud wrote one of the more popular books on Egypt. Seeing all the sights from Cairo to Aswan, Viaud is highly critical of the British (the French title refers to the drowning of the temple of Philae by the British dam at Aswan). “Et, dès que notre barque a passé au-dessins du sevil sacré, les bateliers interrompant leur chanson, poussent en suprise le cri nouveau qu’on leur a appris à l’usage des touristes: *Hip! hip!*”

hip! hurrah . . . Oh! l'effet de profanation grossiere et imbécile que cause ce hurlement de la joie anglaise, à l'instant où nous pénétrions là, le coeur serré par tant de vandalisme utilitaire!," p. 349 (1924 edition).

b. First English edition was translated by W.P. Baines and illustrated by Augustus Lamplough (q.v.).

1051 Wilder, Marshall Pinckney, 1859–1915

Smiling 'round the world. New York: Funk & Wagnalls Co., 1908. 330 p.

Date of Travel: 1907

Nationality: American

Visiting Egypt (Port Said, Cairo) as part of an around-the-world tour, Wilder gives a brief, though entertaining and funny account of his stay. Illustrated with photographs.

1052 Sladen, Douglas Brooke Wheelton, 1856–1947

a. *Egypt and the English, showing British public opinion in Egypt upon the Egyptian question: with chapters on success of the Sudan and the delights of travel in Egypt and the Sudan.* London: Hurst and Blackett, Limited, 1908. 568 p.

b. *Queer things about Egypt.* London: Hurst & Blackett, Ltd., 1910. 428 p.

c. *Oriental Cairo the city of the "Arabian nights".* London: Hurst & Blackett, Ltd., 1911. 391 p.

Date of Travel: 1907(?)

Nationality: British

a. A very jingoistic attempt to arouse fears of losing Egypt to the Germans (or worse). Traveled throughout Egypt, describing the usual sights as he traveled with Cook and Sons by train and steamer up the Nile. "One of the great charms of Egypt, and still more of the Sudan, consists in the type of Young Englishman you see carrying on the administration of the country," p. xxiv.

b. Less shrill than the above, this is more of a guidebook by a professional writer. Ends with a chapter critical of Julian Viaud's *La Mort de Philae* (q.v.). Illustrated with photographs.

c. A history of Cairo with all the sights described. Illustrated with poor photographs by the author.

1053 Stobl, Karl Hans, 1877-1946

Romantische reise im Orient. Berlin: Charlottenburg, Vita, deutsches verlagshaus, 1910. 356 p.

Date of Travel: 1907(?)

Nationality: German

A basic account of Port Said, Cairo and Alexandria. Includes a trip to the Pyramids. Illustrated with photographs.

1054 Thackeray, Lance, d. 1916

a. *The light side of Egypt.* London: A. and C. Black, 1908. 40 pl.

b. *The people of Egypt.* London: A. and C. Black, 1910. 10 p., 64 pl.

Date of Travel: 1907(?)

Nationality: British

a. Traveling from Alexandria to Wadi Halfa, Thackeray illustrated the trip with 36 humorous color sketches accompanied by text that is inseparable from the pictures themselves. Includes an introduction by George Ade (q.v.).

b. After an unsigned, brief, introduction in the third person, the rest of this book is more of Thackeray's sketches of Europeans in Egypt.

1055 Carson, Blanche Mabury

From Cairo to the cataract. Boston: L.C. Page & Co., 1909. 330 p.

Date of Travel: 1907-08

Nationality: American

Witty book, full of details and stories from Carson's travels from Port Said, to Cairo and on to Aswan. She sees the usual sights, and comments on her fellow travelers: "Apropos of harems: An amusing incident happened to Mr. and Mrs. Gorham and their friend, Miss Cox, guests at our hotel. They were told that one passport would suffice for all three on their recent trip through Palestine. Later they discovered on examination that it was made out in the true Oriental fashion: 'Gorham Pasha and harem,' which resulted in somewhat mixed feelings in the whole trio as to just who was who," p. 36. Illustrated with photographs.

1056 Finney, Frederick Norton, 1832–1916

Letters from across the sea, 1907–1908. Philadelphia: J.B. Lippincott, 1909. 244 p.

Date of Travel: 1907–08

Nationality: American

Finney's first trip to Egypt was in 1893 with his wife. This collection of letters written to his grown children is quite personal, with many references to matters at home and friends seen abroad. With *Baedeker* in hand, Finney takes a steamer up the Nile, visiting all the sights and commenting on how they have changed in the last fourteen years. Near Aswan, he gives a good account of the building (then still going on), of the first Aswan Dam. In Cairo, he visits mosques, the Islamic Museum, and the Zoo. An interesting account by the "average" nonliterary traveler writing with no apparent plan of publication.

1057 Lorimer, Norma Octavia, 1864–

By the waters of Egypt. London: Methuen & Co.; New York: J. Pott, 1909. 448 p.

Date of Travel: 1907–08

Nationality: British

A professional writer of travel tales, Lorimer writes in the form of letters home that seem to be simply a literary device. Her trip from Alexandria to Wadi Halfa, with side trips to the Libyan oases, is a fairly common description. Includes some moments of humor: "By this time the different people in our 'Cook party' are beginning to mean something to me. I no longer think of them collectively as 'Cook's tourists'; they have names and many of them much individuality. One of them fell off her donkey to-day, but as she was of German nationality and build neither her nerves nor her limbs suffered," p. 181. Illustrated by Benton Fletcher and also with photographs.

1058 Hichens, Robert Smythe, 1864–1950

a. *Egypt and its monuments.* New York: Century Co., 1908. 272 p.

b. *The spell of Egypt.* New York: The Century Co., 1911. 272 p.

Date of Travel: 1907–08(?)

Nationality: American(?)

a. NOT SEEN

b. A well-written, but disengaged work. Covers all the details of Egypt from Alexandria to Aswan, but has neither energy nor spirit. "Why do you come to Egypt? Do you come to gain a dream, or to regain lost dreams of old; to gild your life with the dreamy gold of romance, to lose a creeping sorrow, to forget that too many of your hours are sullen, gray, bereft? What do you wish of Egypt?" p. 5. Illustrated with paintings by Jules Guérin and photographs. Note: First edition issued under the title *Egypt and its monuments*.

1059 Weigall, Arthur Edward Pearse Brome, 1880-1934

Travels in the Upper Egyptian deserts. Edinburgh and London: W. Blackwood and Sons, 1909. 193 p.

Date of Travel: 1907-09

Nationality: British

"The Upper Egyptian desert is a country known only to a very few," p. 3. Weigall, the Inspector General of Upper Egypt, Department of Antiquities, tries to make the area a little better known through this account of his travels. Includes a great deal of archaeological detail. Some chapters appeared in *Blackwood's Magazine*. Illustrated with photographs.

1908–1918

1060 Gardner, John Milton, 1858–

Extracts and sketches from my journal of a year's travel in the Orient and Europe. New York, 1909. 128 p.

Date of Travel: 1908

Nationality: American

Basic account of Alexandria, Cairo and Luxor. Brief. Illustrated with pen drawings by Frederick M'Allister from photographs by the author.

1061 Hoffmeister, Edoard von, 1852–

Kairo, Bagdad, Konstantinopel: Wanderungen und Stimmungen. Leipzig: Teubner, 1910. 262 p.

Date of Travel: 1908

Nationality: German

A basic account of the Fayyum, Cairo, and Port Said on Hoffmeister's trip through the Levant. Illustrated with photographs.

1062 Lamplough, Augustus Osborne, 1877–1930 and R. Francis

Cairo and its environs. London: Sir J. Causton, 1909. 191 p.

Date of Travel: 1908

Nationality: British

Lamplough, an English architectural painter, concentrated on North African scenes from early on in his career. Lamplough traveled from Alexandria to Aswan, but concentrates on Cairo in this book. The streets, shops, and Europeans in Egypt are his main subjects. "Everything along the road that leads to Old Cairo and Roda Island emphasizes the climax of destruction and modernity in Cairo," p. 52. The illustrations by Lamplough (colored prints from paintings) are interesting, but the text only average. Lamplough also illustrated Julian Viaud's *La morte de Philae* (q.v.); as well as a guidebook to Egypt, *Egypt and How to See It* (1907).

1063 Mather, Amasa Stone

Extracts from the letters, diary and note books of Amasa Stone Mather June 1907 to December 1908. Cleveland: Privately printed by the Arthur H. Clark Co., 1910. 2 v.

Date of Travel: 1908

Nationality: American

Traveling from Cairo to Aswan as part of his around-the-world trip, Mather gives a brief, disinterested, account of Egypt, told in letters home. Illustrated with photographs.

1064 Stephens, Edwin William, 1849-

Around the world; a narrative in letter form of a trip around the world from October, 1907, to July, 1908. Columbia, MO: E.W. Stephens Pub. Co., 1909. 586 p.

Date of Travel: 1908

Nationality: American

A brief, fact-filled description of Egypt, particularly the Suez Canal area and Cairo, which Stephens visited as part of an around-the-world trip. Illustrated with photographs. First appeared in his local paper (unnamed).

1065 Young, Christopher C., 1873-

Under twelve flags. Waco, TX: Hill-Kellner-Frost, 1908. 216 p.

Date of Travel: 1908

Nationality: American

Brief account of Alexandria and Cairo. Mostly a history of Egypt.

1066 Bierbaum, Otto Julius, 1865-1910

Die Yankeedoodle-Fahrt: neue Beiträge zur Kunst des Reisens. Edited by Heinz Weise. Leipzig: Brockhaus, 1984. 222 p.

Date of Travel: 1908(?)

Nationality: German

Bierbaum, a German man-of-letters, visited Alexandria, Cairo, and Luxor. This interesting account contains his journals as well as letters home. Illustrated with photographs and caricatures.

1067 Bigger, Leander Adams, 1844-

Around the world with a business man. Philadelphia: The John C. Winston Company, 1909-1910. 4 v.

Date of Travel: 1908(?)

Nationality: American

A detailed account of Egypt from Cairo to Aswan. Bigger, a friend of presidents (or so he claims) from Lincoln to Roosevelt, sees all the sights, and writes an entertaining account. "Egypt has no newspapers—that is, native newspapers. There may be a few in Cairo and Alexandria, but of the thousands of natives we have seen, not one had a newspaper or book in his hand, except the Koran, either in city or country. Neither have we seen a game of cards," p. 162. Illustrated with photographs.

1068 Matthews, Frances Elizabeth (Morgan), Mrs., 1842–

Dreams of yesterdays (in the Orient). New York: Cochrane Publishing Co., 1908. 127 p.

Date of Travel: 1908(?)

Nationality: 1908(?)

A basic, touristical account of Alexandria, Cairo, and the Nile to Luxor. Illustrated with photographs.

1069 Miethe, Adolf, 1862–1927

Unter der Sonne Oberägyptens, neben den Pfaden der Wissenschaft: mit 44 Dreifarbenbildern und 133 Netz-Atzungen nach photographischen Naturaufnahmen des Verfassers. Berlin: D. Reimer, 1909. 263 p.

Date of Travel: 1908(?)

Nationality: German

Port Said, Cairo, the Nile to Aswan and Wadi Halfa, and Alexandria are described by Miethe in this account of the usual sights. A bit guidebookish. Illustrated with photographs.

1070 Stein, Grace Maxine

Glimpses around the world through the eyes of a young American. Philadelphia: The John C. Winston Company, 1909. 481 p.

Date of Travel: 1908(?)

Nationality: American

A pedantic (pronunciation guides are given for each country she visits), but brief, account of Egypt (Port Said, Cairo, Luxor) visited by Stein on her around-the-world trip. Illustrated with photographs.

1071 Withers, Percy, 1867-

Egypt of yesterday and to-day. London: G. Richards, 1909. 293 p.

Date of Travel: 1908(?)

Nationality: British

A good, basic account of the antiquities of Egypt (including a very good section on the temple at Philae: "All around, in every direction, is havoc and loss. The noble east and west colonnades, which formed the approach from the water-side to the entrance of the temple, are sunk nearly to their capitals; the gateway of the Emperor Hadrian with its sculptured records, is half submerged; and, further away, the temple of Augustus is buried to the roof," p. 187). The book does not have much on the present; however, there is a chapter on the health benefits of Egypt. Withers traveled from Cairo to Wadi Halfa. Illustrated with photographs.

1072 Allen, Etheldred M.

Letters written during foreign travel. London, 1914. 306 p.

Date of Travel: 1908; 1912

Nationality: British

On his first trip to Egypt, Allen visited Alexandria, Cairo, Luxor, and the Nile to Aswan. On the second trip, in 1912, he made the same trip, but added Port Said, and traveled further into Nubia. A basic account. "We went to Gizah to-day to see the Pyramids. We went there by electric tram! An elderly American was in the car with us, one of those people who excite your wonder as to why they travel at all," p. 41. Illustrated with photographs.

1073 Bidwell, Daniel Doane, 1865-

As far as the East is from the West: tales of a traveler who toured the world toward the rising sun. Hartford, CT: S.S. Scranton, 1910. 231 p.

Date of Travel: 1909

Nationality: American

"Do you wish to see a human omelette, one-half comic opera and the other half circus? Sit on the wide piazza of the Continental [in Cairo] and scrutinize the passing show as it mixes and disentangles beneath the splendid equestrian statue of Ibrahim Pasha on the Place Ezbekieh," p. 55. A good, basic account of Cairo and the Pyramids by Bidwell—"A.B. Yale"—on his trip around the world. Illustrated with photographs.

1074 Fisher, Harriet White

A woman's world tour in a motor. Philadelphia and London: J. B. Lippincott, 1911. 360 p.

Date of Travel: 1909

Nationality: American

On an around-the-world trip by car with her Boston bull terrier Honk-Honk, Fisher made a brief stop in Egypt (Port Said, Cairo), seeing the usual sights. "The sand and desert are impossible for motor-cars at this time, but I think it will be only a short time before they will have lovely rides all around Cairo," p. 56. Illustrated with many fun photographs of Honk-Honk, Fisher and her car in curious spots.

1075 Gordon, Benjamin Lee, 1870–1965

New Judea: Jewish life in modern Palestine and Egypt. Philadelphia: J. H. Greenstone, Philadelphia, 1919. 257 p.

Date of Travel: 1909

Nationality: American

Visiting Alexandria, Cairo, and the Pyramids before going off to the Holy Land, Gordon was exploring the Jewish presence in the Middle East. In addition to seeing all the usual sights, he visited Hebrew Schools in Cairo and commented on the political and economic condition of Jews in Egypt. Interesting account of Jewish life in turn-of-the-century Egypt. Illustrated with photographs.

1076 Saveliev, Leon

a. [The country of the Southern sun]. Moscow, 1910

b. "L. Savelieff," pp. 301–05. In *Voyageurs russe en Égypte*. Cairo, 1972.

Date of Travel: 1909

Nationality: Russian

a. NOT SEEN

b. As a member of the Congr s International d'Arch ologie, Savelieff attended their second meeting in Cairo in 1909. While in Egypt, he took the opportunity to travel up the Nile to Luxor and Aswan. An interesting account.

1077 Simmonds, Irene

Our trip to Europe. Boston: Christopher Publishing House, 1917. 137 p.

Date of Travel: 1909

Nationality: American

Very brief account of Port Said and Cairo. Simmonds took a quick Cook's tour.

1078 Smith, William Spooner, 1821-1916

Travel notes of an octogenarian. Boston: Gorham Press, 1914. 215 p.

Date of Travel: 1909

Nationality: American

On an around-the-world trip, Smith, at age 87, stops briefly in Alexandria and the Suez Canal area before going on to the Holy Land.

1079 Leuchs-Mack, Maximilian, 1878-

Aegyptische reiseskizzen. Frankfurt: H. Minjon, 1910. 206 p.

Date of Travel: 1909(?)

Nationality: German

Traveling from Cairo to Nubia, Leuchs-Mack's account is more of a guidebook as he gives a detailed account of Egyptian history. Illustrated with photographs.

1080 Painter, Lydia Ethel Farmer, 1842-

Under Egypt's skies. Wausau, WI: Helen B. Van Vechten, 1910. 148 p.

Date of Travel: 1909(?)

Nationality: American

A very overwritten account, privately printed by Kenyon V. Painter. Traveling from Cairo to Abu Simbel, the author does show a great love for the Egypt of the antiquities: "There came a day when the Song of Memnon was finished, his voice silent; but over on the hills-of Eos the sunrise comes in undimmed glory, and over the plains of Thebes the dewy tears of Eos fall in glistening drops of refreshment upon the grateful clover round the spirit-forsaken Colossi," p. 69.

1081 King, William Joseph Harding, 1869-

Mysteries of the Libyan Desert; a record of three years of exploration in the heart of that vast & waterless region. London: Seeley, Service & Co., limited, 1925. 348 p.

Date of Travel: 1909–12

Nationality: British

Traveling in a well-organized expedition to the Libyan desert to gather information for the Royal Geographic Society, King meets with the natives, has various adventures, all told in a style very reminiscent of the *National Geographic Magazine*. Illustrated by photographs taken by the author.

1082 Allen, George Hoyt, 1857–1938

It tickled him; around the world with George Hoyt Allen. Clinton, NY: Occidental and Oriental Publishing Co., 1910. 146 p.

Date of Travel: 1910

Nationality: American

“I didn’t know as there is anything particularly new and exciting to write about those pyramids, but I *will* say that they have held their own amazingly well,” p. 122. A flippant little account of Allen’s trip around the world, with a brief stop in Egypt. His account first appeared as letters in the magazine *La Follette’s*. Illustrated with photographs.

1083 Bush, George Tome, 1867–

40,000 miles around the world: a personal narrative of the experiences and impressions of an energetic traveller who crossed the Equator and the Arctic circle in the tour. Howard, PA: Howard Hustler Print, 1911. 190 p.

Date of Travel: 1910

Nationality: American

“We were accosted on every side in our walk about the city by an army of dragomen to go and visit the ‘Hootchy-Kootchy’ dance, the dance with naked women, and would suggest to you all sorts of vileness or indecency that could possibly be thought of,” p. 114. Bush did not like his stay in Egypt where he saw mostly Cairo. Part of an around-the-world trip. Illustrated with photographs.

1084 Cosman, Albert Charles

The Theodore Roosevelt family in Egypt, from the book Strolls along the Nile, the river of life; being the reminiscences of a world traveller. Denver, 194-. 20 p., 46 l.

Date of Travel: 1910

Nationality: American/Dutch

Cosman, a Dutch employee of the Egyptian State Railroad, conducted Theodore Roosevelt, Mrs. Roosevelt and their daugh-

ter Emily on their trip through Egypt in 1910. Cosman took care of the Roosevelts on their train trip from Cairo to Luxor, seeing them safely to the Winter Palace Hotel. After they visited the Sudan, Cosman saw them back to Cairo where they stayed at Shepherd's Hotel. Cosman recounts how after leaving the Roosevelts, Teddy gave a speech at the El Ahzar University in Cairo soon after the assassination of the unpopular Pasha. Roosevelt praised the slain despot arousing the ire of the Cairenes to such a pitch that he had to be hustled out of Cairo to Alexandria and off to Italy. Cosman's book, written 30 years after the fact—when he came to live in the United States, includes facsimiles of letters to and from members of Congress, the FDR's White House, and the Roosevelt family.

1085 Fonvizin, S.

a. *Sem' mesiatsev v Egipte i Palestine Sem' miesiatsev v Egiptie i Palestinie: ocherki i vpechatlieniia*. St. Petersburg: Tip. A.S. Suvorina, 1910. 194 p.

b. "S. Vonvizine." In *Voyageurs russe en Égypte*, pp. 308–13. Cairo: IFAO, 1972.

Date of Travel: 1910

Nationality: Russian

a. Fonvizin visited Egypt from Cairo to Aswan before going on to the Holy Land.

b. A brief, chatty account of Cairo as Fonvizin stops in Egypt during his trip to the Holy Land.

1086 Frizell, William Givens, 1866–, and George Henry Greenfield

Around the world on the Cleveland. Dayton, OH: Otterbein Press, 1910. 307 p.

Date of Travel: 1910

Nationality: American

"Upon our arrival at the hotel, the unexpected news of King Edward's death was reported to us. Mr. Milton A. McRai, who was at Shepherd's [sic] Hotel ten years ago at the time of Queen Victoria's death, contrasted the great lamentation then with the entire absence of any demonstration this time," p. 279. On an around-the-world trip, Frizell's account of Egypt (Port Said and Cairo) is very brief and basic. Illustrated with photographs.

1087 Wheeler, William Webb, 1845–1925

Encircling the globe. St. Joseph, MO: Press of Combe, 1910. 203 p.

Date of Travel: 1910

Nationality: American

On an around-the-world trip, Wheeler stopped briefly in Egypt (Port Said, Cairo), staying only two days in Cairo to see the Pyramids. Traveled with his wife. The Wheelers had visited Egypt before in 1905 (q.v.). Illustrated with photographs.

1088 Willard, Helen Parker (Wilson), Mrs., 1873–

Our trip abroad. Pasadena, CA: 1915. 121 p.

Date of Travel: 1910

Nationality: American

Helen and Harry Willard, along with their three children, Henry Augustus, William Bradley, and Sarah Kellog take their first trip abroad which includes, after Europe, a trip to Egypt. Helen Willard's chronicle is a delightful, innocent account of Egypt: ". . . we had a second unpleasant experience with careless and reckless driving. Our driver, in crossing a car-track, pulled a wheel from our carriage. Fortunately our vehicle was a very low one; nevertheless we all tumbled out one on top of the other . . ." (p. 34). The family rides donkeys and camels and visit all the sights as far south as Aswan. Illustrated with entertaining "snapshot" photos of the family along the route. A very entertaining book.

1089 Copping, Arthur Edward, 1865–

A journalist in the Holy Land; glimpses of Egypt and Palestine. London: Religious Tract Society, 1911. 248 p.

Date of Travel: 1910(?)

Nationality: British

"Cairo made my eyeballs ache. It is a city of coloured splendour, alive and moving, with a hundred gay pigments astir in the sunshine, and every thoroughfare stuffed full, as it seems, of processioning and pageantry," p. 17. Egypt was only a short stop for Copping (Alexandria, Cairo, Pyramids, Suez) on his way to the Holy Land. An exuberant account with detailed illustrations, some in color, by the author's brother, Harold Copping. Most of the book is devoted to Palestine. Illustrated by Harold Copping.

1090 Fahmy-Bey, J. (pseud. of D'Ivray, Jehan)

Au coeur du harem. Paris: F. Joven, 1911. 291 p.

Date of Travel: 1910(?) Nationality: French

A bit of daily life in Egypt as seen by a young Frenchwoman. Describes Alexandria and Cairo.

1091 Kassner, Theo

My journey from Rhodesia to Egypt. London: Hutchinson & Co., 1911. 308 p.

Date of Travel: 1910(?) Nationality: British

A brief account of Egypt as Kassner travels from Central Africa to the Mediterranean. Illustrated with photographs.

1092 Kent, Annabelle

Round the world in silence. New York: Greaves, 1911. 230 p.

Date of Travel: 1910(?) Nationality: American

Kent, totally deaf, made her around-the-world trip to prove a hearing-impaired person could do it. She made a brief stop in Egypt (Port Said, Cairo), told in letters. A good, chatty account. "The Continental is one of the largest of the Cairo hotels, and as this is the height of the season, one might almost fancy oneself in England, if it were not for the Arab and French servants," p. 40. Illustrated with photographs.

1093 Mattson, Peter August, 1865-

Minnen och bilder fran Bibelns lander. Rock Island, IL: Augustana Book Concerns, Tryckeri, 1911. 606 p.

Date of Travel: 1910(?) Nationality: American?

A detailed account of Port Said, Suez, and Cairo. In Danish. Illustrated with photographs.

1094 Nichols, William Ford, 1849-

Some world-circuit saunterings. San Francisco: P. Elder and Company, 1913. 207 p.

Date of Travel: 1910(?) Nationality: American

An Episcopalian bishop on an around-the-world trip, sponsored by his diocese to celebrate the twentieth anniversary of his episco-

pace, Nichols stops in Egypt and travels from Alexandria to Cairo, and up the Nile to Luxor with a side trip from Port Said as he started his visit. An entertaining account, well-written. Illustrated with photographs.

1095 Johnson, Solomon

Notes on travels including a trip around the world by way of Australia. Columbus, OH: The F. J. Heer Printing Co., 1914. 295 p.

Date of Travel: 1911

Nationality: American

A brief account of Johnson's visit to Port Said and Cairo as part of an around-the-world trip. Illustrated with photographs.

1096 Stine, Milton Henry, 1853-

Ancient cities and civilizations modernized. Harrisburg, PA: 1931. 284 p.

Date of Travel: 1911

Nationality: American

Mostly a collection of facts on cities in the Levant, including Alexandria, Cairo, and Luxor. Traveled with his wife. See 1890 for his personal-travel account. Illustrated with photographs.

1097 White, Alma (Bridwell), 1862-

a. *My trip to the Orient.* Bound Brook, NJ: The Pentecostal Union (Pillar of Fire), 1911. 215 p.

b. *Jerusalem; Egypt: Palestine: Syria.* Zarephath, NJ: Pillar of Fire, 1936. 2 v. in 1.

Date of Travel: 1911

Nationality: American

a. White visited Alexandria and Cairo in her trip to Egypt. This, the first edition of the work varied little from the later edition.

b. "Some years ago, when engaged in missionary work in Montana, the Lord made it known to me that some day I should visit the actual places in Egypt and Palestine, not as a mere sightseer, but in the interests of His work and Kingdom," p. 13. Contrary to this stated goal, White saw all the sights of Cairo, including the Pyramids and Sphinx, but not much missionary work.

Interesting in parts, although most of the book is concerned with Palestine. Illustrated with photographs.

1098 Alder, Lydia Dunford, 1846-

The Holy Land. Salt Lake City, UT: The Deseret News, 1912. 370 p.

Date of Travel: 1911(?)

Nationality: American

Filled with facts and a long section on the Suez Canal, Alder's account of Port Said, Cairo, and Alexandria is informative but not too interesting. Includes a poem on Egypt:

“What secret dread behind ye lies?
 What happened when the Sphinx was young?
 What gaze ye on, ye sightless eyes,
 E'er turning to the rising sun?” p. 363

1099 Fletcher, Alfred Charles Benson, 1885-

From job to job around the world. New York: Dodd, Mead & Company, 1917. 317 p.

Date of Travel: 1911(?)

Nationality: American

Working his way around the world, Fletcher worked as a sailor in Suez, making a side trip to Cairo. “A man at the American Presbyterian Mission in Cairo told us that there were a crowd of American ‘free-lovers’ in Jerusalem who frequently entertained travelers,” p. 188. Traveled with R.J. Richardson. Illustrated with photographs.

1100 Francis, René

Egyptian aesthetics. London: Secker, 1911. 276 p.

Date of Travel: 1911(?)

Nationality: British

After a history of Egypt, Francis concentrates on the traits of the ancient Egyptians that led them to develop the artistic/aesthetic sense that they did. Traveling from Alexandria to Wadi Halfa, with side trips to the Fayyum and the Sinai, she writes a fascinating book. “Wadi Halfa itself is nothing. There is a grubby Soudanese village, and there are a few ancient tombs in the hills to the east. The rest is all flat sand around the town buildings, haunted by low-flying vultures,” p. 264.

1101 Freeman, Henrietta Bennett, 1860–

Journeying round the world; a narrative of personal experience. Los Angeles: Grafton Publishing Company, 1912. 172 p.

Date of Travel: 1911(?)

Nationality: American

Breezy, brief little account of Cairo and Port Said visited on an around-the-world trip.

1102 Marden, Philip Sanford, 1874–

Egyptian days. Boston, New York: Houghton Mifflin, 1912. 329 p.

Date of Travel: 1911(?)

Nationality: American

A book in two parts. The first part is a basic, professional, “tour book” account of Egypt. The second part, is the journal of Marden on his travels from Alexandria to Aswan. The first part, with facts and figures, is quite dull; the second, much more personal, is more interesting: “Some people will be so unkind as to tell you, no doubt, as they told us, that the so-called Assiut shawls are made in Vienna, or in Connecticut. But why believe that? Do they not look truly Oriental? Are they not, at all events, sold in Assiut?” p. 213. Illustrated with photographs.

1103 Perkins, Angie Villette (Warren)

Our year abroad: random rambles in the old world. Boston: Richard G. Badger, 1912. 323 p.

Date of Travel: 1911(?)

Nationality: American

Perkins gives a sprightly account of the usual sights in Alexandria, Cairo, and Luxor. Illustrated with photographs and pen-and-ink drawings.

1104 Elsey, Charles William, 1880–

Journeying with Jesus: as the days go by in that dormant land where rest the ashes of patriarchs, prophets and kings of whom the world was not worthy. Boston: R.G. Badger, 1913. 307 p.

Date of Travel: 1912

Nationality: American

A rather pedestrian account, laden with religious quotation and discussions on how to relate the present state of Egypt to Biblical prophecy (“Yet the great intelligence of ancient Egypt did not

preserve its sons from gross moral corruption, and no worldly wisdom was able to provide against the descending arm of judgement," p. 83). Arranged in the form of a sermon with the descriptive passages as glosses on the Biblical text. An interesting passage occurs when Elsey tells how he had meant to book passage in Cairo on the *Titanic*, but was unable to after hearing of its disaster.

1105 Hart, Arthur Wellington, 1848-

The quick traveler. Edited by Edward Henry Anderson. New York: Printed by the Franklin Press, 1912. 133 p.

Date of Travel: 1912

Nationality: American

"A correct memorandum of a trip to London and Stratford, Paris and Marseilles, Rome and Naples, Egypt and the Sudan, taken from the daily record of events kept during the trip with a particular view to the comical side of all occurrences, descriptions omitted." Spending 21 days and 25 pages on Egypt, Hart is true to his title, telling us of Shepherd's Hotel's lack of sufficient towels and his trip to the Luxor Turf Club where he watches donkeys, pigs, dogs and camels race. Hart travelled as far as Wadi Halfa, stopping at all the sights, but describes none.

1106 Kaminka, Armand, 1866-1950

Meine reise nach Jerusalem, skizzen aus Ägypten und Palästina von rabbiner dr. Armand Kaminka. Frankfurt: M., J. Kauffmann, 1913. 105 p.

Date of Travel: 1912

Nationality: German

A basic account of Alexandria, Cairo, and Port Said as Kaminka traveled on to the Holy Land.

1107 Parkhurst, Lewis, 1856-

A vacation on the Nile; a collection of letters written to friends at home by Lewis Parkhurst; illustrated from photographs by T.W. Gilson and Richard Parkhurst. Boston: Priv. print. The Atheneum Press, Ginn and Company Proprietors, 1913. 114 p.

Date of Travel: 1912

Nationality: American

Parkhurst, a publisher, traveled with his wife and son Richard, Mr. and Mrs. T.W. Gilson, Mrs. Pond, Irene De Witt, John Gile and

a guide, Miss Watson, from Alexandria to Aswan. Seeing the usual sights, they also go to some unusual events: "Our ladies had a rare experience last evening. Through Mrs. Robert Talbot Kelly (q.v.) they were invited to a 'Mohammedan hen party.' The ladies of the Khedive and other first families gave a fête in a private residence, or palace, for some charitable purpose; no men wanted, or at least not invited," p. 88. Illustrated with photographs taken by the party and pencil sketches by the author.

1108 Royce, Charles C., 1845–1923

Rambling notes of a rambling tour through Egypt, Palestine and Europe. Chico, CA: C.C. Royce, 1913. 219 p.

Date of Travel: 1912

Nationality: American

"Printed exclusively for private circulation among . . . friends," this diary account of Royce's travels from Chico, California across the United States to Egypt and the Holy Land is honestly done, and a simple account of the sights he saw daily, his illnesses, and impressions. Royce traveled up the Nile aboard the boat *Mayflower* as far as Philae.

1109 Struthers, C. B.

A diary around the world; 30 countries, 160 places, 37,460 miles, expense. Chicago: W.B. Conkey Company, 1914. 416 p.

Date of Travel: 1912

Nationality: American

Diary-style entries describing Struthers' brief stop in Alexandria and Port Said on an around-the-world trip.

1110 Tiffany, Flavel Benjamin

Around the world by an oculist. Kansas, City, MO: Franklin Hudson Publishing Company, 1917. 365 p.

Date of Travel: 1912

Nationality: American

Traveling with his wife, Tiffany made a brief stop in Alexandria before continuing on to the Holy Land. Being an oculist, he makes some interesting comments on ophthalmia. Illustrated with photographs.

1111 Alexander, Frances Gordon (Paddock)

Wayfarers in the Libyan Desert. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1912. 257 p.

Date of Travel: 1912(?)

Nationality: American

A pair of women (the author and Lady Evelyn Cobbold, q.v.) travel alone on a nineteen-day trip with only Bedouin guides across the desert from Cairo to the Fayyum. They stopped along the way at the Pyramids and Saqqara. A good little adventure, even though at this late a date, it was not that dangerous. "After nineteen days of the simple life it is with mixed feelings that we enter again the rush and turmoil of civilization. What have the past days held for us but endless variety, beauty, color, and interest; and every hour has had its charm. Truly the desert, like the sea, 'washes away the cares of me,' " p. 257. Illustrated with photographs. "Note: Prepared jointly by Lady Evelyn Cobbold and Frances Gordon Alexander. The American edition appeared under Mrs. Alexander's name, the English under Lady Evelyn Cobbold's, the text differing slightly."

1112 Cobbold, Evelyn (Murray), 1867–

Wayfarers in the Libyan Desert. London: A. L. Humphreys, 1912. 127 p.

Date of Travel: 1912(?)

Nationality: British

A word-for-word repeat of Frances Gordon Alexander's work (q.v.). The women apparently wrote the book together and then issued it in their respective countries under their name only. This version has slightly fewer photographs in it, otherwise, it is exactly the same. "Note: Prepared jointly by Lady Evelyn Cobbold and Frances Gordon Alexander. The American edition appeared under Mrs. Alexander's name, the English under Lady Evelyn Cobbold's, the text differing slightly."

1113 Fitch, George Hamlin, 1852–1915

The critic in the Orient. San Francisco: P. Elder & Co., 1913. 178 p.

Date of Travel: 1912(?)

Nationality: American

On an around-the-world tour, Fitch makes a brief stop in Egypt, visiting Port Said, Cairo, and Luxor. A tourbook-like account with descriptions of likely encounters: "These street peddlers are wonderfully keen judges of nationality and they manage to make life a burden to the American Tourist for their unwearied and smiling persistence," p. 139.

1114 Kummer, Fritz, 1875–

Eines arbeiters weltreise. Stuttgart: A. Schlicke & Cie., 1913. 418 p.

Date of Travel: 1912(?)

Nationality: German

On an around-the-world trip, Kummer visited Cairo and Port Said. A very brief account, mostly about the Suez Canal. Illustrated with photographs.

1115 Lichnowsky, Mechtilde Christiane Maria (von Arco-Zinneberg), 1879–1958

a. *Gotter, Könige und Tiere in Ägypten.* Leipzig: Kurt Wolfe, 1912. 211 p.

b. *Gotter, Könige und Tiere in Ägypten.* 2d ed. Leipzig: E. Rowohlt, 1913. 255 p.

Date of Travel: 1912(?)

Nationality: German

a. NOT SEEN

b. Traveling from Aswan to Cairo down the Nile, Lichnowsky gives a good, informal account of the sights, with many details on the antiquities. Illustrated with photographs and drawings.

1116 Morrill, Gulian Lansing, 1857–1928

Golightly 'round the globe. Chicago: M.A. Donohue & Co., 1913. 216 p.

Date of Travel: 1912(?)

Nationality: American

“The auto’s honk has drowned out the Muezzin’s cry. You motor to the Pyramids, take a Martini before you climb on and crawl in them; stand up by the Sphinx with a cigarette in your mouth and have your picture taken,” p. 157. An amusing, but brief account of Egypt as Morrill stops in Port Said and Cairo on his around-the-world trip. Morrill visited before in 1901(?). Illustrated with photographs.

1117 Randolph, Howard Stelle Fitz, 1883–1959

Glimpse of the unusual around the world. Larchmont, NY: Stanhope-Dodge, 1913. 135 p.

Date of Travel: 1912(?)

Nationality: American

A very brief account of Randolph’s trip from Cairo to Aswan, a stop on his around-the-world trip. Illustrated with photographs.

1118 Todd, John A.

The banks of the Nile. London: A. and C. Black, 1913. 282 p.

Date of Travel: 1912(?)

Nationality: British

More of a history book with some personal anecdotes. Todd traveled all over Egypt. Illustrated with colored plates by Ella du Cane.

1119 Dietz, Nettie Fowler

A white woman in a black man's country: three thousand miles up the Nile to Rejaf. Omaha, NE: Priv. print, 1914. 328 p.

Date of Travel: 1912–13

Nationality: American

A fascinating account of Dietz and her husband, Charles N. Dietz as they rent a boat and travel from Aswan deep into the Sudan. Though most of the book is taken up with the account of the Sudan, there is quite a bit on Egypt (Alexandria, Cairo, Luxor, Aswan, and Wadi Halfa). Taking with them Amelia Edwards' *A thousand miles up the Nile*, Dietz comments on the people and places and how they've not changed much since Edwards' time. "I have been much interested in the J.P Morgan steam dahabeah, the "Khargeh," which is right in front of the hotel and can be seen from my window. Of course it flies the American flag. His little Pekingese dog is the only thing that don't jump up when Mr. Morgan appears, but quite to the contrary often jumps up in the very chair Mr. Morgan would naturally take," p. 293. Told in letters to her sister back home and illustrated with photographs taken by C.N. Dietz.

1120 Harris, Carlton Danner, 1864–1928

Through Palestine with tent and donkey, and travels in other lands. Baltimore: Southern Methodist Publishing Company, 1913. 139 p.

Date of Travel: 1913

Nationality: American

A good, basic account of Port Said and Cairo. "The exquisite coloring of Egypt with which nature paints all aspects cannot perhaps be duplicated anywhere else in the world," p. 32. Harris was the editor of the *Baltimore Southern Methodist* where these letters first appeared. Illustrated with photographs.

1121 Kipling, Rudyard, 1865–1936

Letters of travel 1892–1913. New York: Doubleday, 1920. 302 p.

Date of Travel: 1913

Nationality: British

Visiting Port Said and Cairo, Kipling gives a brief account of Egypt. "The Swiss are the only people who have taken the trouble to master the art of hotel-keeping. Consequently, in the things that really matter—beds, baths, and victuals—they control Egypt," p. 268. An entertaining account.

1122 Low, Sidney James Mark, 1857–1932

Egypt in transition. London: Smith, Elder & Co., 1914. 290 p.

Date of Travel: 1913

Nationality: British

Great account from a British point of view of the political and economic situation in Egypt on the verge of WWI, but one that never forgets the Egyptian viewpoint. Includes an excellent introduction by Lord Cromer. Still, Low does not totally forget the purpose of his book, and gives a fascinating account of Egypt: "Egypt, then, for a certain number of weeks in the winter is a tourist land, and such, under all political and social vicissitudes, it is likely to remain. Whether this is wholly an advantage to the country may be doubted. The visitors bring in some money, but only a small portion is left to 'fructify within the pockets of the people.' Perhaps two millions sterling are spent in Egypt each year between December and March. But of this same the greater part goes to the tourist agencies, the steamship companies, and the great hotels," p. 146. Includes portraits of the leading figures in Egypt at the time.

1123 Poe, Sophie A., 1862–

Correspondence Ten months on the wing. Roswell, NM: [s.n.], 1916. 179 p.

Date of Travel: 1913

Nationality: American

"Cairo is a fine modern city in many ways, but dirty," p. 76. On an around-the-world trip, Poe stops briefly in Port Said, Alexandria, and Cairo before going on to the Holy Land. She sees the usual sights.

1124 Smith, Frederick George, 1880–

Missionary journeys through Bible lands; Italy, Greece, Egypt, Palestine, Syria, Asia Minor and other countries, including a

description of religious and social conditions in Palestine and Syria, personal missionary experiences, and a discussion of missionary methods. Anderson, IN: Gospel Trumpet Company, 1915. 400 p.

Date of Travel: 1913

Nationality: American

A very brief account of Egypt (Alexandria and Cairo—skipping the Pyramids), as Smith goes on to visit the Holy Land. Illustrated with photographs.

1125 Warner, David Snethen, 1857–

Glimpses of Palestine and Egypt. Chicago: W.B. Rose, 1914. 229 p.

Date of Travel: 1913

Nationality: American

Traveling in a group of 26 people, Warner *et al.*, traveled in reverse of the usual order, coming from the Holy Land to Egypt. The primary purpose of the visit was to see sights of Biblical interest. Arriving in Port Said before going on to Cairo, Heliopolis, and the Pyramids, Warner describes an amusing incident at the Port Said customs: “At last we assembled in the dining-room to pass the medical examination. This was apparently a very formal and empty affair. As one’s name was called, he passed by the doctor, who took hold of his wrist and held it for about a second and called for the next on the list. The doctor probably used his eyes to help in detecting any diseased person. The cost to each tourist for this exam was the equivalent of thirty-two cents,” p. 193. Warner was also impressed with the irrigation system used in Egypt. Illustrated with photographs.

1126 Bradt, Acken Gordon

A boy’s experiences around the world by the boy himself. Wichita, KS: The Missionary Press Co., 1914. 221 p.

Date of Travel: 1913(?)

Nationality: American

“After taking pictures of the party, Sphinx and Pyramids, we hired some camels from some anxious men who wanted a job and rode back to the street car station,” p. 107. Brief, basic account, primarily of the Pyramids and Cairo, on Bradt’s stop in Egypt during his around-the-world trip with his family. Illustrated with photographs.

1127 Crouse, Mary Elizabeth, 1873–*Out of Egypt*. Boston: R.G. Badger, 1914. 239 p.

Date of Travel: 1913(?)

Nationality: American

“Therefore: This book is neither a guide book nor a history, but a series of essays combining the descriptions incident to the Nile journey, with historical sequences and religious significance, in an endeavor to progressively reveal the development of Egypt and its place in the development of the world,” p. 7–8. A well-written book of the author’s trip from Alexandria to Aswan and a good example of the Biblical-Egyptology school of travel writer.

1128 Gómez Carrillo, Enrique, 1873–1927*La sonrisa de la esfinge*. Madrid: Renacimiento, 1913. 316 p.

Date of Travel: 1913(?)

Nationality: Guatemalan

Visiting just Cairo and Luxor, Gómez Carrillo, a Guatemalan journalist, critic, and novelist, gives a good account of the sights, people, and Islamic art. “En el Cairo, como en todas partes, los barrios más pintorescos y más poéticos son los más antiguos, los más poblados de ruinas. Claro que esto los cicerones no lo saben,” p. 34.

1129 Norfleet, Minnie Tising*Whirl around the world*. Versailles, MO: Printed by the Versailles Statesman, 1918. 286 p.

Date of Travel: 1913(?)

Nationality: American

On an around-the-world trip aboard the *Cleveland*, Norfleet, a “Missouri Girl,” makes a brief visit to Port Said and Cairo, giving basic account of both. Illustrated with photographs.

1130 Thomas, Sidney J., 1868–*Six and one abroad*. Austin, TX: Printed by E.L. Steck, 1914. 281 p.

Date of Travel: 1913(?)

Nationality: American

A good, short account of the usual sights in Alexandria, Cairo, and Port Said. Traveled with a party of Christian ministers. Illustrated with photographs.

1131 Willard, Mary Frances, 1867-

Along Mediterranean shores. Boston and New York: Silver, Burdett & Company, 1914. 269 p.

Date of Travel: 1913(?)

Nationality: American

The principal of the A.H. Burley School in Chicago, Willard wrote this account of Alexandria and Cairo for children. Well done. Illustrated with photographs.

1132 Forster, Edward Morgan, 1879-1970

a. *Alexandria: A history and a guide.* Alexandria: W. Morris, Ltd., 1922. 288 p.

b. *Alexandria: A history and a guide.* New York: Oxford University Press, 1982. 288 p.

Date of Travel: 1913-19

Nationality: British

a. NOT SEEN

b. Though primarily a guidebook, Forster's account of Alexandria still makes good reading.

1133 Barrés, Maurice, 1862-1923

Une enquête aux pays du Levant. Paris: Plon-Nourrit, 1923. 2 v.

Date of Travel: 1914

Nationality: French

A brief account of Alexandria before Barrés went on to the rest of the Near East.

1134 Congleton, Sarah Robb

Glimpses of many lands. Chicago: Priv. print. [R.R. Donnelley & Sons Co.], 1915. 230 p.

Date of Travel: 1914

Nationality: American

"We took a trip to Alexandria one day, but as it is just a great seaport, I shall take no time to write of it," p. 141. Congleton, on an around-the-world trip, makes a brief stop in Egypt, visiting Port Said, Alexandria, Cairo, and Luxor.

1135 Glaspell, Kate Eldridge

Diary of a trip abroad in 1914: when all the world was at peace and every nation loved the United States of America. Philadelphia: Dorrance Press, 1942. 122 p.

Date of Travel: 1914

Nationality: American

A very basic account of the sights in Alexandria, Cairo, and Luxor. Traveled with Mrs. McGillivray and Mrs. Cosgriff. Illustrated with photographs.

1136 Poulsen, Johannes, 1881–

Gennem de fagre riger—. Copenhagen: Pio, 1916. 181 p.

Date of Travel: 1914

Nationality: Danish

On an around-the-world trip, Poulsen visited Suez, Cairo and Luxor. UNREAD. Illustrated with photographs.

1137 Rowland, Joseph M.

A pilgrimage to Palestine. Richmond, VA: Acme Printing Company, 1915. 338 p.

Date of Travel: 1914

Nationality: American

Traveling as part of a large group, Rowland gives a well-written and interesting account of Alexandria, Port Said, and Cairo. "Port Said is said to be one of the most wicked places on earth, and from what we gathered it would, without a misfit, change its name to Port Perdition," p. 105. Illustrated with photographs.

1138 Cart, Léon, 1869–1916

Au Sinai et dans l'Arabie Pétrée. Neuchâtel: Impr. Attinger Frères, 1915. 521 p.

Date of Travel: 1914(?)

Nationality: Swiss

On a scientific/archaeological expedition to the Sinai, Cart gives only the sparest of personal details. Includes only the Suez and Sinai areas. Illustrated with photographs.

1139 Oliver, George Fletcher, 1853–

A trip through Bible lands and Europe; a journalistic record of a

tour made in the summer of 1914, just before the world-wide war.
Champaign, IL: Louden & Flaningam Press, 1915. 231 p.

Date of Travel: 1914(?)

Nationality: American

A basic account of Egypt and its associations with the Bible. Oliver visited Alexandria, Cairo, and the Suez area. Illustrated with photographs.

1140 Chack, Paul, 1876–1945

a. *La route des Indes sauvée par la France.* Paris: Les Editions de France, 1937. 119 p.

b. *La route des Indes sauvée par la France.* Paris: Les Editions de France, 1941. 151 p.

Date of Travel: 1915

Nationality: French

a. NOT SEEN

b. A French account of the Suez campaign of the First World War. Illustrated with drawings.

1141 Bell, Archie, 1877–

The spell of Egypt. Boston: The Page Company, 1916. 366 p.

Date of Travel: 1915(?)

Nationality: American

A slick, professional account written for the “Spell Series” of the Page Company, Boston. Comprehensive, but far too impersonal to be interesting at this late date. Bell wrote a series of these “The Spell of” books for various parts of the world. Illustrated with photographs.

1142 Feldman, Wilhelm, 1880–

Reise zur Suesfront. Weimar: G. Kiepenheuer, 1917. 83 p.

Date of Travel: 1915–16

Nationality: German

A detailed account, from the German perspective, of the military actions in Egypt during the First World War. Feldman visited only the Sinai.

1143 Forster, Richard

Um den Suezkanal. Leipzig: S. Hirzel, 1916. 94 p.

Date of Travel: 1915–16

Nationality: German

A detailed account, from the German perspective, of the military actions in Egypt during the First World War. Forster visited only the Sinai.

1144 Henkelburg, Hans

Als kampfflieger am Suez-Kanal. Berlin: A. Scherl, 1917. 116 p.

Date of Travel: 1915–16

Nationality: German

A detailed account, from the German perspective, of the military actions in Egypt during the First World War. Henkelburg visited only the Sinai.

1145 Crawshay-Williams, Eliot, 1879–

Leaves from an officer's notebook. London: E. Arnold, 1918. 264 p.

Date of Travel: 1916

Nationality: British

Soldier and poet, Crawshay-Williams describes British troop life in wartime Egypt. The terrible conditions for troops facing the German-supplied Turks are fully described by the literate (and literary) Crawshay-Williams. Though most of his time was spent in military operations, Crawshay-Williams did have some time to visit the historical sights. Near Aswan, in a bit of gruesome humor during wartime, Crawshay-Williams and his troops discover a cache of mummies which they proceed to keep as souvenirs and send home to England. A photo of Crawshay-Williams' mummy propped up in the desert is included. Crawshay-Williams visits Karnak, the Valley of the Kings and other sites, commenting on the great heat. Shipping out of Egypt to the Sinai to meet "Johnny Turk," the harsh conditions turn worse when actual battles take place. A fascinating account interspersed with the poems of Crawshay-Williams and Rupert Brooke on the horrors of war.

1146 Massey, William Thomas

The desert campaigns. London: Constable and Company, Ltd., 1918. 178 p.

Date of Travel: 1916

Nationality: British

A detailed account of the Egyptian Expeditionary Force sent to protect British interests in Egypt during the First World War. Illustrated by James McBey (1883–), the official artist with the Egyptian Expeditionary Force. Massey was the official newspaper correspondent for the Egyptian Expeditionary Force.

1147 Anonymous (“Anzac”)

On the Anzac trail; being extracts from the diary of a New Zealand sapper. London: W. Heinemann, 1916. 210 p.

Date of Travel: 1916(?)

Nationality: New Zealand

Told by an anonymous ANZAC (perhaps written for propaganda purposes and not a real account). There are many patriotic sections of this book. Still, it includes a quite interesting account of Alexandria and Cairo.

1148 Devonshire, Henriette Caroline, 1864–

Rambles in Cairo. London: Constable and Company, Ltd., 1920. 114 p.

Date of Travel: 1916–17(?)

Nationality: British

A series supposed to have been written by a recovering soldier. Devonshire, in her introduction, claims the contents of the letters represent real trips she took with wounded soldiers in Cairo. The contents give a tourbook-like account of the usual sights in Cairo. The letters first appeared in *Sphinx* under the title “A Convalescent in Cairo.” Illustrated with photographs.

1149 Briggs, Martin Shaw, 1882–

Through Egypt in war-time. London: T.F. Unwin, 1918. 280 p.

Date of Travel: 1916–18

Nationality: British

A fascinating, detailed account of the military actions in Egypt from a personal point of view, with a minimum of military jargon. Briggs also visited many parts of Egypt on leave. Illustrated with photographs.

1150 Dinning, Hector William; McBey, James, 1887–

Nile to Aleppo with the Light-horse in the Middle-East. London: G. Allen & Unwin, 1920. 287 p.

Date of Travel: 1916-19

Nationality: Australian

An account of the Light Horsemen of Australia and their contribution to the British war effort in Egypt. A fascinating, well-done account, with a great deal of personal anecdotes of travel. Illustrated by James McBey (q.v.).

NAME INDEX

The following is an index of all the named travelers in the bibliography. Names followed by "ed." are editors and did not necessarily travel to Egypt; names followed by "(ill)" are illustrators (painters, engravers, etc.), who may or may not have traveled with the principal author to Egypt; names followed by "(ph)" are photographers who may or may not have traveled with the principal author to Egypt. The "n" following an entry indicates that the person is mentioned in the annotation and not the primary traveller.

- Abdelaziz, Jacob Uhabez, **0132n**
Abercromby, Ralph, **0205n**
About, Edmond Françoise Valentin, **0605**
Acker, Finley, **0965, 0968n**
Adams, Andrew Leith, **0557**
Adams, Henry, **0961**
Adams, L.L., Mrs., **0713**
Adams, William Henry Davenport, **0656**
Ade, George, **1039, 1054n**
Adorne, Jean, **0030**
Affagart, Greffin, **0040**
Agate, Margaret M., **0999**
Ainslie, Robert, **0173n**
Aithon, N., SEE Hayton, Nicholas
Aiton, John, **0455**
Albert, Jacques, **0091**
Alday, William, **0065n**
Alder, Lydia Dunford, **1098**
Aldersey, Laurence, **0065**
Alexander, Frances Gordon (Paddock), **1111, 1112n**
Ali Bey, SEE Badia y Leblich, D.
Allan, John Harrison, **0373**
Allen, Etheldred M., **1072**
Allen, George Hoyt, **1082**
Allen, Harriet Trowbridge, **0568**
Allen, Mary S., **0941**
Allsopp, G.H., **0719**
Alpini, Prosper, **0056**
Amico, Bernardino, **0075**
Amman, Hans Jacob, **0089**
Ampère, Jean Jacques Antoine, **0402**
Anderson, Aeneas, **0205**
Anderson, Alexander, **0398n**
Anderson, John Fisher, **0985**
Andreevskii, Vladimir Mikhailovich, **0827**
Andrews, Emerson, **0632**
Anghiera, Pietro Martire d', **0035**
Anonymous, **0015, 0047, 0054, 0062, 0132, 0159, 0166, 0214, 0224, 0242, 0270, 0279, 0305, 0312, 0429, 0500, 0520, 0669, 0703, 0889**
Anonymous, ("ANZAC"), **1147**
Anonymous ("A daughter of Japhet"), **0490**
Anonymous ("A Field Officer of the Cavalry"), **0265**
Anonymous ("One of the Old Fourth"), **0809**
Anonymous (Sigma), **0519**

- Anonymous Venetian, **0072**
 Antes, John, **0167**
 Antonin, archmandrite, **0633**
 Anville, Jean Baptiste Bourguignon d', **0151**
 Applegate, Thomas, **0663**
 Appleton, Thomas Gold, **0693**
 Arculfus, bp., **0009**
 Armstrong, William N., **0764**
 Arnold, Julian T. Biddulph, **0747**
 Arundale, Francis, **0306**
 Arvieux, Laurent, **0103**
 Ascherson, P., **0679n**
 Asquith, Emma Alice Margaret
 SEE Oxford and Asquith, Margaret
 Athanasi, Giovanni d', **0225**,
 0240n, **0338n**
 Athelard, **0031n**
 Attfield, Donald Henry, **0924**
 Aucher-Éloy, Remi Pierre Martin, **0300**
 Augé-de Lassus, Lucien, **0683**
 Aveling, Thomas William Baxter,
 0486
- B., Comtesse Elisabeth, **0577**
 B., Le C., **0177**
 Babcock, Maltbie Davenport,
 0989
 Bacon, Henry (ill), **00974**
 Bacon, Lee, Mrs., **0974**
 Badia y Leblich, Domingo, **0218**
 Bagge, Harald, **0412**
 Baillère, H., **0585**
 Bainbridge, Lucy S. (Lucy Seaman), **0752**
 Baker, Samuel White, **0546**
 Baldwin, George, **0154**
 Bale, **0013**
 Ballou, Maturin Murray, **0804**
 Balzac, **0299n**
 Bankes, William John, **0244n**
 Banks, Joseph, **0168n**, **0230n**
 Barbant, Charles (ill), **0853**
 Barker, Edward B.B., ed., **0280**
 Barker, John, **0280**
 Barreda, Ernesto Mario, **0986**
- Barrés, Maurice, **1133**
 Barrows, John Henry, **0943**
 Barry, John Patrick, **1035**
 Bartenev, Sergei Petrovich, **0926**
 Barthélemy-Saint-Hilaire, Jules,
 0492
 Bartlett, Edward J., **0677n**
 Bartlett, Samuel Colcord, **0677**
 Bartlett, William Henry, **0405**
 Barton, George Aaron, **1007**
 Barton, William Eleazar, **0996**
 Baruffi, Giuseppe Filippo, **0388**
 Basile the Merchant, SEE Vasilii
 Baudouin de Launay, M., **0090n**
 Baumgarten, Martin, **0038**
 Bausman, Benjamin, **0511**
 Beaman, Ardern George Hulme,
 0742
 Beatty, Daniel F., **0868**
 Beaucour, Fernand Émile, ed.,
 0185
 Beaugé, Charles, **1014**
 Beaujour, Louis August Félix de,
 0288
 Beaumont, William John, **0484**,
 0542
 Beauvan, Henry de, **0086**
 Beckman, Nellie Sims, **0966**
 Beddome, Mr., **0501n**
 Beldam, Joseph, **0410**
 Bell, Archie, **1141**
 Bell, Charles Dent, **0856**
 Bell, Charles Frederic Moberly,
 0853
 Bell, Lilian Lida, **0953**
 Bellows, Henry Whitney, **0597**
 Belmore, Earl of, **0243n**
 Belon, Pierre, **0042**
 Belzoni, Giovanni Battista,
 0202n, **0225n**, **0230n**, **0232n**,
 0238, **0239n**, **0240n**, **0244n**,
 0246n, **0248n**, **0250n**
 Belzoni, Sarah, **0239**
 Benjamin ben Jonah, of Tudela,
 0014
 Bennett, De Robigne Mortimer,
 0765
 Benson, Eugene (ill), **0693**

- Beraouc, M., **0132n**
 Bernard, the Wise, **0011**
 Bertrand, Louis, **1040**
 Beskow, Gustaf Emanuel, **0529**
 Bevan, Samuel, **0413**
 Bianchi, Noe, **0039**
 Bidwell, Daniel Doane, **1073**
 Bierbaum, Otto Julius, **1066**
 Bigger, Leander Adams, **1067**
 Bingham, A. Y. (ill), **0720**
 Binos, Abbé de, **0155**
 Birch, Samuel, **0315n**
 Bisani, Allessandro, **0169**
 Black, Archibald Pollok, **0569**
 Blanc, Alexandre Auguste Philipe Charles, **0700**
 Blatter, George John, **1012**
 Bliss, Orville Justus, **0670**
 Blisset, Captain, **0242n**
 Blom, A., **0971**
 Blount, Henry, **0092**
 Boll, Joseph A., **0787**
 Bonaparte, Napoleon, SEE Napoleon I, Emperor of the French
 Bonar, Horatius, **0501**
 Bonomi, Joseph, **0275n, 0276n, 0306n, 0317n, 0338n**
 Borchard, Louis, **0750n**
 Borchardt, Oscar, **0793**
 Borie, M., **0727n**
 Borrer, Dawson, **0389**
 Borsam, J.F.S., **0283**
 Bossi, S., **0271**
 Bost, Jean Augustin, **0634**
 Bottome, Margaret (McDonald), **0944**
 Boucard, Max, **0862**
 Bourne, J.C. (ill), **0275**
 Bourrienne, Louis Antoine Fauvelet de, **0182**
 Bovet, Félix, **0776**
 Bradt, Acken Gordon, **1126**
 Bramsen, John, **0233**
 Brandes, H.K., **0598**
 Brasca, Santo, **0031**
 Brassey, Annie (Allnutt), **0629n, 0720**
 Brassey, Thomas Brassey, **0629, 0720n**
 Breasted, James Henry, **0925**
 Brehm, Alfred Edmund, **0657**
 Brémond, Gabriel, **0099**
 Breuning von Buchenbach, Hans Jacob, **0052**
 Breuvery, J. de, **0293**
 Brevedent, Charles Francis Xaverins de., **0121n**
 Brianchaninov, Nikolai, **1041**
 Bridges, F.D., **0726**
 Briggs, Martin Shaw, **1149**
 Brimmer, Martin, **0890**
 Brink, Jan Ten, **0536**
 Brockedon, William, **0353n**
 Brocklebank, John, **0572**
 Bromfield, William Arnold, **0447**
 Brooks, James, **0648**
 Brooks, William Sampson, **1015**
 Brown, Edward, SEE Campbell, John, LL.D
 Browne, William George, **0174**
 Bruce, James, **0152**
 Brugsch, Emile, **0933n**
 Brugsch, Heinrich Karl, **0483**
 Brunnel, John, **0080n**
 Bruyn, Cornelis de, **0110**
 Bryan, Grace, **1042n**
 Bryan, William Jennings, **1042**
 Bryant, William Cullen, **0469**
 Buchta, Richard (ill), **0697**
 Buckingham, James Silk, **0232, 0233n, 0316n, 0361n**
 Buckle, Henry Thomas, **0554n**
 Budge, Ernest Alfred Thompson Wallis, **0846**
 Burckhardt, John Lewis, **0225n, 0230, 0232n, 0240n, 0243n, 0248n**
 Burnfield, George, **0810**
 Burt, George, **0721**
 Burt, John Mowlem, **0815**
 Burton, Frederick (ill), **0339**
 Burton, Nathanael, **0339**
 Burton, Richard Francis, **0462**
 Busch, Moritz, **0512**
 Bush, George Tome, **1083**

- al-Bustani, Salah al-Din, ed.,
0186
- Butcher, Edith Louisa (Floyer),
0743
- Butler, Alfred Joshua, **0763**
- Butler, Elizabeth Southerden
(Thompson), **0833**
- Buxton, Clare Emily, **0912**
- Buxton, Edward North, **0912**
- Buxton, Hannah Maude, **0912**
- Buxton, Theresa, **0912**
- Byrum, Enoch Edwin, **1016**
- Cachet, Frans Lion, **0882**
- Cadalvène, Eduard de, **0293**
- Caesar, C. Julius, **0003**
- Caesar, William, **0065n**
- Caillard, Mabel, **0718**
- Cailliaud, Frédéric, **0202n,**
0225n, 0237, 0246n, 0259
- Callot, Eduard Ferdinand, **0307**
- Campbell, J. K., **0811**
- Campbell, John, LL.D., **0108**
- Campo, Maximo del, **1008**
- Capart, Jean, **0981**
- Capodilista, Gabriele, **0028**
- Capper, James, **0160**
- Carey, M.L.M., **0556**
- Carlier de Pinon, Jean, **0053**
- Carlisle, Arthur Drummond,
0635
- Carlisle, George Lister, **1043**
- Carlisle, George William Freder-
ick Howard, **0478**
- Carne, John, **0273**
- Carnegie, Andrew, **0744**
- Carpenter, Mary Thorn, **0910**
- Carradine, Beverly, **0883**
- Carson, Blanche Mabury, **1055**
- Cart, Léon, **1138**
- Cassas, Louis Françoise, **0165**
- Castela, Henri, **0079**
- Castro, João de, **0041**
- Catherwood, Frederic, **0275n,**
0306n, 0338n, 0342n, 0363n
- Caviglia, Giovanni Battista,
0240n, 0248n, 0269n
- Cecil, Edward, **0987**
- Chack, Paul, **1140**
- Chaillé-Long, Charles, **0647**
- Chamberlain, Jacob, **0677n**
- Chamberlin, Frederick Carleton,
1017
- Chambord, Henri-Charles-Ferdi-
nand-Marie-Dieudonné d'Ar-
tois, **0547**
- Champagnac, Jean Baptiste Jo-
seph, **0328**
- Champollion, Jean Françoise,
0202n, 0290n, 0291, 0292n,
0402n
- Champollion-Figeac, Jacques Jo-
seph, **0290**
- Chandler, William D., **0789n**
- Chapman, Minna (Timmins),
0890n
- Charles, a Franciscan, **0132n**
- Charles, Elizabeth Rundle, **0581**
- Charley, William Thomas, **0967**
- Charmes, Gabriel, **0753**
- Chateaubriand, Francois-René vi-
comte de, **0218n, 0219**
- Chaudoir, Puc, **0948**
- Chautard, E., **1036**
- Chauvet, Adolphe, **0756**
- Chenavard, Antoine Marie, **0394**
- Chennells, Ellen, **0659**
- Chesneau, Jean, **0045**
- Childe, Blanche de Triqueti, **0794**
- Churi, Joseph H., **0458**
- Clark, Edward Lord, **0561**
- Clark, Francis Edward, **0911,**
0942
- Clarke, Edward Daniel, **0203**
- Clarkson, Benjamin, **0383n**
- Clayton, John William, **0470**
- Clemens, Samuel, **0587**
- Clifford, M.M., **0206**
- Clot, Antoine Barthélemy, **0272,**
0294n, 0332n, 0385n
- Cobbe, Frances Power, **0562**
- Cobbold, Evelyn (Murray),
1111n, 1112
- Coffin, Charles Carleton, **0583**
- Coleman, Sallie E., **0978n**
- Coleman, Suemma, **0978**

- Coleman, William H., **0978n**
 Collins, Francis, **0208**
 Colvile, Henry Edward, **0805**
 Combes, Edmond, **0324**
 Congleton, Sarah Robb, **1134**
 Constantin, Archmandrate, **0175**
 Cook, Thomas, **0660, 0718n**
 Cooley, James Ewing, **0317n, 0361**
 Coppin, Jean, **0097**
 Copping, Arthur Edward, **1089**
 Coraboeuf, **0199n**
 Cornille, Henri, **0318**
 Cortland, James, **0398n**
 Cosgriff, Mrs., **1135n**
 Cosman, Albert Charles, **1084**
 Cosserrat, Miss, **0654n**
 Courtney, Henry Nicholas, **0684**
 Cowderoy, Benjamin, **0817**
 Cox, Samuel Sullivan, **0766**
 Cramer, Charles, **0840n**
 Crawford, Alexander William
 Crawford Lindsay, 4th earl of,
 0340
 Crawshay-Williams, Eliot,
 1145
 Croly, George, **0353n**
 Crosby, Howard, **0434**
 Crouse, Mary Elizabeth, **1127**
 Cudahy, Patrick, **1044**
 Cuervo Márquez, Emilio, **1024**
 Cuesta, Vincente, **0636**
 Cumming, C.F. Gordon, **0823**
 Cumming, William Fullerton,
 0341
 Cuny, Charles, **0518**
 Curtis, Benjamin Robbins, **0704**
 Curtis, George William, **0442**
 Curtis, William Eleroy, **1025**
 Curzon, Robert, SEE Zouche,
 Robert Curzon
 Cuyler, Theodore Ledyard, **0767**

 D'Ivray, Jehan SEE Fahmy-
 Bey, J.
 Dalgabio, J.M., **0394n**
 Dalrymple, Donald, **0540**
 Dalrymple, Richard, **0170**
 Dalton, Richard, **0146**
 Damer, Mary Georgina Emma
 (Seymour) Dawson, **0362**
 Dandolo, Emilio, **0443**
 Daniel, William, **0123**
 Dauzats, Adrien, **0296**
 Davidson, Nathaniel, **0150**
 Davis, Richard Harding, **0905**
 Davis, William Potter, **0754**
 Dazin, J., **0174**
 Dejuine, Noel, **0185**
 De Leon, Edwin, **0488n, 0607**
 Delille, **0199n**
 Delmas, Émile, **0927**
 De Metz-Noblad, M.A., **0513**
 Denison, Frederick Charles,
 0830n
 Denon, Dominique Vivant, **0187**
 Deschamps, Philippe, **0928**
 Descostils, **0199n**
 Destombes, Pierre, **0639n**
 Devonshire, Henriette Caroline,
 1148
 De Witt, Irene, **1107n**
 Dicey, Edward, **0608**
 Dicuil, **0010**
 Didier, Charles, **0514**
 Didot, Ambroise Firmin, **0241**
 Dieterici, Friedrich Heinrich,
 0430
 Dietz, Charles N., **1119n**
 Dietz, Nettie Fowler, **1119**
 Dinning, Hector William, **1150**
 Diodorus siculus, **0002**
 Ditson, George Leighton, **0515**
 Dobler, G. (ill), **0249**
 Dodman, G. Sutherland, **0757**
 Dokhturov, M.N., **0541**
 Donisthorpe, Wordsworth, **0875**
 Dorr, Benjamin, **0479**
 Dorr, David F., **0476**
 Douglas, William, private, **0494**
 Douglass, James, LL.D., **0543**
 Douglass, James, M.D., **0543**
 Drovetti, Bernadino, **0202,**
 0214n, 0216n, 0219n, 0225n,
 0244n, 0246n, 0250n, 0251n,
 0262n, 0287n, 0294n

- Du Bisson, Raoul, **0564**
 Du Boisgobey, Fortuné Hippolyte Auguste, **0533**
 Du Camp, Maxime, **0438, 0439n**
 Du Cane, Ella (ill), **1118**
 Du Mont, John, **0117**
 Dubois-Aymé, Jean Marie Joseph Aimée Dubois, **0227**
 Duff Gordon, Lucie (Austin), **0465n, 0558, 0588n, 0609n**
 Dufrique-Desgenetes, René Nicolas, **0188**
 Dumas, Alexandre, **0296**
 Dümichen, Johannes, **0657n**
 Dunning, Harry Westbrook, **0975**
 Durbin, John Price, **0398**
 Dye, William McEntyre, **0630**
- Eames, Jane Anthony, **0480**
 Ebers, Georg Moritz, **0628, 0637**
 Eça de Queirós, Jose Maria de, **0625**
 Eden, Frederic Augustus Morton, **0626**
 Edmonstone, Archibald, **0250**
 Edward, Prince of Wales, **609n, 617, 698**
 Edwards, Amelia Ann Blanford, **0678, 0974n, 1119n**
 Edwards, S.C., **0857**
 Egmond van der Nijenburg, Johannes Aegidius van, **0126**
 Ehrenberg, Christian Gottfried, **0284**
 Elias of Aleppo, **0132n**
 Elsey, Charles William, **1104**
 Elwood, Anne Katharine (Curtis), **0276**
 Ely, Jane (Hope-Vere) Loftus, **0606**
 Emerson, Ellen, **0668n**
 Emerson, Jesse Milton, **0842**
 Emerson, Ralph Waldo, **0668**
 Eneman, Michael, **0128**
 English, George Bethune, **0260**
 Escher, J.J., **0834**
 Estourmel, Joseph Comte d', **0314n, 0319**
- Eulenburg, Olga zu, **0814**
 Everett, Edward, ed., **0329**
 Evesham, John, **0066**
- Fabri, Felix, **0033**
 Fagan, Thomas, **0818n**
 Fahey, James, **0317n**
 Fahmy-Bey, J., **1090**
 Fairbanks, Hiram Francis, **0818**
 Fairholt, Frederick William, **0530**
 Falcao de Sommer, Branca, **1027**
 Falcao de Sommer, Fernanda, **1027**
 Falcao de Sommer, Luiz (ph), **1027**
 Fallmerayer, Jakob Philipp, **0308**
 Falls, J.C. Ewald, **1038**
 Farley, James Lewis, **0737**
 Farman, Elbert Eli, **0727, 0748n**
 Favvel, M., **0090n**
 Fazakerley, J., **0226**
 Felberman, Lajos, **0979**
 Feldman, Wilhelm, **1142**
 Fermanel, Giles, **0090**
 Fernberger, Georg Christoph, **0071n**
 Field, Henry Martyn, **0696, 0788**
 Finati, Giovanni, **0244**
 Finney, Frederick Norton, **1056**
 Fisher, Harriet White, **1074**
 Fisk, George, **0377**
 Fiske, Samuel Wheelock, **0496**
 Fitch, George Hamlin, **1113**
 Fitch, R.A., **0775n**
 Fitzmaurice, William Edward, **0325**
 Fitzsimmons, Simon fr., **0017**
 Flaubert, Gustave, **0438n, 0439**
 Flers, Robert, **0936**
 Fletcher, Alfred Charles Benson, **1099**
 Fletcher, Benton (ill), **1058**
 Fliedner, Theodor, **0506**
 Floyd, John F., **0916**
 Fogg, William Perry, **0685**
 Fontane, Marius Étienne, **0603**
 Fontanier, Victor, **0330**
 Fonvizin, S., **1085**

- Forbin, Louis Nicolas Philippe
Auguste comte de, **0246**
- Formby, Henry, **0383**
- Forster, C. Henry, **1047**
- Forster, Edward Morgan, **1132**
- Forster, Richard, **1143**
- Forsyth, James Bell, **0537**
- Fouché, Catharina Thérèse
Lovisa Fredrika Élisabeth (von
Stedingk) Grey, **0609**
- Fourmont, Claude Louis, **0144**
- Fournier, **0199n**
- Fox, John, **0049**
- France. Commission des sciences
et arts d'Égypte, **0189**
- France. Institute d'Égypte, **0190**
- Francis, Harriet Elizabeth
(Tucker), **0705**
- Francis, R., **1062**
- Francis, René, **1100**
- Franck, Harry Alverson, **1028**
- Francoise, Charles-Francoise,
0191
- Fredolin, **0835**
- Freeman, Henrietta Bennett,
1101
- Freeman, Joseph John, **0431**
- Freese, Jacob R., **0664**
- Frescobaldi, Leonardo, **0021**
- Friedrich III, German Emperor,
0610
- Frith, Francis, **0456n, 0509**
- Frizell, William Givens, **1086**
- Froger, Françoise, **0118**
- Fromentin, Eugène, **0601**
- Fuller, Henry, **1006**
- Fuller, John, **0255**
- Fullerton, Amy Fullerton, **0649**
- Fullerton, William Morton, **0869**
- Fürer, Christoph, **0050**
- Furniss, William, **0428**
- Gadsby, John, **0419**
- Gallichet, Henri, **0192**
- Gamewell, Mary Louise (Ninde),
0824
- Ganeval, Louis, **0777**
- Gardiner, Sarah Diodati, **0950**
- Gardner, John Milton, **1060**
- Garston, Edgar, **0366**
- Gasparin, Catherine Valene
(Boissier), **0421**
- Gau, François Chrétien, **0256**
- Gautier, Theophile, **0612**
- Gayet, Albert Jean, **0786**
- Geere, H. Valentine, **0949**
- Genocchi, Giovanni, **0836**
- Geramb, Marie Joseph de, **0314**
- Gérard de Nerval, **0390**
- Germanicus, **0005n**
- Gérôme, Jean-Léon, **0614n**
- Ghistele, Josse van, **0032**
- Gibson, Charles Dana, **0958**
- Giffen, Mary E. (Galloway), **0702**
- Gile, John, **1107n**
- Gillis, Charles J., **0884**
- Gilpin, Henry, **0479n**
- Gilson, T.W., **1107n**
- Giraudeau, Abel, **0639n**
- Giraudeau, Ambroise, **0639n**
- Giraudeau, Leon, **0639n**
- Glaspell, Kate Eldridge, **1135**
- Gleichen, Albert Edward
Wilfred, **0828**
- Glennie, John Stuart Stuart, **0554**
- Gliddon, George Robins, **0317,**
0326n, 0361n, 0368n
- Gliddon, John, **0317n, 0326n**
- Godbey, William Baxter, **0917,**
1029, 1032n
- Gogara, Vasilii, **0093**
- Gómez Carrillo, Enrique, **1128**
- Goodall, Walter Ralph, **0781**
- Gordon, Benjamin Lee, **1075**
- Gordon, Elizabeth Anna, **0898**
- Gordon, John, **0782**
- Gorman, John B., **0819**
- Gorringe, Henry H., **0748**
- Gotz, Hermann, **0982**
- Goupil Fesquet, Frédéric Au-
guste Antoine, **0359**
- Goury, Jules, **0315**
- Grandjean, **0198n**
- Granger, Tourtechot, called,
0135
- Grant, James Augustus, **0559**

- Grant, Jesse Root, **0727n, 0728, 0735n**
 Grant, Julia, **0727n, 0728n**
 Grant, Ulysses S., **0727, 0728n, 0729, 0730, 0732, 0734, 0735, 0736**
 Graul, Karl, **0471**
 Graves, Professor, **0350n**
 Gray, John Henry, **0706**
 Green, John Beasley, **0482**
 Green, Lenamay, **0863**
 Green, Mary, **0863**
 Greenfield, George Henry, **1086**
 Greenwood, John W., **0806**
 Gregoire, (Hieromoine), **0043**
 Grethenios, Archimandrite, **0024**
 Griffith, George Darby, **0399n**
 Griffith, Lucinda Darby, **0399**
 Grigorovich-Barskii, Vasilii, **0134**
 Griswold, Louis M (Roope), **0643**
 Grogan, Ewart S., **0969**
 Gucci, Giorgio, **0022**
 Guérin, Jules (ill), **1058**
 Guerville, Amédée Baillet de, **1009**
 Guylforde, Richard, **0037**
- H., William, **0801**
 Hackett, Horatio Balch, **0463**
 Haggard, Andrew Charles Parker, **0803**
 Haghe, Louis (ill), **0353**
 Hahn-Hahn, Ida Marie Louise Sophie Friederike Augusta, **0392**
 Haight, Sarah (Rogers), **0360**
 Haiton, N., SEE Hayton, Nicholas
 Halls, John James, ed., **0240**
 Hamilton, Charles F.A.S.L., **0686**
 Hamilton, William Richard, **0210**
 Hanly, Henry, **0707**
 Hanson, John, **0257**
 Harant, Krystof, **0076**
 Hareborne, William, **0059**
 Harff, Arnold *ritter* von, **0034**
 Harman, Henry Martyn, **0613**
- Harriman, Walter, **0789**
 Harris, Carlton Danner, **1120**
 Harrison, Carter Henry, **0858**
 Harrison, Thomas Skelton, **0960**
 Hart, Arthur Wellington, **1105**
 Hart, Jerome Alfred, **1030**
 Hartmann, Robert, **0531**
 Harwood, Nahum, **0990**
 Hasselquist, Fredrik, **0147**
 Hay, Robert, **0275, 0276n, 0338n**
 Haycon, N., SEE Hayton, Nicholas
 Hayes, Charles, **0223**
 Hayton, Nicholas, **0016**
 Heberer, Johann Michael, **0063**
 Helffrich, Johann, **0051**
 Hendrix, Eugene Russell, **0722**
 Henkelburg, Hans, **1144**
 Henniker, Frederick, **0258**
 Herbert, Mary Elizabeth (A'Court), **0534**
 Herboso, Francisco José, **0859**
 Herbruck, Edward, **0864**
 Herodotus, **0001**
 Heyman, Johannes, **0126**
 Hichens, Robert Smythe, **1058**
 Hicks, William H., **0729**
 Hill, George E., **0488n**
 Hill, S.S., **0573**
 Himmel, Heinrich von Agisburg, **0825**
 Hoenshel, Elmer Ulysses, **0983**
 Hoffman, William, **0538**
 Hoffmann, C., **0738**
 Hoffmeister, Edoard von, **1061**
 Hogarth, David George, **0913**
 Hogg, Edward, **0309**
 Hoghton, Mr., **0250n**
 Holmes, T., **0837**
 Holthaus, Peter Dietrich, **0346**
 Honeyman, Abraham Van Doren, **0968**
 Hood, John, **0378**
 Hopley, Howard, **0602**
 Hoppin, Augustus, **0680**
 Horeau, Hector, **0355**
 Horn, Edward C., **1013**
 Horne, Doctor, **0215**

- Hornemann, Frederick Konrad, **0178**
 Hoskins, George Alexander, **0338, 0544**
 Howard-Vyse, Richard, **0335**
 Howe, Edgar Watson, **1031**
 Hubbell, Nathan, **0870**
 Hugonnet, Leon, **0876**
 Hull, Edward, **0807**
 Lumières, Robert vicomte d', **1026**
 Huntington, Robert, **0119**
 Hutton, R.N., SEE Newmarch, Charles H.
 Hyett, William Henry Adams, **0422**
- Ibn Batuta, **0019**
 Iden, Thomas Medary, **1018**
 Institut d'Égypte. Cairo., **0183**
 International Engraving and Publishing Co., **0972**
 Irby, Charles Leonard, **0247**
 Ireland, John B., **0459**
 Irgens-Bergh, Alfred von, **0768**
 Irick, Allie, **1029n, 1032**
 Irwin, Eyles, **0156**
 Isambert, Emile, **0756**
 Isenberg, Karl Wilhelm, **0379**
 Isham, Warren, **0503**
- Jackson, William Henry, **0918**
 James of Bohemia, **0132n**
 Jobson, Frederick James, **0539**
 Johnson, Osmun, **0838**
 Johnson, Solomon, **1095**
 Johnston, Hugh, **0769**
 Joliffe, Thomas Robert, **0245**
 Jollois, Jean Baptiste Prosper, **0199**
 Jomard, J.D. **0199n**
 Jones, George, **0326**
 Jones, John Fulkes, **0528**
 Jones, Owen, **0315**
 Jordan, W., **0679n**
 Josephus, Flavius, **0006**
 Joubert, Joseph, **0812**
 Jouvin, Antoine, **0111**
- Juel-Hansen, Niels, **0813**
 Junker, Wilhelm Johan, **0697**
- Kalakaua, **0764**
 Kaminka, Armand, **1106**
 Kartavtsov, Eugenii, **0871**
 Kassner, Theo, **1091**
 Kaufmann, Carl Maria, **1038n**
 Keating, John M., **0730**
 Keenan, Joseph, **0818n**
 Kelly, Robert Talbot, **0816**
 Kending, John A.J., **0758**
 Kennard, Adam Steinmetz, **0487**
 Kent, Annabelle, **1092**
 Keppler, Paul Wilhelm von, **0901**
 Kerr, Robert Pollok, **0891**
 Kessler, Charles, **0750n**
 Kiechel, Samuel, **0068**
 Kign, Vladimir Liudvigovich, **0847**
 King, William Joseph Harding, **1081**
 Kinglake, Alexander William, **0334**
 Kinnear, John Gardiner, **0356**
 Kipling, Rudyard, **1121**
 Kléber, Jean-Baptiste, **0201**
 Kleinpaul, Rudolf Alexander Reinhold, **0739**
 Klunzinger, Karl Benjamin, **0565**
 Knipe, H.M., **0638**
 Knox, Thomas W., **0671**
 Komstadius, N., **0906**
 Kondakov, Nikodim Pavlovich, **0770**
 Koptev, A., **0848**
 Korobeinikov, Trifon, **0057**
 Korte, Jonas, **0138**
 Kotschy, Theodor, **0344**
 Krafft, Edouard Hugues, **0750**
 Krausz, Sigmund, **0997**
 Kummer, Fritz, **1114**
 Kusel, Samuel Selig de, **0566**
- Labat, Gaston P., **0829**
 La Bédollière, Emile Girault de., **0623**

- Laborde, Léon Emmanuel Simon
 Joseph, marquis de, **0285**
 Labrunie, Gerard, SEE Gerard
 de Nerval
 Lacour, Raoul, **0639**
 Lacroix, Louis (Pierre Louis),
 0504
 Lagergren, Claes, **0854**
 Lamartine, Alphonse de, **0310**
 Lambert, Caesar, **0088**
 Lambert, Charles J., **0790**
 Lambert, George, **0929**
 Lamplough, Augustus Osborne,
 1050(ill), 1062
 Landrieux, Maurice, **0895**
 Lane, Edward William, **0278,**
 0387n, 0409n, 0797n
 Lane, L. C. Mrs., **0708**
 Lannoy, Ghillebert de, **0025**
 Lansing, Gulian, **0545**
 Laorty Hadji, R.P., SEE Taylor,
 Isidore
 Laporte, Laurent, **0644**
 Laroque, Jean de, **0114**
 Laurens, Jules (ill), **0532n**
 Laval, Lt., **0198n**
 Leach, John, **0143**
 Lebas, Jean Baptiste Apollinaire,
 0302
 Le Blanc, Vincent, **0098**
 Ledyard, John, **0168, 0178n**
 Lee, Frederick Richard, **0508n**
 Leech, Harry Harewood, **0588**
 Legh, Thomas, **0229**
 Leidlein, John F., **0840n**
 Leighton, William Henry, **0687**
 Leland, Charles Godfrey, **0665**
 Leland, Lilian, **0839**
 Lelorrain, Jean Baptiste, **0261**
 Lenoir, Paul, **0614**
 Lepic, Ludovic Napoléon, **0795**
 Lepsius, Richard, **0292n, 0386**
 Lesseps, Ferdinand Marie de,
 0311, 609n
 Leuchs-Mack, Maximilian, **1079**
 Lewis, Agnes Smith, **0599, 0940**
 Lewis, Isaac Newton, **0849**
 L'Hôte, Nestor, **0352**
 Libay, Louis, **0505**
 Lichnowsky, Mechtilde Chris-
 tiane Maria (von Arco-Zin-
 neberg), **1115**
 Lichtenstein, Hans Ludwig van,
 0067
 Light, Henry, Captain, **0234**
 Linant, M., **0285n**
 Lisle, Fernand de., **0639n**
 Lithgow, William, **0085**
 Little, Anna P., **0820**
 Loftie, William John, **0717**
 Londonderry, Frederick Willima
 Robert Stewart, **0374**
 Lorimer, Norma Octavia, **1057**
 Loring, Ann P., **1000n**
 Loring, James M., **1001**
 Loring, William Wing, **0631**
 Lott, Emmeline, **0535**
 Lottin de Laval, Pierre Victorien,
 0444
 Low, Sidney James Mark, **1122**
 Lowell, John, Jr., **0329**
 Lowth, George T., **0448**
 Loyes, Charles Auguste Loyes
 SEE Montbard, Georges
 Loyson, Emilie Jane (Butterfield)
 Meriman, **0938**
 Loyson, Hyacinthe, **0938n**
 Lubenau, Reinhold, **0069**
 Lucas, Paul, **0122, 0125, 0130**
 Ludolfus de Suchem, **0020**
 Ludwig, Salvator, Archduke of
 Austria, **0731**
 Lushington, Sarah (Gascoyne),
 0286
 Lusignan, Saveur, **0145**
 Lynch, Jeremiah, **0879**
 Lynch, Thomas Kerr, **0578**
 M'Allister, Frederick (ill), **1060**
 MacArthur, Robert Stuart,
 0930
 McBey, James (ill), **1146, 1150**
 McCabe, James Dabney, **0732**
 M'Collester, Sullivan Holman,
 0746, 0860
 M'Culloch, John, **0211**

- MacGavock, Randal William, **0464**
- McGillivray, Mrs., **1135n**
- MacGregor, John, **0600**
- Mackworth, Digby, **0263**
- McLean, Archibald, **0931**
- Macleod, Norman, **0570**
- McMahon, William, **0962**
- McMillan, Eliza, **0907**
- Macnaught, Mrs., **0850**
- McPherson, Joseph William, **1000**
- Madden, Richard Robert, **0274**
- Madox, John, **0268**
- Magonal, Joseph Dominique, **0277**
- Maillet, Benôit de, **0116, 0120n**
- Makarov, E.K. (ill), **0662**
- Malherbe, Raoul de, **0400**
- Malta Protestant College, **0435**
- Mandeville, Sir John, **0018**
- Manning, Samuel, **0690**
- Mantegazza, Stefano, **0078**
- Marcellus, Marie Louis Jean Andre Charles Demartin du Tyrac, **0287**
- Marden, Philip Sanford, **1102**
- Mariette, Auguste, **0352n, 0454**
- Mariti, Giovanni, **0148**
- Marmier, Xavier, **0407**
- Marmont, Auguste Frédéric Louis Viesse de duc de Raguse, **0327**
- Marsh, Henry, **0350n**
- Martin, Eustace Meredyth, **0796**
- Martin, L. Aimé, **0345**
- Martin, William Young, **0574**
- Martineau, Harriet, **0423**
- Martins, Charles Frédéric, **0575**
- Marvin, Enoch Mather, **0723**
- Masparo, Gaston Camille Charles, **0785**
- Massey, William Thomas, **1146**
- Master, Robert, **0250n**
- Mather, Amasa Stone, **1063**
- Mathews, Isabella H., **0976**
- Matthews, Frances Elizabeth (Morgan), Mrs., **1068**
- Mattson, Peter August, **1093**
- Maughan, William Charles, **0661**
- Maule, Francis I., **0991**
- Maule, Francis, Major, **0193**
- Maxwell, Edward Herbert, **0771**
- Mayer, Ludwig, **0173**
- Mayr, Johann Heinrich, **0231**
- Measor, Henry Paul, **0375**
- Méaulle, M. (ill), **0614n**
- Meerza, Najaf Koolee, **0336**
- Meerza, Reeza Koolee, **0336n**
- Meerza, Taymoor M., **0336n**
- Mellander, A., **0992**
- Melly, André, **0449, 0450n**
- Melly, Charles, **0449n**
- Melly, Ellen, **0449n**
- Melly, George, **0449n, 0450**
- Melly, Louisa, **0449n**
- Melton, Edward, **0104**
- Melville, Herman, **0507**
- Menou, Françoise, **0201**
- Meredith, Robert, **0885**
- Merewether, Henry Alworth, **0666**
- Meriwether, Lee, **0899**
- Meyer, Hans, **0783**
- Michaud, Joseph Françoise, **0301**
- Michon, Jean Hippolyte, **0313**
- Middleton, William C., **0755**
- Miethe, Adolf, **1069**
- Miéville, Walter Frederick, **0695**
- Millard, David, **0376**
- Miller, Daniel Long, **0908, 0932**
- Miller, Ellen E., **0892**
- Millers, Harvie, **0059n**
- Miloiti, Jacques, **0070**
- Minnaert, E., **0963**
- Minutoli, Julius Ottomar, **0262n**
- Minutoli, Wolfradine (von der Schulenburg) von Watzdorf, **0262**
- Miot, Jacques Francois, **0194**
- Mobellán, Sebastian de., **0701**
- Moerlein, George, **0840**
- Moiret, Joseph-Marie, **0195**
- Monconys, Balthasar de, **0100**
- Monk, Charles James, **0432**
- Monro, Vere, **0320**
- Montauban, Eliot, Mrs., **0365**

- Montbard, Georges, **0751, 0853(ill)**
 Montefiore, Judith Cohen, **0274n, 0282, 0357**
 Montefiore, Moses, **0357n**
 Montule, Edouard de, **0251**
 Moore, Charles Chilton, **1010**
 Moore, Joseph, Jr., **0733**
 Mordovtsev, Daniil Lukich, **0759**
 Morison, Anthoine, **0120**
 Morrill, Gulian Lansing, **0998, 1116**
 Morris, Edward Joy, **0371**
 Morrison, Fanny, **0978n**
 Morrison, Harry Steele, **1003**
 Mossaad, Choga Abraham, **0132n**
 Mott, Valentine, **0368**
 Mountjoy, Viscount, **0243n**
 Mountnorris, George Ansley, 2nd Earl of, **0216, 0217n**
 Munster, George Augustus Frederick Fitzclarence 1st Earl of, **0248**
 Münster, Hans Ludwig von, **0067n**
 Myers, Arthur Bowden Richard, **0691**
- Napoleon I, Emperor of the French, **0182n, 0184, 0187n**
 Nash, Joseph (ill), **0367**
 Neale, F.A., **0384**
 Nectoux, Hypolite, **0196**
 Neitzschitz, Georg Christoph von, **0095**
 Nelson, Horatio Nelson, **0179**
 Newmarch, Charles Henry, **0415**
 Newton, Richard, **0640**
 Nichols, William Ford, **1094**
 Niebuhr, Carsten, **0149**
 Nightingale, Florence, **0440**
 Nikanor, abp. 0861
 Ninet, John, **0749**
 Noé, Louis Pantaléon Jude Amédée comte de, **0204**
 Norden, Fredrik Ludvig, **0139**
 Norfleet, Minnie Tising, **1129**
- Norov, Avraam Sergeevich, **0332, 0548**
 Nugent, George Nugent Grenville Baron, **0393**
- Obligado, Pastor Servado, **0667**
 Oehler, James C., **1037**
 O'Hara, J. Denny, **0398n**
 Olin, Stephen, **0363**
 Oliphant, Laurence, **0772**
 Oliver, George Fletcher, **1139**
 Olivier, Guillaume Antoine, **0171**
 Olivier, M., **0328**
 Ouspensky, Porphyre Archmandrite, **0406**
 Ovington, John, **0115**
 Oxford and Asquith, Margot Asquith, countess of, **0900**
- P., L.R., **0824n**
 Pacho, Jean-Raimond, **0254**
 Packard, J.F., **0734**
 Page, Thomas Nelson, **0993**
 Paika, Rachil SEE Riya Salima
 Paine, Caroline, **0451**
 Painter, Lydia Ethel Farmer, **1080**
 Palerne, Jean, **0055**
 Palgrave, William Gifford, **0584**
 Palmer, Harry Clay, **0902**
 Palmer, Loomis T., **0735**
 Palmer, Lucia A. Chapman, **0945**
 Palmieri, A., **0844**
 Park, Andrew, **0457**
 Parkhurst, Lewis, **1107**
 Parrott, Caryl S., **0893**
 Parsons, Charles, **0933**
 Parthey, Gustav Friedrich Konstantin, **0266**
 Patterson, James Laird, **0441**
 Paxton, John D., **0347**
 Paynter, John Henry, **0821**
 Peck, Ellen Mary (Hayes), **1048**
 Peebles, James Martin, **0672, 0951**
 Peel, William, **0458n, 0460**
 Penfield, Frederick Courtland, **0915**

- Pennock, Arthur Francis, **0994**
 Percher, Jules Hippolyte, **0921**
 Perkins, Angie Vilette (Warren),
1103
 Perry, Charles, **0142**
 Perry, Walter Scott, **0954**
 Petermann, Heinrich, **0468**
 Petherick, John, **0408, 0549**
 Petherick, Katherine Harriet
 (Edlman), **0549**
 Petrie, William Matthew Flin-
 ders, **0762**
 Pfeifer, Ida, **0380**
 Pfeiffer, James, **0872**
 Pharaon, Florian, **0627**
 Phelps, Sylvanus Dryden, **0586**
 Phillips, Philip, **0845**
 Pidgeon, Daniel, **0773**
 Pierre, abbé, **0516**
 Pietro, Dominique di, **0200**
 Pilleau, Henry, **0401**
 Pimène de Novgorod, **0048n**
 Pitts, Joseph, **0113**
 Plinius Secundus, C. (Pliny the
 Elder), **0007**
 Poccocke, Richard, **0140**
 Poe, Sophie A., **1123**
 Poiret, Frédéric, **0575**
 Poitou, Eugène Louis, **0521**
 Polivanov, N.P., **0548n**
 Pollard, Joseph, **0937**
 Poncet, Charles-Jacques, **0121**
 Pond, Mrs., **1107n**
 Poole, Reginald Stuart, **0797**
 Poole, Sophia (Lane), **0387,**
0409n, 0797n
 Porfirii, bp. of Chigirin, **0445**
 Potocki, Jan, **0164**
 Potter, Henry Codman, **0725**
 Poujoulat, Baptistin, **0301, 0348**
 Poulet, traveler, **0106**
 Poulsen, Johannes, **1136**
 Power, Marquerite A., **0553**
 Powers, G. (ill), **0720**
 Poyndes, Mr., **0501n**
 Pozniakov, Vasilii, **0048**
 Preusser, Louis, **0814**
 Preziosi, A., **0552**
 Prime, Edward Dorr Griffin,
0641
 Prime, Samuel Irenaus, **0488**
 Prime, William Cowper, **0497,**
0694n
 Prince of Wales, SEE Edward,
 Prince of Wales
 Prokesch von Osten, Anton, **0675**
 Prokesch von Osten, Anton
 Franz, **0281**
 Puckler-Muskau, Hermann
 Ludwig Heinrich, **0343**
 Pullan, Richard Popplwell, **0740**

 Quibell, Annie Abernethe, **0988**
 Quincy, Mary Perkins, **0950**

 R., J., **0798**
 R., M.E., **0799**
 Rada y Delgado, Juan de Dios de
 la, **0650**
 Radzwill, Mikolaj Krzystof, **0058**
 Rafalovich, A., **0385n, 0416**
 Randall, David Austin, **0550**
 Randolph, Howard Stelle Fitz,
1117
 Raoul, M. (ph), **0770**
 Rapelje, George, **0267**
 Raum, George Edward, **0841**
 Rawsley, Hardwicke Drum-
 mond, **0903**
 Read, Edward Griffin, **0909**
 Reddall, Henry Frederic, **0826**
 Reeve, Charles McCormick, **0877**
 Regaldi, Giuseppe, **0778**
 Regnault, A., **0472**
 Reinhart, Lula H., **1045n**
 Reinhart, Rudolf, **1045**
 Rew, Henry Cunningham, **1019**
 Rey, E., **0394n**
 Reynolds-Ball, Eustace Alfred,
0955
 Rhind, Alexander Henry, **0499**
 Rhoné, Arthur, **0579**
 Richardot, Charles, **0197**
 Richards, William R., **0968n**
 Richardson, D.N., **0843**
 Richardson, Robert, **0243**

- Richter, Otto Friedrich von, **0235**
 Ricketts, Clemuel Green, **0370**
 Ridgaway, Henry Bascom, **0688**
 Riedesel, Johann Hermann von, **0153**
 Rifaud, Jean Jacques, **0213**
 Righter, Chester N., **0488n**
 Rio, Pedro del, **0774**
 Riya Salima, **0984**
 Roberts, David, **0353, 0356n**
 Roberts, Edward, **1029n**
 Roberts, Emma, **0369**
 Roberts, John, **1032n**
 Robinson, Edward, **0349**
 Robinson, George, **0297**
 Rocchetta, Aquilante don, **0078**
 Rockley, Evelyn Cecil, **0865**
 Rocquigny du Fayel, Robert comte de, **0642**
 Roesler, E. Robert, **0615**
 Rohlf's, Freidrich Gerhard, **0616, 0679**
 Romer, Isabella Frances, **0409**
 Rooke, Henry, **0162**
 Roosevelt, Theodore, **1084**
 Rosellini, Niccolo Francesco Ippolito Baldessare, **0290n, 0292**
 Rosengarten, Mary D. (Richardson), **1011**
 Ross, Henry James, **0465**
 Ross, Janet, **0465n**
 Ross, Minnie Stuart Crawford, **0977**
 Rotenhan, Christoph von, **0067n**
 Rougé, Emmanuel, **0563**
 Rousseau, Francois, ed., **0201**
 Roussel, Françoise, **0639n**
 Rowland, Joseph M., **1137**
 Royce, Charles C., **1108**
 Rudolf, crown prince of Austria, **0779**
 Russell, William Howard, **0617, 0698**
 Ryland, Walter P., **0775**
 Sach, M. le Baron de., **0256n**
 Saewulf, **0012**
 Saint-Elme, Ida, **0294**
 Saint-Genis, **0199n**
 St. John, Bayle, **0316n, 0417, 0420, 0452**
 St. John, James Augustus, **0316, 0320n, 0417n**
 Saint Silvia, **0008**
 Sainte-Elme, Gautier (ph), **0614n**
 Sainte-Maure, Charles de, **0131**
 Sala, André Adolphe, **0522**
 Salamé, Abraham V., **0220**
 Salignac, Barthélemy de, **0060**
 Salisbury, George Robert, **0802**
 Salmon, Percy R., **1004**
 Salt, Henry, **0202n, 0216n, 0217, 0225n, 0230n, 0238, 0240, 0244n, 0248n, 0252n, 0267n, 0268n, 0276n, 0287n**
 Saltanov, Côme, **0048n**
 Samuel, Sydney Montague, **0745**
 Sandei, George, **0551**
 Sanderson, John, **0064**
 Sandwich, John Montagu, 4th Earl of, **0141**
 Sandwith, Fleming Mant, **0866**
 Sandys, George, **0084**
 Saphir, Eben, **0477**
 Sartorius, Ernestine, **0808**
 Saulcy, Louis Félicien Joseph Caignart de, **0560, 0618**
 Saulnier, Sebastien Louis, ed., **0261**
 Savary, Claude Etienne, **0157**
 Savelieff, Leon, **1076**
 Schaeck, Ivan de, **1002**
 Schaff, Philip, **0724**
 Scherbachev, IU.N., **0715**
 Schiltberger, Johannes, **0026**
 Schmarda, Ludwig Karl, **0473**
 Schmidt, Nicolaus, **0081**
 Schroeder, Francis, **0395**
 Schroedter, Joseph, **0176**
 Schuber, Maria, **0424**
 Schubert, Gotthilf Heinrich von, **0337**

- Schweiger-Lerchenfled, Amand, **0780**
- Schweinfurth, Georg August, **0565n, 0567**
- Scitivaux, Roger de Greische, **0532**
- Scott, Charles Rochfort, **0323**
- Seetzen, Ulrich Jasper, **0222**
- Segato, Geronimo, **0252**
- Seguezzi, (Santo), **0094**
- Senden, Gerard Heinrich, **0436**
- Senior, Nassau William, **0498**
- Sepp, Johann Nepomuk, **0555**
- Severance, Emily (Allen), **0591**
- Sewall, Thomas, **0398n**
- Seward, Olive Risley, **0651**
- Seward, William H., **0651**
- Sharp, Arthur H., **0969**
- Shaw, Thomas, **0133**
- Sherer, Moyle, **0269**
- Sicard, Paul, **0129**
- Sieber, Franz Wilhelm, **0249**
- Siegfried, Jacques, **0592**
- Sigoli, Simone, **0023**
- Simmonds, Irene, **1077**
- Simmons, John Collinsworth, **0995**
- Skalon, D.A., **0662**
- Skinner, Thomas, **0321**
- Sladen, Douglas Brooke Wheelton, **1052**
- Smelt, Charles, **0229n**
- Smith, Alfred Charles, **0596**
- Smith, Eli, **0349**
- Smith, Frederick George, **1124**
- Smith, George Albert, **0673**
- Smith, J.J., **0652**
- Smith, Jerome Van Crowninshield, **0453**
- Smith, William Spooner, **1078**
- Smyshliaev, Dmitrii Dmitrievich, **0580**
- Smythe, Florida E. (Watts), **0922**
- Soler, Mariano, **0946**
- Sollogub, Vladimir Aleksandrovich, **0645**
- Somer, Jan, **0074**
- Sonnini de Manoncourt, Charles Nicolas Sigisbert, **0158**
- Sopfronii, monk, **0044**
- Sopwith, Thomas, **0508**
- Southworth, Alvan S., **0595**
- Sparks, Jared, ed., **0168**
- Spencer, Jesse Ames, **0433**
- Stacey, Charles Perry, **0830**
- Stanhope, Hester Lucy, **0228**
- Stanley, Arthur Penrhyn, **0466**
- Stanton, Peyton L., **0873**
- Steevens, George Warrington, **0959**
- Stein, Grace Maxine, **1070**
- Stephens, Edwin William, **1064**
- Stephens, John Lloyd, **0230n, 0342, 0363n**
- Stephenson, Robert, **0508n**
- Stern, Henry Aaron, **0524**
- Stewart, Milton, **0851**
- Stewart, Robert Walter, **0485**
- Stilling, Harald Conradt, **0603**
- Stine, Milton Henry, **0886, 1096**
- Stobart, Henry, **0491**
- Stobl, Karl Hans, **1053**
- Stochoue, M. de, **0090n**
- Stoddard, Charles Warner, **0709**
- Stoddard, Seneca Roy, **0934**
- Stone, Charles, F., **0630n, 0631n, 0764n**
- Strabo, **0004**
- Strangford, Emily Anne (Beaufort) Smythe, **0523**
- Straus, Flora Stieglitz, **1033**
- Strauss, Friedrich Adolph, **0403**
- Struthers, C.B., **1109**
- Stuart, Villiers, **0741**
- Studley, Elliott Francis, **1020**
- Sulzer-Rieter, Jacob Heinrich, **0620**
- Sustek, Daniel, **0674**
- Sweeney, Zachary Taylor, **0852**
- Sweetser, Delight, **0956**
- Swift, John Franklin, **0590**
- Symonis Semeonis SEE Fitzsimmons, Simon
- Tacitus, **0005**
- Tadlock, Clara Moyse, **0867**
- Tafur, Pero, **0027**

- Taglioni, Charles, **0624**
 Talmage, Thomas de Witt, **0880, 0919**
 Tangye, Richard, **0800**
 Tattam, Henry Mrs., **0354**
 Taurinius, Zacharias, pseud., **0181**
 Tavernier, Jean Baptiste, **0096**
 Taylor, Bayard, **0461, 0689**
 Taylor, Horace A., **1049**
 Taylor, Isidore Justin Severin, **0303**
 Tenney, George Cydus, **0923**
 Ternan, Trevor, **0831**
 Terry, Charles, **0381**
 Teufel, Hans Christoph, **0071**
 Teynard, Félix, **0456**
 Thackeray, Lance, **1054**
 Thackeray, William Makepeace, **0396**
 Thévenot, Jean de, **0102**
 Thevet, André, **0046**
 Thomas, Joseph, **0467**
 Thomas, Sidney J., **1130**
 Thompson, Charles, **0137**
 Thompson, Frederick D., **0904**
 Thompson, Joseph Parrish, **0474**
 Thomson, Andrew, **0621**
 Thornbury, Walter, **0582**
 Tiffany, Flavel Benjamin, **1110**
 Tilt, Charles, **0414**
 Timberlake, Henry, **0080**
 Tinné, Alexandrine, **0446**
 Tinseau, Léon de, **0887**
 Tirard, Henen May (Beloe), **0894**
 Tischendorf, Constantin von, **0397**
 Titmarsh, M.A., SEE Thackeray, William Makepeace
 Tjernagel, Nehemias, **0947**
 Tobin, Catherine (Ellis), **0481**
 Todd, John A., **1118**
 Tollot, Jean Baptiste, **0136**
 Townshend, Frederick Trench, **0622**
 Traill, Henry Duff, **0914**
 Train, George Francis, **0502**
 Trécourt, Jean Baptiste, **0172**
 Trémaux, Pierre, **0425**
 Troilo, Franz Ferdinand von, **0107**
 Trumbull, Charles Gallaudet, **1021**
 Tucker, Francis Ellis, **0653**
 Turner, William, **0236**
 Turner, William Mason, **0525**
 Tyndale, Walter, **1046**
 Umanets, Aleksandr Alekseevich, **0385**
 Underhill, Anthony S., **0935**
 Underwood & Underwood, **0925**
 Upham, Thomas Cogswell, **0475**
 Usko, John Frederick, **0221**
 Uspenskii, Porfirii SEE Porfirii, bp. of Chigirin
 Valle, Pietro della, **0087**
 Vanderslice, John, **0682**
 Van Schoick, Robert William, **1022**
 Varthema, Lodovico de, **0036**
 Vasilii, **0029**
 Vassar, John Guy, **0382**
 Vedder, Elihu, **0881**
 Vernet, Horace, **0359**
 Verninac de Saint Maur, Raimond Jean Baptiste de, **0298**
 Versfelt, Maria Elzelina Johanna, SEE Saint-Elme, Ida
 Veryard, Ellis, **0112**
 Vetromile, Eugene, **0593**
 Vézien, **0124**
 Viaud, Julian, **1050, 1052n**
 Vichensky, Hippolyte, **0127**
 Villamont, Jacques de, **0073**
 Vimercati, César, **0372**
 Vincent, Ethel Gwendoline (Moffatt), **0822**
 Vivekananda, swami, **0980**
 Viviani, Francesco (ill), **0099**
 Vogüé, Eugène-Melchior, **0710**
 Voilquin, Suzanne, **0333**
 Volkonskii, Mikhail Dmitrievich, **0526**

- Volney, Constantin Francois
Chassboeuf, **0146n, 0163**
Vorontzov, Prince, **0385n**
- W., H., **0711**
Wace, Henry T., **0571**
Waghorn, Thomas, **0299**
Wainwright, Jonathan Mayhew,
0426
Walker, Archibald Dunbar,
0692
Walker, Charles Thomas, **0897**
Walker, Francis Augustus, **0791**
Walker, John, **0209**
Wallace, Alexander, **0594**
Wallace, Susan Arnold (Elston),
0832
Wallace, Thomas, **0874**
Wallenfels, Christoph von,
0067n
Wallin, Georg August, **0404**
Wallner, Franz, **0658**
Wallsdorff, Christian von, **0105n**
Walsh, Thomas, **0207**
Walsh, William, **0242n**
Walter von Waltersweil, Ber-
nard, **0083**
Walworth, Ellen Hardin, **0716**
Wansleben, Johann Michael,
0108
Warburton, Eliot, **0391**
Ward, Aaron, **0527**
Ward, John, **0973**
Ward, Matthew Flournoy, **0437**
Warner, Charles Dudley, **0694**
Warner, David Snethen, **1125**
Warren, Edward, **0681**
Warren, Harry, **0317n**
Warren, Henry White, **0676**
Warren, William Wilkins, **0589**
Waters, Clara (Erskine) Clem-
ent, **0604**
Wathen, George Henry, **0358**
Watson, Andrew, **0493**
Watson, Miss, **1107n**
Watt, R., **0646**
Webbe, Edward, **0061**
Webster, James, **0289**
Weigall, Arthur Edward Pearse
Brome, **1059**
Weld, Agnes Grace, **0760**
Wells, Sarah Furnas, **0699**
Wells, William, ed., **0446**
Wellsted, James Raymond, **0304**
Welschen, Hieron, **0101n**
Wenger, Amos Daniel, **0970**
Weppner, Margaretha, **0654**
Werner, Carl (ill), **0657**
Wharnccliffe, John Stuart-
Wortley, 2nd baron, **0495**
Whately, Elizabeth Jane, **0510n**
Whately, Mary Louise, **0510,**
0931n
Whately, Richard, **0517**
Wheeler, William Webb, **1034,**
1087
Whitby, John, **0337n**
White, Alma (Bridwell), **1097**
Whittle, Walter Andrew, **0878**
Wiborg, Thomas Miller, **1023**
Wiet, Gaston, ed., **0198**
Wilbour, Charles Edwin, **0761**
Wild, Johann H., **0082**
Wilde, William Robert, **0350**
Wilder, Marshall Pinckney, **1051**
Wilkie, David, **0367**
Wilkin, Anthony, **0939**
Wilkinson, John Gardner, **0264**
Willan, Robert, **0427**
Willard, Harry, **1088n**
Willard, Helen Parker (Wilson),
Mrs., **1088**
Willard, Henry Augustus, **1088n**
Willard, Mary Frances, **1131**
Willard, Sarah Kellog, **1088n**
Willard, William Bradley, **1088n**
Williams, E.M., **0677n**
Willyams, Cooper, **0180**
Wilson, Edward Stansbury, **0920**
Wilson, Thomas, **0411**
Wilson, William Rae, **0252**
Winants, G.E., **0712**
Withers, Percy, **1071**
Wittman, William, **0212**
Wolf, Simon, **0784**
Wolff, Georgiana, **0351**

Wood, Mark, **0161**

Woolson, Constance Fenimore,
0888

Worsfold, William Basil, **0964**

Wright, Louisa (Stephens), **0896**

Wright, Thomas, **0501n**

Wylie, James Aitkin, **0792**

Yates, William Holt, **0295**

Young, Anna, **0863n**

Young, Christopher C., **1065**

Young, Cuthbert G., **0418**

Young, John Russell, **0727n,**
0734n, 0735n, 0736

Young, Robert A., **0863n**

Young, Susie Hunter, **0863n**

Ziegler, Alexander, **0489**

Zincke, Foster Barham, **0655**

Zittel, K., **0679n**

Zouche, Robert Curzon, baron,
0322

Zurbonsen, Anthony, **1005**

Zypen, Ferdinand van der, **0952**

TITLE INDEX

- "A. Oumanetz" **0385**
Abessinien und die evangelische Mission. Erlebnisse in **0379**
"Abraham Noroff" **0332, 0548**
Accidents of an antiquary's life **0913**
An account of divers choice remarks, as well geographical, as **0112**
The accursed land; or, First steps on the water-way of Edom **0805**
Across the meridians and Fragmentary letters **0705**
Across the sea: observations and experiences in Europe and the **0754**
Adventures during a journey overland to India: by way of
Egypt **0321**
Adventures in the Libyan desert and the oasis of Jupiter Am-
mon **0420**
Aegypten 1905 **1033**
Aegypten in Bild und Wort: dargestellt von unseren ersten **0628**
Aegypten. Reisebilder aus dem Orient, nach der Natur gezeich-
net **0505**
Aegyptiaca, or an account of Ancient and Modern Egypt **0223**
Aegyptiaca servitus: das is, Warhafte beschreibung einer **0063**
Aegyptische reiseskizzen **1079**
Afloat and ashore on the Mediterranean **0899**
After-thoughts of foreign travel in historic lands and **0746**
The Albert N'yanza great basin of the Nile, and explorations **0546**
Album of Egyptia and Turkish photographs assembled by
Rudolf **1045**
Album photographique de la mission remplie en Égypte par le **0563**
Alexandria: A history and a guide **1132**
Alexandrian, African and Spanish wars **0003**
Alone through Syria **0892**
Along Mediterranean shores **1131**
Along the Nile with General Grant **0727**
The Alps of Arabia: travels in Egypt, Sinai, Arabia and the **0661**
Als kampfflieger am Suez-Kanal **1144**
The American in Egypt; with rambles through Arabia Petraea **0361**
An American merchant in Europe, Asia, and Australia **0502**
The American mission in Egypt, 1854-1896 **0493**
Among the huts in Egypt scenes from real life **0510**
Ancient cities and civilizations modernized **1096**
Andanças é viajes de Pero Tafur por diversas partes del mundo **0027**

- Andanças é viajes de un hidalgo español: Pero Tafur (1436–1439) **0027**
- The Annals **0005**
- Another budget; or, Things which I saw in the East **0480**
- Antiquités de la Nubie, ou, Monumens inédits des bords du Nil **0256**
- Antiquities and views in Greece and Egypt, with manners and **0170**
- Aperçu général sur l'Égypte **0272**
- Appendix to "The American in Egypt" **0317**
- Arabian days and nights; or, Rays from the East **0553**
- Arabistan: or, the land of "The Arabian nights" Being travels **0685**
- "L'Archimandrite Antonin" **0633**
- "L'Archimandrite Constantin" **0175**
- "L'Archimandrite Grethenios" **0024**
- "L'Archimandrite Porphyre Ouspensky" **0406, 0445**
- Around the globe and through Bible lands **0929**
- Around the Mediterranean **0977**
- Around the pyramids: being a tour in the Holy Land, and **0527**
- Around the world **0722**
- Around the world **0845**
- Around the world; a narrative in letter form of a trip around **1064**
- Around the world; a narrative of tour of the earth, setting **1013**
- Around the world by an oculist **1110**
- Around the world due west to the far east **0930**
- Around the world garden of Eden, latter day prophecies and **1029**
- Around the world in a year **1043**
- Around the world in ninety days; a book of travel **1017**
- Around the world in seven months **0884**
- Around the world on sixty dollars **0885**
- Around the world on the Cleveland **1086**
- Around the world: or, Travels in Polynesia, China, India **0672**
- Around the world: sketches of travel through many lands and **0641**
- Around the world: sketches of travel through many lands and **0682**
- Around the world with a business man **1067**
- Around the world with a king **0764**
- Around the world with General Grant: a narrative of the visit **0736**
- Arts, antiquities, and chronology of ancient Egypt: from **0358**
- As far as the East is from the West: tales of a traveler who **1073**
- As seen by me **0953**
- Aspects de la vie quotidienne en Égypte: à l'époque de **0333**
- At the gates of the East: a book of travel among historic **1035**
- Au coeur du harem **1090**
- Au pays des pyramides **1036**
- Au Sinai et dans l'Arabie Pétrée **1138**
- Auf unbetretenen Wegen in Aegypten; aus eigenen verschollenen **0567**
- Aus dem Lande der Aegypter. Deutsch von A.W. Peters **0646**
- Aus dem Orient **0483**
- Aus Mehemed Alis Reich Vom Verfasser der Briefe eines **0343**

- Ausflug nach Bombay und Kairo im Jahr 1868, etc **0598**
 Australia and the East: being a narrative of a voyage to New **0378**
 Australia; with notes by the way, on Egypt, Ceylon, Bombay **0539**
 Autobiography of James Silk Buckingham; including his voy-
 ages **0232**
 Aux pays du Christ, Égypte, Palestine **0895**
- Backsheesh; a woman's wanderings **0966**
 Backsheesh! or Life and adventures in the Orient **0671**
 Ballade autour du monde **0948**
 The banks of the Nile **1118**
 A Baptist abroad; or travels and adventures in Europe and all **0878**
 "Basile Gogara" **0093**
 "Basile Posniakoff" **0048**
 Behind the curtain. Scenes from life in Cairo **0510**
 Below the cataracts **1046**
 Beschreibung der Reisen des Rabbi j. Saphir aus Jerusalem **0477**
 "Beschreibung der Reisen des Reinhold Lubenau" **0069**
 Beschreibung einiger See- und Landreisen nach Asien, Afrika **0181**
 Beschreibungen einer reiss aus Deutschland bisz in das Gelobte **0083**
 Beschrijvinge van een zee landt reyse, naer de Levante, als **0074**
 Bible lands with glimpses of Europe and Egypt **0586**
 Biblical researches in Palestine, Mount Sinai, Arabia Petraea **0349**
 Bilder aus Oberagypten, der Wuste und der rothen meere **0565**
 Bimbashi McPherson: a life in Egypt **1000**
 Bluettes, par un Touriste. Constantinople, Égypte, etc **0513**
 The boat and the caravan; a family tour through Egypt and **0414**
 Boat life in Egypt and Nubia **0497**
 Bohemian days **0867**
 The bondage and travels of Johann Schilberger, a native of **0026**
 The book and the land **1022**
 "The book of the wanderings of Felix Fabri" **0033**
 A boy's experiences around the world by the boy himself **1126**
 The Bride of the Nile **0629**
 A brief account of the researches and discoveries in upper **0225**
 A brief narrative of the travels and literary life of the **0221**
 Briefe aus Aegypten, Aethiopien und der halbinsel des Sinai **0386**
 By Nile and Euphrates; a record of discovery and adventure **0949**
 By Nile and Tigris, a narrative of journeys in Egypt and **0846**
 By sea and by land; being a trip through Egypt, India, Ceylon **0666**
 By the overflowing Nile **0983**
 By the waters of Egypt **1057**
- Le Caire **0963**
 Le Caire et la Haute Égypte; dessins de A. Darjou, texte par **0627**
 Cairo and its environs **1062**
 Cairo fifty years ago **0278**
 Cairo, Petra, and Damascus in 1839. With remarks on the **0356**

- Cairo, Sinai, Jerusalem, and the pyramids of Egypt: a series **0509**
 A Californian circling the globe; illustrated from **1006**
 La campagne d'Égypte, 1798–1801: d'après les dessins inédits **0185**
 "Caravan journey of forty days across the long desert" **0503**
 The caravan route between Egypt and Syria **0731**
 Carl Werner's Nile-sketches. Pantographic-ed., Seitz patent **0657**
 Carnets de voyage en Orient, 1845–1869 **0618**
 Cartas del Dr. don Vicente Cuesta sobre su viaje a la Tierra **0636**
 Cesta ces Turecko a Egypt do Svatej Zeme **0674**
 Cesta z Království Českého do Benátek **0076**
 Les Chefs-d'oeuvres de Gustave Flaubert **0439**
 Chez pharaons: Boulacq et Saqqarah **0710**
 Cinq mois au Cairo, et dans la Basse Égypte **0753**
 Cinquante jours au désert (en Égypte) **0514**
 A circuit of the globe: a series of letters of travel across **0931**
 The cities of Egypt **0797**
 The cities of the past **0562**
 The city of the caliphs; a popular study of Cairo and its **0955**
 The civil wars **0003**
 "Clear round!": seeds of story from other countries **0898**
 Coins d'Égypte ignorés **0786**
 [A collection of fifty-two engraved plates from drawings by **0146**
 A collection of letters written home during a tour to and **0755**
 A colored man abroad: what he saw and heard in the Holy
 Land **0897**
 A colored man round the world **0476**
 The complete works of the Swami Vivekananda **0980**
 A Confederate soldier in Egypt **0631**
 Constantinople et l'Égypte **0372**
 Constantinople, Jérusalem, et Rome **0516**
 La contemporaine en Égypte Pour faire suite aux Souvenirs **0294**
 Continental and Oriental travels; being excursions in France **0572**
 Conversations and journals in Egypt and Malta **0498**
 A Cook's tour to the Holy Land in 1874; the letters of **0687**
 Il corpo epistolare **0202**
 Correspondance **0439**
 Correspondance de Napoléon Ier; publiée par ordre de **0184**
 Correspondance d'Orient, 1830–1831 **0301**
 Correspondence Epistolario, 1800–1851 **0202**
 Correspondence of Palestine tourists; comprising a series of **0673**
 Correspondence Ten months on the wing **1123**
 Cosmographie de Levant **0046**
 La cosmographie universelle **0046**
 [The country of the Southern sun] **1076**
 Court life in Egypt **0763**
 Cradle lands **0534**
 The crescent and the cross, or, Romance and realities of eastern, **0391**
 Criss-cross journeys **0582**

- The critic in the Orient **1113**
 A cruise in Greek waters with a hunting excursion in Tunis **0622**
 A cruise to Egypt, Palestine, and Greece, during a five **0325**
 Cruise to the Orient **1037**
 Cruising in the Orient **0802**
- Die dahabiye. Reiseskizzen aus Aegypten **0739**
 Daily notes of a trip around the world **1031**
 Daleth; or, The homestead of the nations. Egypt illustrated **0561**
 Days in the East; or, Random recollections of Greece **0806**
 De Paris à Suez. Souvenirs d'un voyage en Égypte **0623**
 La décade égyptienne: journal littéraire et d'économie **0190**
 Denkmaeler aus Aegypten und Aethiopien: nach den Zeichnungen **0386**
 La dernière Égypte. Texte et dessins par L.L., peintre du **0795**
 Description historique et géographique des plaines **0144**
 "Description of a journey from Damascus through the mountains **0230**
 A description of the East and some other countries **0140**
 "A description of the yearly voyage or pilgrimage of the **0054**
 Description de l'Égypte, contenant plusieurs remarques **0016**
 Description de l'Égypte où, Recueil de observations et des **0189**
 A descriptive reading on Egypt **0893**
 The desert and the Holy Land **0594**
 The desert campaigns **1146**
 The desert of Sinai: notes of a spring-journey from Cairo to **0501**
 Deux mois en Égypte. Journal d'un invité du Khédivé **0624**
 Deux memoires inedite sur l'expedition d'Égypte prefaces et **0198**
 A diary around the world; 30 countries, 160 places, 37,460 **1109**
 A diary in the East during the tour of the Prince and **0617**
 Diary in Turkish and Greek waters **0478**
 A diary of a journey to the East in the autumn of 1854 **0484**
 Diary of a tour in Greece, Turkey, Egypt and the Holy Land **0362**
 Diary of a tour through southern India, Egypt, and Palestine **0263**
 Diary of a tour through Southern India, Egypt, and Palestine **0265**
 Diary of a trip abroad in 1914: when all the world was at **1135**
 The digressions of V written for his own fun and that of his **0881**
 Diodorus "On Egypt." (Bibliotheca historica) **0002**
 Discourse of a peregrination in Europe, Asia, and Affricke **0085**
 The dispatches and letters of Vice Admiral Lord Viscount **0179**
 Dr. Jan Ten Brink's romantische werken **0536**
 Dr. Wilh. Junkers Reisen in Afrika, 1875-1886 nach seinen **0697**
 A doctor's experiences in three continents **0681**
 Dog fennel in the Orient **1010**
 A domine Bible lands **0909**
 Dottings round the circle **0704**
 Down the stream of civilization **0875**
 Dreams of yesterdays (in the Orient) **1068**

- Drie dagen in Egypte. Herinneringen uit eene mail-reize in 0536
 Drei jahre in der Libyschan wuste: reisen, entdeckungen und 1038
 Drei Monate in der Libyschen Wüste 0679
 Du Havre à Marseille par l'Amérique et le Japon 0887
 Due west; or, Round the world in ten months 0804
 Durch Gosen zum Sinai Aus dem Wanderbuche und der Bibliothek 0637
- Early Travels in Palestine, comprising the narratives of 0009, 0011, 0012
- The earth girdled. The world as seen to-day 0919
 The East: being a narrative of personal impressions of a tour 0574
 The East by way of the West. Giving an account of what the 0723
 The East: sketches of travel in Egypt and the Holy Land 0433
 Eastern cities and Italian towns With notes on their 0740
 Eastern experiences collected during a winter's tour in Egypt 0487
 Eastern life present and past 0423
 Eastern pilgrims: the travels of three ladies 0599
 Eastward 0570
 Echoes from foreign shores: letters from Bible lands for 0873
 The education of Henry Adams 0961
 Eduward Meltons, Engelsch edelmans, Zeldzaame en 0104
 Egipet 0827
 L'Egitto antico e moderno 0778
 Egypt 0816
 Egypt, a descriptive poem, with notes by a traveller 0240
 Egypt; a poem, descriptive of that country and its 0206
 Egypt: ancient sites and modern scenes. Translated by 0785
 Egypt and How to See It 1062
 Egypt and Iceland in the year 1874 0689
 Egypt and its monuments 1058
 Egypt and Mehemet Ali 0343
 Egypt and Mohammed Ali; or, Travels in the Valley of the Nile 0316
 Egypt & Nubia: from drawings made on the spot by David 0353
 Egypt and Nubia, their scenery and their people. Being 0316
 Egypt and Palestine, photographed and described by Francis 0509
 Egypt and the East; or travels on sea and land 0457
 Egypt and the English, showing British public opinion in 1052
 Egypt and the great Suez canal A narrative of travels 0492
 Egypt and the Holy Land 0433
 Egypt and the Nile 0972
 Egypt as a health resort, with medical and other hints for 0692
 Egypt as a winter resort 0866
 Egypt as we knew it 0743
 Egypt, Burma and British Malaysia 1025
 Egypt, Cyprus and Asiatic-Turkey 0737
 Egypt delineated in a series of engravings, exhibiting the 0187
 Egypt: descriptive, historical, and picturesque 0629

- Egypt illustrated with pen and pencil **0690**
 Egypt in its Biblical relations **0528**
 Egypt in 1898 **0959**
 Egypt in transition **1122**
 Egypt: its climate, character, and resources as a winter **0499**
 Egypt (La Mort de Philae) by Pierre Loti; translated from the **1050**
 Egypt, Nubia, Palestine and Syria: photographic pictures **0438**
 Egypt of the Pharaohs and of the kedivé **0655**
 Egypt of yesterday and to-day **1071**
 Egypt, painted and described **0816**
 Egypt, Palestine, and Phoenicia. A visit to Sacred Lands **0776**
 Egypt, Sinai, and Jerusalem: a series of twenty photographic **0509**
 Egypt, Sinai, and Palestine. Supplementary Volume **0509**
 Egypt, the land of the temple builders **0954**
 Egypt, the Sinaitic Desert, and the Holy Land **0999**
 Egypt, the Soudan and Central Africa with explorations from **0408**
 Egypt; three essays on the history, religion and art of **0890**
 Egypt through the stereoscope; a journey through the land of **0925**
 L'Égypte **0303**
 L'Égypte à la voile **0644**
 L'Égypte; à petites journées; études et souvenirs. Le Kaire **0579**
 L'Égypte, cinq minutes d'arrêt!!! **0504**
 L'Égypte d'Alexandrie à la seconde cataracte **0639**
 L'Égypte et la Nubie . . . album monumental, historique **0844**
 L'Égypte et la Turquie, de 1829 à 1836 **0293**
 Égypte et Nubie sites et monuments, les plus intéressants **0456**
 Égypte et Palestine **0927**
 L'Égypte. Notes d'un resident français. Edited by A **0777**
 Égypte, Nubie, Palestine et Syrie: dessins photographiques **0438**
 Égypte, Palestine, Syrie, Turquie, Grece, Italie **1027**
 Egyptian aesthetics **1100**
 Egyptian and Eastern scenery and ruins, illustrative of a **0312**
 Egyptian antiquities collected on a voyage made in Upper **0491**
 Egyptian days **1102**
 Egyptian obelisks **0748**
 An Egyptian Princess **0629**
 Egyptian sepulchres and Syrian shrines including some stay in **0523**
 The Egyptian sketch-book **0665**
 Egyptian sketches **0879**
 Egypt's princes: a narrative of missionary labor in the **0545**
 Eight journeys abroad **1011**
 Eight years in Syria, Palestine, and Asia Minor, from 1842 to **0384**
 Ein Schlosser in Aegypten. Meine Erlebnisse während eines 10 **0738**
 Eine Orient-Reise **0825**
 Eine Orientreise **0982**
 Eine Reise um die Welt **0840**
 Eine wallfahrt nach Jerusalem. Bilder ohne heiligscheine **0512**
 Eine weltreise. Plaudereien aus einer zweijährigen **0783**

- Eines arbeiters weltreise **1114**
 El-Khuds the Holy; or, Glimpses in the Orient **0525**
 Un embajada de los Reyes Católicos a Egipto, según la "Legatio **0035**
 The Emperor **0629**
 En dahabieh **0862**
 En Égypte, Alexandrie, Port Said, Suez, le Caire; Journal **0585**
 En Égypte. Le Caire, Alexandrie—les pyramides **0876**
 En Égypte, notes de voyage **0981**
 En Égypte: notes et croquis d'un artiste **0751**
 En Orient, Égypte, Palestine, Syrie **0714**
 Encircling the globe **1087**
 An Endeavorer's working journey around the world **0985**
 An engineer's holiday, or, Notes of a round trip from long **0773**
 An Englishman's recollections of Egypt, 1863 to 1887 with an **0566**
 The Englishwoman in Egypt: letters from Cairo, written during **0387**
 Une enquête aux pays du Levant **1133**
 Entdeckungen im Orient: Reise nach Arabien u. anderen Ländern **0149**
 Eothen, or, Traces of travel brought home from the East **0334**
 Erinnerungen aus Aegypten und Kleinasien (1826 und 1827) **0281**
 "Estat de L'Ægypte, et des gouvernemens qui dependent **0091**
 "Estat de revenues d'Ægypte, par le Sieur Santo Seguezzi **0094**
 "Eugène Fromentin" **0611**
 "Eugène-Melchior Vogüé" **0710**
 Une excursion en Égypte, par Viator **0522**
 Excursions in the Holy Land, Egypt, Nubia, Syria, &c **0268**
 Excursions to Cairo, Jerusalem, Damascus, and Balbec from the **0326**
 Ex-mayor Daniel F. Beatty's tour of the world, embracing **0868**
 Expédition d'Égypte et de Syrie **0277**
 Experiences of Mr. and Mrs. Patrick Cudahy on a journey to a **1044**
 Explanation of a series of prints, relative to the manners **0146**
 Extracts and sketches from my journal of a year's travel in **1060**
 Extracts from the letters, diary and note books of Amasa **1063**
- A faithful account of the religion and manners of the **0113**
 Le Fayoum, le Sinai et Pétra Expédition dans la moyenne **0614**
 The Fayoum; or, Artists in Egypt **0614**
 The fellah **0605**
 Le fellah; souvenirs d'Égypt **0605**
 Fellow travellers; a personally conducted journey in three **0942**
 Les femmes, les eunuques et les guerriers du Soudan **0564**
 A few months in the East; or, A glimpse of the Red, the Dead **0537**
 First American Catholic pilgrimage to Palestine, 1889 **0872**
 [First voyage to the monasteries of the Sinai, in 1845] **0406**
 500 lieus sur le Nil **0514**
 Five months in Cairo **0753**

- Five years in the East, by R.N. Hutton **0415**
 Flaubert in Egypt: a sensibility on tour: a narrative drawn **0439**
 Fodture i Ægypten og Palastina **0947**
 Footprints of a Black man: the Holy Land **1015**
 Footprints of Jesus in the Holy Land **0917**
 Foot-prints of travel; or, Journeyings in many lands **0804**
 Foreign letters **0935**
 Forty days in the desert, on the track of the Israelites; or **0405**
 40,000 miles around the world: a personal narrative of the **1083**
 Forty thousand miles over land and water **0822**
 Fotturer i Ægypten og Palastina **0947**
 Fouilles exécutées à Thèbes dans l'année 1855: Textes **0482**
 Four months in a dahabééh, or narrative of a winter's cruise **0556**
 Four thousand miles of African travel: a personal record of a **0595**
 Fra Nilen til Himalaya. Med mange illustrationer **0813**
 Fragments of letters & other papers written in different **0209**
 Fredric Hasselquists . . . Iter Palastinum eller Resa til **0147**
 Friar Felix at large **0033**
 From America to the Orient **0968**
 From Cairo to the cataract **1055**
 From Cairo to the Soudan frontier **0914**
 From Egypt to Canaan **0798**
 From Egypt to Japan **0696**
 From Egypt to Palestine through Sinai, the wilderness and the **0677**
 From Ismailia to Cairo with the 4th (Royal Irish) Dragoon **0809**
 From job to job around the world **1099**
 From Nile to Nile Rambles of a Kansan in Europe, Palestine **0851**
 From Pharaoh to fella. With illustrations by Georges **0853**
 From sketch-book and diary **0833**
 From the Cape to Cairo. The first travers of Africa from **0969**
 From the Golden Gate to the Golden Horn A narrative of
 travel **0826**
 From the lakes of Killarney to the Golden Horn **0696**
 From the Nile to Norway and homeward **0767**
 From the pyramids to the Acropolis; sacred places seen **0880**
 From west to east, or, The Old world as I saw it: being a **0941**

 The gates of the East; a winter in Egypt and Syria **0725**
 General Grant's tour around the world : with a sketch of his **0729**
 General U. S. Grant's tour around the world, embracing his **0735**
 Gennem de fagre riger— **1136**
 Genom Bibelns lander: Allman beskrifning ofver Palastina **0992**
 A genuine voyage to Smyrna and Constantinople, and a jour-
 ney **0145**
 The Geography of Strabo **0004**
 Gesammelte Werke **0308**
 A girdle round the earth Home letters from foreign lands **0843**
 Girdling the globe From the land of the midnight sun to the **0932**

- A girl's journey through Europe, Egypt, and the Holy Land 0863
 Glimpse of the unusual around the world 1117
 Glimpses around the world through the eyes of a young 1070
 Glimpses of many lands 1134
 Glimpses of Palestine and Egypt 1125
 Going to Jericho; or, Sketches of travel in Spain and the 0590
 Golden adventure; a diary of long ago 0896
 The Golden Horn; and sketches in Asia Minor, Egypt, Syria 0432
 Golightly 'round the globe 1116
 Gotter, Könige und Tiere in Agypten 1115
 The Governess in Egypt; harem life in Egypt and 0535
 The grand pacha's cruise on the Nile in the viceroy of 0535
 Grant's tour around the world; with incidents of his journey 0734
 Greece revisited, and sketches in Lower Egypt, in 1840; with 0366
 Griffin ahoy! A yacht cruise to the Levant and wanderings in 0771
 Grosse reisen und begebenheiten der Herrn Wolf Christoph
 von 0067

 Hacia el oriente 0986
 Hand-book of the American panorama of the Nile, being the 0317
 The handwriting of God in Egypt, Sinai, and the Holy Land 0550
 "Hans Christoph Teufel" 0071
 "Hans Ludwig van Lichtenstein" 0067
 Harem life in Egypt and Constantinople the English governess 0535
 Harems et musulmanes d'Égypte 0984
 Heart and thought memories of eastern travel 0837
 Het heilige land 0436
 The heroine of the White Nile; or, What a woman did and
 dared 0446
 "Des herrn Grangers Beschreibung seiner in dem jahre 1730 0135
 "Le Hieromoine Gregoire" 0043
 "Le hiéromoine Hippolyte Vichensky" 0127
 Histoire médicale de l'armée d'Orient 0188
 Histoire naturelle d'Égypte 0056
 Historia Agypti naturalis pars prima [- secunda] 0056
 Historical spots of the Old world 1047
 The History 0001
 A history of the revolt of Ali Bey, against the Ottoman Porte 0145
 Un hiver au Caire. Journal de voyage en Égypte par Mme Lee 0794
 Un hiver en Égypte 0521
 The Holy City, Athens and Egypt: founded on personal 0967
 Holy Land 0917
 The Holy Land 1098
 The Holy Land, Syria, Idumea, Arabia, Egypt & Nubia 0353
 Holy Land with glimpses of Europe and Egypt. A year's tour 0586
 The homely diary of a diplomat in the East, 1897-1899 0960
 Homo Sum 0629
 Horab and Jerusalem 0551

- How I worked my way around the world **1003**
 How we went and what we saw: a flying trip through Egypt **0877**
 Hundert tage auf dem Nil. Reisebilder aus Unter- und **0658**
 A hundred days in the East; a diary of a journey to Egypt **0569**
 L'Histoire merveilleuse, plaisante et récréative du grand **0016**
- “I Cento viaggi” **0031**
 “I cento viaggi” **0028**
 Ierusalem i Sinai: zapiski vtorago puteshestviia na Vostok **0548**
 Illustrated rambles in Bible lands **0640**
 Illustrations of Cairo. By R.H. Drawn on stone by J.C **0275**
 Illustrations of Jerusalem and Mount Sinai; including the **0306**
 Illustrations of Scripture: suggested by a tour through **0463**
 Impressions of travel, in Egypt and Arabia Petrae **0296**
 In Cairo **0869**
 In Cairo and Jerusalem An eastern note-book **0910**
 “In Mediterranean lands.” The cruise of the Friesland. 1895 **0934**
 In pastures new **1039**
 In the days of my father General Grant **0728**
 In the Holy Land **0621**
 In the shadow of Sinai, a story of travel and research from **0940**
 In the track of the sun; readings from the diary of a globe **0904**
 Incidents of travel in Egypt, Arabia Petraea and the Holy **0342**
 The innocents abroad; or, The new Pilgrim’s progress; being **0587**
 Ippolito Rosellini e il suo Giornale della spedizione **0292**
 Isis; an Egyptian pilgrimage **0316**
 Der isthmus von Suez und das östliche Delta **0615**
 It tickled him; around the world with George Hoyt Allen **1082**
 Itinéraire d’Anselme Adorno en Terre sainte: 1470–1471 **0030**
 Itinéraire de la Haute-Égypte, comprenant une description **0454**
 Itinéraire de Paris à Jérusalem et de Jérusalem à Paris: **0219**
 Itinéraire descriptif, historique et archéologique de **0756**
 Itinerario de Ludovico de Varthema Bolognese ne lo Egipto **0036**
 Itinerarium Aegypti, Arabiae, Palaestinae, Syriae **0050**
 Itinerarium Sacri Scriptur. Descriptio Terra Sancta, et **0060**
 The itinerary of Benjamin of Tudela: travels in the Middle **0014**
 “Itinerary of Father Simon Fitzsimmons” **0017**
- “Jacques Miloiti” **0070**
 A jaunt to Egypt containing a brief account of the most **0211**
 Jerusalem; Egypt: Palestine: Syria **1097**
 Jerusalem und das Heilige Land Pilgerbuch nach Palaestina **0555**
 Jerusalem. Viaje pintoresco, rom^ontico y caprichoso por **0701**
 Jewish life in the East **0745**
 The Jewish war **0006**
 Johann Heinrich Mayr’s reise nach Konstantinopel **0231**
 John Bull sur le Nil. Croquis de l’occupation anglaise **0835**
 Johnson’s journey around the world Fifty thousand miles of **0838**

- Joining the Navy; or Abroad with Uncle Sam **0821**
 Journal de voyage du Docteur Charles Cuny de Siout **0518**
 Journal des voyages de Monsieur de Monconys OÙ les scavants **0100**
 Journal du Capitaine François, dit le "Dromadaire d'Égypte" **0191**
 Journal d'un ingénieur attaché à l'expédition d'Égypte **0199**
 Journal d'un officier de l'Armée d'Égypte. L'Armée française **0192**
 Journal d'un voyage au Levant **0421**
 Journal d'un voyage en Orient **0319**
 A journal from Grand Cairo to Mount Sinai and back again **0132**
 Journal letters from Egypt and Jerusalem **0857**
 Journal letters of Emily A. Severance **0591**
 Journal of a deputation sent to the East by the committee **0435**
 Journal of a lady's travels round the world **0726**
 Journal of a residence in England and of a journey from **0336**
 Journal of a route across India, through Egypt, to England **0248**
 Journal of a tour in Egypt and Syria **0684**
 Journal of a tour in Egypt, Palestine, Syria, and Greece **0441**
 Journal of a tour in the Levant by William Turner **0236**
 "Journal of a tour in the Peninsula of Mount Sinai, in **0230**
 Journal of a tour through Egypt, the peninsula of Sinai **0354**
 "Journal of a voyage up the Nile between Philae and Ibrim **0234**
 Journal of a voyage up the Nile made between the months of **0429**
 The journal of Frederick Hornemann's travels, from Cairo **0178**
 A journal of the forces which sailed from the Downs in April **0205**
 Journal of the late campaign in Egypt: including descriptions **0207**
 Journal of the Missionary Labours of Dr. and Lady Georgiana **0351**
 Journal of travels around the world **0712**
 A journal of travels in Egypt, Arabia Petra, and the Holy **0376**
 Journal of visit to the Nile and Holy Land in 1847-48 **0422**
 A journal or account of William Daniel his late expedition **0123**
 Journal up the Straits: October 11, 1856—May 5, 1857 **0507**
 A journalist in the Holy Land; glimpses of Egypt and **1089**
 The journals and miscellaneous notebooks of Ralph Waldo **0668**
 The journals of Bonaparte in Egypt 1798-1801 **0186**
 A journey across the desert, from Ceylon to Marseilles **0399**
 "Journey from Cairo to Mount Sinai and return to Cairo" **0226**
 A journey from Naples to Jerusalem, by way of Athens, Egypt **0389**
 A journey 'round the world **1032**
 A journey round the world in the years 1875-1876-1877 **0706**
 Journey through Arabia Petra, to Mount Sinai, and the **0285**
 A Journey to central Africa: or, life and landscapes from **0461**
 A journey to Damascus through Egypt, Nubia, Arabia Petra **0374**
 A journey to Egypt and the Holy Land, in 1869-1870 **0613**
 A journey to Palestine **0883**
 Journey to the Orient **0390**
 A journey to two of the oases of Upper Egypt **0250**
 A journey with the sun around the world **0962**
 Journeying round the world; a narrative of personal **1101**

- Journeying with Jesus: as the days go by in that dormant **1104**
 Journeys by land and sea: a visit to five continents **0923**
- Kairo, Bagdad, Konstantinopel: Wanderungen und Stimmungen **1061**
 Kallan i fjarran oknen **0404**
 Die Karawanen-strasse von Aegypten nach Syrien **0731**
 Khartoum and the Blue and White Niles **0450**
 The Khedive's Egypt; or, The old house of bondage under new **0607**
 Kléber et Menou en Égypte depuis le départ de Bonaparte **0201**
 Kristofa Haranta z Polzic a z Bezdrucic a na Pecce atd **0076**
 Kurtze und wahre Beschreibung der fünf jährigen harten **0081**
 Kurtzer vnd warhafftiger Bericht **0051**
 Kurzer Bericht unnd Beschreibung meiner Samuel Kiechel von : **0068**
- “L. Savelieff” **1076**
 A lady's ride through Palestine & Syria; with notices of **0649**
 Het land mijner vaderen Indrukken op eene reis door Egypte **0882**
 The land of bondage; its ancient monuments and present **0426**
 The land of holy light **0891**
 The land of Khemi. Up and down the middle Nile **0772**
 The land of the khedive **0979**
 The land of the monuments; notes of Egyptian travel **0937**
 The land of the Nile **0656**
 The land of the Pharaohs Egypt and Sinai: illustrated by **0690**
 The land of the pharaohs through the perfecscope: describing **0957**
 “Land of the Pyramids” **0503**
 Das Land zwischen den Katarakten des Nil. Mit einer Karte **0281**
 Lands, classical and sacred **0393**
 The lands of the Messiah, Mahomet, and the pope; as visited **0455**
 Lands of the Moslem A narrative of oriental travel **0434**
 Last letters from Egypt To which are added letters from the **0558**
 Leaves from an officer's notebook **1145**
 Legatio babilonica **0035**
 The leisure of an Egyptian official **0987**
 “A letter of M. William Hareborne, to M. Harvie Millers **0059**
 Letters aesthetic, social, and moral, written from Europe **0475**
 Letters and synopsis of the Right Reverend and scholar **0119**
 Letters from across the sea, 1907–1908 **1056**
 Letters from Egypt **0440**
 Letters from Egypt: a journey on the Nile, 1849–1850 **0440**
 Letters from Egypt and Palestine **0989**
 Letters from Egypt and Syria **0447**
 Letters from Egypt and the Soudan **0801**
 Letters from Egypt, Ethiopia, and the peninsula of Sinai **0386**
 Letters from Egypt: Lady Duff Gordon's letters from Egypt **0558**
 Letters from Egypt to plain folks at home **0510**
 Letters from Egypt (1862–1869), by Lady Duff Gordon **0558**

- Letters from Egypt, 1863–65 **0558**
 Letters from Palestine, descriptive of a tour through Galilee **0245**
 Letters from the East **0273**
 Letters from the East **0465**
 Letters from the East **0469**
 Letters from the East, in the spring of 1882 **0799**
 Letters from the Holy Land **0833**
 Letters from the Mediterranean (1876) **0711**
 Letters from the Nile **0470**
 Letters from the old world **0360**
 Letters from the sea and from foreign lands; descriptive **0660**
 Letters from three continents **0437**
 Letters from Turkey, Egypt, and the Holy Land, written in **0392**
 Letters of a Prussian traveller; descriptive of a tour **0233**
 Letters of a sentimental idler, from Greece, Turkey, Egypt **0588**
 Letters of Lizzie McMillan **0907**
 The letters of Ralph Waldo Emerson **0668**
 Letters of travel **0708**
 Letters of travel 1892–1913 **1121**
 Letters of travel in Europe, Egypt and Palestine **0787**
 Letters on Egypt containing, a parallel between the manners **0157**
 Letters on Egypt, Edom, and the Holy Land **0340**
 Letters on Palestine and Egypt Written during two years' **0347**
 Letters written during foreign travel **1072**
 Lettre à M. Rouillé, contenant une relation de l'Égypte, de **0124**
 Lettres d'Égypte: 1879–1882 **0749**
 Lettres d'Égypte et de Nubie. Septembre 1850 à janvier 1851 **0449**
 Lettres ecrite d'Égypte en 1839 et 1839, contenant des **0352**
 Lettres écrites d'Égypte et de Nubie, en 1828 et 1829 **0291**
 Lettres édifiantes et curieuses concernant l'Asie, l'Afrique **0345**
 Lettres sur divers endroits de l'Europe, de l'Asie, et de **0169**
 Lettres sur l'Égypte **0492**
 Lettres sur l'Égypte où l'on offre le parallele des moeurs **0157**
 A Levantine log-book **1030**
 The life and correspondence of Henry Salt . . . consul general **0240**
 Life and letters of Mrs. Mary Galloway Giffen who was the **0702**
 The life and work of Mary Louisa Whately **0510**
 The life of John Ledyard, the American traveller **0168**
 Life on the Nile, and excursions on shore between Cairo **0589**
 Life with the Hamran Arabs: an account of a sporting tour of **0691**
 A lifetime in Egypt, 1876–1935 **0718**
 The light side of Egypt **1054**
 A little journey **0900**
 The Lord's land: a narrative of travels in Sinai, Arabia **0688**
 Lost in Egypt **0510**
 "Louis Bertrand" **1040**
 Lower Egypt, Thebes, and the Pyramids **0509**

- "Ludolph von Suchem's description of the Holy Land and of . . . 0020
 Ludwig K. Schmarada's reise um die erde in den jahren 1853 . . . 0473
 Mafeesh, or, Nothing new: the journal of a tour in Greece . . . 0606
 Magazine of travel; a work devoted to original travels . . . 0503
 "Le Marchand Basile" . . . 0029
 Mashallah! A flight into Egypt . . . 0709
 Mein Leben und mein Wandern . . . 0483
 Mein reise im Orient . . . 0489
 Meine Pilgerreise über Rom, Griechenland und Aegypten
 durch . . . 0424
 Meine reise nach Jerusalem, skizzen aus Ägypten und Palästina . . . 1106
 Meine Schicksale in Syrien, Aegypten, und Arabien . . . 0224
 A memoir of John Lowell, Jr . . . 0329
 Memoirs of Napoleon Bonaparte . . . 0182
 Memoirs of the history of France during the reign of Napoleon . . . 0184
 Memoirs of the principal events in the campaigns of North . . . 0193
 Memoirs relating to European and Asiatic Turkey, and other . . . 0150,
 0215, 0234
 Mémoires de M. de Bourrienne, ministre d'état sur Napoléon . . . 0182
 Mémoires du Chavalier d'Arvieux, contenant ses voyages de . . . 0103
 Mémoires d'une contemporaine . . . 0294
 Mémoires pour servir à l'histoire de France sous Napoléon . . . 0184
 Mémoires pour servir à l'histoire des expéditions en Égypte . . . 0194
 Mémoires relatifs à l'expédition anglaise partie du Bengale . . . 0204
 Memoirs relative to Egypt, written in that country during . . . 0183
 Mémoires sur l'Égypte ancienne et moderne suivis d'une . . . 0151
 Mémoires sur l'Égypte, année 1791 . . . 0172
 Mémoires sur l'expédition d'Égypte . . . 0195
 Mémoires sur quelque parties de l'Égypte . . . 0227
 A memorial of Egypt, the Red Sea, the Wildernesses of Sin . . . 0377
 Mensura orbis terrae Liber de mensura orbis terrae . . . 0010
 Mentone, Cairo and Corfu . . . 0888
 Mes souvenirs d'Égypte, par Madame la baronne de Minutoli . . . 0262
 Meteorological and medical observations on the climate of . . . 0540
 Min resa jorden rundt . . . 0971
 Minnen och bilder fran Bibelns lander . . . 1093
 Il mio viaggio in Oriente nell'Autunno dell'anno 1885 . . . 0836
 Le mirage oriental . . . 1040
 Missionary journeys through Bible lands; Italy, Greece, Egypt . . . 1124
 Mr. Dunn Browne's experiences in foreign parts . . . 0496
 Modern Egypt and Thebes: being a description of Egypt . . . 0264
 The modern history and condition of Egypt its climate . . . 0295
 The modern Odyssey . . . 0889
 A modern pilgrimage . . . 0638
 "Le moine Sophronius" . . . 0044
 Mon voyage en Orient, Égypte, lieux Saints, la Syrie et . . . 0576

- Monasteries of the East 0322
 The monitor; or, Jottings of a New York merchant during a 0538
 I monumenti dell'Égitto e della Nubia disegnati dalla 0292
 Monuments de l'Égypte et de la Nubie d'après les dessins 0291
 Monuments et paysages de la Nubie et de la Haute Égypte 0482
 The monuments of Upper Egypt a translation of the "Itinéraire 0454
 The Morning land 0608
 La mort de Philae 1050
 Moslem Egypt and Christian Abyssinia; or, Military service 0630
 A most delectable and true discourse of an admired and 0085
 Mount Seir, Sinai and West Palestine. Being a narrative of a 0807
 Mummies and Moslems 0694
 My diary; an account of a five months' holiday in 1883 and 0815
 My diary during a foreign tour: in Egypt, India, Ceylon 0775
 My journey from Rhodesia to Egypt 1091
 My journey to Jerusalem: including travels in England 0870
 My life in four continents 0647
 My six years with the Black watch, 1881-1887; Egyptian 0782
 My trip to the Orient 0995
 My trip to the Orient 1097
 My wanderings: being travels in the East 0419
 My winter on the Nile: among the mummies and Moslems 0694
 Mysteries of the Libyan Desert; a record of three years of 1081

 "N.P. Kondakoff" 0770
 Na puti k Sinaiu 0580
 Naauwkeurig verhaal van een reys door Portugijsen uyt 0041
 Nach Aegypten und dem heil. Land. Tagebuchblätter. Mitt 24 0814
 "A narrative by William Daniel of his journey from London to 0123
 Narrative of a journey from Calcutta to Europe, by way of 0286
 Narrative of a journey in Egypt and the country beyond the 0229
 Narrative of a journey overland from England, by the 0276
 Narrative of a tour through some parts of the Turkish empire 0255
 Narrative of a voyage from Liverpool to Alexandria, touching 0339
 Narrative of a voyage to Madeira, Teneriffe and along the 0350
 A narrative of excursions, voyages, and travels, performed 0267
 A narrative of journeyings in the Land of Israel 0427
 A narrative of the expedition to Algiers in the year 1816 0220
 A narrative of the expedition to Dongola and Senaar, under 0260
 Narrative of the life and adventures of Giovanni Finati 0244
 Narrative of the operations and recent discoveries within 0238, 0239
 Narrative of the operations carried on at the Pyramids of 0335
 Natural History 0007
 Nelson's letters to his wife and other documents, 1785-1831 0179
 Neue Reysbeschreibung eines gefangenen Christen 0082
 New Egypt 1009
 A new journey through Greece, Ægypt, Palestine, Italy 0131
 New Judea: Jewish life in modern Palestine and Egypt 1075

- New York to the Orient. A series of letters writing a brief . . . **0842**
 Nights in the Harem; or, The mohaddetyn in the palace of . . . **0535**
 Le Nil (Égypte et Nubie) . . . **0438**
 Le Nil—Monuments—Paysages—Explorations photographiques . . . **0482**
 Nil Un voyageur en Égypte vers 1850: "Le Nil" de Maxime Du . . . **0438**
 Nilbilder auf seiner Reise durch Egypten nach der Natur . . . **0657**
 The Nile and its banks: a journal of travels in Egypt and . . . **0596**
 The Nile boat; or, glimpses of the land of Egypt . . . **0405**
 Nile gleanings: concerning the ethnology, history and art . . . **0741**
 A Nile journal . . . **0693**
 Nile notes of a Howadji . . . **0442**
 Nile to Aleppo with the Light-horse in the Middle-East . . . **1150**
 The Nile without a dragoman . . . **0626**
 Nilfahrt bis zu den Zweiten Katarakten. Ein FÜRer durch . . . **0675**
 A non-military journal, or observations made in Egypt, by . . . **0214**
 North Star and the Southern Cross: being the personal . . . **0654**
 "Notes concerning the trades of Alger and Alexandria" . . . **0062**
 Notes d'un voyage fait dans le Levant en 1816 et 1817 . . . **0241**
 Notes, during a visit to Egypt, Nubia, the Oasis, Mount . . . **0258**
 Notes for the Nile: together with a metrical rendering of . . . **0903**
 Notes from a private journal of a visit to Egypt and . . . **0357**
 Notes of a holiday tour round the world in 1883-4 . . . **0817**
 Notes of a journey from Cornhill to grand Cairo, by way . . . **0396**
 Notes of a naturalist in the Nile valley and Malta a . . . **0557**
 [Notes of a pilgrim to Sinai] . . . **0633**
 Notes of a three months' trip to Egypt, Greece . . . **0721**
 Notes of a tour in Egypt in 1877 . . . **0719**
 Notes of a tour through Turkey, Greece, Egypt, Arabia Petra . . . **0371**
 Notes of a trip around the world in 1894 and 1895 . . . **0933**
 Notes of a visit to Egypt, by Paris, Lyons, Nismes . . . **0508**
 Notes of a wanderer a search of health, through Italy . . . **0341**
 Notes of an overland journey through France and Egypt to . . . **0369**
 Notes of the Buckingham lectures: embracing sketches of the . . . **0232**
 Notes of travel in Egypt, the Holy Land, Turkey, and Greece . . . **0479**
 Notes of travel in Europe, Egypt, and the Holy Land . . . **0370**
 Notes on my journey round the world . . . **0865**
 Notes on travels including a trip around the world by way of . . . **1095**
 Notes sur l'Égypte et la Tunisie . . . **0707**
 Notes sur les voyages de M. Lelorrain en Égypte et . . . **0261**
 Notice sur un voyage au Soudan oriental sur le cours du Nil . . . **0425**
 Nouveau voyage de Grece, d'Égypte, de Palestine, d'Italie . . . **0131**
 Nouveau voyage du Levant, contenant ce qu'il a vu de plus . . . **0117**
 Nouveau voyage fait au Levant ès années 1731 & 1732 . . . **0136**
 Nouveaux mémoires sur l'armée Francaise en Égypte et en
 Syrie . . . **0197**
 La nouvelle Égypte . . . **1009**
 Nouvelle relation en forme de journal, d'un voyage fait . . . **0108**

- Nouvelles relations du Levant . . . avec . . . une dissertation sur 0106
 Novyi Egipet 0645
 Nozreani in Egypt and Syria 0411
 Les nuits de Caïre 0514
- O Egypto notas de viagem 0625
 L'obélisque de Louqsor transporté a Paris: notice historique 0290
 L'Obélisque de Luxor: histoire de sa translation a Paris 0302
 Observations curieuses sur le voyage du Levant fait en 0090
 Les observations de plusieurs singularitez et choses 0042
 Observations in the East chiefly in Egypt, Palestine, Syria 0398
 Observations on the manners and customs of the Egyptians,
 the 0167
 Observations on the passage to India through Egypt, and 0160
 "Observations relating to some of the antiquities of Egypt 0150
 O'er oceans and continents with the setting sun 1st series 1012
 Oeuvres. V.1: Lettres et relations inédites. V.2: Relations 0129
 The old world and its ways 1042
 An old world, as seen through young eyes, or, Travels around 0716
 The Old World. Egypt. Travel, incident, description and 0664
 The old world in its new face. Impressions of Europe in 1867 0597
 The Old world in the new century; being the narrative of a 0996
 The old world through new world eyes; the development of the 1001
 On either side of the Red sea 0912
 On the Anzac trail; being extracts from the diary of a New 1147
 On the desert: with a brief review of recent events in Egypt 0788
 On the Nile 0680
 On the Nile with a camera 0939
 On the Nile in 1901 0993
 One way round the world 0956
 Only letters 0991
 Der Orient 0780
 L'Orient 0612
 L'Orient: or, A journal of my tour in the East, March 0791
 L'Orient, 1718-1845; histoire, politique, religion, mœurs 0400
 Orient sunbeams; or, From the porte to the pyramids, by way 0766
 Der Orient und Europa. Erinnerungen und Reisbilder von
 Land 0307
 Oriental album. Characters, costumes and modes of life, in 0316
 Oriental Cairo the city of the "Arabian nights" 1052
 Oriental days 0945
 An Oriental outing; being a narrative of a cruise along the 0920
 Oriental zigzag; or Wanderings in Syria, Moab, Abyssinia 0686
 Orientalisch reyss, dess edlen vnnnd besten Hanss Jacob 0052
 Orientalische briefe 0392
 Orientalische Reise-Beschreibung; wie er zu dreyen 0107
 Otto Friedrich von Richter wallfahrten im Morganlande 0235
 Our houseboat on the Nile 0974

- Our journey around the world; an illustrated record of a **0911**
 Our new way round the world **0583**
 Our tour around the world containing a description in **0916**
 Our trip abroad **1088**
 Our trip to Egypt **0520**
 Our trip to Europe **1077**
 Our year abroad: random rambles in the old world **1103**
 Out of Egypt **1127**
 Outlying Europe and the nearer Orient. A narrative of **0733**
 Over the Holy Land **0792**
- Pages in azure and gold; the letters of Miss Gardiner and **0950**
 Palestine, Egypt and Scotland **0663**
 Palestine Pilgrims' Text Society **0008, 0020, 0033**
 Palm leaves from the Nile Being a portion of the diary of a **0571**
 Palms and temples; being notes of a four months' voyage upon **0747**
 Panorama d'Égypte et Nubie. Avec un portrait de Méhémet
 Ali **0355**
 The para papers on France, Egypt and Ethiopia **0515**
 Particulars of an Overland journey from London to Bombay,
 by **0299**
 The pathways & abiding places of Our Lord **0426**
 Pélerinage à Jérusalem, et au Mount Sinai, en 1831, 1832 **0314**
 Pen sketches; streets of Cairo, sphinx and pyramids, Bedouin **0965**
 The people of Egypt **1054**
 Peregrination in Ægypten, Arabiam, etc **0038**
 Peregrinatione di Terra Santa e d'altre provincie nella **0077**
 "Peregrinations de Triphon Korokbeinikoff" **0057**
 Peregrinations du S. Jean Palerne où est traicté **0055**
 Pero Tafur's travels and adventures, 1435-1439, translated **0027**
 Personal narrative of a pilgrimage to El-Medinah and Meccah **0462**
 Pharaohs, fellahs and explorers **0678**
 Photograms of an Eastern tour; being journal letters of **0519**
 A photographic expedition in Egypt, Palestine, Turkey & **1004**
 Photographic views of Egypt, past and present **0474**
 Photographic views taken in Egypt (Nubia), by James Douglas **0543**
 A pictorial tour in the Mediterranean; including Malta **0373**
 Picturesque tour through part of Europe, Asia, and Africa **0169**
 Die Pilgerfahrt des ritters Arnold von Harff von Cöln durch **0034**
 A pilgrimage from Paris to Ethiopia **0515**
 The pilgrimage of Arnold von Harff, knight, from Cologne **0034**
 "Pilgrimage of Giorgio Gucci to the Holy Places" **0022**
 "Pilgrimage of Lionardo di Niccolo Frescobaldi to the Holy **0021**
 The pilgrimage of S. Silvia of Aquitania to the holy places **0008**
 "Pilgrimage of Simone Sigoli to the Holy Land" **0023**
 A pilgrimage to Egypt embracing a diary of the explorations **0453**
 A pilgrimage to Jerusalem; the story of the cruise to the **1021**
 A pilgrimage to Palestine **1137**

- A pilgrimage to Palestine, Egypt and Syria **0314**
 A pilgrimage to the temples and tombs of Egypt, Nubia **0409**
 Pilgrim-memories; or, Travel and discussion in the **0554**
 Pleasant hours in sunny lands, in a tour around the world **0849**
 Po Egypu i Palestinie **0871**
 Podróż do Ziemi wietej Syrii i Egypu, 1582–1584 **0058**
 Poiezdka vo Egipet **0715**
 Poiezdka k piramidam **0759**
 Poiezdka na Sinai **0385**
 Poiezdka na Vostok **0541**
 Poiezdka na Vostok **0926**
 Political recollections relative to Egypt **0154**
 Present-day Egypt **0915**
 The present state of Egypt; compiled from the unpublished **0517**
 The present state of Egypt: or, A new relation of a late **0108**
 Priključenii i vpechatlienii v Italii i Egipcie **0847**
 The Prince of Wales' tour in India; with some account of **0698**
 The principal navigations, voyages, traffiques and **0013, 0015, 0049,**
0054, 0059, 0062, 0065, 0066
 A private journal in Egypt: from May 1894 to May 1895 **0924**
 Private journal of a visit to Egypt and Palestine, by way **0282**
 Private journal of a visit to Egypt, Constantinople, Greece **0609**
 . . . Promenade en Égypte **0921**
 Purchas, His Pilgrimes **0064**
 Puteshestvie moskovskago kuptsa . . . vo Iersalim **0057**
 Puteshestvie na Sinai v 1881 godu: iz putevykh vpechatlienii **0770**
 Puteshestvie po Egypu i Nubii v 1834–1835 g **0332**
 Puteshestvie po Nizhnemu-Egypu i vnutrennim oblastiam
 Delty **0416**
 Puteshestvie po Vostoku i Sviatoi Zemlie **0662**
 Putevyia v pechatlienii v Ispannii [Egypt, Arabia, and India **0619**
 The Pylgrimage of Sir Richard Guylforde to the Holy Land,
 A.D **0037**
 Pyramids and progress: sketches from Egypt **0973**
- Queer things about Egypt **1052**
 The quick traveler **1105**
 Quinze jours au Sinai **0296**
- A race with the sun; or, A sixteen months' tour from **0858**
 Ragged life in Egypt **0510**
 Rambler's travels in classic and Bible lands containing **0874**
 Rambles in Cairo **1148**
 Rambles in Egypt and Candia; with details of the military **0323**
 Rambles through Bible lands: a narrative of travel simply **0640**
 Rambles through Europe, the Holy Land and Egypt **1005**
 Rambling notes of a rambling tour through Egypt, Palestine **1108**
 The rare and most vvonderfull things which Edvv. VVebbe **0061**

- The rare things seene in Jerusalem **0061**
 Recollections of an Egyptian princess, by her English **0659**
 Recollections of Egypt: by the Baroness von Minutoli **0262**
 Recollections of forty years **0311**
 Recollections of scenes and institutions in Italy and the **0410**
 Records of the Nile Voyageurs, 1884–1885; the Canadian **0830**
 The Red Sea and Adjacent Countries at the Close of the **0123**
 The redemption of Egypt **0964**
 “Reinhold Lubenau” **0069**
 Reise des freiherrn Adalbert von Barnim durch Nord-Ost- **0531**
 Reise durch Siclien und Groossgriechenland **0153**
 Reise einer Wienerin in das heilige Land, nämlich: von **0380**
 Reise i Ægypten. Med 20 afbildninger, tegnede efter Naturen **0603**
 Reise i fire verdensdele i aarne 1881 og 1882 **0768**
 Reise in das gelobte Land, oder Reise-Beschreibung in **0050**
 Reise in das Morgenland in den Jahren 1836 und 1837 **0337**
 Reise in den Orient **0397**
 Reise nach dem Orient, der europäischen Türkei, Aegypten **0412**
 Reise nach Ostindien über Palästina und Egypten vom Juli **0471**
 Reise til Constantinopel, Palaestina og Ægypten. Efterarb **0283**
 Reise und Beobachtungen durch Egypten und Arabien aus den **0159**
 Reise von Cairo nach Jerusalem und wieder zuruck nebst **0249**
 Reise zur Suesfront **1142**
 Reise (1737 und 1738) nach dem weiland gelobten, nun aber **0138**
 Reisebeschreibung durch Teutschland, Italier, Sicilien **0101**
 Reisebeschreibung durch Ungarn, Thracien und Egypten **0105**
 Reisebeschreibung nach Arabien und andern umliegenden lan-
 dern **0149**
 Reisebeschreibung von Arabien aus eigenen beobachtungen und
 im **0149**
 Reisebilder aus dem Morgenlande **0430**
 Die Reisen des Samuel Kiechel Aus drei Handschriften **0068**
 Reisen im Orient **0468**
 Reisen in Aegypten, Libyen, Nubien und Dongala **0284**
 Reisen in das Heilige Land, nach Smyrna, Beirut **0506**
 Reisen des Johannes Schiltberger aus München in Europa,
 Asia **0026**
 Reisen nach Peru, Acadien und Egypten, worin die **0135**
 Reiss ins Globte Land: von Wien auss Oesterreich, durch **0089**
 Reizen door een gedelle van Europa, Klein Asia, verscheide **0126**
 Reizen van Cornelis de Bruyn, door de vermaardste deelen van **0110**
 Relation d'un voyage dans la Marmarique, la Cyrénaïque et **0254**
 Relation d'un voyage dans la Mer du Sud **0118**
 Relation d'un voyage fait av Levant: dans laquelle il est **0102**
 Relation d'un voyage fait en 1695, 1696 et 1697, aux côtes **0118**
 Relation de Terre Sainte (1533–1534) par Greffin Affagert, **0040**
 Relation des voyages faits dans la Turquie, la Thebaïde, et **0097**
 “Relation du sieur Caesar Lambert de Maseille, de ce qu'il a **0088**

- Relation du voyage en Orient, publié avec notes historique . . . 0053
 Relation du voyage fait en Égypte, par le sieur Granger, en . . . 0135
 Relation historique d'une voyage . . . nouvellement fait au
 Mont . . . 0120
 Relation iournaliere dv voyage dv Levant fait & descrit . . . 0086
 A relation of a journey begun An: Dom: 1610 Fovre bookes . . . 0084
 Relatione del santo viaggio di Gerusalemme . . . 0079
 Relatione tripartita del viaggio di Giervsaletteme; nella quale . . . 0079
 Relations de voyages en Orient, de 1830 à 1838 . . . 0300
 Relations veritables et cvrievses de l'isle de Madagascar . . . 0088, 0091,
 0094
 Reliquiae Kotschyanae. Beschreibung und Abbildung neuer . . . 0344
 Remarks on a journey to the East Indies, by way of Holland . . . 0161
 Remarks on several parts of Turkey. Pt. I. Ægyptiaca, or . . . 0210
 "Remarks on the Manners and Customs of the Modern Egp-
 tians" . . . 0215
 Reminiscences of travel in Australia, America, and Egypt . . . 0800
 Reminiscencias de viaje, anos 1902-1903 . . . 1008
 Reminiscencias de viajes de Francisco J. Herboso . . . 0859
 The repose in Egypt; a medley . . . 0832
 Resa i Egypten och det inre Afrika, åren 1834 och 1835 . . . 0331
 Resa I Orientan, 1711-12 . . . 0128
 Reseminnen från Egypten, Sinai och Palestina, 1859-1860 . . . 0529
 Du Rhin au Nil . . . 0533
 Du Rhin au Nil, Tyrol, Hongrie, Provinces Danubiennes, Syrie . . . 0407
 A ride in Egypt, from Sioot to Luxor in 1879: with notes on . . . 0717
 A ride through the Nubian desert . . . 0460
 The "Rob Roy" on the Jordan, Nile, the Red Sea, Sea of . . . 0600
 "Robert Flers" . . . 0936
 Romantische reise im Orient . . . 1053
 Roteiro em que se contem a viagem que fizeram os Portuguezes . . . 0041
 Round the globe in old and new paths . . . 0860
 Round the world . . . 0744
 Round the world in 1870: an account of a brief tour made . . . 0635
 Round the world in silence . . . 1092
 Round the world letters: five hundred and forty-two pages . . . 0752
 La route des Indes sauvée par la France . . . 1140
 Route of Lieutenant-General Sir Miles Nightingall, K.C.B . . . 0257
 Ruins et paysages d'Égypte . . . 0785
 The rulers of the Mediterranean . . . 0905

 "S. Vonvizine" . . . 1085
 Sacred Palmlands or the journal of a spring tour [in Egypt . . . 0760
 Saggi pittorici, Geografici, statistici, Idrografici e . . . 0253
 Sailing on the Nile . . . 0644
 Le saint voyage de Hiérusalem et Mont Sinay fait en l'an . . . 0079
 Sammlung der Seit dem Jahre 1871 in Aegypten, Belgien . . . 0793
 Sand and canvas; a narrative of adventures in Egypt, with . . . 0413

- Scenes and impressions in Egypt and in Italy **0269**
 Scenes and impressions in Egypt and in Italy. By the author **0270**
 Scenes and thoughts in foreign lands **0381**
 Scènes de la vie orientale **0390**
 Sea Nile the desert, and Nigritia: travels in company with **0458**
 See- und Landreise nach Ostindien und Aegypten in den
 Jahren **0176**
 Seize mois autour du monde, 1867–1869: et particulièrement **0592**
 A selection of views in Egypt, Palestine, Rhodes, Italy **0180**
 Sem' mesiatsev v Egipte i Palestine Sem' miesiatsev v Egiptie **1085**
 Serapis **0629**
 A series of adventures in the course of a voyage up the **0156**
 A series of highly finished engravings, by P.Q. Visconti **0225**
 A series of letters. Addressed to Sir William Fordyce **0145**
 A seven months' run, up, and down, and around the world **0648**
 Seventy years in archeology **0762**
 Shadow of the East **0481**
 Shores of the Mediterranean: with sketches of travel **0395**
 "Short account of the women of Egypt, Nubia, and Syria; by **0239**
 Sights and insights; or, Knowledge by travel **0676**
 Sights around the world with the base ball boys Comprising **0902**
 A simple story of what one of your lady friends saw in the **0604**
 Sinai and Golgotha; a journey in the East **0403**
 Sinai and Palestine **0509**
 Sinai and Palestine in connection with their history **0466**
 Sinai and Zion; or, A pilgrimage through the wilderness to **0511**
 Le Sinai, (Impressions de voyages) **0296**
 Sinai und Golgatha. Reise in das Morgenland, von Friedrich **0403**
 The Sisters **0629**
 Six and one abroad **1130**
 Six months in Bible lands and around the world in fourteen **0970**
 Six new plates illustrative of the researches and operations **0238**
 Les six voyages de Jean Baptiste Tavernier, ecuyer baron **0096**
 Sketches from a Nile steamer for the use of travellers in **0894**
 Sketches in Egypt **0958**
 Sketches in Egypt & in the Holy Land **0495**
 Sketches in Egypt, lithographed by Dickinson **0401**
 Sketches in Turkey, Syria, Egypt, Spain, and Italy, 1840–41 **0367**
 Sketches of a tour in Egypt and Palestine, during the spring **0500**
 Sketches of travel: the East, the Far East and some of the **0758**
 Skitaniia **1041**
 Smiling 'round the world **1051**
 Soldiering in sunshine and storm **0494**
 Some experiences of an old Bromsgrovian: soldiering in **0831**
 Some of the personal reminiscences at home and abroad of **0784**
 Some world-circuit saunterings **1094**
 La sonrisa de la esfinge **1128**
 Souvenirs de l'Orient **0287**

- Souvenirs de notre tour du monde **0750**
 Souvenirs de quarante ans dédiés à mes enfants **0311**
 Souvenirs d'Orient **0318**
 Souvenirs d'Orient; Damas, Jerusalem, le Caire **0634**
 Souvenirs du Caire **0552**
 Souvenirs du Nil; la première Cataracte **0812**
 Souvenirs d'un voyage en Égypte **0504**
 Souvenirs d'un voyage en Égypte **0577**
 Souvenirs d'une fille du peuple; ou, La saint-simonienne **0333**
 Souvenirs littéraires **0438**
 A Spanish Franciscan's narrative of a journey to the Holy **0047**
 The spell of Egypt **1058**
 The spell of Egypt **1141**
 Du Spitzberg au Sahara. Étapes d'un naturaliste au Spitzberg **0575**
 Spring days in two hemispheres **0976**
 Stories of peasant life on the Nile **0510**
 The story of a Diamond. Illustrative of Egyptian manners **0510**
 Stranstvovaniia Vasil'ia Grigorovicha-Barskago po sviatym **0134**
 Suemma's trip around the world **0978**
 A summer ramble in Syria, with a Tartar trip from Aleppo **0320**
 "Sundrie the personall voyages performed by Iohn Sanderson **0064**
 A sunshine trip: glimpses of the Orient **0944**
 A survey of Egypt and Syria, undertaken in the year **0025**
 Syria and Egypt under the last five sultans of Turkey **0280**
- T. M. Wiborg's reisebreve **1023**
 Tableau de l'Égypte, de la Nubie et des lieux circonvoisins **0213**
 Tacitus **0005**
 Tagebuch meiner Reise nach dem Morgenlande 1869: Bericht **0610**
 Tales of travel all around the world **1049**
 Ten year's digging in Egypt (1881-1891) **0762**
 Ten years' travel around the world or From land to land **0699**
 A Tennessean abroad; or, Letters from Europe, Africa, and **0464**
 Tent and harem: notes of an oriental trip **0451**
 The tent and the khan; a journey to Sinai and Palestine **0485**
 Terre-Sainte et Liban, caravane française de 1873 **0669**
 The Theodore Roosevelt family in Egypt, from the book Strolls **1084**
 There and back again in search of beauty **0316**
 Things seen in Egypt **0743**
 This is the begynnynge and contynuançe of the Pylgrymage of **0037**
 A thousand miles up the Nile **0678**
 Three journeys around the world; or, Travels in the Pacific **0951**
 Three months in Egypt. Written for the children **0713**
 Three months in foreign lands **1034**
 Three months in the Orient; also, Life in Rome, and the **0670**
 Three months in the Soudan. Photographic plates **0808**
 Three weeks in Palestine and Lebanon **0305**

- Three years in the Libyan Desert travels, discoveries and **1038**
 Through Bible lands: notes of travel in Egypt, the desert **0724**
 Through distant lands: diary of a tour round the world in **0850**
 Through Egypt in war-time **1149**
 Through Egypt, Palestine, and Syria **0811**
 Through isle and empire **1026**
 Through Palestine with tent and donkey, and travels in other **1120**
 Tierras lejanas **1024**
 Time exposure; the autobiography of William Henry Jackson **0918**
 To Jerusalem through the lands of Islam among Jews **0938**
 To Sinai and Syne and Back, London in 1860 and 1861 **0542**
 To-day on the Nile . . . Illustrated with photogravures **0975**
 Topography of Thebes, and general view of Egypt: being a **0264**
 The totall discourse of the rare adventures and painefull **0085**
 A tour around the world **0841**
 A tour around the world by General Grant Being a narrative of **0732**
 A tour around the world in 1884 **0819**
 A tour from Thebes to the peninsula of Sinai, by Professor **0386**
 A tour in Egypt, Arabia Petræa and the Holy land, in the **0375**
 A tour in South Africa with notices of Natal, Mauritius **0431**
 A tour through the Holy Land **0463**
 Tourist notes in Egypt (1871) **0653**
 Toward the sunrise: being sketches of travel in Europe & the **0769**
 Towards the rising sun; a story of travel and adventure **0997**
 Tracks of a tenderfoot In Africa, Asia and Europe **0998**
 Trattato delle piante & immagini de sacri edifizi di Terra **0075**
 Traavailes to Jerusalem, Gaza, Grand Cayro **0080**
 Travel notes of an octogenarian **1078**
 Traveling alone **0839**
 Travels along the Mediterranean and parts adjacent; in **0243**
 The travels and adventures of Edward Brown, Esq . . . Contain-
 ing **0109**
 Travels and experiences in other lands **1016**
 Travels and observations in the Orient and a hasty flight in **0789**
 Travels, containing his observations on France, Italy, Turkey **0137**
 Travels in Africa during the years 1875-1886 **0697**
 Travels in Africa, Egypt, and Syria from the year 1792 to **0174**
 Travels in Arabia **0304**
 Travels in Bible lands: Italy, Egypt, Greece, Asia Minor **0632**
 Travels in central Africa, and explorations of the western **0549**
 Travels in Egypt and Nubia **0139**
 Travels in Egypt and Nubia, Syria, and Asia Minor; during **0247**
 Travels in Egypt and Palestine **0467**
 Travels in Egypt and Syria **0573**
 Travels in Egypt and the Holy Land **0252**
 Travels in Egypt, Arabia Petra, and the Holy Land **0363**
 Travels in Egypt (December 1880 to May 1891) letters of **0761**

- Travels in Egypt during 1818 and 1819 **0251**
 Travels in Egypt, Nubia, Holy land, Mount Lebanon, and
 Cyprus **0234**
 Travels in Egypt, Syria, Palestine, Egypt, and Greece in the **0233**
 Travels in Europe and the East: a year in England, Scotland **0488**
 Travels in Europe and the East: during the years 1858–59 and **0568**
 Travels in Europe and the East embracing observations made **0368**
 Travels in Europe, Egypt, Arabia Petraea, Palestine and Syria **0593**
 Travels in Greece, Palestine, Egypt & Barbary during the **0219**
 Travels in Nubia; by the late John Lewis Burckhardt **0230**
 Travels in Palestine & Syria: Three years in the East: being **0297**
 Travels in Syria and the Holy Land **0230**
 Travels in the East **0397**
 Travels in the Far East **1048**
 Travels in the Ottoman Empire, Egypt and Persia undertaken **0171**
 Travels in the Upper Egyptian deserts **1059**
 Travels in Turkey, Asia Minor, Syria, and across the desert **0212**
 Travels in Turkey, Egypt, Nubia, and Palestine, in 1824, 1825 **0274**
 Travels in Upper and Lower Egypt during the campaigns of **0187**
 Travels in various countries of Europe, Asia and Africa **0203**
 Travels in various countries of the East; being a **0226**
 Travels in Western Asia **0242**
 Travels of Ali Bey: in Morocco, Tripoli, Cyprus, Egypt **0218**
 "Travels of Bishop Arculf in the Holy Land" **0009**
 The travels of Ibn Battuta **0019**
 The travels of John Sanderson in the Levant, 1584–1602, with **0064**
 Travels of Lady Hester Stanhope; forming the completion of **0228**
 The travels of Ludovico di Varthema in Egypt, Syria, Arabia **0036**
 The travels of Monsieur de Thevenot into the Levant. In **0102**
 "The travels of Saewulf" **0012**
 The Travels of Sir John Mandeville **0018**
 The travels of the late Charles Thompson, Esq.: containing **0137**
 Travels on the Nile. With plates **0143**
 Travels or Observations relating to several parts of Barbary **0133**
 Travels through Arabia and other countries in the East **0149**
 Travels through Cyprus, Syria, and Palestine, with a general **0148**
 Travels through part of Europe, Asia Minor, the islands of **0126**
 Travels through Sicily and Magna Graecia. Also a tour thro' **0153**
 Travels through the Crimea, Turkey, and Egypt, performed **0289**
 Travels to discover the source of the Nile in the years 1768 **0152**
 Travels to the coast off Arabia Felix, and from thence, by **0162**
 À travers la Haute-Égypte **1014**
 Le trésor des voyages, ou les Petits correspondans **0328**
 A trip around the world **0840**
 A trip around the world **0990**
 A trip through Bible lands and Europe; a journalistic record **1139**
 A trip to the Holy Land **1020**
 Trois mois en Orient. Basse-Égypte, Syrie, Jerusalem **0642**

- Troisième voyage du sieur Paul Lucas fait en MDCCXIV, &c **0130**
 A true and strange discourse of the travailes of two English **0080**
 A truth seeker around the world A series of letters written **0765**
 Tutkimusmatkoilla arabien parissa; otteita **0404**
 Tvoyage van Mhre Joos van Ghistelle van der zee **0032**
 Twenty four views taken in St. Helena, the Cape, India **0217**
 Twenty thousand miles by land and sea. Experiences and **0994**
 Twenty years around the world **0382**
 Twenty years in the near East **0742**
 Two years' residence in a Levantine family **0417**
- Uarda **0629**
 Ueber lander und meere **0834**
 Ueber reisen und sammlungen des naturforschers in der **0344**
 Ulrich Jasper Seetzen's Reisen durch Syrien, Palastina **0222**
 Ulysses; or, Scenes and studies in many lands **0584**
 Um den Suezkanal **1143**
 Um die Erde: Reisebriefe und Aufzeichnungen **0952**
 Under crescent and star **0803**
 Under eastern skies: the record of a pleasant journey **0864**
 Under Egyptian palms: or, Three bachelors' journeyings on **0602**
 Under Egypt's skies **1080**
 Under queen and khedive; the autobiography of an Anglo- **0695**
 Under ten flags An historical pilgrimage **0852**
 Under twelve flags **1065**
 Unter der Sonne Oberagyptens, neben den Pfaden der **1069**
 Up the Nile, and home again A handbook for travellers and **0530**
 Upper Egypt and Ethiopia **0509**
 Upper Egypt: its people and its products A descriptive **0565**
 Upper room letters from Bible lands **1018**
 Utazas a keleten **0779**
- "V. Andriévsky" **0827**
 A vacation on the Nile; a collection of letters written **1107**
 A vade-mecum from India to Europe, by way of Egypt **0279**
 A vagabond journey around the world; a narrative of **1028**
 The varied grace of nature's face **0922**
 "Vassily Grigorovitch-Barsky" **0134**
 Vent' anni in Egitto ricordi di Filippo Pasquinelli **0855**
 Vers l'Orient **0936**
 Via Cornwall to Egypt **0823**
 Viaggi di Pietro della Valle divisi in tre parti, cioè **0087**
 Viaggi fatti nell'Egitto superiore, et inferiore: nel **0099**
 Viaggi per l'isola di Cipro **0148**
 Viaggio al monte Sinai di Simone Sigoli; testo di lingua **0023**
 Viaggio da torino alle piramidi fatto nell'autunno del 1843 **0388**
 Viaggio da Venetia al Santo Sepolcro et al Monte Sinai **0039**
 Il viaggio del molto illustre signor Giovanni **0071**

- Viaggio di Lionardo di Niccolò Frescobaldi . . . in Egitto e . . . 0021
 Viaggio in Egitto, nel Sudan, in Siria ed in Palestine (1850 . . . 0443
 Viaggio in Terrasanta di Santo Brasca, 1480 Con l'itinerario . . . 0028,
 0031
 "Viaggio che ò fato l'ano 1589 dal Cairo in Ebrin navigando su . . . 0072
 Viaje á oriente: de Buenos Aires a Jerusalem . . . 0667
 Viaje a Oriente de la fragata de guerra Arapiles y de la . . . 0650
 Viaje en torno al mundo por un "Chileno" (julio 1880-juli . . . 0774
 Viaje por los paises biblicos . . . 0946
 A view of the Holy Land, its present inhabitants, their . . . 0137
 A view of the Levant: particularly of Constantinople, Syria . . . 0142
 Views in Egypt and Nubia; executed in lithography . . . from . . . 0271
 Views in Egypt, from the original drawings in the possession . . . 0173
 Views in Egypt, Palestine, and other parts of the Ottoman . . . 0173
 Views on the Nile: from Cairo to the second cataract: drawn . . . 0315
 Village life in Egypt; with sketches of the Said . . . 0452
 Vingt mille lieues a travers le monde . . . 0928
 En vinter på Nilen af Claes Lagergren . . . 0854
 Visiones de Oriente . . . 0625
 Visions de route: promenade autour du monde avec S.A.I . . . 1002
 Visit to Alexandria, Damascus, and Jerusalem, during the . . . 0309
 A visit to Europe and the Holy Land . . . 0818
 A visit to monasteries in the Levant . . . 0322
 A visit to the East; comprising Germany and the Danube . . . 0383
 Visit to the Great Oasis of the Libyan Desert; with an . . . 0338
 Visit to the Holy Land, Egypt, and Italy . . . 0380
 A visit to the Holy land, Syria and Constantinople . . . 0796
 Visit to the Holy Places of Egypt, Sinai, Palestine, and . . . 0021, 0022,
 0023
 A visit to the Suez Canal . . . 0578
 Voices from the Orient, or, The testimony of the monuments
 of . . . 0810
 Voices of many waters; or, travels in the lands of the Tiber . . . 0486
 Von Tripolis nach Alexandrien Beschreibung der im auftrage
 Sr . . . 0616
 Vospominanie o poiezdkie v Konstantinopol, Kair i Ierusalim . . . 0848
 Vospominaniia o sviatykh miestakh vostoka . . . 0861
 Voyage à l'oasis de Thèbes et dans le déserts situés à . . . 0237
 Voyage à Méroé, au fleuve Blanc au-delà de Fâzoql dans le . . . 0259
 Voyage au Levant c'est-à-dire, dans les principaux endroits . . . 0110
 Voyage autour du monde, d'après les nouvelles delimitations . . . 0328
 Voyage aux sept merveilles du monde . . . 0683
 Voyage d'Égypte et de Nubie ouvrage enrichi de cartes & . . . 0139
 Voyage dans la Basse et la Haute Égypte: pendant les . . . 0187
 Voyage dans la haute et basse Égypte fait par ordre de . . . 0158
 Voyage dans la Haute Égypte, au-dessus des Cataractes. Avec . . . 0196
 Voyage dans la haute-Égypte Explication de quatre-vingt- . . . 0454
 Voyage dans la péninsule Arabique du Sinai et l'Égypte . . . 0444

- Voyage dans l'Asie Mineure, en Mésopotamie, à Palmyre, en . . . 0348
 Voyage dans le Levant en 1817 et 1818 . . . 0246
 Voyage dans l'empire Othoman, l'Égypte et la Perse: . . . 0171
 Voyage dans l'Inde et dans le Golf Persique par l'Égypte et . . . 0330
 Voyage de l'Arabie Petrée . . . 0285
 Voyage de la Haute-Égypte. Observations sur les arts . . . 0700
 Voyage de Paris en Constantinople celui de Perse. Avec le . . . 0045
 Voyage de Syrie et du Mont-Liban. Contenant la description . . . 0114
 Voyage d'Horace Vernet en Orient . . . 0359
 Voyage du Luxor en Égypte, entrepris par ordre du roi . . . 0298
 Voyage du maréchal duc de Raguse en Hongrie en Transylvanie . . . 0327
 Voyage du sieur Paul Lucas au Levant: on y trouvera . . . 0122
 Voyage en Amérique, en Italie, en Sicile et en Égypte . . . 0251
 Voyage en Égypte . . . 0032, 0611
 Voyage en Égypte d'Anthoine Morison, 1697. Presentation . . . 0120
 Voyage en Égypte de Balthasar de Monconys, 1646–1647 . . . 0100
 Voyage en Égypte de Christophe Harant de Polzic et Bezdrucic . . . 0076
 Voyage en Égypte de Felix Fabri, 1483 . . . 0033
 Voyage en Égypte de Gabriel Brémond, 1643–1645 . . . 0099
 Voyage en Égypte de Jean Palerne, Forésien 1581 . . . 0055
 Voyage en Égypte des années 1634, 1635 & 1636 . . . 0095
 Voyage en Égypte, en Nubie, dans les deserts de Beyouda, des . . . 0324
 Voyage en Égypte et en Nubie . . . 0402
 Voyage en Grece et dans le Levant fait en 1843–44, par A.M . . . 0394
 "Voyage en Orient" . . . 0439
 Voyage en Orient . . . 0390
 Le Voyage en Orient . . . 0611, 0710, 0936, 1040
 Voyage en Orient, Grèce, Turquie, Égypte . . . 0472
 Voyage en Orient, par Roger de Scitivaux, précédé d'une . . . 0532
 Voyage en Orient Souvenirs, impressions, pensées et paysages . . . 0310
 Voyage en Orient (1849–1851). notes di Maxime Ducamp; a cura . . . 0438
 Voyage en Orient (1861) . . . 0547
 Voyage en Syrie et en Égypte pendant les années 1783, 1784 . . . 0163
 Voyage en Terre Sainte . . . 0560
 Voyage en Turquie et en Égypte . . . 0166
 Voyage en Turquie et en Égypte, fait en l'année 1784 . . . 0164
 Voyage historique en Égypte, pendant les campagnes des . . . 0200
 A voyage in the 'Sunbeam'; our home on the ocean for eleven . . . 0720
 A voyage into the Levant. A briefe relation of a journey . . . 0092
 A voyage into the Levant; or Travels in the principal parts . . . 0110
 Voyage, l'an 1704–1708, dans la Grèce, l'Asie Mineure, la . . . 0125
 Voyage Militaire dans l'Empire Ottoman, ou Description de . . . 0288
 "The voyage of Athelard of Bath to Ægypt and Arabia, in . . . 0013
 "Voyage of Bernard the Wise" . . . 0011
 "The voyage of M. John Evesham by sea into Aegypt, Anno . . . 0066
 "The voyage of M. Laurence Aldersey to the cities of . . . 0065

- The voyage of the "Wanderer," from the journals and letters 0790
 "The voyage of William Long-espee, or Long-sword Erle of 0015
 Voyage par l'Italie, en Égypte, au Mount Liban et en 0155
 Voyage par l'Italie, en Égypte, etc 0177
 A voyage performed by the late Earl of Sandwich round the 0141
 Voyage Pittoresque à travers l'Isthme de Suez. Avec vingt- 0601
 Voyage pittoresque de la Syrie, de la Phoenicie, de la 0165
 Voyage religieux en Orient 0313
 A voyage round the world in 500 days, with details 0757
 A voyage to Æthiopia, made in the yeeres 1698, 1699 and 1700 0120
 A voyage to Suratt, in the year, 1689 Giving a large account 0115
 A voyage up the Mediterranean in His Majesty's ship the 0180
 Voyages and travels in the Levant in the years 1749,50,51,52 0147
 Voyages and travels into Turkey, Persia, and the East Indies 0096
 Voyages and travels of Lord Brassey . . . from 1862 to 1894 0629
 Voyages and travels to India, Ceylon, the Red Sea, Abyssinia 0216
 Voyages de Corneille Le Bruyn par la Moscovie, en Perse, et 0110
 Les voyages de seigneur de Villamont, . . . divisez en trois 0073
 Voyages d'Ibn Batoutah 0019
 Voyages en Égypte de Jean Coppin: 1638-1639, 1643-1646 0097
 Voyages en Égypte de Johann Wild, 1606-1610 0082
 Voyages en Égypte de Michael Heberer von Bretten, 1585-
 1586 0063
 Voyages en Égypte des années 1589, 1590 & 1591 0072, 0073, 0074
 Voyages en Égypte des années 1597-1601 0075, 0077, 0079
 Voyages en Égypte des années 1634, 1635 & 1636 0094
 Voyages en Égypte pendant les années 1587-1588 0067, 0069, 0070,
 0071
 Voyages en Égypte pendant les années 1678-1701 0119
 Voyages en Égypte 1549-1552 0045, 0046
 "Voyages et ambassades de Messire Guillebert de Lannoy 0025
 Les voyages famevx qu'il a faits depuis l'age de douze 0098
 Voyages/ Jan Potocki; introd. et notes de Daniel Beauvois 0164
 Voyages to Portugal, Spain, Sicily, Malta, Asia Minor 0208
 Le Voyageur de la jeunesse dans les cinq parties du monde 0328
 Le voyageur d'Europe, ou est le voyage de Turquie, qui 0111
 Les Voyageurs canadiens à l'expedition du Soudan; ou, Quatre 0829
 Voyageurs russe en Égypte 0024, 0029, 0043, 0044, 0048, 0057, 0093,
 0127, 0134, 0175, 0332, 0385, 0406, 0445, 0548, 0633, 0770, 0827, 1076,
 1085
 A walk across Africa; or, Domestic scenes from my Nile 0559
 Wall-street to Cashmere A journal of five years in Asia 0459
 The wanderer in Arabia; or, Western footsteps in eastern 0448
 Wanderfahrten und Wallfahrten im Orient 0901
 Wandering in Bible lands: notes of travel in Italy, Greece 0908
 A wandering scholar in the Levant 0913
 Wanderings among the Falashas in Abyssinia. Illustrated by 0524

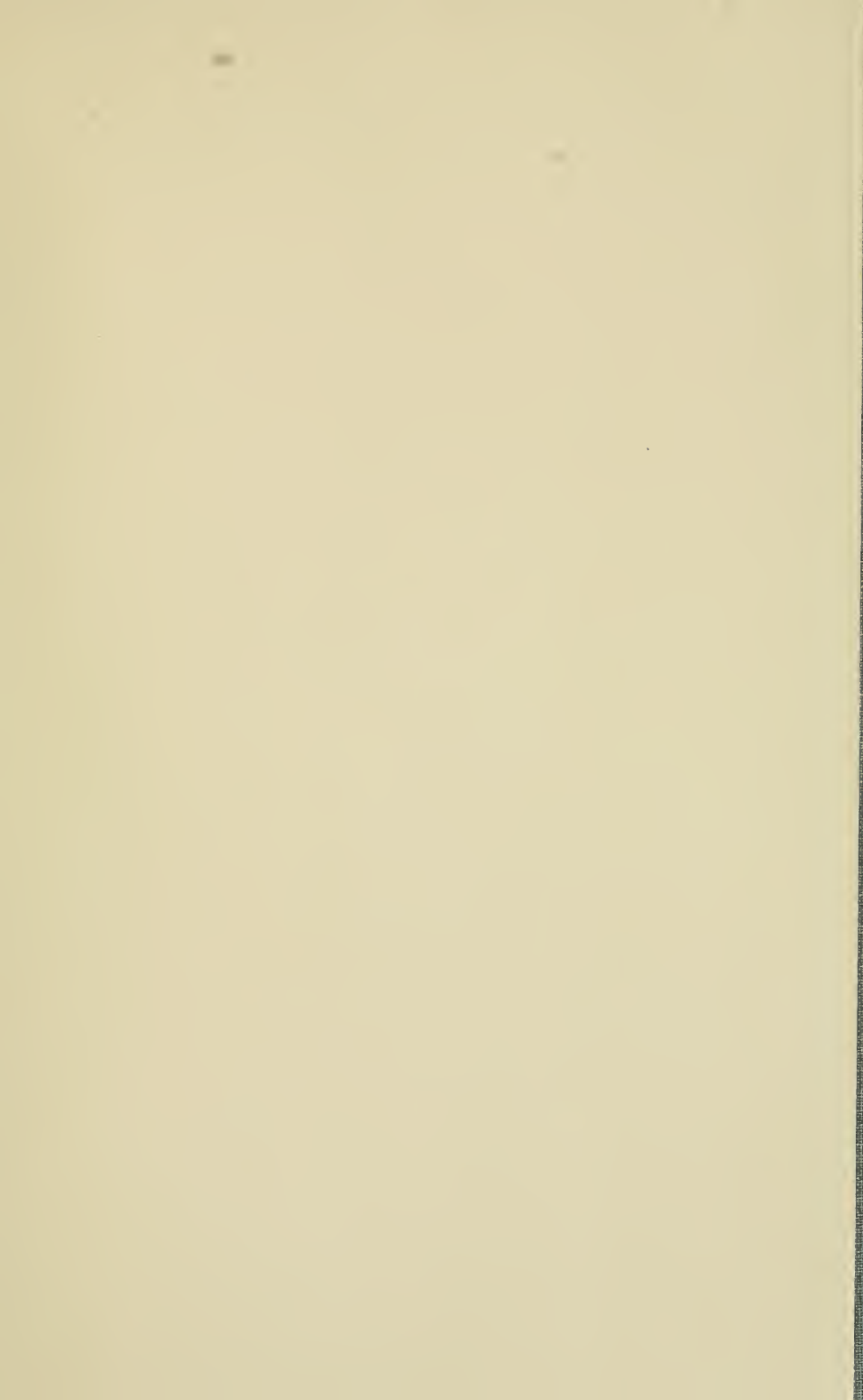
- Wanderings in the land of Ham **0490**
 Wanderings of a journeyman tailor through Europe and the **0346**
 Wanderings over Bible lands and seas **0581**
 Wanderungen durch Sicilien und die Levante **0266**
 Waraga or The charms of the Nile **0428**
 Warm corners in Egypt, by one who was in them **0781**
 A wayfarer in Egypt **0988**
 Wayfarers in the Libyan Desert **1111, 1112**
 A wayfarer's notes on the shores of the Levant, and the **0418**
 We two alone in Europe **0824**
 Des weilant hoch-edelgebornen, gestrengen, und vesten **0095**
 West and East **0703**
 Western Pilgrims **0017**
 Whirl around the world **1129**
 A white woman in a black man's country: three thousand miles **1119**
 William H. Seward's travels around the world **0651**
 A winter in Upper and Lower Egypt **0544**
 A winter jaunt through historic lands Embracing Scotland **0886**
 A winter on the Nile, in Egypt, and in Nubia **0856**
 Winterthur-Assuan retour: Tagebuch von Heinrich Sulzer-
 Rieter **0620**
 With General Grant in the east **0730**
 With the camel corps up the Nile **0828**
 A woman's pilgrimage to the Holy Land **0643**
 A woman's world tour in a motor **1074**
 The women of Cairo: scenes of life in the Orient **0390**
 The wonders of the east: or, The record of a journey **0652**
 Wonders of the world abroad; being some reminiscences of a **1019**
 "The woorthy enterprise of John Foxe, an Englishman in **0049**
 Working my way around the world **1028**
 The world as we saw it **0820**
 A world-pilgrimage **0943**

 Die Yankeedoodle-Fahrt: neue Beitrage zur Kunst des Reisens **1066**
 A year and a day in the East, or, Wanderings over land and **0365**
 A year's wandering in Bible lands **1007**
 Young America abroad in Europe, Asia, and Australia; a
 series **0502**

 Zamietki turista **0906**
 Zapinski palomnika **0526**
 Zu Land und See im Orient **0997**

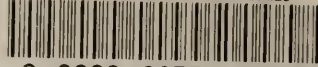
ABOUT THE AUTHOR

MARTIN R. KALFATOVIC (B.A., M.S.L.S., The Catholic University of America) is a librarian at the National Museum of American Art and the National Portrait Gallery (Smithsonian Institution). Mr. Kalfatovic has also worked at the Library of Congress. In 1987, he made an extensive tour of Egypt. He is coauthor of the forthcoming *Travel Accounts of India: Antiquity through 1761* (Scarecrow Press).





SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION LIBRARIES



3 9088 00772 3398